NEW! PowerBook Notes • Star Ratings: Over 350 Products Rated

MACWORLD
THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE
March 1993   $3.95   Canada $4.95

NEW!
PowerBook Notes
Star Ratings: Over 350 Products Rated

MACWORLD
THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE
March 1993   $3.95   Canada $4.95

NEW!
PowerBook Notes
Star Ratings: Over 350 Products Rated

HOW TO CREATE
MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS
11 Software Authoring Tools Compared

SPECIAL

ADDING SOUND TO YOUR
PRODUCTIONS

MULTIMEDIA

TOP 10 CD ROMS
First Annual Winners

GUIDE

PLUS

NEW APPLE SCANNER AND
PRINTERS TESTED

MW LAB

84 MIDRANGE HARD DRIVES

MW LAB
New PowerPoint 3.0. tools make power

The toolbar. A powerful way to save time. Because now the most commonly used features are just a point and a click away.

Output you have to see to believe. Creating sharp-looking overheads, 35mm slides or speaker's notes has never been easier.

WYSIWYG Outline view lets you create and work with the content of your entire presentation as an outline. Plus, full text formatting capabilities let you see and edit fonts, sizes and styles right in Outline view.

Presenting the Shape tool. Now making diagrams is quick and easy. There's a palette of 24 adjustable shapes to choose from.

Get graphical. 84 different graph styles to pick from, including 3-D graphs with rotation and perspective control.

Now you have everything you need to make all your presentations as powerful as your ideas.

And that includes cross-platform support. Which means you can share files with PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows™ directly. No translation necessary.

Best of all, you can upgrade to PowerPoint 3.0 for only $129. This offer is valid for everyone who is
Because powerful ful presentations.

With Anytime Templates, you can apply one of 160 professionally designed templates or use any other presentation as a template. Anytime.

For polished, professional electronic presentations, use automatic build slides with flying bullets, transition effects, on-screen notation, sound and video.

For your copy of the Microsoft® PowerPoint® version 3.0 upgrade, visit your nearest reseller or pick up the phone and push these buttons: (800) 426-9400.

You can upgrade to PowerPoint 3.0 and all these powerful features for only $129.

The PowerPoint presentation graphics program fully supports QuickTime® and System 7 and is part of a complete line of powerful Microsoft applications for the Macintosh.

Using PowerPoint 2.01 or older, Aldus® Persuasion® or any other competitive presentation graphics program: So get your hands on PowerPoint 3.0 for the Macintosh. And before you know it, you will find yourself in a position of power.

using PowerPoint 2.01 or older, Aldus® Persuasion®, or any other competitive presentation graphics program.

So get your hands on PowerPoint 3.0 for the Macintosh. And before you know it, you will find yourself in a position of power.

Microsoft®
Making it easier
At NEC, we've developed hundreds of computer products expressly for Mac systems: from our highly-acclaimed MultiSync monitors, MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers and Silenwriter® laser printers, to our Professional Graphics Series, which includes our new 27" MultiSync 1PG data monitor and MultiSync 6FG and 9FG Projection Monitors for images as large as 25 feet.
In 1992, the only monitor to snag the coveted five-mice rating was an NEC monitor: the MultiSync 4FG. After running it and 13 others through the most rigorous technical evaluation they'd ever used for testing monitors, MacUser magazine concluded, "If you're looking for the sharpest display, the NEC MultiSync 4FG should be your top choice." What more can we say? Glad you asked.

Our AccuColor™ Control System prompted MacUser to make special mention of the "easy color adjustments." AccuColor lets you adjust on-screen colors, so if you're looking for mouse-tail pink, that's what you'll get.

If, however, color control is not a priority for you, you'll be very happy with NEC's MultiSync 3FGx monitor, which shares almost all of the 4FG's award-winning features. Both monitors produce sharp, bright images, crisp graphics and vibrant colors. An Invar shadow mask provides increased brightness without loss of focus.

Another big idea—the display area. The large 15" screen (13.8" active display area) coupled with FullScan™ capability for edge-to-edge images gives you a larger display area than typical 13" or 14" RGB monitors.

How do you make an NEC MultiSync monitor work with your Mac? Just plug it in, using NEC's free FG/Mac cable adapter. It works with the Mac's on-board video, so you won't need an add-in video board.

Both monitors are compatible with the Mac® II family, Quadra™ series, LC's, PowerBooks™ and PC systems. So you can use just one monitor for both types of platforms. MacUser noted the "powerful and versatile controls make switching from a Mac to a PC a snap."

And to make these monitors as user-friendly as possible, we've included ergonomic features such as a tilt/swivel base and up-front user controls. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology meets the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines for magnetic field emissions.

There are lots of reasons for considering an NEC MultiSync monitor for your Mac—the sharp, bright images, the vibrant colors, the large display area, the flexibility, the compatibility—to name five. And the \( \frac{1}{2} \) to name five more.

For more information on our award-winning monitors, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada: 1-800-343-4418). Or for a complete brochure via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #62234.

Because \( \uparrow \) is the way you want to go.
SPECIAL MULTIMEDIA GUIDE

Top 10 CD ROMs ........................................................................................................ 90
BY JAMES A. MARTIN  Macworld picks ten winners that excite the intellect, stir the imagination, and deliver a wealth of information in a way that only a compact disc can.

First-Time Authoring ......................................................................................... 106
BY JOSEPH SCHORR  Moving charts, flying logos, and a musical score can turn an ordinary presentation into a memorable one. Dive into multimedia with one of these four new programs aimed at the novice producer.

Multimedia Masters ......................................................................................... 114
BY NICK WEST  We rate seven authoring programs that integrate video, animation, sound, graphics, and text for large, complex projects—to help you match your needs with the right application.

Sound Advice ..................................................................................................... 118
BY JIM HEID  Tips and tutorials for recording digital sound and adding an audio dimension to multimedia productions.

FEATURES

Midsize Hard Drives .......................................................................................... 124
BY MATTHEW R. CLARK  Macworld Lab tests 84 drives in the 200MB-to-520MB range to pick the best bargain and the top performers.

New from Apple: 3 Printers & 1 Scanner ....................................................... 134
BY STEVE ROTH  Apple unveils an impressive line of imaging hardware and software—low-cost ink-jets, a midrange color scanner, and high-end laser printers.
DEPARTMENTS

18 How to Contact Macworld
23 MacBulletin
25 State of the Mac
53 Art Beat
57 The Iconoclast
81 News
181 The Desktop Critic
185 New Products
193 How To/Quick Tips
203 How To/Getting Started
211 PowerBook Notes

REVIEWS

144 Timbuktu 5.0.1
Terminal emulation
146 PowerBook Duo 210 and 230
Notebook computer
148 Duo Dock
Desktop housing for PowerBook Duo
150 Microsoft Word 5.1
Word processor
150 Special Delivery 1.0
Presentation software
152 Apple Font Pack
TrueType fonts
154 Aldus Personal Press 2.0; Publish It Easy 3.0
Page-layout software
164 Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities
1.0; INITP Becker 3.0
INIT manager utilities
166 Expressionist 3.0; MathType 3.0
Equation-writing software
168 PicturePress 2.5
Image-compression software
168 MiniCAD+4
Computer-assisted drafting
170 Inline Sync 1.0
File-synchronization software
172 Rodney's Wonder Window
CD ROM of Macart
172 America Alive
CD ROM travel guide
174 StrataType 3d 1.0
3-D type-effects software
174 Network Signs 1.0
Editoring system
176 Battle Chess Enhanced
CD ROM
Game software
176 Where in America
Is Carmen Sandiego?
Educational game
178 Spiral 1.0.1
Note-taking software
178 MetaDesigner
Structured

Page 106
At last, Hewlett-Packard introduces a laser printer built specifically for the Mac from the ground up—the new LaserJet 4M. A laser printer for Mac users with everything you expect. And, more importantly, everything you need. From built-in PostScript Level 2 software from Adobe and 6 MB of memory, to standard LocalTalk and optional EtherTalk. Features which make certain this new generation in laser printing is ready-made just for you.

The finest print quality in its class. In addition to complete Macintosh compatibility, the LaserJet 4M printer also delivers the finest print quality of any 600 dpi machine available—thanks to...
HP's microfine toner, Resolution Enhancement technology, and an advanced engine expressly engineered for 600x600 dpi.

New generation features mean you will lose no time getting your work onto the page. A new RISC processor and 6 MB of standard memory accelerate formatting and I/O speeds, so complex PostScript language and graphics files are rendered faster and more clearly than ever before.

Greater flexibility. But this wouldn't be an HP-caliber breakthrough if the innovations weren't across the board. That's why, even though the new generation LaserJet 4M printer is built for the Macintosh, it will perform for DOS and Windows users as well… automatically. Automatic language switching (between PCL 5 and PostScript) and three hot I/O ports (serial, parallel, and LocalTalk) make sure users are able to share the printer simultaneously. Without waiting.

Also, because of the LaserJet 4M printer's two integrated paper trays (total capacity 350 sheets) and optional 500-sheet tray and power envelope feeder, you will save time, avoid paper-handling hassles, and gain flexibility.

HP quality and reliability. The new generation LaserJet 4M printer lets you enjoy the one particular no other Macintosh laser printer can offer—the renowned quality and reliability which comes with owning an HP peripheral. Not to mention our outstanding customer support, where information about how to get the most from your printer is never more than a phone call away.

Surprisingly affordable. Perhaps the most remarkable attribute of the new LaserJet 4M printer is the price—$2,999. A breakthrough in its own right. So call 1-800-LASERJET (1-800-527-3753), Ext. 7135 to receive a print sample** and comparison disk to see the quality for yourself. Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer and see the printer built to add some polish to your Apple.
NEW LOWER PRICES!

The Original AnthroCart...different widths, heights and depths. Over 40 accessories to add. Shelves adjustable in 1" increments.


3221 N.W. Yeon St. • Portland, OR 97210 • Fax: (503)241-1619
Free Catalog: 800-325-3841
GSA contract no. GS-00F-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.
When it comes to printing in the background there are plenty of spoolers to choose from.

So why have over 150,000 Mac users chosen SuperLaserSpool?

Because it supports more printers than any other spooler?

Or because it's the only one that supports Apple's Image Writers' and HP Laserjets,' Deskjets' and DeskWriters'?

Is it because SuperLaserSpool is compatible with many more Macintosh' configurations?

Or because it's compatible with virtually every Mac application?

Because only SuperLaserSpool can spool color PostScript' files?

Or because it spools everything and anything faster than any other spooler?

Could it be our exclusive LaserQueue' desk accessory that lets you preview and prioritize documents, re-route them to another printer, or print to several printers simultaneously?

How about our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support?

How about our one-year, money-back guarantee?

How about picking up the phone? Dial 1-800-477-8212.

It's the right thing to do.

Visit Us At Booth #2025
Moscone Center

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.

Circle 151 on reader service card
Take any big story in the San Francisco Examiner. The Oakland Hills fire. The Gulf War. The fall of communism. The Giants leaving. And Radius had a hand in it.

The Examiner cranks out five editions every day. With deadlines ranging from a merely frantic three hours, to a maddening, ulcer-inducing 40 minutes.

Pretty impressive. But what's really remarkable is that they put them all out in color. Thanks to Radius.

How do they do it?

Chris Gulker, Director of Development at the Examiner, explains. “We have to work fast.” An understatement. “And Rockets have given us the speed we need to really make doing this kind of intensive color work feasible on a desktop system.

“Radius’ Color Matching System represents another major breakthrough for us in terms of hitting really tight deadlines. Rather than going through the whole rigamarole of waiting for proofs then making all the necessary adjustments, we now have complete confidence that what we see on the monitor really is what we’ll get in print.

“With this high level of comfort in the color on our screens, we’ve basically been able to turn our journalists into color separators. Which means we save in terms of both time and personnel.

“We’ve also done a lot with video frame grabbing. During the Gulf War, for example, the best images were coming from CNN. Using Radius products, we could put TV shots in the paper that were still of a very high quality.”

On any given day, you can see six Rocket-equipped Mac Ilci’s and cx’s with
shing system ry it’s making two hours.

background, we can work on layout and photo editing on the screen. It’s going to make life around here a lot easier."

Of course, you don’t have to put out a "WE HAVE A PULITZER-WINNING PHOTOGRAPHER WHO NOW GETS NEAR DARKROOM-QUALITY COLOR ON A COMPUTER. IN HALF THE TIME."
multiple-edition city paper or work under crushing deadline pressure to appreciate the power of our color publishing system. You just have to want to do a better color job faster.

Free Video Offer. Call us at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information. Or 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 1C for a rebate certificate worth hundreds of dollars, along with a free videotape on how our color publishing system is being used in some newsworthy ways.

You’ll see it’s really quite a story.
As far as Apple is concerned, only one table can support the family.

Apple calls it "The perfect place to put your computer to work." It’s sturdy, ergonomic and carefully designed around Apple’s modular footprint to fit the Mac family plus peripherals. Call today for a free catalog of our complete line.

MacTable®
800-722-6263
or 206-481-5434 in WA state

Snoopy and the Peanuts Gang
invite you to join them in five great activities. Learn and practice Math, Geography, Reading, Coloring and have Fun too! Increasing difficulty levels challenge kids time and time again.

1-800-U-SNOOPY
(1-800-8-766679)

MAC WORLD
SOME FEAR IT. ALL RESPECT IT.

WE BUILD IT.

HAMMERHEAD

THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE.

QMS has just released a serious predator into the sea of ordinary printers. The QMS® 860 Hammerhead printer is the first to feed on a Canon® LBP®-BX engine to give you true 600x600 dpi output in up to 11x17/A3 format. Its 25MHz RISC processor and optional EtherTalk®, NetWare®, or a host of other network support make it sleek, fast, and capable. It has everything you've asked for in a desktop printer—high resolution, PostScript™ Level 1 and 2 compatibility, HP PCL® and HP-GL® emulation, and up to 11x17/A3 output. It's fast, compact, compatible with all major platforms, and so affordable that it's causing a frenzy among the competition. The QMS 860 Hammerhead™ is the perfect printing machine. Get it. Call 1-800-392-7559 or (205) 639-4400 for your nearest QMS dealer.

True 600x600 dpi • 11x17/A3 • $4595*

* Suggested retail price, U.S.
The Kodak ColorSense Color Manager helps you match printer output to the original image.
Introducing the Kodak ColorSense Color Manager. For true color balance across your entire Macintosh Computer System, in one complete and affordable solution.

To get the colors you want out of your color desktop peripherals, you want the Kodak ColorSense Color Manager.

It's a software tool that balances your color desktop peripherals so they all speak the same color language. It's also a hardware tool that calibrates your monitor for consistent screen display over time.

The result? Balanced, accurate color from start to finish. What you see is what you get. No more guesswork. No more surprises. So now, when you want to present or sell a graphic idea, you'll have the color you want. Instead of a poor excuse.

You'll also generate fewer reprints as you work. Saving you time, material, and wear and tear on the printer.

Thanks to an easy-to-use interface, the ColorSense Color Manager is a cinch to set up and use. Just select the devices (scanners, Photo CD disc, monitors, printers) and the ColorSense Color Manager does the rest.

Call 1 800 242-2424, Ext 56, today for an information kit on the Kodak ColorSense Color Manager. And experience accurate color like never before.
Guess who didn't backup with DiskFit?

One day you're on top of the world. Humming as your fingers fly on the Mac. Life is great. Then... The Crash! Your hard drive keels over. Gets amnesia. Goes stupid.

Is everything lost? Nope. You backed up your data with DiskFit. So life is still great. In no time you put your “lost” data where it used to be. And you're back in business.

Good thing DiskFit software is designed solely for the Mac. It's so smart. Friendly. Fast and efficient. Stores your precious data easily and quickly. You gasp.

What if you didn’t have DiskFit?

Guess who didn't backup with DiskFit?

Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes!

If you're looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ combination accelerator-video board delivers a sizzling 400-2000 % blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius™. Buying your little Mac was a good investment, now you can make it a better one with our ImagePro™ board.

Call 1-800-553-2038 For The One Board Solution ImagePro

Circle 202 on reader service card
This is one color printer you can gang up on.

Only one color printer can output anything your department dishes up. The ColorPoint PSX from Seiko Instruments.

Come on, everybody. Send your 50-page presentations, font-laden color layouts, artistic illustrations, whatever. The ColorPoint PSX cranks them out. With its multi-tasking print server, the PSX can accept files from many sources at the same time, manage a large job queue, and process one job while printing another. All at the same time.

And, thanks to its 25 MHz RISC microprocessor, it prints blazing color at blazing speeds.

The ColorPoint PSX is ideal for network use. This workhorse prints from a full spectrum of computers, including PCs, Macs, and UNIX workstations in any combination on a network.

As you can see, we're pretty confident about the ColorPoint PSX's ability to take on your entire department. But don't take our word on it. Make us prove to you how easy it is to color coordinate your whole gang. Call 1-800-888-0817.

The ColorPoint PSX Multi-User Color Printer.
The Time Has Come...

...to send for the latest copy of the free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists more than 800 free or low-cost government publications on topics like money, food, jobs, children, cars, health, and federal benefits. Send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department TH
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of the U.S. General Services Administration.
At the office, in the air, at home, or on the road, you want high-powered PowerBook solutions to get the most out of your portable computing. TechWorks' PowerRAM™ Memory and Spiral™ note taking software are the perfect companions for Macs on the go.

TechWorks' PowerRAM Upgrades are available for the PowerBook 100, 140, 145, 160, 170, 180 and Duos in configurations from 2MB up to 20MB. A free installation guide steps you through the entire install.

Spiral makes it easier than ever to keep information organized while you're on the move. Spiral is an easy-to-use note taking application designed for the PowerBook users' unique demands. Spiral is great for taking notes at meetings, organizing client presentations, cataloging information, and more. Spiral’s built-in battery conservation features let you use your PowerBook for hours with no need to recharge. Spiral offers other PowerBook Friendly™ options like a large I-beam cursor and on-screen battery charge indicator.

TechWorks’ PowerBook solutions are part of our complete family of Mac hardware and software solutions. Take your PowerBook on a Power Trip today with TechWorks’ PowerRAM™ and Spiral™!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HammerDisk 130</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128 megabyte Magneto-optical drive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SyQuest Cartridges**

| 44 MB | $15 | 50 MB | $60 |

With each purchase of an item covered by a 30-day money-back guarantee, you are eligible for a refund within 30 days of purchase if you are dissatisfied for any reason. The guarantee is subject to certain terms and conditions, including return authorization, return of all packaging, and return of all accessories. Please see store for complete details.

**Accelerators**

- Applied Engineering 35 day MSD
- 44 MB $439 Drive
- All Drives include a cartridge cables and Software.

**Color For Your PowerBook**

- Notebook Display Adapter 030

**PowerBook Gear**

- Applied Engineeing 30 day MSD
- Notebook Display Adapter 030

**Internal Drives**

- Quantum 1-year warranty
- 10368, 240 MB Drive $39
- 10311, 240 MB Pro Drive $49
- 10310, 530 MB Pro Drive $109
- 10314, 500 MB Go Drive $99

**Connect 1-year warranty**

- 10358, 84 MB Drive $22
- 10357, 170 MB Drive $85
- 10356, 220 MB Drive $99

**Ultra 96 Bundle**

- The Ultra 96 is a networkable modem with V.32, V.42, V.42bis, MNP5 and comes with Ultra 96 Bundle

**Modems**

- **Dove 30 day MSD**
  - $419 14400VX.32bis
  - 14400 data, 5600 SIR fax, V.32bis, V.22, V.42bis, QuickLink
  - MNP 4-5, 14,400 baud

**Practical Peripherals**

- **14400VX.32bis**
  - 14400 data, 5600 SIR fax, V.32bis, V.22, V.42bis, QuickLink
  - MNP 4-5, 14,400 baud

**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

- **Modems**
  - Dove 30 day MSD
  - **$419** 14400VX.32bis
  - 14400 data, 5600 SIR fax, V.32bis, V.22, V.42bis, QuickLink
  - MNP 4-5, 14,400 baud

**PowerBook**

- 30 day MSD

- **$469** 14400VX.32bis

**Color For Your PowerBook**

- Notebook Display Adapter 030

**Why buy your next Macintosh from Maya 2.0?**

- **5-day Overnight Shipping**
- **One Year Warranty**
- **New Hard Drives in all Macs**
- **Toll FREE Technical Support**

**Stay on top of changing technology with Maya 2.0, Macintosh Computers**

**CALL 800** 998-0093
Production Proven!

Real World Tests Show MicroNet’s Raven-040 Disk Array Continues as the Performance Winner!

Mitch Krayton, President of Digital Resources, knows that to compete in the real world of graphics and pre-press, he has to sell the best performing, and most cost effective systems to his clients.

“It’s easy to claim your system is the fastest, the simplest to use, or the most cost effective, but to convince my clients in this competitive field, I need to know the truth behind the claims, so I decided to run my own tests.”

In head-to-head competition MicroNet’s Raven-040 disk array proved its reputation as the winner of the MacUser Eddy Award for Best Storage Product of 1991.

“We found that the Raven-040 outperformed a similar capacity SCSI-II Wide Disk Array by at least one-third in real world tests. The Raven-040 was directly bootable out of the box, requiring no special INITs or mounting software.

“By using both internal SCSI ports of a Quadra 950, MicroNet’s disk array left the PDS and all NuBus slots open for further expansion. The Raven-040 has been Production Proven™ for our clients for more than a year.”

For pre-press and graphic solutions contact Digital Resources or call MicroNet Technology for the name of your nearest Reseller.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

Mitch Krayton, President
Digital Resources - Van Nuys, California
Telephone: (818) 901-4848

Test Results Are Available Upon Request

MicroNet Raven-040 Versus SCSI-II Wide Disk Array

MicroNet Raven-040
Quadra 950 with 16MB RAM
24-bit Graphics Card

SCSI-II Wide Array

143 MB Photoshop File
16 MB RAM
24-bit Graphics Card

Time to OPEN File
Time to OPEN File

Time to ROTATE 180 Degrees
Time to ROTATE 180 Degrees

Time to SAVE File
Time to SAVE File

MicroNet Raven-040

Circle 139 on reader service card
Apple’s New Internet Router: Apple has announced an upgrade to its software-only router; the upgrade uses a new technology called AppleTalk Update-based Routing Protocol (AURP). AURP reduces network traffic by broadcasting its address lists only when a change occurs, instead of on a regular basis. The Apple Internet Router can tunnel messages through non-AppleTalk networks including IPX, TCP/IP, and dial-up lines by encapsulating AppleTalk packets inside packets of whatever internet they travel across. The Apple Internet Router is $499 per network for the base product, and an additional $499 for TCP/IP support and $1299 for X.25 support.

WordPerfect Acquires BeagleWorks: WordPerfect (801/225-5000) has acquired the integrated package BeagleWorks. WordPerfect will change the product’s name to WordPerfect Works, and plans to release version 1.2, a minor upgrade and bug-fix.

Apple, AOL Agree at Last: Apple and America Online have announced a strategic agreement that will give Apple access to America Online’s technology for use in future versions of Apple’s private E-mail system, AppleLink. Apple is likely to make an improved AppleLink available to purchasers of its future hand-held computers. Ironically, America Online was originally developed to be a public version of AppleLink, but Apple backed out of the deal shortly before the system went up.

Down and Out: Outbound Systems, whose lightweight Mac-based portable computers beat Apple’s PowerBooks to the market by three months, has essentially ceased operations. Outbound stopped making its Notebook Systems in December, and laid off most of its employees. A spokesperson for the Boulder, Colorado, firm says it will continue to service its portables until it arranges for another company to take over service.

Top Apple Exec Goes to Microsoft: Roger Heinen, Apple senior vice president and general manager of the crucial Macintosh Software Architecture Division, has resigned to join Apple’s rival system software vendor Microsoft Corporation. Heinen, who was privy to all Apple’s operating-system plans, will have the title of vice president of database and development tools.

DuoMate Speeds Duos: RasterOps (408/562-4200) has announced DuoMate, a portable docking station that attaches to the back of a PowerBook Duo, accelerates video output, and supports an 8-bit RGB monitor or—depending on the model of DuoMate—an NTSC or PAL television monitor. The $599 docking device can also link to a VCR to make a videotape of a presentation, and it provides an ADB port and a floppy disk drive controller. It should be available in March.

Lightning-Fast ColorSync: At press time, RasterOps said it would demonstrate at Macworld Expo in January a technology that can speed Apple’s new ColorSync color-management software by up to 18,000 times. That means a 40MB image would be color-corrected instantly instead of taking about four minutes, the company said. A product based on the ASIC chip should be available in late spring this year.
Do you wish you could find a backup system with enough capacity, speed, and sophistication to backup unattended?

Could you recreate a document from scratch in the time it takes you to restore it?

**FAST BACKUP, FAST RESTORE.**

Introducing the CY-8500, the 8mm tape drive that gives you up to 25 GB on a single tape. And with transfer rates of up to 90 MB per minute, backup takes less time, frees resources, and makes frequent backup simple and convenient.

And that's not all. The CY-8500 offers fast file search capability. So you get the advantages of high capacity and fast transfer rates plus the ability to locate and restore your files quickly – about 75 times faster than normal speed.

**CONFIGURATION FLEXIBILITY.**

The state-of-the-art liquid crystal display gives you complete drive status information. Command under execution, transfer rate, tape remaining, and ECC are presented in a clear easy-to-read format. By offering such features as data compression – for five times the storage capacity per tape – and data encryption – giving you data access control - the CY-8500 adapts to your company's growing needs. We'll adapt to your site requirements too, with rack mounting options and cable lengths of up to 80 feet.

**PROVEN TECHNOLOGY.**

Best of all, the CY-8500 offers peace of mind. 8mm helical scan technology, designed for data recording, gives you demonstrated performance and reliability. Not an adaptation of an audio recording format.

The CY-8500 is part of a complete family of tape backup products that range in capacity from the 250 MB 1/4" cartridge streamer to the 3 TB cartridge handling system. All backed up by our in-house technical support group and 12-month warranty. For more information on how you can enjoy the best value in tape backup, call today at 804/873-9000.
Which PowerBook?

BY ADRIAN MELLO

The problem with having a lot of good choices is deciding among them. Lately, I've noticed a special kind of suffering that is afflicting potential PowerBook owners. With the introduction of five compelling PowerBook models, buyers are struggling over which to get. I wanted to figure out which model I wanted myself, so I spent time living with each model to discover their strengths and weaknesses. Here's what I found out.

The key to choosing a PowerBook is deciding between one of the three tried-and-true "traditional" PowerBook models and one of the slim PowerBook Duos (the 210 and 230, along with a small solar system of accessories). The traditional PowerBook design is heavier (6.8 pounds) and can have everything you're likely to need built in except an AC power adapter. The PowerBook Duos are slim and light (4.2 pounds) and fit in a stationary docking system. Apple's Duo Dock docking station provides access to a floating-point chip and has most of the advantages of a desktop computer, including two slots, extra video memory, and a bay for an internal hard drive (in addition to the Duo's own internal drive). At first glance, the choice appears to be between the convenience of an all-in-one design and the flexibility of being able to add to a basic system that's also lighter in weight.

Now that I've given you a rational overview, please indulge me while I explore the emotional aspects of the new PowerBooks. Like me, you may have to consider which pieces to bring when you're not sure you can make the right decision. Let's start with the coolest computer I've ever seen—the PowerBook Duo.

The Dynamic Duo versus the Active Matrix

If Batman had a computer, it would be a PowerBook Duo. I can see him bursting into the Bat Cave—a few quick strides and he's seated at his electronic command post facing his Duo Dock. With a touch of a button, the robotic whir of the PowerLatch system ejects the Duo. He slaps the MiniDock onto the back of the notebook and thrusts it into an armored black carrying case marked with the Batman logo. He briskly clips the AC adapter onto his utility belt. Batman then clips the floppy adapter in place, carefully keeping it separate from the suspiciously similar-looking batarang.

Hey, what's good enough for Batman is good enough for me. I was captivated by the Duo. But the first time I used the PowerBook 180, it dragged me back toward using a conventional PowerBook. Until you use an active matrix screen like those of the 170 and 180 and compare it with a passive matrix screen, you can't appreciate the difference: the 180's screen is far superior to the Duo's screen. The real surprise is how much nicer the 180's screen is than the 170's. They are both active matrix, but the 180 adds gray scale and a shadow mask. The result is a sharper, higher-contrast image that makes the 180's screen much more appealing.

The Duo Dilemma

All right. Time to come back down to earth. After all, we're talking a lot of money, now that we're choosing between a fully loaded PowerBook Duo and a PowerBook 180. These products list for around $4000, and that's if you can get your hands on the 180, which is in tremendous demand (and short supply, due to screen-manufacturing problems). That's the beauty of rationality—it can help you decide that you don't want what you really want when you're not sure you can have it anyway.

Now let's analyze the joy out of the first object of my infatuation—the PowerBook Duo. After living with a Duo system for a while, I discovered that it has a problem—too many pieces (of course, this is precisely why I liked it in the first place!). Every time I went somewhere I had to think about which pieces to bring. What if I want to transfer files to another computer? Should I bring the SCSI Disk Adapter or a couple of PhoneNet connectors? But I might buy a new software package on the road and want to install it. Better bring the floppy drive. Oh yeah, don't forget the floppy adapter that goes with it. I might want to hook up to that color monitor in a colleague's office and work on my presentation in color. Better bring the MiniDock. But then I don't need the Duo Floppy Adapter. Take that out and put it back. After all, I want to reduce weight and save room in the carrying case. But I can forget about both of those goals if I bring along a floppy drive or a MiniDock.

The trick with a Duo system is that to really save the 2 pounds, you have to decide that you can live without a floppy drive and an external monitor most of the time. Otherwise you will carry around a floppy drive and an adapter or MiniDock and about as much weight as a conventional PowerBook. If you forgo a floppy drive you have to use a pair of PhoneNet adapters or the HDI-30 SCSI System Cable to load new software or transfer data files. And that means you have to have access to someone else's computer, which means you aren't nearly as independent. If you want to back up your hard drive and there's no other computer handy, you can do it remotely, but you have to have a computer or server set up at another location so that you can dial in and download a file. You may not like carrying a floppy drive, but you can be caught in a bind without one.

A Strength of Tradition

If convenience is the name of the game, the traditional PowerBook design largely wins. You don't need to think about which pieces to bring; you don't have to unpack and repack them on the road or worry about losing them; and you won't forget to bring that one crucial piece that would have let you do the job. Also, once you cable a floppy drive or other component to a Duo, you're making a portable PowerBook look uncomfortably similar to an immovable desktop machine with its sundry attachments.

The chief convenience of a Duo is not the unlikely weight savings, but the way it configures your system when rejoined to a Duo Dock. The PowerBook 210 or 230 activates the dock's math chip and continues
Epson now makes the
Suddenly everything you see in your
scanner for Macintosh. office you can see in your computer.
with PowerDraw, accepted worldwide as the professional 2D CAD standard for the Macintosh. Fast. Intuitive. Elegant.

**PowerDraw!**

By Engineered Software

For free brochure, call Engineered Software. 1-919-299-4843.
In Canada, call Envoy & Associates. 1-204-453-8111.

Circle 12 on reader service card.

---

**A Brilliant Deduction**

Searching for a way to round out a flat corporate giving strategy? Gifts In Kind America, created by the United Way, works with major companies across the country to turn inventory—everything from clothing to office supplies, computer equipment and furniture—into certified tax deductions of up to twice cost. We arrange distribution to millions of people through thousands of worthy nonprofit groups nationwide. We’ll help you discover a giving strategy that makes you feel good and look good on the bottom line.

In-kind giving. It’s the perfect solution.

For more information, contact Gifts In Kind America at 703-836-2121.

---

**Choosing a Winner**

Nevertheless, most people are better off with a traditional PowerBook. So which one—the 145, the 160, or the 180? If money is no object, the 180 is the PowerBook of choice. If you can afford one and don’t mind waiting in line to get it, you won’t be disappointed. If you plan to regularly work in front of the built-in screen for extended periods of time, the extra $1300 or so premium over the PowerBook 160 is worth it.

Remember, I said if you can afford it. Many people aren’t willing or able to pay $4000 or more for a notebook computer. So for most people I recommend the PowerBook 160. For about $300 more than the PowerBook 145, the 160 lets you attach an external gray-scale or color monitor. This means you can run color presentations from your PowerBook, and you can bypass the passive matrix screen when you have access to a real monitor. If the 145 were $700 to $800 less than the 180 it might make more sense.

All in all, the choice for most users is between the PowerBook 160 and the PowerBook 180. The 180 wins if you just won’t be near a monitor that often and you work in front of the screen for long periods of time. As much as I love the 180, I give the nod to the 160 because now that you can connect it to an external monitor its passive matrix screen is less limiting. Rationally, the 160 makes the most sense for most people. Of course, that doesn’t stop me from wishing I had a Duo system—just for the fun of it. Hmm. Maybe Apple should offer a utility belt...
Epson introduces eyes for your Macintosh®—complete with everything you need to start scanning immediately. Both the 600C and 800C models feature 24 bit, one-pass and three-pass scanning. Both come bundled with full versions of Adobe® Photoshop so you can manipulate all the images you capture.

You get Caere OmniPage® Direct OCR TryPack, so you don’t have to retypc documents. You get a PIM, cable, and all you need to make your scanner a desk accessory.

We offer an add-on transparency unit, which gives you the flexibility to scan slides. A document feeder attachment for both models. And of course it’s all protected by Epson’s one-year warranty.

Drop by your computer store soon and take a look or call 1-800-289-3776 and ask for representative 75 for more information. Just don’t be surprised if you end up with a scanner.
Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser™ 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we’ve become the leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time, we must admit, we’ve even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer: True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it’s only $3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you’ve got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 28C for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document #1223.

You won’t find another business investment that looks this good on paper.

Tektronix

Phaser and TekColor are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 143 on reader service card
IIvx Just Putters

All Right, get on your horses and figure this one out, quick. I've been reading the reviews on the new Mac IIvx computer from Apple, and most of what I read makes my mouth water ("The Macintosh IIvx," December 1992). But I'm puzzled by something. Why is it that a new computer with a built-in math coprocessor that runs 28 percent faster than a Mac IICl, still runs slower than or only as fast as the Mac IICl? How about an answer on this one?

Craig Peterson
Santa Monica, California

A bottleneck is the reason behind the slower speed. According to one source, even though the CPU (the central processing unit, or the brain of the computer) of the IIvx is faster than the CPU of the IICl, the IIvx's ADB transceiver (Apple Desktop Bus transmitter and receiver) is only half as fast as the IIvx's CPU, which means that the CPU is often left waiting to receive or send processed information. It's sort of like dictating a message at 30 words per minute to someone who can write only 15 words per minute.

You have to stop and wait for the message taker to catch up periodically.—Ed.

Charles Seiter says, "For years the AppleColor Monitor has been called 13-inch, an honest reference to the true diagonal size of the image area." Wrong! The actual image area is 11½ inches. The exposed glass area of the tube is a tad less than 13 inches. Seiter goes on, "This new standard Apple monitor, with the same picture dimensions as the old one, has been proudly redesignated as a 14-inch monitor." Whose side is he on?

The government passed a law many years ago requiring an honest diagonal measurement of TV screens. How about getting a law requiring computer monitor makers to measure screens the same way, relative to actual image area and not the glass area?

Richard MacLean
Crofton, Maryland

Miracle Connection

I'm writing about "Hard Drive Rx" in the December 1992 issue. The "SCSI Do's and Don'ts" chart on page 215 states that "the last device should have an external termination connector." Did something get lost in the editing or does Mr. Eckhardt really mean it? I have an external hard drive with internal termination; am I supposed to go out and buy an external terminator for it? Have I used it successfully for two years with just luck?

While I do have a glint of amusement in my eye, SCSI can be weird...

No Deal at All

I found the article "The Upgrade Express" very good (Conspicuous Consumer, December 1992). I was particularly interested in the quote from Judy Chase, Microsoft Word product manager, about her "deal of the century" (Word 5.0 owners will get 5.1 for less than $20).

What deal? I received my upgrade offer from Microsoft with a price of $129. On the back of the card it indicated if I bought Word 5.0 after October 1, then it would only cost $5 for shipping. I am sure you printed what you were told, but it is indicative of the credibility of some of the Microsoft people. In my case, I upgraded to 5.0 in January and when I consider the upgrade cost, I am less than satisfied.

Word has some excellent features, but it is also flawed. Is there an explanation why 5.1 came out such a short time after 5.0?

William L. Kriegs
Racine, Wisconsin

It's no misprint—Microsoft is offering registered Word 5.0 owners an upgrade to 5.1 for $19.95, which includes shipping and handling. If you are a registered 5.0 owner and receive the wrong offer, call Microsoft's Customer Service number at 800/426-9000.—Ed.

SafeLock

Simple and Reliable Data Security

SafeLock comprehensively protects your personal and professional data against unauthorized users and prevents computer viruses. Convenient? Yes, including an optional floppy disk lockout and the choice of an on-demand or preset lock. Now, you can add instant security to your Macintosh environment with SafeLock for only $49!

SafeLock

- Installs in less than a minute
- Optional floppy disk lockout
- Hides files without altering or encrypting them
- Detects and removes all known MAC viruses
- System 7 compatible

Order now from your reseller or call: 800-228-5651

MACWORLD March 1993 31
enough so that anything is possible. 

Alex Podressoff
Tempe, Arizona

The last device needs to be terminated, but termination can be either internal or external—Ed.

Inconsistently Reviewed

I PERCEIVE A GREAT DEAL OF INCONSISTENCY among identically rated products. Specifically I am referring to the three stars accorded both Omnis 7.1.1 and Kodak Renaissance in December 1992 Reviews. In the Omnis review the pros and cons box sets the tone, with many pros and only one con, "Not for neophytes,” which is not a con at all, since I can’t think of any relational database that is particularly suitable for neophytes, though Helix is no doubt easier. Contrast this with the review of Kodak Renaissance that has several not-inconsequential cons, a review laden with details of its shortcomings. Yet both programs get exactly the same, three-star, rating!

I sincerely request you add half-stars to your rating system and most especially that you set forth specific guidelines on how reviewers are to use the system whether you stick with the current one or not. Then have someone other than the reviewer read through the reviews to catch inconsistent ratings in the future.

Andrew Ruff
Palo Alto, California

Grade Wars

I WAS DISAPPOINTED BY THE SELECTION of Grade Machine 5.0 over Making the Grade 2.0 in the December 1992 Reviews. I suspect that George Beekman and Kay Stephens have never been overworked, underpaid classroom teachers. Nor, I presume, have they ever been challenged to select a grading program for a number of computer-shy educators who

CORRECTIONS

“How to Unlock the Hidden Storage on Your Hard Drive” (PowerBook Notes, February 1993) warned that readers should back up their hard drives in case anything went wrong. The article should have noted that readers must back up their hard drives and verify that the backups are functional before following the procedure, which will destroy any data on the hard drive. In Step 3, after users see the message “Partitioning was successful,” select Done, and then Quit, they must restart the Macintosh using the Disk Tools System. Then users should copy the System back onto their hard drive, and restore their backup files.

“Gauging Video Speed” (“24-Bit Color Graphics,” February 1993) didn’t reflect the actual performance of RasterOps’ Paintboard Li. With the appropriate software, the Paintboard Li’s performance is nearly identical to that of RasterOps’ 24XLi board. Retesting of the boards revealed significantly better performance than was originally indicated, with the following results: vertical scroll 81.4 seconds, horizontal scroll 71.2 seconds, and page scroll 15.3 seconds.
CANVAS™ 3.

EVERYTHING ELSE THIS GOOD IS BAD FOR YOU.

Fast cars. Bungee jumping. Triple chocolate cheesecake. Seems like all of life's really satisfying stuff comes laced with danger. Or at least cholesterol. • Our drawing program on the other hand, is an exception to the rule. • A peak experience that's actually good for you. • Good how? • Good by souping up your productivity. With Canvas, you won't need to hop around as you work, passing your piece from program to program to get things done. And you won't find yourself face to face with significant built in compromises, either. Because Canvas puts every tool and effect you'll need for just about any design job together in a single coherent package. It's all there. And it's all good. • How good? • Good enough to generate a slew of rave revues and positive comparisons with programs costing much more. • And good enough to capture virtually every significant industry award there is - from a MacUser Eddy for Best Drawing Program to a MacWeek Target for Best Business Graphics Program to the Infoworld Buyers Assurance Seal. • Canvas 3. No fat. No side effects. No shin splints. Just supreme drawing satisfaction.
"You don't know what you've got till it's gone"

The time to buy security for your Macintosh is before you need it.

FolderBolt

FolderBolt is sophisticated, yet easy-to-use desktop folder-level protection.

NightWatch II

NightWatch II is complete hard disk access security.

Kent•Marsh Ltd. offers a complete modular line of software security products. Whether you need a little privacy or a lot of protection, Kent•Marsh Ltd. has the solution. Reviewers agree, Kent•Marsh provides top-notch security. For those with ten computers or more, site licensing may be a benefit. Ask, and we'll tell you why.

Before it's gone, secure the data on your Macintosh. Call today!

(800) 325-3587  (713) 592-LOCK
Kent•Marsh Ltd.

The Macintosh® Security Experts

Order now from retailers everywhere including...

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

Circle 225 on reader service card

not only need, but require, the friendly interface and, "chatty" documentation that Making the Grade offers. As for the comment that the number of reports offered may appear to be overkill, it is obvious that your reviewers have never been in the position of having ten minutes to prepare for a conference with a concerned, or irate, parent. I found the reports created by Making the Grade a constant reassurance to both students and parents.

Sandra Ewanowski
Lilburn, Georgia

CONCUR WITH MOST OF WHAT YOU said about Grade Machine 5.0. The programmers at Misty City Software are in tune with teachers' needs and seem to always have new and improved versions in the wings. I'd like to underscore a feature you touched on: the incredible flexibility of the entire program. All the gradebook reports, attendance reports, and individual student reports can be tailored, it seems, indefinitely. I noticed you mentioned a pro of Making the Grade 2.0 was its ability to print in Spanish. I have been able to tailor Grade Machine reports using style sheets to read almost completely in Spanish for three years.

Diane Berthoin-Hernandez
Castroville, California

Another Look at Fonts

If I were someone interested in creating or editing outline fonts, the review of Fontographer 3.3 could have only hindered my quest for accurate information (Reviews, November 1992). Instead, I am an experienced user of Fontographer and its competitor FontStudio. From my perspective, the reviewer did not understand the program and its relation to making font outlines. Nor do I believe the reviewer understood the significance of font formats or the discipline of working with letterforms. For instance, the statement "As with any PostScript draw program, you can control fill patterns, line weight, the way each line ends, and the way strokes meet" is truly meaningless. First, there are no patterns in Fontographer, only tints; second, the tints and strokes can only be used with the Type 3 font format, which is largely irrelevant.

I also cannot fathom why the renaming of a font is so hard for your reviewer. And then the reviewer lumps interpolation under the concept of adding control to font editing. Anyone who has used interpolation would know that control is not one of the results, though interpolation does add options. Finally, the short discussion of Multiple Master technology must have had the people at Adobe wondering why they even came up with the silly idea.

Tom Davis
Dallas, Texas

Alternative Suggestion

M ENUCHOICE BY KERRY CLEN-}

ning, $15 shareware, does the same thing for me as Power Menus on my IIcx running System 7.1 (Reviews, December 1992). Not only does it allow submenus for anything in the Apple menu that supports them, but also to mounted volume aliases placed there. It also creates a Recent menu item that tracks the most recently used Apple menu items during a session. MenuChoice doesn't allow fiddling with font sizes, but that seems a small sacrifice. Just another example of shareware lighting the way.

Patrick Deny
Hawthorne, California

Motion Works Responds

I N READING THE REVIEW OF PRO-

motion (November 1992), we have found a number of areas in which the review was incorrect.

How is it that the “three-step procedure of opening the host file, selecting the object you want to import, and confirming the object’s name” is a “mind-numb-

ingly slow” process? You would be hard-}

essed to find any other package that not-

only provides the import/export flexibil-

ity but also the simplicity that is found in}

Promotion.

The review says “The eyedropper tool works only in the foreground window, preventing you from, say, matching the colors in the current actor to the colors in a prop.” Promotion allows you to edit multiple actors and props at the same time. All the user needs to do is open both the actor and prop for editing, select the color in the prop, and use it in the actor.

The review also says “When drawing an actor, you can’t preview the appearance of a specific frame against its background, denying you a glimpse of the big picture.” The image of the actor is updated in the animation window if the actor is edited on a frame-by-frame basis.

The opening summary states “No support for QuickTime compression.”

continues
Deep Inside Your Old LaserWriter Lurks A 600 x 600 dpi Superprinter

(You Just Have To Know How To Coax It Out.)

If you have an Apple LaserWriter or HP LaserJet, you already have the makings of a lightning fast, 600 x 600 dpi Superprinter. Don't let your current investment go to waste!

Just install an Accel-a-Writer controller and bring new industry leading technology to your old Apple LaserWriter or HP LaserJet. Print speedy, high resolution graphics without the expense of buying a brand new printer!

**True 600 x 600 dpi Text and Line Art.** Produce near-typeset quality output that is clearly suitable for camera-ready reproduction.

**850 x 850 dpi equivalent gray scales.** Now you can print smooth and detailed gray scale images. For example, you will now receive 197 levels of gray at an equivalent 60 line screen instead of the 25 available at 300 dpi.

**Permanent Font Storage.** In addition to the 35 resident fonts, Xante's own Virtual Disk Technology allows you to permanently store up to 30 more download fonts directly on the controller. You will also be able to change the fonts stored depending upon specific job requirements. For those of you who want to store more than 30 fonts, the Accel-a-Writer also includes a SCSI port for an external hard drive.

**Lightning Fast Speed.** Print your documents up to 12 times faster with the Accel-a-Writer's AMD 29000 RISC processor. Advanced Memory Management and Dual Page Processing will also speed up your printing by allowing one page to be built while another is being printed.

**Simultaneous Mac/PC Printing.** ISI (Intelligent Simultaneous Interfacing) allows you to print from Macintosh and PC/compatibles at the same time, without having to use manual switches or software commands.

**Quality Assurance Guarantee.** Xante offers a full, unconditional 30 day money back guarantee along with a 2 year warranty! Coax the lightning fast, 600 x 600 dpi SuperPrinter from your old LaserWriter today.

**Ask About The Accel-a-Writer Line Of Laser Printers.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Accel-a-Writer</th>
<th>Apple LaserWriters</th>
<th>HP LaserJets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Compatible</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True 600x600 dpi</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850x850 dpi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equivalent Gray Scale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Disk Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISC Processor</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>NTR</td>
<td>Illsi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard 6MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simultaneous Interfacing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(AppleTalk, serial, parallel)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-800-926-8839
Ext. 2103
Fax 205-476-9421

© 1992 XANTE Corporation. XANTE, Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation, 2519 Everywhere Dr., Mobile, AL 36608, Post Office Box 8552, Mobile, AL 36609-0520 USA. Tel. 205-476-8189.
IF YOU DON'T HAVE
A PHOTOGRAPHIC MEMORY,
YOUR COMPUTER SHOULD.

"Hmm. Now where the heck is that file?"

Sound familiar? Well, if you spend too much
time looking for visual files, then Aldus® Fetch™ is the Macintosh program you've been looking for.

Aldus Fetch is a powerful multiuser, mixed-
media cataloging, browsing, and retrieval tool. It
was created specifically for designers, art directors,
and editors in workgroup environments.

*Introductory price is available only to registered Aldus users from 12/28/92 thru 3/31/93, and is not valid with any other offer. Other is
PageMaker, Aldus, the Aldus logo and PageMaker are registered trademarks, and Aldus Fetch is a trademark of Aldus
It’s the first program that can catalog thousands of images in a common visual database, for instant access and use. You can view the contents of any catalog in a visual gallery of thumbnails, as opposed to reading cryptic verbal file names. You can manage and retrieve files from your hard disk across a network, you can even access from CD’s and volumes that are currently “off line.”

Simply type in a keyword, and in seconds Aldus Fetch can find just the image or images you want. Once you’ve found the thumbnail, you can copy, print or quickly preview the item at full resolution, even without the originating application. And Aldus Fetch can launch an application to edit an image without ever having to leave the catalog.

Not only that, Aldus Fetch features “drag and drop” cataloging for quick and easy organizing of files, folders and volumes of images. What’s more, Aldus Fetch only stores thumbnails and “pointers” to the original files. This helps to control the size of the catalogs, keeping them manageable.

In short, it gives you instant access to all of your digital media, so you can spend your time creating instead of hunting for images.

Aldus Fetch is designed to allow several users to access a shared catalog simultaneously. At any moment you can browse, catalog, and retrieve up to 32,000 images, QuickTime movies, clip art, presentations, sound files, and so on.

Aldus Fetch is available to registered Aldus users for a special introductory price of just $199. To order, call us toll free at 1-800-685-3594. And discover Aldus Fetch. It’s the visual database that finally answers the question, “Hmm, now where the heck is that file?”

The Art Of Powerful Ideas™

valid in the U.S. and Canada only, and is subject to change or termination without notice. This ad was created using Aldus Fetch and Corporation Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.© 1992 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.
Go ahead. RAID your network. MASS Microsystems can help. Our ultra high performance disk arrays give you monumental storage capacity with singularly superior security. On-line fault tolerance guarantees it. With Mean Time to Data Loss at an incredible 833 million hours, you won’t ever need to lose sleep over data integrity. Think of our MASSterArray as the ultimate five-drive security blanket for your Mac network. And at a price that won’t make anyone whimper.

Today’s large graphics, multimedia, file servers and massive networks require the most advanced RAID technology. Financial, Medical imaging and records. Engineering. Color prepress. When your mission critical data is on the line, you won’t want to settle for anything but the best.

Our MASSterArray, a powerhouse of performance, supports RAID 0, 1, 3 & 5 all in the same box and controller. You get the benefits of fast SCSI-2, combined with RAID reliability. A DAT drive is included to back you up. “Hot swappable” drives and power supplies mean zero down time. It doesn’t get any easier or safer than that.

The PersonalArray with two drives gives you a more cost-effective alternative. You get peak power and performance and RAID 0 or 1. Built-in flexibility lets you modify either system when your needs change. And let’s face it, it’s a changing world out there.


Lose the risk. Maybe it’s time to RAID your network for security purposes.

PROTECT YOUR DATA WITH EASE

Circle 207 on reader service card
Try Before You Buy!

Special Charter Subscription Offer!

When was the last time you bought a new car without taking a test drive? Too risky, right? So why should you spend hundreds, maybe thousands, of dollars on the purchase of your Macintosh® products without trying them out first?

You shouldn't.

You want to view demos. Print literature. Compare product features. And work with FREE trial software.

That's why Macworld CD Ventures™ has introduced an intelligent new way to make your purchasing decisions easier. We'll let you "kick the tires" before you buy with The Macworld Resource CD™

The Resource is a high-tech consumer toolkit complete with trial software, product demonstrations and printable information from top Macintosh hardware and software companies.

Call toll-free for faster delivery! 1-800-631-1700 ext. 101

If you buy Macintosh products, The Macworld Resource CD is for you. Take advantage of our Special Charter Subscription Offer and subscribe today. You save over 37% off the single edition price of $19.95.

YES! Please send me a one-year (4 quarterly CDs) Macworld Resource CD subscription for only $49.95.

YES! Please send me the Winter '93 edition of The Macworld Resource CD for only $19.95.

Name ____________________________

Company ____________________________________________

Address ____________________________

City/State/Zip ____________________________

Payment Enclosed __ M/C __ Visa

Card Number ____________ Exp. Date ____________

Signature ____________________________

Clip and return to: Macworld CD Ventures, P.O. Box 105443, Atlanta, GA 30348-5443

Notes: M, N, CA and IL residents add applicable sales tax. Special Shipping and Handling: Residents of Mexico add $5 for single issue order and $20 for one-year subscription. Residents of Canada add $5 plus $1.75 GST for single issue order and $20 plus $43.0 GST for one-year subscription. Foreign residents add $12.50 for single issue order and $50 for one-year subscription. Must have Mac LC or LC II, LCX or higher; 13" color monitor, 5MB RAM or higher.

The Resource features:

TECH REPORT: The first QuickTime™"TV Program," a 30-minute interactive show on the latest technology trends.

PRODUCT WORLD: Your interactive consumer toolkit. Get detailed product literature; run interactive demos; get "hands-on" with trial software.

THE DIRECTORY: An up-to-date, comprehensive database of thousands of Macintosh products.

The Macworld Resource CD. Employing the latest multimedia technology. Delivering the hottest products for your personal evaluation. Bringing you the power to make informed buying decisions. Subscribe to The Resource today.

Circle 217 on reader service card
Relax, it's IN CONTROL.

IN CONTROL™ is the only To-Do List Manager that organizes and prints all your activities - in an outline - in a prioritized list - and on calendar pages!

Only IN CONTROL combines an outline and calendar to get you organized fast.

Use IN CONTROL to:
- Organize all your activities quickly.
- Powerful outline re-arranges your activities easily.
- Auto Enter and Pop-up menus speed data entry.
- Categorize information the way you want.
- Unlimited columns handle any size project.
- Drag and drop to rearrange your plans quickly.
- Prioritize important activities.
- Match and Sort just the activities you want.
- Automatic Reminders make sure nothing slips by.
- Instantly turn your lists into calendars.
- Schedule effortlessly.
- Link documents, share files, and much more.
- Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Order today and relax!

Getting IN CONTROL has never been so easy. “If you make lists, get this program.” — Macworld

Available from MacConnection, MacWarehouse, Egghead or your favorite software dealer. For more information, call 617-776-3110 (fax 617-776-1626).

FROM THE ORIGINAL CREATORS OF FILEMAKER.

Circle on reader service card

When exporting to the QuickTime format, Promotion defaults to using the Animation Compressor, which is the compressor Apple recommends when creating animated QuickTime movies.

Rajee Aggarwal
Vice President, Product Development
Motion Works International
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

Stacks and Heaps

LON POOLE’S REPLY TO CURT D. Baker about stack and heap collisions is confusing (Quick Tips, December 1992). The short story is that when the Finder launches a program, the system allocates a default amount of memory to that program, which you set up in the Get Info window of a program. This whole chunk of memory represents both the heap and the stack areas the program will use while it is running. Where the heap ends in that chunk of memory, the stack also ends. As Lon Poole said, the stack and the heap “grow toward each other.” Actually, they’re both in the same chunk. The programmer can internally set the size to which the program’s heap can grow until the program runs out of memory.

There are some cases in which a program has sufficient memory but will still crash with the “Stack collision with heap” error. This happens when the programmer didn’t have that extra cup of coffee (or Jolt cola) required when he or she was dealing with memory allocation. When a program references an address, such as a variable’s address in memory that is no longer valid, and that program tries to write data to this address, the Mac notices that something is wrong and assumes that the “stack” has moved onto the “heap.” If increasing the memory partition of the program doesn’t solve the problem, then the only thing you can do is wait for an update after having reported the problem to the technical-support people of the program’s publisher.

Martin-Gilles Laviole
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Want Accounting Jargon

HAVE SERIOUS DISAGREEMENTS with Jim Heid’s Getting Started (“Small-Business Accounting,” November 1992). He is mistaken when he classifies income as an asset, grouping it with money in the bank and equipment. He is also mistaken when he classifies rent as a liability, grouping it with bank loans and bills. Money in the bank and equipment go in the debit column while income goes in the credit column; bank loans and bills go in the credit column while rent goes in the debit column.

Danny Schlesinger
Caracas, Venezuela

Paying for Answers

IT SEEMS THAT APPLE, AS WELL AS many of the software companies that produce software for the Macintosh computer, has discarded the philosophy that has given the Macintosh such a loyal following. I remember the days when you opened a new software package and spent a few fun hours discovering how to use it. The manual was considered a last resort as well as an admission of defeat. Now, not only are software manuals a must but the user is oftentimes at the mercy of technical support. The final insult comes after hacking your way through the automated phone system and finally reaching a real person who tells you that buying and registering your software is not enough. You must now pay for a technical-service contract.

Zena Mercer
Galveston, Texas

Seeking Mini Mouse

I’VE SEARCHED FAR AND WIDE IN toy stores and found the perfect, textured, glass marble to replace the plastic trackball in my PowerBook 100. But when I’m drawing in FreeHand, the poor machine is reduced to a digital Etch A Sketch. Sure I could use a regular mouse, and drag along a mouse pad and a hardback book to put it on. A second lap is not always available. Is someone out there going to make us one-lappers a micromouse?

Richard Gordon
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

At the November 1992 Comdex show, Appoint, maker of the MousePen, announced a new mouse that is half the size of the Apple mouse and that has a friction trackball allowing it to work at any angle. The product will be called Gulliver and has a suggested retail price of $99. Readers can call 800/448-1184 or 510/463-3003 for more information.—Ed.

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can’t respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
Introducing the Touch-Screen Wizard 9600, with built-in word processing.

With just one touch, the extraordinary Wizard® 9600 electronic organizer from Sharp can change the way you manage your life. It replaces your notebook, computer diary, address book, clock, notepad and other clutter.

And gives you the power to write and print letters, connect to E-mail, send faxes, draw sketches, do spreadsheets, exchange information and much, much more.

True Word Processing. Type comfortably on a large keyboard. Select page layouts, multiple fonts, bold-face, underline and italicize. Then print directly to any standard PC printer with a wireless interface.

Revolutionary Touch-Screen. Simply point, draw or move data around with just a touch of a pen or finger on the 9600's large LCD touch-screen.

Amazing File. Just like a file folder. Collect information into a folder with a keyword and label it for easy retrieval or transfer.

Unique Scrapbook. Conveniently jot down numbers, sketch, write or doodle directly onto the screen and then store for later use.

Ingenious Infrared. Lets you instantly send and receive information from other 9600's, Macs®, PCs or standard PC printers — without wires.

Impressive Expandability. Over 30 optional software cards including business, telecommunications, reference, entertainment applications. You can add memory, safely back-up data, even do a Lotus 1-2-3® file-compatible spreadsheet.

But we've only touched on the power, portability and simplicity of this remarkable organizer.

For full details, call for your free brochure now.

800-321-8877

Sharp
From Sharp Minds, Come Sharp Products

Circle 109 on reader service card
If an Eddy it's got

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We have thousands of products to choose from, and carry only the very latest versions. For items and/or versions not yet released at press time, we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, unless indicated by (CP), all software is not copy-protected.

Products preceded by * are System 7 compatible.
For specific features of System 7.1, please ask your salesperson when placing your order. Also, our new System 7.1 Video w/Don Crabb, is just $9 (2244) or free when you order Apple's System 7.1 for $79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a *. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted. Please call 800-800-3333 for information.

POWERBOOK

MEMORY, DRIVES, CASES

* Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
  8799 PowerBook Auto Adapter ............ $69.
  8800 PowerBook Battery Charger ........ 139.
  Asante Technologies, Inc.
    EN/SC-BNC or 10T for PBbooks ... ea. 339.
  Battery Technology, Inc.
    7562 Battery for PowerBook 140-170 ... 62.
    4153 BookView Imperial 140-170 .... 999.
    4162 BookRAM 4S 329.
    4161 BookRAM 8S 475.
  Dayna ... 60 day MBG
    5398 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (BNC) ... 299.
    5360 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (10BASE-T) ... 299.
    5484 DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 BNC ... 349.
  Envisio, Inc.
    2411 ColorBook 16 (2 MB) .... 729.
    2380 (4 MB) .... 945. 2268 (6 MB) .... 1089.
  FWB, Inc.
    5567 hammerFPB80 ... 719. 5568 PB120 ... 799.
  Global Village ... 30 day MBG
    7729 OPowerPort/Silver 369.
    7710 /Gold 429.

* Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
  8799 PowerBook Auto Adapter—Get power for your PowerBook from your car's cigarette lighter $69.
  8800 PowerBook Battery Charger—Fully discharges your PowerBook battery before recharging it for better efficiency. ... 139.

DAILY BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING, DATABASES,
SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression
  @ResumExpert or Cover Letters ... ea. 48.
  Atrix Software ... 30 day MBG
  8914 @PayCheck 49. 8079 @Hil Finance ... 79.
  7106 @StatView 4 ............. 439.
  Aculis ... 30 day MBG
  5618 @4th Dimension 3.0 .......... 575.
  Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
  8051 @Instouch 2.0 59. 9049 @Dockomp II 99.
  @After Hours Software ... 30 day MBG
  1352 @TouchBASE 75. 3314 DateBook ...... 75.
  7411 @TouchBASE & DateBook Bundle ... 85.
  1977 @TouchEASE/After Dark/Quicken Bundle 89.
  Amaze, Inc.
    3582 @The Far Side Daily Planner 2.0 ... 49.
    9105 @Trivial Pursuit Sports Edition ... 49.
  @Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG
  8465 @IN CONTROL ............. 85.

* Atrain Corporation ... 60 day MBG
  7446 @MacLabel Pro 1.5 ........ 48.
  3548 @O/PK Plus For Macintosh 1.0 ...... 125.
  @Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
  8881 @Thunder 7.1 ............. 55.
  Beagle Brothers
    3119 @BeagleWorks .... limited time special 69.
  Broderbund Software
    3608 @MacUSA ... 29. 3556@MacGlobe ... 34.
    8191 @Chen Software ... 30 day MBG
    1594 @Fair Witness 1.2 ............. 185.
  Chipssoft ... 30 day MBG
  8059 @MacFinTax Final Version 10.1 ...... 49.
  @MacFinTax State Tax Packages ... ea. 35.
  3916 @MacFinTax & Quicken Bundle ... 59.
  @Claris ... 30 day MBG
  1129 @MacWrite II 89. 1745 @MacPro Pro 399.
  3903 @ClarisWorks 1.0V ... 193.
  3531 @Claris Resolve 1.1 ... 125.
  3836 @FileMaker Pro 2.0 ... 268.
  4752 @FileMaker Pro 2.0 Upgrade ... 89.
  Contact Software
    7636 @ACT! 249. 10317 @ACT! Comp. Upgr. 91.
    @Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
  1786 @Market Manager Plus 2.03 .... 189.
  1942 @Market Analyzer Plus 2.04 ... 225.
  @Expert Software ... 30 day MBG
    5234 @Expert Writer 1.0 ............. 29.

Get on board! Thousands of Macintosh products to choose from, all at terrific savings. Check out the latest releases, the newest versions, and special bundles. Call today for a free catalog subscription.
it’s new and it’s hot.

**ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG**

8059 @MacInTax Final Version 10.1—Over 90 forms, schedules & worksheets, Easy Step, a revolutionary new tax preparation system that leads you through your return. $5 mfg. rebate, $10 rebate if purchased with state pkg... $49.

**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**

3669 @Excel 4.0—1992 MacUser's Choice Award Finalist for Best Business Productivity Product. With features like Autofill and Best Fit, this powerful spreadsheet becomes the logical business solution............. $295.

**Hewlett-Packard**

3668 LaserJet 4 (with toner)—1992 MacUser's Editors' Choice Award Finalist for Best Monochrome Printer. True 600 x 600 dpi resolution, Adobe PostScript Level 2, 6 MB memory, etc............ $2249.

**Adobe Type Library**

368.5001 @Streamline 119 . 66440Photoshop 548.

**Adobe Type Library**

378 @Adobe Type Library

**Adobe Type Library**

6053 @Plus Pack 2.0 118 . 6098 OTypeAlign 61. 414 5 @Adobe Premiere 429. 319 9 Upgrad. 149. 81 71 @Adobe Illustrator 3.2

**Adobe Type Library**

8171 @Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (w/Dimensions) 368. 5001 @Streamline 119. 66440Photoshop 548. 4145 @Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (w/Dimensions) 368.

**Adobe Type Library**

7971 @AgfaType CD-ROM............. 69.

**Adobe Type Library**

8674 @Adobe Type Library

**Adobe Type Library**

7541 OlntelliDr aw .. 194.

**Adobe Type Library**

2981 OWillMaker 4.0

**Adobe Type Library**

3053 @Plus Pack 2.0 118 . 6098 OTypeAlign 61. 4145 @Adobe Premiere 429. 319 9 Upgrad. 149. 81 71 @Adobe Illustrator 3.2

**Adobe Type Library**

11076 @Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (w/Dimensions) 368.

**Adobe Type Library**

279 @Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (w/Dimensions) 368.

**Adobe Type Library**

10176 @Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (w/Dimensions) 368.

**Adobe Type Library**

8878 OFontMonger 1.5 (Jan. '93)............. 93.
This month we feature

Macromedia
7651 @Action! for Mac $349. 7441 @Swive1Pro $479.
3450 @GnomeMan $598. 7553 @MacroModel $999.
-Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG
4990 @Ready.Set.Go! ... 219.
-Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2878 @PowerPoint 3.0 295. Upgrades ...... call
2565 @Project 3.0 445. Upgrades ...... call
-Postcraft International
2210 @Effects Specialist 2.0 ..... 89.
-Quark
7612 @QuarkXPress 3.2 (Jan '93) ..... 549.
-Specular International ... 30 day MBG
4962 @Infini-D 2.0 ... 699.
-Synergy Software ... 30 day MBG
6617 @KaleidaGraph 2.1... 149.
-Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
7115 @Publish It! Easy 109. 7409 @ColorIt! 165.
-T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
@ClickArt (EPS) or (EPS) ... 82.
-Virtus Corporation ... 30 day MBG
4488 @WalkThrough 1.1 ... 309.

PROGRAMMING

-Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
2515 @CalcIt 1.0 36. 5236 @CanOpener 2.0 309.
-Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG
7410 @Stufft Space Saver 34. 6740 Deluxe 3.3 65.
-ALSoft ... 30 day MBG
9808 @MasterdJuggler 25. 8087 @DiskExpress II 45.
5204 @ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0 2...... 62.
-Alysis Software ... 30 day MBG
2687 @SuperDisk 86. 1908 More Disk Space 56.
-Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
1206 @At Ease 1.0 ... 49.
1074 @System 7.1 79. 3413 @MultiPack ... 349.
7072 @QuickTime Starter Kit 1.5 ... 149.
-ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 @FileGuard 2.7.4 (1 user) ... 138.
-Alticus Software ... 60 day MBG
9120 @Super 7 Utilities ... 64.
-Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 @After Dark 2.0w. 28. 2196 $Bundle. 39.
7987 @Art of Darkness Book (Peachpit Press) 16.
3392 @Star Trek: The Screen Saver ... 34.
-Casa Blanca Works ... 30 day MBG
1593 @Drive 2.7.3 ... 49.
-CE Software ... 60 day MBG
1727 @Quick24 QuickKeys? 89.
-Central Point ... 30 day MBG
5041 @MacTools 2.0 ... 105.

-Claris ... 30 day MBG
8734 @HyperCard Development Kit 2.1 .... 139.
-Connectix ... 30 day MBG
8441 @CPU (Connectix PowerBook Utilities) ... 49.
-Coral Research
7310 @timeLog ... 62. 7309 (10 Pack) ... 399.
-Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
9115 @DiskFit Direct 1.0 ... 29. 3393 @Pro... 72.
5255 @Remote 147. 7945 @Remote 1.3 624.
-Datawatch ... 30 day MBG
4803 @FVR for Mac 3.3 ... 62.
-Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG
4287 @PYROI 4.1 27. 3955 @Suitcase 2.1 53.
8286 @SuperLaserSpoon 3.0 ... 99.
7404 @DiskDoubler 52. 4836 AutoDoubler. 58.
10388 @CopyDoubler 1.0 ... 39.
-FWV, Inc.
7929 @Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition ... 49.
2999 @Hard Disk ToolKit 1.1.1 ... 125.
-ICOM Simulations
6296 @Threshold ... 2. 3731 @OnCue II ... 63.
-Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
1744 @Icon 7 ... 51. 9843 @SyncE 1.0 79.
7068 @NITPicker 3.0. 49.
2913 @Redux 1.3. 49. 1740 Deluxe ... 92.
-Insignia Solutions
7552 @RapidTrak ... 58.
-Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9513 @FolderBolt 1.02. 819.
1839 @NightWatch II ... 89.
-KyZen Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10173 @UP Diff 1.0 ... 125.
-Leader Technologies ... 30 day MBG
10272 @PowerMerge ... 79.
-Legal Solutions ... 30 day MBG
10191 @7th Heaven 2.5 ... 67.
-MAXA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
8692 @Snooper HW & SW Kit ... special 115.
8694 @Snooper (software only) ... special 89.
-MicroMat Computer Systems
3732 @MacEKG II 2.0 5. 89.
-Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG
2020 @9 to 5 Office 19. 9767 @Reports 2.5 125.
-New Software ... 30 day MBG
1793 @Now Up-To-Date ... 65. 2366 (10). 519.
6925 @Now Utilities 4.0 ... 95. 8471 (10). 775.
-Polomar Software
8210 @PLOTTER joist 2.1 ... 249.
-Pluma, Inc.
8704 @Cause or 8713 @Net Effect ... ea. 185.
-Symantec ... 30 day MBG
5175 @AntiVirus for Mac 2.3. 64.
10312 @AntiVirus for Mac 3.5 (SAM) Upgrade 24.
6748 @Norton Utilities for Mac 2.0 ... 95.

This month we feature

Broderbund Software
3572 @The Epistle 1.2 34. 7293 @Companion 23.
1427 @Print Shop ... 35.
6281 @TypeStyler 2.1 (with ATM) ... 126.
-Claris ... 30 day MBG
2518 @MacDraw Pro 1.5 .... 275.
8007 @Claris CAD 2.0 599. 6943 @Upgrade 79.
-ColorAge (formerly Custom Applications)
8037 @Freedom of Press Light 1.03 (17 fonts). 84.
-Computer Associates
1668 @Cricket Graph Ill ... 119.
-DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
3558 @DeltaGraph Professional 2.0 ... 199.
-Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
3227 @Canvas 3.0 4 ... 259.
-Expert Software ... 30 day MBG
4870 @Expert Color Paint, 1737. Landscape, 8619. Home, or 1731 Office Design ea. 29.
-Fractal Design
1068 @Sketcher 1.0 ... 93.
10402 @Painter 2.0 ... 265.
-Gryphon
4202 @Morph 1.1 ... 95.
-Letraset ... 30 day MBG
4709 @LetraStudio 139. 6300 @FontStudio 359.
-Light Source
3733 @Digital 1.2 ... 275.
-Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG
2569 @Cyrillic II 99. 2641 @Lazar Hebrew 89.

Central Point Software ... 30 day MBG
5041 @MacTools 2.0—1992 MacUser's Editors' Choice Award Finalist for Best Protection Program.
New Version offers auto backup, data recovery & virus protection. MacWEEK, Macworld & MacUser claim it is a blockbuster product $105.

-Claris ... 30 day MBG
6740 @Stufft Deluxe 3.3—1992 MacUser's Editors' Choice Award Finalist for Best Compression Program. Solves all your needs from archiving to transparent compression $65.
7410 @Stufft Space Saver 4.0 ... 34.

MacUser's Choice Award for Best Presentation Product.
Create powerful presentations by organizing your thoughts using overheads, full-color 35mm slides, flipcharts ...... $295.
the pick of the lot.

**AMTEX Corporation** ........................................ 30 day MBG
2517 **TRISTAN Pinball** ........................................ 33.
+ Baseline Publishing ........................................ 30 day MBG
7785 **Talking Mouse 4.0.2** ................................... 22.
Broderbund Software
9059 **Arthur’s Teacher Trouble** ............................ 41.
6516 **The Playroom 2.0** (CP) (color) ........................ 29.
+ Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ................................. ea. 29.
8298 **Amer. Past.** ........................................ 35.
8285 **Deluxe** .................................................. 47.
3559 **SimAnt or 5871 SimCity deluxe** ea. 35.
8266 **SimEarth 1.1** ............................................. 40.
1910 **SimLife** .................................................. 41.
3907 **O-Train** ................................................. 39.
Buena Vista Software
1711 **Heaven and Earth** ...................................... 34.
Bungle Software
8585 **Men at War** .............................................. 47.
+ Carina ........................................................... 30 day MBG
7761 **Voyager** .............................. the Dynamic Sky Simulator 99.
+ Centron Software ........................................ 30 day MBG
5910 **Crossword Creations** ................................... 39.
8525 **Casino Master** ........................................ 39.
+ Colorado Spectrum
2554 **Mouse Yoke** (aircraft yoke adapter) ......... 29.
+ Cyan .............................................................. 30 day MBG
6320 **Manhole 1.6** ........................................... 19.
+ Davidson & Associates ...................................... 30 day MBG
3922 **Talking Spell It Plus** .............................. 28.
2574 **Mathblaster** ........................................ 34.
+ Delta Tao Software
2536 **SpaceWar 1943 or Strategic Conquest** ............ 36.
+ EARTHQUEST
8050 **EARTHQUEST or 3118 Ecology 1.0** ............... 34.
+ Edmark Corporation ......................................... 30 day MBG
7155 **Kid Desk 24.7** ........................................ 39.
+ Electronic Arts
1907 **PGA Golf** ......................................... 39.
2805 **PGA Tour Golf Tournament Course** ............... 18.
+ Expert Software ........................................ 30 day MBG
6219 **Expert Astronomer 1.0** ............................... 29.
+ Graphic Simulations
8083 **Missions at Leyle Gulf** (req. Hellcats) ....... 20.
4756 **Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3** .................... 38.
+ Great Wave ................................................ 30 day MBG
6693 **KidsMath** ............................................. 30.
+ Graffiti Software ........................................ 30 day MBG
4334 **NumberMaze** ........................................ 35.
1513 **ReadingMaze** (Color, ages 3-7) ................. 35.
3471 **DaisyQuik Color (preschool)** ..................... 35.
+ HyperGlot Software ........................................ 30 day MBG
2619 **Spanish (ages) 30 day MBG** 
(English, German, Italian & Spanish)
+ Word Tutor ea. 32. **Tense Tutor ea. 38.
+ Pronunciation Tutor
(Span., Ger., Ita.) ea. 32. (Ger., Chin., Jap.) ea. 38.
+ Inline Design ........................................ 30 day MBG
1562 **3 in Three** ........................................ 31.
+ Mathblaster 2.0 ........................................ 34.
1944 **Swamp Gas** ........................................ 31.
8809 **Tesserae** ........................................ 31.
+ 3D/3D Mutant Beach ea. 37.
In-Context Editing
1662 **CyberBlitz** ........................................ 25.
+ Interplay Productions
1894 **BattleChess (3D animation)** .................. 29.
1895 **Checkmate (infinite play levels)** .......... 31.
+ Learning Company ........................................ 30 day MBG
2670 **Reader Rabbit 3.0** (CP) (ages 4-7) ........... 34.
9570 **Reader Rabbit 2.1** (ages 5-8) .................. 34.
3281 **The Writing Center 1.0** .......................... 51.
+ Leister Productions ........................................ 30 day MBG
7126 **Reunion** ............................................. 115.
+ MECC ................................................... 30 day MBG
3963 **Oregon Trail 1.1** .................................. 28.
3960 **Number or 3959 Word Munchers** ea. 18.

**Microlytics** ........................................ 60 day MBG
7671 **GetItz Interpreter** .................................... 39.
+ Microsoft ........................................... 60 day MBG
9520 **Civilization** ......................................... 39.
+ Microsoft ........................................... 60 day MBG
2868 **Flight Simulator 4.0** (CP) ........................ 42.
+ Nordic Software ........................................ 30 day MBG
8257 **Preschool Pack - Color 2.0** ..................... 43.
7470 **Jungle Quest 1992** ....................... 30 day MBG
+ Penton Overseas ........................................ 30 day MBG
4760 **VocabLearn Levels I & II** (Span., Fren., Ger., Ita., Rus., Jap., Heb., etc.) ea. 35.
+ VocabLearn Level I (Span., Fren., Ger., Ita., Rus., Jap., etc.) ea. 35.
+ Personal Training Sys. ................................ 60 day MBG
2850 **Training for System 7, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3** 
+ Persuasion, Filemaker Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard,
QuarkXPress, ClarisWorks & Mac ea. 49.
Pluma, Inc.
8695 **Capitalist Pig** ....................................... 34.

**BeagleWorks**—Integrated word, spreadsheet, database, paint, communications & draw modules all in one package. Features include In-Context Editing, irregular text wrap, autosum tool, etc. Special limited offer only $69.

**MacConnection**
800-800-3333
© Copyright 1992 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlboro, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>At MacConnection</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Articulate Systems**
- 7013 Voice Navigator SW w/Headset Mike... $319.
- 7014 Voice Navigator SW w/Desktop Mike... $319.

**Coda Music Software**
- 8188 *MusicProse 2.1* 189. 5604 *Finale* 549.

**DHA Corporation**
- 3011 *VideoShop 1.0* .................................. 369.

**E-Machines**
- 9067 ColorLink LC 479. 9070 ColorLink DC/D 510.
- 10321 ColorPage T111. 1289. 9064 T119. 2299.
- 9072 Double Color LX. 639. 9073 SX... 359.
- 9066 Futura SX. 479. 9065 Futura MX... 799.
- 9063 Futura LX... 999.

**Envisio**
- 4106 *Quick16* ............................... 449.

**Galactic Frontiers**
- 5737 @Afrer Dark 2.0w .......................... 34.

**MacUser's Best Desktop Diversion.**
- 7013 Voice Navigator SW w/Headset Mike... $319.
- 7014 Voice Navigator SW w/Desktop Mike... $319.

**Megan**
- 1992 *Managing Your Money 5.0*—A host of enhancements makes version 5.0 perfect for financial planning & management. Password protection, lump sum interest, dividend distribution, dividend reinvestment, & much more $32.

**MetaGraph Professional 2.0—1992**
- 3558 @DeltaGraph Professional 2.0-1992
- 4558 @Managing Your Money

**MultiSync 3 FGx**
- 4252 ........................................... 689.

**NeXT**
- 4252 MultiSync 3 FGx ................................... 689.

**NeXt**
- 4252 MultiSync 3 FGx ................................... 689.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.

**NEMESIS**
- 7624 @NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ............. 35.
- 7623 @NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ....... 99.
MacConnection
YOUR SOURCE FOR MAC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS SINCE 1984

ON DAYS LIKE THIS, YOU MAY WANT TO STAY INSIDE

CALL 800-800-3333
FOR HOT PRICES AND WARM, FRIENDLY SERVICE.
they've earned a spot.

### Logicode Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5523</td>
<td>Quicktel Xebra 144×14XV</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Logicode Technology

* Argosy Software ... 30 day MBG
  - Software Bridge/Mac 2.0.1
  - Friendly Net Adapters
  - 999
* Asanté Technologies, Inc.
  - Full line of Ethernet Adapters
  - ca.
  - 2775 10T Hub-B 249.
  - 2772 10T Hub-12...
  - 499
* CE Software ... 60 day MBG
  - 8066 QuickMail (5 user) 249.
  - 8067 (10) 375
* CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
  - 1676 Micros Memebership Kit 2.0...
  - 25
* CompuServe Navigator 3.1
  - 1674 Kit/Navigator Bundle ...
  - 72
* DataViz ... 60 day MBG
  - 4842 MacLink Plus/Parl/Translato 7.0
  - 109
  - 1523 MacLink Plus/SG 7.0
  - 129
* Dayna ... 60 day MBG
  - DaynaPORT TRX (**BNC or 10BASE-T**) ea. 87.
  - DaynaPORT E (**BNC or 10BASE-T**) ea. 149.
* DaynaPORTCNSL **BNC or 10BASE-T** 269.
  - 8719 Ethernet Print 399.
  - 8888 (10BASE-T) ea. 339.
* 1962 PathFinder ...
  - 599
* 10359 Network Vital Sign ...
  - 249
* Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG
  - 6758 DoveFax 2.3 ...
  - 199
  - 3352 NuBus ...
  - 199
  - 9634 DoveFax V...
  - 299.
  - 4111 NuBus ...
  - 299
  - 10199 DoveFax Pro...
  - 399
  - 10200 DoveFax Pro ...
  - 499
* Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
  - 5295 Dow Jones News Retrieval Membership ...
  - 24
* Farallon Computing ...
  - 30 day MBG
  - 3299 ODow Jones News Retrieval Membership 24.
  - 39
* Galaxian Solutions
  - 7557 Access PC ...
  - 59
  - 3229 SoftAT ...
  - 299
  - 3441 SoftNode ...
  - 105
  - 5726 Entry Level SoftPC 2.5 ...
  - 125
  - 4089 Universal SoftPC ...
  - 195

### Logicode Technology

- **Quicktel Xebra 144×14XV**—Combine speed & styling and you have the Quicktel 14,400 bps send & receive fax/modem. Incl. CCITT V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP 5, lifetime warranty, cables, licensed icons & more.$299.

### Sonic Systems, Inc.

- 7572 *G3 LaserBridge* ...
- 7571 *PowerBridge 99. 7573 *SuperBridge 169.
- *Sophisticated Circuits* ... 30 day MBG
- 10172 Desktop Dialer ...
- 7520 *STI Technologies* ...
- 7520 *STI Technologies* ...
- 7644 *FaxManagers Plus 74. 7638 LC...
- 25
- *Synergy* ... 30 day MBG
- 6616 *VersaTerm 4.6. 60. 6619 PRO 3.6 177.
- 7580 *VersaTitles 1.0...
- 55
- *TechWorks* ... 30 day MBG
- 1582 *GraceLAN 275. 1763 *Hubworks-8 249.
- *Ethernet Cards* ...
  - 7520 *Twincom* ...
- 10334 *G4 PowerTen 299. 10332 *G14 Pro 299.
- 10337 *G14 Voyager*
  - 362
- *White Pine Software* ... 30 day MBG
- 2404 *Mac 302. 35X4 *Quadro 4.0 199.
- *Zoom Telephonics* ... 30 day MBG
- 1186 GMX Modem (2400 baud)
  - 63
- 7757 *G3 FaxModem AFX (9600S/4800R) 85.
- 25100 *GX9624 Send/Receive Fax/Modem 99.
- 3576 *FX9624 SendReceive V24/Send 128.
- 1179 VX-424s Modem (w/MacPack) ...
- 125
- 2311 *V32 Modem. 199.
- 4689 V32bis 229.
- 3553 FX/Mox FaxModem V3.32 bis.
- 269

### Kensington

- **Kensington** ...
  - 2547 *Turbo Mouse 4.0 AD—1992 MacUser’s Editors’ Choice Award Finalist for Best Input Device. Advances in trackball technology—introducing the Brillant Cursor command—give you smoother, superior cursor control.$107.

### Shiva

- **Shiva** ... 30 day MBG
  - 6555 *LANoverIV—1992 MacUser’s Editors’ Choice Award Finalist for Best Network Connectivity Hardware. Provides users with fast, easy, remote access to all network services. Also a winner of MacWEEK’s Diamond Award (12/14/92)$599.

### INPUT/OUTPUT

**KEYBOARDS, MICE, TRACKBALLS, PRINTERS & SCANNERS**

- **Appoint** ...
  - 30 day MBG
  - 2760 *Thumbella Mac (mini 3 button mouse) 65.
  - 2769 *MousePen Pro Mac 65.
- *Caere*
  - 4476 *OmniPage... 459.
  - 9775 *OnDirect... 259.
- *CE Software*
  - 4930 *OnProfileProMac 65.
- *Canon Computer Systems*
  - 10105 BJ200 (with GDT PowerPrint)...
  - 449
- *CoStar*
  - 30 day MBG
  - 3393 *Stingray ADB (platinum or black)...
  - 79
- *Costar*
  - 1884 *LabelWriter II... 185.
  - 1880 *Plus... 285.
- *Datapoint*
  - 10300 *Address Express 689.
- *Datadesk*
  - 30 day MBG
  - 10267 *Digitalk 1045.
  - 9066 *DataQuik 950.
  - 8242 *DataQuik 1000.
- *Dataproducts*
  - 10318 *DLR 960 Printer 1699.
  - 10319 *DLR 965 Printer 2599.
  - 10326 *DLR 1560 Printer 2 Tray 3199.
- *GDT Softworks*
  - 30 day MBG
  - 2499 *PowerPrint 94. 29290 *S/W 149.
  - 30 day MBG
  - 8654 HP LaserJet 4 (with toner)...
  - 2249
- *Kensington* ...
  - 2547 *Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB...
  - 107
- **Kentronics**
  - 9674 *Mac Pro + Kybd. 139.
  - 1070 TrakPro 219.
- *Kraft*
  - 7519 KM30 Joystick ...
  - 42
- **Logitech** ...
  - 30 day MBG
  - 1617 *MouseMan... 77.
  - 1672 *TrackMan... 89.
  - 5092 *ScanMan Model 32-O Scale Scanner 299.
  - 7112 *Fotoman with Digital Darkroom...
  - 639
- **MicroSpeed** ...
  - 30 day MBG
  - 2807 *MicroTRAC ADB 2.0 (with 24-bit 6 & 8 family)...
  - 57
  - 6621 *MacTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE & II family)...
  - 75
- *Microtek Labs, Inc.*
  - 5438 *ScanTalker II 929.
  - 5441 *OnLine 1239.
- *Monter Design Group*
  - 7380 *FastJet 4.0 AD...
  - 1099
- *MicroSpeed* ...
  - 30 day MBG
  - 2007 *MicroTRAC ADB 2.0 (6 & 8 family)...
  - 57
  - 6621 *MacTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE & II family)...
  - 75
- *NER*
  - 1439
- *SilentWriter Model 95...
  - 1439
KEEP THE COLOR IN HOUSE

Matchprint-quality

Continuous-tone, dye-sublimation color

11"x17" full bleed
8½"x11" full bleed

300 dpi

Adobe PostScript Level II

EfColor proof-to-press color-matching technology

Industry's fastest Adobe Photoshop printing

Tired of waiting for proofs and paying sky-high prices? SuperMac offers down-to-earth affordable Matchprint-quality dye-sublimation prints, right on your desktop. Starting at just $6,999.


For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call 800-334-3005.

For information via fax, call SuperFact's: 800-541-7680.

And stop throwing money out the window.

© 1992 SuperMac Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, and ProofPositive are trademarks and SuperFact is a service mark of SuperMac Technology, Inc.

ProofPositive is a registered trademark and Adobe Photoshop is a trademark, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions, of Adobe Systems Inc. and EfColor is a trademark of Electronics for Imaging, Inc. Other brands or product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 88 on reader service card
Artist: Illustrator Gordon Studer runs his own design studio in Emeryville, California. His clients have included *Time*, *Business Week*, the *Los Angeles Times*, and *MacWeek*. Lately he has been experimenting with photo-transferring his Mac illustrations onto large canvases, over which he paints with acrylics.

Hardware: Mac Iicx with 8MB of RAM and 80MB internal hard drive; Mass Microsystems DataPak 45MB removable-cartridge drive; Microtek MSF-300ZS.

Software: Adobe Illustrator 3.2; Adobe Photoshop 2.0.

How It Was Done: For the illustration that opens this month’s feature on entry-level multimedia, Studer began by doing a rough sketch with a marking pen. He then scanned the sketch and opened it in Illustrator. Saving the sketch as a template (in PICT format), he imported it into Photoshop, where he added bits and pieces of photos and other illustrations to approximate the look of the final illustration.

Going back to the original template in Illustrator, he began drawing the man. He drew the head shape with the pen tool and gave the head a reddish yellow fill (30 percent magenta, 100 percent yellow). For the area around the eye, Studer created a blend from orange (80 percent magenta, 100 percent yellow) to the yellow he used for the face, using two concentric circles. The hair began as a curved 29-point black line to which Studer attached small rectangles that he filled with black and then rotated.

For the Mac’s cord, Studer drew a black line—3 points wide—that he made into a dashed line: in the Paint Style sub-

menu (under the Fill menu), he specified a process-color stroke (40 percent cyan, 65 percent magenta) and a dash pattern of 1 point. This resulted in 1-point-thick dashes that were 3 points wide.

For the Mac’s screen, Studer created another gradient, which he used to simulate a highlight. He blended two circles, one inside the other—the outer one the same color as the screen background (40 percent cyan, 40 percent yellow), the inner one a light aqua (15 percent cyan, 15 percent yellow). After selecting both circles and the blend tool, he clicked on a point on the inner circle and then clicked on a corresponding point on the outer circle. In the Blend dialog box, he selected 50 steps for the blend. When he was finished, he saved the file in EPS format for importing into Photoshop.

In Photoshop, Studer opened a new file, into which he imported the EPS file, copying and pasting it into what would become the final Photoshop file. Then he had a photographer take numerous black-and-white photographs—various angles of Studer’s face, his tie, a guitar, a compact disc, and a billiard ball—which Studer scanned into Photoshop. The photos of the dancer, also scanned, came from Eadward Muybridge’s *The Human Figure in Motion*, published around the turn of the century. Using the Color Balance command (under Image Adjust), he colorized each scanned image in its own separate file. Then he pasted each image into the main illustration, beginning with the nose and the eye (both taken from scanned continu
photographs of Studer's face) on the man.
Before he pasted in the scanned photos of the guitar, the CD, and the dancer, Studer went back to the main file. There he drew a shape, then used the Paste Into command to paste the colorized images of the dancer into the shape. He pasted the guitar into another drawn shape

and the compact disc into a third shape. Next Studer added the other elements: the other eye, the two disks, the ear, and the billiard balls. The eye and the ear were both selected with the magic wand and feathered with a radius of 10, then copied and pasted into the main file at 80 percent opacity (using Paste Controls). The two disks were pasted at 50 percent opacity.

To create the five billiard balls and give them the illusion of motion, Studer colorized the original ball and pasted it into the main file at 40 percent opacity using the Motion Blur filter with the angle set at 45 degrees and distance at 10 pixels. After pasting it again, he moved it into position; then using Paste Controls, he pasted it in at 50 percent opacity with Motion Blur at the same settings as before. He pasted the third, fourth, and fifth balls at 60, 70, and 90 percent opacity, respectively, also with the same Motion Blur settings.

Studer drew the projector beam that emanates from the man's eye with the pen tool. Once he'd created the shape by selecting various points, he added noise (under Filter) and then adjusted color balance and brightness to lighten and change the color from blue to green. The sound wave that curves across the guitar was also created by using the pen, adding noise, and adjusting the color balance.

The final file size was 1.92MB; the design process took eight hours.
Now you can print camera-ready copy for all your masterpieces, in-house, for just pennies a page.

LaserMaster's Unity® 1200XL Plain-Paper Typesetter provides the highest resolution available on plain paper. And even though it's small enough to fit on your desk, it handles up to 11x17-inch paper for all your oversized jobs.

Give us a call for some free sample output from the new Unity 1200XL. You'll see. Creating in-house masterpieces has never been so easy.
WHY PEOPLE WHO MAKE A LIVING WITH COLOR, MAKE IT WITH RASTEROPS.

RasterOps® has a reputation for excellence that we’ve built into the broadest range of products in the industry. It’s a combination of quality and selection that makes us the most reliable single source for color imaging technology.

We bring you the art of color with both 24-bit and 32-bit true color. And the science of color through the most advanced technology. All this so you can create superior results.

RasterOps offers displays from 16" to 21", 8-bit, 24-bit and 32-bit display adapters, the most accurate calibration devices available, photorealistic printers, and digital video display adapters. Our products are now being used for everything from design to color-critical printing. Because leaders in their respective fields depend on products from the leader in true color technology.

We put the industry’s best technical support behind all our products. In fact, RasterOps was recognized by Apple Computer, Inc. as an Apple Online Services Outstanding Information Publisher for 1992.

So when your reputation on the line, specify the line of displays, display adapters, calibrators and printers from RasterOps. We don’t just give you color you can live with, we give you color you can make a living with.

For more details about why people who make a living with color make it with RasterOps, call 1-800-SAY-COLOR.
ARY LOVEMAN THOUGHT IT was a no-brainer. Do a study to measure how much more productive computer technology has made us? Sure, he said to his colleagues at MIT’s Sloan School of Management in 1986. The Sloan people, riding on a bankroll anted up by ten Bigfoot institutions—giants like Kodak and the IRS—were doing a monster job dubbed “Management in the 1990s,” and wanted some sort of measurement of how much computers had done for us already.

Loveman, now an assistant professor at Harvard, didn’t question the premise—that there would be increased productivity to measure. “I assumed that computers were doing something revolutionary,” he says.

That was before he crunched the numbers.

There was a surprising paucity of information gathered on the question, but Loveman finally lit on a database that yielded the amount of money spent on computers from the late 1970s to the mid 1980s. The next step, he figured, would be to isolate what he called information technology. Loveman finally lit on a database that told the investments in information technologies. Here it is, in black and white: “The data speak unequivocally...there is no evidence of a significant positive productivity impact from IT [information technologies].”

Can it be? Aren’t we better off with computers than without them? According to Loveman, as far as raising our overall productivity goes, we’re not. He’s not saying conclusively that computers aren’t worth using—just that if computers are worth using, they’re doing a pretty good job of hiding the fact. You can look it up.

**Paradox Found**

**WHEN LOVEMAN BEGAN EXPLAINING his study to people in the computer industry, the response was a furor.”** Howling like wounded hyenas, the technoids, suits, and pundits began mouthing the objections. The first complaint, of course, was that Loveman must have made some whopping error in his study. The details and methodology of Loveman’s paper are all spelled out, of course, in the jargon and mathematical formulas clear to no one but advanced students of statistical theory. (None of whom has so far identified an error.) But even without the benefit of this neo-Sanskrit, Loveman can convey the compelling logic behind his findings. Let’s step through it.

Everyone agrees that computer power is much more prevalent and certainly cheaper now.) Compare this with equipment not associated with computers: a dollar’s worth of noncomputer equipment in 1970 dollars cost only 39 cents in 1950, and rose to $2.54 in 1984. It stands to reason, doesn’t it, that if computers are at all useful, corporate productivity would skyrocket if companies would devote funds to dirt-cheap silicon rather than to increasingly expensive noncomputer equipment.

Corporations seemed to think so. Investments in information technology rose from less than 2 percent of all capital equipment in 1978 to almost 8 percent in 1985, according to Loveman. And remember, since computer power gets cheaper every year, that fourfold increase in resources means many times that in terms of increased power. So much silicon muscle has been delivered to these corporations that we should see some big spikes in their output, right? But when we flip to the productivity charts—economists have formulas to accurately graph this seemingly elusive quality—we see something quite alarming. Productivity in the white collar sector is awful! For the past 15 years or so we basically have had no gains in productivity. How come computers haven’t mitigated that?

The mystery deepens when you compare U.S. productivity with that of other industrialized countries. Even though we are far more computerized than our international competitors, Loveman notes, “we have done miserably compared to other countries.” Why haven’t our computers helped?

It’s a conundrum—some have dubbed the phenomenon the Productivity Paradox. We sit day after day at our machines, risking blurred vision and carpal tunnel syndrome. Why? Because we know these things are useful, damn it! We hammer away, churning out documents, massaging data, modeling the future, navigating databases, because this is obviously the way to get lots of work done in very little time. In hundreds of corporations, people like us are squinting at their own little machines, risking blurred vision and carpal tunnel syndrome. Why? Because we know these things are useful, damn it! We hammer away, churning out documents, massaging data, modeling the future, navigating databases, because this is obviously the way to get lots of work done in very little time.
machines, doing the same thing. So where's the beef? If we can't measure it, does it mean it isn't there?

Free to Be . . . Stupid

Attempts to explain—or in some cases, explain away—the Productivity Paradox come in several flavors. The first postulates that while computers help individuals get work done, the structure of corporations is based on old methods of doing work—and the hierarchy-bound dinosaurs of industry are unable to take advantage of new ways of working. While I have little confidence that companies are adequately managed, I find this explanation unsatisfying—on an individual level, people use computers well. And if people get more work done with these machines, it stands to reason that you need fewer people to do the same work. This would seem to increase productivity. Yet that doesn't happen. Loveman cites the example of the Internal Revenue Service, which expected its field agents to do more work once they were outfitted with portable computers. They got the computers. They didn't get more work done. No one knows why.

A second explanation is that the benefits of information technology, while huge, are too elusive to measure. Using computers, this theory goes, is more likely to increase quality than quantity of output. This theory has the advantage of being a judgment call, impossible to disprove. Yet Loveman takes issue with it, using journalism as an example. Reporters now have computers on their desks, he says, “but is the quality any better?” (Personal opinion of columnist: no.) And if information technology improves the quality of what we do, why doesn’t it show up in the bottom line?

It is while talking about computers in newsrooms that Loveman gets to one of the most cogent explanations of the Productivity Paradox—the seductive ability of computers to encourage one to do essentially useless work. “Ten years ago,” he says, “if a reporter on deadline wanted to do retrospective background on a story, there was no time. Now, using the computer, he or she can easily access the archives.” As a result, claims Loveman, in the interest of thoroughness reporters feel compelled to access the archives while preparing a story—yet they rarely use the information in the finished product. The computer has introduced a new, nonproductive step in their labors.

“Someone once said that the computer helps us do stupid things faster,” Loveman muses. “Proposals for professional services used to be a single page. Now they’re routinely voluminous. Computers allow us to do this, and it becomes the standard—no one does it in one page any more.” Loveman also cites cases where, just because it is easy to do, companies begin reporting sales breakdowns weekly rather than monthly—causing more frequent evaluations, more work.

It isn’t that people are stupid—it’s that while computers are indeed powerful tools, “we haven’t learned to use them,” says Loveman. However, he is optimistic that the situation may change. He knows cases where companies have successfully put information technology to work by tailoring their computing activities to the way they work—and vice versa. His favorite example is Taco Bell, where the company built from scratch a new system to organize the way managers monitor and order supplies. Because the system was designed to implement a new direction in the company, the supply-order system was unencumbered by the old ways of doing
The only statistics package you'll ever need.

"For Mac-based statistical analyses and presentations, choose SYSTAT."

P. Wayner. BYTE. 1-92

The most comprehensive and powerful statistics software for Macintosh now provides the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program. Yet it remains the easiest to use—with a friendlier-than-ever interface.

New SYSTAT 5.2 for Macintosh enables you to perform statistical analyses you can't do with any other Macintosh statistics program. It offers more advanced statistical procedures, more types of graphs, and greater data management capabilities.

More statistics, from basics to the most sophisticated
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—including multidimensional scaling and nonlinear modeling.

Basics include descriptive statistics, t tests, correlations, autocorrelations, simple regression, and frequency tables. With a few clicks you can turn each statistic into a graph.

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program available for Macintosh. SYSTAT can estimate and test any univariate or multivariate model including:

- REGRESSION: simple linear, multiple linear, stepwise, polynomial, mixture, and weighted;
- ANOVA (analysis of variance): one-way, two-way, factorial, nested, unbalanced, post-hoc tests, mixed, repeated measures, split plot, multivariate, means model coding;
- MULTIVARIA TE: discriminant analysis, principal components, canonical correlations.

Just point and click
SYSTAT is truly Mac-like. Just point and click: SYSTAT works with the pull-down menus, dialog boxes, icons, buttons and graphics tools you're accustomed to on the Mac.

The most graphics
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs available on SYSTAT—nor surpass its ease of use. And you can save SYSTAT graphics and data in QuickTime™ movie file formats.

Graphics options include:
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- scatterplot matrices
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- histograms
- log and power scales
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- pie charts
- contour plots
- control charts
- 3-D data and function plots
- complete color spectrum

For more information, upgrades, and demo disks phone: 708-864-5670

Circle 29 on reader service card
business and could be fully, coherently integrated with the new plan. Whereas the old orderly system enabled a Taco Bell regional manager to handle 5 franchises, a manager under the new system oversees 30 franchises.

Loveman believes that in the future more companies will do this. And eventually, computers will be easier to use, requiring less of our time to successfully exploit them. Only then will the Paradox release us from its grip.

The Paradox and I
WHEN I FIRST HEARD ABOUT THE PRODUCTIVITY PARADOX, I thought it mainly applied to unwieldy corporate behemoths and not to me, a lean-and-mean free-lance writer whose desktop is now a killer cockpit of high tech. As the capable pilot of this vehicle, I was confident that my personal productivity had taken a stratospheric leap. I had come to feel that writing an article, column, or book the old way would be akin to making a transcontinental excursion by wagon train. I considered myself living proof that the Productivity Paradox was a crock.

Yet the more I ponder it the less certain I become. Has using a computer enabled writers to get their work done in much less time, and get to enjoy gobs of leisure time? Well, no. I work all the time and so does everyone else I know.

So where's the hole that my productivity fell into? I had a small epiphany on this matter just this morning, while upgrading my word processor. Even though I was only moving a tenth of a point in version number, from Word 5.0 to Word 5.1, the installation process was the same as if I was starting from scratch—in other words, long and tedious. And then, once the relevant files were safely smuggled in my Macintosh, I had to read through the documentation for half an hour to figure out what the difference is between this and the previous release, and whether the new features made sense for me. During the next few weeks I will cumulatively log a few more hours experimenting with the new release, hoping to find ways it will make my life easier. If I am lucky, Word 5.1 will eventually save more time and effort than the time and effort I have expended on dealing with the upgrade. Of course by then I may be trying to deconstruct Word 6.0.

Back in the bad old days when I toiled on a typewriter, I never spent a whole morning installing a new ribbon. Nor did I subscribe to Remington World and IBM Selectric User. I did not attend the Smith-Corona Expo two times a year. I did not scan the stores for the proper cables to affix to my typewriter, or purchase books that instructed me how to get more use from my liquid white-out.

You want a real paradox? Here goes: Information technology has vast potential to improve productivity. We recognize this. So much so that we spend vast amounts of time studying computers, learning more about them, acquiring accessories for them, and entering their culture. All this effort, of course, makes us less productive overall.

I'm not even going to mention computer games. If Tetris had never existed, our national productivity might triple! (Hey, didn't the Russians create that game?)

Yes, the Productivity Paradox is counterintuitive. But I have come to accept it. The next step is accepting responsibility for it. Because the fault, dear Horatio, lies not in our technology but in ourselves.

STEVEN LEVY'S most recent book is Artificial Life: The Quest for a New Creation (Pantheon, 1992).
Buying a hard drive is a lot like buying a car. You want a quality product that will last from a reputable company you can trust—all at a competitive price. We think that's not too much to ask. So before you go shopping, give us this little test. Then give it to the competition.

CHECK OUR LIST

- Quantum quality under the hood! For high-speed performance and reliability Quantum mechanisms are simply the best you can buy. As a Quantum company, La Cie proudly offers a full range of Quantum drives.
- Award-Winning Design! La Cie's award-winning Cirrus and Tsunami cases are sleek, streamlined, space-saving. They not only look sexy, they're actually smaller than conventional zero-foot-print cases.
- Award-Winning Performance! Check the record books. Year after year, the experts rate La Cie tops. In the race for Macworld's 1992 World Class Awards, La Cie won Best Hard Drive under 80MB, Best Hard Drive 80-200MB, Best Hard drive over 200MB, and Best Color Scanner.
- Prompt, courteous sales and support! We hate to wait, and we know you do too. That's why we answer the phone fast (95% of calls answered before the fourth ring). If somehow you get our voice-mail, we'll call you back fast (usually within the hour) during the business day.

30 day 100% satisfaction guarantee. That's what you get with La Cie. Why settle for less?

- Disk-for-disk or better replacement.
- Hard driving Silverlining software. La Cie drives come with System 6, System 7, and 30MB of shareware and Silverlining, the number one rated hard drive management software, ABSOLUTELY FREE. Silverlining works with all the drives in your system and optimizes your drive to let your applications run faster.
- Unique switchable active termination.
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE, CSA certification.
- A company you can count on. La Cie has successfully served our customers with award-winning products since 1986. Quantum since 1980. With more than a billion dollars in revenue, La Cie and Quantum allows you to buy with full confidence in our ability to deliver tomorrow's technology along with long-term service and support.

Call us now for our new free Winter 1993 catalog!

800-999-1353

La Cie Limited
A Quantum Company

Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscan, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or notice. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 8100 SW Creekside Plaza, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
Quality inside and out.

La Cie's Powerbook and Pocket drives are built right from the start.

Performance in the palm of your hand.
Our sporty 40MB, 80MB, 120MB and 160MB PocketDrives are built for mobility. Travel light (under 10 ounces). Travel fast (19ms seek time). The PocketDrive features Quantum's new 2½" drive technology, whisper quiet operation and our exclusive switchable external termination. Pack in your pocket, purse or briefcase. PocketDrives come complete with our exclusive T-connector adapter for connectability to almost any Mac. For more connectivity, try our optional PocketDock desktop cable. Our T-connector and PocketDock make the PocketDrive system the most versatile and convenient pocket-size drive—anywhere.

Driving power by the book.
Here's Quantum horsepower for PowerBook owners. Available in 80MB, 120MB and 160MB capacities, La Cie's high-performance PowerBook drives come standard with Quantum's high-mileage 2½" drive technology. Lighting fast. Mercedes quiet. Easy to install. La Cie PowerBook drives come complete with the correct brackets for convenient internal installation and an outstanding easy-to-read, easy-to-follow instructional and owners manual. And as always, each drive is fully equipped with System 6, System 7, our number one rated Silverlining disk management software and one of the industry's longest warranties.

CHECK OUR LIST

1. Disk-for-disk or better replacement. If you have a problem with your La Cie drive while under warranty, we'll ship you a replacement within 48 hours. We've also been known to replace disks with better ones, rather than make a customer wait. That's how important your drive is to us. That's how important you are to us.

2. Unique switchable active termination under the hood. Only La Cie hard drives provide simple, straightforward termination for your SCSI bus. No need for external terminators, just flip a switch. Our advanced circuitry is smart too, termination power is provided only if it is needed.
La Cie's Tsunami and Cirrus drives like to be driven hard and fast. Lap the competition.

La Cie's Cirrus and Tsunami drives outpace the competition for performance and value. That's because they're loaded with quality features like Quantum mechanisms, whisper quiet fans, 12ms access time, award-winning chassis designs and our Silverlining disk management software. From 40MB to 1.2GB take home your pick of load capacities. Each delivers the streamlined styling, diminutive footprint and single-handed convenience of the true portable. And that's not all. All Cirrus and Tsunami drives offer the La Cie's exclusive active switchable termination. No wonder they're rated tops in their class, year after year.

Never be afraid to internalize your drives. If the fear of installation has deterred you from satisfying your desire for a more powerful internal drive, stop fretting. La Cie not only offers a full range of quality Quantum drives for your Mac, PowerBook or Quadra, we make them easy to install. Each La Cie disk comes complete with the correct bracket hardware for internal installation, and an outstanding easy-to-read, easy-to-follow instruction manual, plus all the no-extra-charge, toll-free telephone technical support you need to make the job quick, convenient, and painless.

Test us for real and call now for fast, friendly service!

800-999-1353

From $199
La Cie’s 3½” Optical drives don’t need air bags or anti-lock brakes.

**Full lite speed ahead!**

It's hard to beat the safety record of optical drive technology. And now you can achieve long range data safety with the next generation of removable-media optical drive technology. Smaller, faster and less expensive than conventional 5½” optical drives, La Cie's Cirrus Optical drives use disks that are the same size as 3½” floppies, but store about eighty-eight times more data than high-density floppy disks.

The Cirrus Optical also delivers a speedy 38ms seek time. Tailored to fit our sleekly-styled, award-winning Cirrus chassis, whisper quiet, fan-cooled Cirrus Optical drives offer massive storage capacity, lightweight portability, high-speed performance and removable media convenience.

**Lite speed performance for Quadra.**

Doesn't your Quadra deserve the speed and safety performance of our La Cie 3½” Optical drives? We think so too. That's why we make brackets (and a really good instruction manual) available for mounting this money-wise, crash avoidance system inside your Quadra.

**Silverlining, 1-year warranty, super support.**

Every La Cie Cirrus Optical drive comes complete with System 6, System 7 and Silverlining—the industry's number one rated disk management software. Plus you get a full year's parts and labor warranty with two day warranty replacement. What more can you ask? 30-day, 100% Satisfaction Guarantee; that's what.

---

**CHECK OUR LIST**

- **All La Cie products are agency certified.** Uncertified equipment can be unsafe. Products sold without FCC certification are even illegal. Yet, non-certified equipment is sold every day. Check certification before you buy, to make sure no one sells it to you. We also burn in every drive for 24 hours for your protection.

- **La Cie is a real manufacturer—not just a reseller.** You learn a lot when you manufacture your own products. What works. What doesn't. And why. That's why we're never stumped for an answer when you need help. That's why—by anticipating problems—we can avoid them. And that's why our customers are bowled over with our service and support—not just blown off.
La Cie's DAT drives can backup without making you go in reverse.

Get it on tape.
Not backing up safely is like driving without car insurance. It can be very costly in the event of an accident. For safe, cost-effective backup La Cie's 155MB tape drives offer quality TEAC mechanisms and removable convenience. Or step up to our 600MB tape drives. They have the same TEAC quality, but with four times the storage. Now that's win-win.

DAT drives incredible.
For incredibly fast tape back-up and restore for your Mac try our La Cie 4mm DAT drive. With 1.3 to 2 gigabytes of storage on each cassette, standard DDS recording format, and reliable Archive electronic tape handling, you get high capacity, high reliability, and exceptional performance at an incredible value.

Compression engine performance.
For even higher revving capacity tape back-up for your Mac look at our La Cie Compression DAT Drive! With up to 8GB of storage on each 4mm cassette, our jumbo capacity Compression DAT drive offers true computer grade performance and reliability—not to mention HP technology, and industry-standard DDS-DC data compression.

The La Cie advantage.
Like every La Cie product we sell, our tape drives are feature rich. Engineered within our award-winning Cirrus case, each comes complete with universal power supply, half-speed fan, SCSI cable and power cord, free tape cartridge, Retrospect™ software and our exclusive on/off termination switch.

Test us for real and call now for fast, friendly service!

800-999-1353

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+ Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDock, PocketDock ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverspring, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1992-93 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
Our lot has great selection

**Internal, ZFP™, ZFP+™, Cirrus™ & Tsunami™ Drives**

Our hard drives feature a wide selection of capacities and quality brand-name mechanisms—all at very affordable prices. All drives have switchable active termination, efficient, quiet fans and universal power supplies.

### Quantum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>ZFP</th>
<th>ZFP+</th>
<th>Cirrus</th>
<th>Tsunami</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127MB</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>$589</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$709</td>
<td>$739</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525MB</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>$1269</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700MB</td>
<td>$1329</td>
<td>$1429</td>
<td>$1449</td>
<td>$1479</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.05GB</td>
<td>$1669</td>
<td>$1769</td>
<td>$1789</td>
<td>$1819</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$2019</td>
<td>$2049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB (2'/z)</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See PocketDrive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB (2'/z)</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See PocketDrive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB (2'/z)</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See PocketDrive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seagate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>ZFP+</th>
<th>HP</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>ZFP+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB (3'/z')</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>1.05GB (3'/z')</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$2199**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB (5'/z)</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>700MB (5'/z)</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$1649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB (5'/z)</td>
<td>$1749</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>1.2GB (5'/z)</td>
<td>$1989</td>
<td>$2139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6GB (5'/z)</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2449</td>
<td>1.6GB (5'/z)</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1GB (5'/z)</td>
<td>$2949</td>
<td>$3099</td>
<td>1.05GB (3'/z')</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$2099**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB (5'/z)</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$3449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Silverlining™**

Hailed as one of the most powerful and useful hard disk management software available, Silverlining offers unique features found no where else! Give your hard disk a Silverlining.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>ZFP+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.05GB</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$2099**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PocketDrive™**

Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. PocketDrives offer convenient desktop connection at a great price.

- 40MB (2'/z) incl. T-connector: $299
- 80MB (2'/z) incl. T-connector: $519
- 120MB (2'/z) incl. T-connector: $619
- 160MB (2'/z) incl. T-connector: $849

### Optional Accessories

- Optional PocketDock Cable: $59
- Extra T-Connector: $59
- 110V Accessory Kit: $69

### Powerbook Internals

Pack more power in your Powerbook. Comes with brackets and instructions.

- 80MB Powerbook Internal: $369
- 120MB Powerbook Internal: $469
- 160MB Powerbook Internal: $699

**Silverlining™**

Hailed as one of the most powerful and useful hard disk management software available, Silverlining offers unique features found no where else! Give your hard disk a Silverlining.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>ZFP+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.05GB</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$2099**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Available only in our award winning Cirrus and ZFP half-height cases** |
and a friendly sales staff.

Cirrus Optical
Our quiet Cirrus Optical drives offer 128MB removable media storage, compact portability and fast 38ms performance. Includes one free cartridge ($79 value).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB 3½&quot; Optical</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive with Retrospect</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB Optical Disk</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*While supplies last

Cirrus Backup
Our Cirrus backup solutions have the power to handle large backup jobs. Includes Retrospect™ and 1 free tape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155MB Tape Drive</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB Tape Drive</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3-2.0GB DAT</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>$1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8GB Comp.DAT</td>
<td>$1549</td>
<td>$1649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ZFP Removable
Our 44-88MB removable media drives deliver Syquest technology in a zero footprint case. Includes 1 free cartridge.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB Drive</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB Drive</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ExpressDrive™
Here's tight security and portability. La Cie Express Drives offer removable drive convenience and Quantum quality.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ExpressDrive Chassis</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MB Quantum LPS Drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB Quantum LPS Drive</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB Quantum LPS Drive</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB Quantum LPS Drive</td>
<td>$819</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Silverscanner II™
One look at the image above should convince you that our next generation Silverscanner can really perform! Superior line art, detailed gray-scale and gorgeous color are the trademarks of this one pass, 24bit, high resolution, feature-packed scanning machine. Just scan it!

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>La Cie Silverscanner II with Color It! and Read-It O.C.R. Pro!</td>
<td>Call!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Photoshop and Read-It O.C.R. Pro!</td>
<td>Call!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Photoshop, ColorStudio and Read-It O.C.R. Pro!</td>
<td>Call!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

La Cie Silverscanner
with Color It! and Read-It O.C.R. Pro!

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>La Cie Silverscanner</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Photoshop and Read-It O.C.R. Pro!</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Photoshop, ColorStudio and Read-It O.C.R. Pro!</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Test us for real and call now for fast, friendly service!

800-999-1353

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money-back guarantees and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, ExpressDrive, PocketDrive, PocketDock, PressKit, Silverscanner, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. ©Copyright 1992-93 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Crestwood Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Circle 246 on reader service card
Improve your image.

Continuing our award winning tradition of providing outstanding scanning solutions for the Macintosh, La Cie proudly announces Silverscanner II. It is so good, we used it to produce this page. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. The proof is right in front of you.

Great color and gray-scale from the start.

With Silverscanner II, you get great color and gray-scale in one pass. That's because Silverscanner II's built-in image control operates on 9 bits of data before conversion to 8 bits per color. You get clean, bright scans with excellent detail and tonal range in highlight and shadow areas in one pass. Easy for the beginner, but with all the powerful control the advanced user craves.

Hug the curves.

When scanning line art, the Silverscanner II really shines! At 1600 dpi, you get what amounts to an electronic stat.

Superior software at the controls.

La Cie's powerful plug-in modules have been hailed some of the best software ever written for flat-bed scanners. And with features like dynamic color preview, independent color (R,G,B)/gamma correction/contrast/brightness controls, nine scan modes, savable scan settings, color dropout and magnified previews, proof scans, 25% to 400% scaling in 1% steps and 25 dpi to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps. And now with an electronic densitometer, color histogram and automatic tone adjustment, all interactive in the preview. How's that for an image building machine!

Test us for real and call now for fast, friendly service!

800-999-1353

International 503-320-9000 Fax 503-320-9100 6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST M-F. VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.*
Exploring the Online World

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

BY SIMPLY ARMING YOURSELF with a modem and communications software, you can steer your Mac toward adventure, intrigue, and shareware without ever leaving home. Large commercial services such as Prodigy, CompuServe, and America Online have a lot to offer their members, including tech support, shopping, and business reports. But such services are only a part of the online galaxy. There's also a constellation of mom-and-pop bulletin board systems (BBSs), boards run by the government and businesses, and international systems such as FidoNet and Internet. This month I focus on hobbyist BBSs of particular interest to Mac users; next issue I'll explore global networks.

Getting Started

ONLINE EXPLORERS NEED ONLY A Hayes-compatible modem, communications software, and a phone line to connect to the larger world. I've seen inexpen sive 2400-bps modems listed as low as $63 by mail, and prices for 9600-bps modems continue to drop. (See "How to Buy a Modem," Macworld, August 1992, for advice.) Popular communications programs include MicroPhone Pro and White Knight. If you're just starting out, save your money and get ZTerm ($30 shareware) from a user group instead.

If you intend to download files, make sure you have a virus-detection program. Syopsy, or system operators, do all they can to screen uploaded files, but electronic vandals sometimes sneak past to leave nasty surprises in harmless-sounding files. SAM and Virex are popular commercial programs that detect viruses; Disinfectant is the classic freeware choice and should be available through most user groups. (If you don't belong to a Mac user group, call Apple at 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for the name and number of a MUG near you.)

Once the software has been installed and the modem connected, the adventure begins. Going online is pretty straightforward once you've entered a BBS telephone number into your communications program and hit the log-on button or equivalent. You should hear the sound of the number being dialed, then a pause and a high-pitched whistle and/or static as your modem connects to the BBS.

Every BBS is different, but most ask new users to register by providing their name, address, and telephone information. Even if boards allow the use of handles, or made-up names, sysops still want to know the real you, partly because of legal concerns. BBSs normally expect users to abide by a particular set of rules. Once new users are registered, which can take a few days to a week, callers can usually roam freely through conference areas, download files, and send mail. Local boards are the cheapest, of course, but online junkies find themselves dialing cross-country. Sprint (913/541-1025 or 800/736-1130) makes that less painful with a special account called PC Pursuit, which offers 30 hours of modem-to-modem communication for $30 per month. Folks with disabilities get access to 90 hours for the same price.

Finding a Board

BBSs COME IN EVERY CONCEIVABLE size and personality. You can find romance, religion, or recipes, and that's just for starters. There are an estimated 45,000 public BBSs in the United States. Some are fee-based boards or require membership; others are free. Most of them are expensive hobbies for the sysops, who run them as labors of love. The time and expense bulletin boards require means that they are often short-lived, so a BBS that you read about today may be gone tomorrow.

Exceptions to the here-today-gone-tomorrow rule are BBSs run by long-established Macintosh user groups. Popular boards include Seattle's Downtown Business Users Group (206/624-8783), the New York Macintosh User Group (212/491-9776), Planet BMUG (510/849-2684), the BCS Mac board (617/264-1712) of the Boston Computer Society, and the Los Angeles Macintosh Group BBS (310/559-6222). These BBSs are a benefit of MUG membership; nonmembers can browse, but rather briefly.

OneNet Reaches Out

THE VAST MAJORITY OF BBSs RUN CHARACTER-based systems designed for DOS-based computers. You can still log on to such systems, but they don't support the Mac interface and can be tedious for icon aficionados. Exceptions to this rule are BBSs using Telefinder software from Spider Island Software or FirstClass from SoftArc. Both icon-based systems should be easy to use and familiar to Macintosh users. Telefinder BBSs are the most common, with some 2000 worldwide, according to Spider Island. (Call Spider Island's BBS at 714/730-5785 for numbers of Telefinder boards.) The program has an automatic file-download feature that I found particularly nice, and you can sort messages by name, date, or message number. Telefinder also offers a gateway to FidoNet (more on that next month) and discussions on hundreds of topics. Still, discussion does not seem to be the primary draw of the few Telefinder boards I was able to access—downloading files is. The Arizona Macintosh Users Group has a three-line Telefinder-based BBS (602/553-0721) and is experimenting with FirstClass as well. According to AMUG president Michael Bean, Telefinder is great for downloading files, which is what most interests the AMUG membership, but FirstClass is a better message reader. I agree. FirstClass has some nice features, including the ability to browse conferences while downloading files. At this writing, FirstClass doesn't have a gateway to all the resources of FidoNet. Still, an emerging group of FirstClass-based BBSs are bringing Macintosh users together to participate in some interesting conferences.

Scott Converse is executive director of the OneNet Member Network and founded the OneNet Los Altos BBS (415/948-1349) in August 1991 in Silicon Valley. OneNet Los Altos is noteworthy for several conferences, including its Ask Apple area, frequented by local Apple employees who like to hang out on the board after work, continues...
After Dark/More After Dark Bundle*

Includes After Dark 2.0 display over 35 screens saves including the classics, such as Flying Toasters and Fruit! Also features sound, password protection, MultiModule, logo and message display.

UTI0119 $29.

MiniCad+4 or Blueprint 4*

MiniCad+4: An unparalleled mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCad+4. The award-winning MiniCad+4 combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database/spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walk-through and 3D/3D tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. CAD0030 $99.

Blueprint 4 makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers and illustrators. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCad+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on manufacturer's 30 day money-back guarantee! CAD0024 $219.

WriteNow Workshop

Complete set of writing tools for the Mac. Includes WriteNow 3.0. Features six modes. Mac word processor. WriteNow is designed for anyone who wants easy insertion, word processing, and easy use in a package that's small, beautiful, fast, and fully compatible. WriteNow's size and speed make it the best choice for the classic, LC, and PowerBook families. Includes a grammar book, a reference book, and a list of commands.

FIN0153 $669

Also available: WriteNow Workshop Competitive Upgrade, SDR0023 $99.

Capitalist Pig

Real Animated business simulation game challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience the challenge of business scandals, crime, terrorism, and more, as you battle for billions—or bankruptcy. Make crucial business decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. Packaged with sound animation, fun, and rave reviews from would-be entrepreneurs of all ages. Capitalist Pig is the must-have "Game of the Year". You never knew business could be so simulating!

Publisher: Pluma Software

MacEKG 2.0

This preventative maintenance utility is for everyone who owns a Mac Plus or above (System 6.0.7 or greater). Once installed, it runs by itself. MacEKG actually learns your machine and how it should behave. If a significant change has occurred, EKG will inform you by voice and indicate problems worth investigating. In your disk drive slowly dying out on you? In just a few minutes EKG has determined the health of your machine for the day. EKG helps with inventory control by logging Nibbies, ADB, and over 250 system configuration parameters. The program also includes KeyCard, component-level tests previously available only to Authorized Apple technicians, and a unique "capsule" to export for remote diagnostic analysis.

Publisher: Micromat

StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 or StuffIt SpaceSaver

StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 is the "Complete Compression Solution". Only StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 can save all your compression needs from archiving to transparent compression and includes StuffIt SpaceSaver. StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 is the fastest most efficient compression product available. One new "Add Match intelligently sorts the files that meet the criteria that you specify.

Publisher: Aaldus Systems, Inc
Fonts Make All The Difference!

100 PostScript Typefaces — only $49!

*100 PostScript-compatible typefaces for every application!

MacWAREHOUSE Incredible Low Price

$49

Not enough impact to printed work than the right fonts. But how do you gather a good typeface library? PostScript® fonts are so expensive — and TrueType™ fonts are still hard to find.

The solution is KEYFONTS for Mac, from SoftKey. This professional library of 100 popular Mac typefaces brings you 100 PostScript-compatible and 100 TrueType-compatible typefaces, in one convenient package. For one unbelievably low price! Every font is fully scalable for exact point sizes, with a variety of styles, including Bold, Italic, Condensed, Normal and Outline, in portrait or landscape modes. Fully compatible with PostScript printers, and with an ATM precision WYSIWYG display. Newest System 7 TrueType technology scales fonts on the fly for both screen and any Macintosh-compatible printer.

$59.95

Suggested Retail:

$49

System Requirements: Mac Plus or higher, 2MB RAM, hard disk drive, System 6 or later. TrueType requires System 7. ATM recommended for PostScript fonts.

Crossword Creator® or Puzzle Master

Crossword Creator Create crossword puzzles quickly and easily on your computer. Just type in the words and Crossword Creator will instantly generate the puzzle. Build your own dictionaries and use them for future puzzles. Includes Roger's New Thesaurus, with 50,000 word entries. Features: short definitions, different levels of difficulty, custom puzzles, and much more. Suggested Retail: $59

Puzzle Master Solve 250 classic New York Times crossword puzzles on your computer-plus a Create Mode for designing and solving your own puzzles. Save partial solutions, print puzzles, answers, and clues. Includes timer and scoring systems to test your skills against the expert. Suggested Retail: $25.

$39.95

Incredible Low Price

Be a Power User... Free!

POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 13.0

The Power User's Tool Kit 13.0, compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE by Steven Bobker, is pitched with productivity enhancers and tools to customize your system to work the way you want. Your tool kit is Free when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. If you would like the disk, please ask for item #AAA0037.

$299

Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh

1-2-3 for Macintosh makes complex spreadsheet tasks easy. It offers In-Cell Editing (no more command lines). It offers true 3D stacking with the ability to calculate up and down the stack. You can query remote databases directly, and manipulate a remote database as if it resided in your spreadsheet. It behaves like a page layout program, so you can create stunning reports from your data. It's fully compatible with data files, macros, and keystroke commands in other versions of 1-2-3, and takes full advantage of all the new features of System 7.0.

Requirements: 2 MB RAM under System 6, 3 MB under System 7. Publisher: Lotus Development. Suggested Retail: $597.95

$299

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

Midnight Express Service available weekdays.

Crossword Creator® or Puzzle Master

Crossword Creator Create crossword puzzles quickly and easily on your computer. Just type in the words and Crossword Creator will instantly generate the puzzle. Build your own dictionaries and use them for future puzzles. Includes Roger's New Thesaurus, with 50,000 word entries. Features: short definitions, different levels of difficulty, custom puzzles, and much more. Suggested Retail: $59.

Puzzle Master Solve 250 classic New York Times crossword puzzles on your computer-plus a Create Mode for designing and solving your own puzzles. Save partial solutions, print puzzles, answers, and clues. Includes timer and scoring systems to test your skills against the expert. Suggested Retail: $25.

$39.95

Incredible Low Price

BE A POWER USER... FREE!

POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 13.0

The Power User's Tool Kit 13.0, compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE by Steven Bobker, is pitched with productivity enhancers and tools to customize your system to work the way you want. Your tool kit is Free when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. If you would like the disk, please ask for item #AAA0037.

$299

Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh

1-2-3 for Macintosh makes complex spreadsheet tasks easy. It offers In-Cell Editing (no more command lines). It offers true 3D stacking with the ability to calculate up and down the stack. You can query remote databases directly, and manipulate a remote database as if it resided in your spreadsheet. It behaves like a page layout program, so you can create stunning reports from your data. It's fully compatible with data files, macros, and keystroke commands in other versions of 1-2-3, and takes full advantage of all the new features of System 7.0.

Requirements: 2 MB RAM under System 6, 3 MB under System 7. Publisher: Lotus Development. Suggested Retail: $597.95

$299

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

Midnight Express Service available weekdays.
Snooper Kit 2.0 - with Virex FREE!

- Snooper 2.0 detects hardware problems and sources of intermittent failures. It performs over 200 major component tests, prints the results, and logs errors. It also does benchmark testing and reports on system configurations to allow technicians to find and fix problems quickly. Includes a nullsoft card to check errors even when the screen/display shows a "Sad Mac." Now includes Virex FREE!
- Requires: 2MB RAM.
- Publisher: MAXA
- UT0337
- $179

Norton Essentials for PowerBook

- Norton Essentials for PowerBook is the most comprehensive security package designed specifically to make the Macintosh PowerBook more efficient. It is a collection of utilities that serve three major purposes: increase the life of the PowerBook battery charge an average of 40% or more, enhance general PowerBook productivity and ease-of-use, and keep files synchronized between a PowerBook and any other Macintosh. Features include Airport Shutdown, Backlight Dimmer, Battery Gauge, Battery Saver, Instant Access for AppleTalk, Quick Notes, Sync!, and much more-all quickly accessible from the control panel.
- Publisher: Symantec
- UT0341
- $89

Typetext 1.0

- FastTypetext is exciting software which creates dimensional text from Type 1 and TrueType fonts. Users can name, save, and recall any of the 400 or more fonts available in a small space. Unique features include automatic character awareness, hot keys to select fonts, and the ability to import fonts from another program. Users can even create their own fonts, and enjoy the ability to preview any font before using it.
- Publisher: Perig
- J00345
- $189

PICTure This 2.0

- PICTure This translates over 24 formats created on the PC, SUN, Amiga, X-Windows, Apollo, Silicon Graphics, and Macintosh platform to PICT/PICT. Supported formats include PICT, TGA, CGM, TIF, HIF, GIF, BMP, Silicon Graphics RGB, and more. This feature-rich user interface boasts such capabilities as batch processing, automatic file sensor, accurate translation of color, Save to Clipboard, a built-in viewer, and many options for customizing the output file. PICTure This is ideal for organizations that produce graphics, documents, and presentations in a multiprogram environment. XTIQ and Carryx interface tools also available.
- Publisher: FGM Softworks, Inc.
- GRA0353
- $85

MacKids Preschool Pack 2.0

- The MacKids Preschool Pack 2.0 uses color, graphics, and animation to teach basic skills, such as the ABCs, and the 1-2-3s, in a light and entertaining way. AlphaWorks teaches letter recognition and keyboard layout. Bar Mitzvah teaches the basic concepts of numbers using blocks. Concentration develops short term memory skills as players try to match picture cards. Connect the Dots teaches number and letter sequence. Counting 1, 2, 3 develops counting skills. And ShapeWorks teaches shape recognition. Now in color and modes 7.0 compatible!
- Publisher: Nordic Software
- ED90141
- $35
**UserLand Frontier 2.0**

With UserLand Frontier, you don't have to choose between pretty icons and the power to customize: automate your Macintosh. For the first time, you can have power and ease of use. Frontier has all the development tools you need to get your scripts running quickly, including a full script debugger and structured symbol tables you can watch and edit while your scripts are running. When you're done, you can link scripts into Frontier's editable menu bar, or save them to the Finder desktop.

Publisher: UserLand

$189

**Infini-D 2.0**

Create dazzling images with the power of Infini-D's Three-dimensional environment. The easy-to-use Infini-D, now in an awesome second generation! Infini-D 1.0 was the package that brought 3D graphics to the rest of us. Infini-D 2.0 combines this friendly interface with stealing 3D power: Infini-D's incredible new shader and raytracer now can render scenes up to 500% faster! Instant conversion of EPS files into 3D objects, Infini-D's awesome metamorphosis capabilities, precise FCI mapping control, and extensive QuickTime support make Infini-D 2.0 the 3D package of choice for graphic artists and multimedia professionals.

Publisher: Specular International

$699

**Public Utilities**

Public Utilities automatically examines your hard disk while you work. It checks for common problems (bad sectors, corrupted data, and damaged directories) and alerts you when it finds them. It also suggests how to fix the problem (or at your option, corrects problems automatically). It scans disks at selected time intervals, or by manual command. Public Utilities is safe to use, even if the power goes off unexpectedly. The package includes the diagnostic utilities, and a disk optimizer (defragmenter), plus file erase, backup, security, and compression utilities.

Manufacturer: Fifth Generation

$94

**QuickKeys 2v 2.1**

QuickKeys 2v 2.1 allows you to use System 7.0 Apple Events to communicate with, and control, other software. It enhances the capabilities of Apple Events aware software and bridges the gap to software not yet upgraded. QuickKeys 2v 2.1 ports across applications, so you can ask them to find and process data, and send it back to you for use in your currently open document. Even better, you can set up a Quickkeys macro to do this for you automatically every week. Quickkeys is 32-bit clean, and supports System 7.0.

Publisher: CE Software

$94

**Read My Lips 3.0**

Record sounds in the Finder and create double-click-able files that play back the sounds, or attach QuickTime movies to your documents and play them back from within your documents. With System 7 and the new Read My Lips, you can record voice annotations and attach them to your documents, or use prerecorded sounds. Works with most word-processors, integrates with and presentation applications.

Publisher: Praxitel

$75

**Smartcom II for the Mac**

Activate the major functions with just a click on an icon. Connect to another Smartcom II user and exchange graphics. AutoPilot records frequently used sequences, and provides a simple interface for all the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem and Y-series products, including the UT1RA 96. YNOW supports System 7.0. Requires: Any Hayes compatible modem.

Publisher: Hayes

$84

**WordPerfect 2.1**

WordPerfect 2.1 represents graphic improvements to word processing. WordPerfect 2.1 has a graphics and drawing package built in. Incorporate graphics without leaving your document. You can create, edit, size, scale and crop graphics by clicking "graphics" or "draw" on the pull-down menu. Comes with 36 border styles, macro editor and stylesheets, new extended columns, improved text wrap, and AutoPilot records. The Smartcom commands let you define fonts, sizes, and text from newsletter headings.

Publisher: WordPerfect Corporation

$289

**TouchBASE/DateBook Bundle - with Redux FREE!**

Keep track of your life and the people in it with TouchBASE/DateBook Bundle. TouchBASE lets you store information about personal and business contacts, alternative phone numbers, plus customize the fields. Also allows you to print envelopes and mailing labels, including postal barcodes, and fax sheet covers. DateBook is the ultimate personal time manager for Macintosh. Instant access and advanced scheduling keeps you on top of your appointments and things to do. Shows your schedule in multiple formats including text, Gantt chart and time bar. DateBook's views enable you to see your schedule quickly in as much detail as you like. Order today and you'll receive a copy of Redux, a quick and easy backup utility, a $80 value, FREE with your order.

Publisher: After Hours Software

$99

FREE

$99
And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave a letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures.

You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. You'll find installation at home easy when you follow our FREE** step-by-step installation video instructions. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one handy tool kit for just $9.,

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Upgrade</th>
<th>SIMMs Needed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 MB SIMM</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$49*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB SIMM</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$49*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MB SIMM</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$49*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB SIMM</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$49*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanosecond bimonths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Mac like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Install a MacWarehouse Expansion Kit and working with your Mac will never be the same! Call us now. We'll help you select just the right Memory Upgrade, and we'll ship it overnight for just $3.

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227
Overnight Delivery Only $3.00!

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your Power User Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

TWO YEAR WARRANTY

MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for two years from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

Circle 150 on reader service card
The Magic BBS in Ontario sports custom icons for the board’s conferences. The BBS runs FirstClass software, which supports multiple fonts and colors in mail and conferences.

and the Dear Darla conference, which features a trained negotiator offering advice—a kind of online Ann Landers. OneNet’s board of directors chooses interesting conferences, or discussion areas, from among member BBSs. Those conferences are then broadcast to other members via regional OneNet BBSs that act as hubs for specific areas. Regardless of their size or location, OneNet member BBSs can log on to the regional hubs to access the best conferences of the network as a whole, which benefits local callers nationwide.

By December 1992, the OneNet Member Network linked 90 BBSs and between 25,000 and 35,000 callers. The BBSs that make up the network range from small boards to the immense Planet BMUG. This diversity is part of the network’s appeal. Autobahn (607/256-7595), in Ithaca, New York, is attractive to Trekkers and auto enthusiasts, thanks to the StarNet conference and several conferences on cars. Sysop Scott Mandell is a Cornell University student who aspires to become an auto designer. He’s been running BBSs for 10 years—since he was 12.

Other interesting BBSs include Space Academy (407/632-4614) of Cocoa, Florida, a OneNet member that lures callers with its Space and UFO conferences; The Safe House (503/881-1733) of Ontario, Oregon, has a fascinating medical conference; while MacDaze (805/964-6320) of Santa Barbara, California, runs discussion areas for ham radio fans. Most of these conferences—and many more—are accessible from the OneNet Los Altos BBS and other OneNet members.

Channel Z (805/581-4975) is a small but lively board that emphasizes quality over quantity, according to sysops Bob Girard and Jan Lee. Girard discovered Macs after a motorcycle road-racing accident that left him a paraplegic. Channel Z belongs to both OneNet and MacUnion, a network of ten FirstClass-based BBSs located in Alaska, Pennsylvania, California, England, and elsewhere.

One highly regarded Macintosh BBS is Magic (416/288-1767), run by Mark Windrim of Ontario, Canada. If all goes well, Magic should be the largest Mac-based BBS by the time this hits print, with 22 telephone lines. It has 3000-plus-enthusiastic callers. Once a registered Apple user group, Magic has dropped that status to support Windows machines as well as Macs. Enticing conferences include the Sex, Lies, and QuickTime area, with wide-ranging discussions about everything imaginable, and a Canadian version of Ask Apple, which differs from the conference on OneNet Los Altos—it has official Apple Canada support. Windrim says Magic is special because it’s a community, not just a source of shareware.

Godfrey DiGiorgi, who runs a conference on OneNet Los Altos, has a simple explanation for the popularity of going online. “The pleasure of BBS systems, properly run, is that you can use this powerful technology to get to know other folks and share your thoughts with them on areas of common interest.”

---

Introducing StrataType 3d. A whole new angle on designing with type. With StrataType 3d you can create powerful headlines, logos, and presentations. Take any Type 1/TrueType font or Adobe Illustrator® file and add striking 3-D effects. You can scale objects, apply textures, bevel edges, control lighting and alter vanishing points. It will give ordinary type a unique new perspective from any direction. Special effects even allow you to arch, wrap, or select paths for text. Other features let you render at high resolution and automatically save alpha channels for direct export to any page layout program. StrataType 3d is also compatible with the new Strata Clip™ 3d libraries which include holidays, business, sports, and more. Discover StrataType 3d. An outstanding way to make type stand out. For a free electronic brochure call 1-800-678-7282.

---

For a free electronic brochure call 1-800-678-7282.
DON'T CALL ORKIN.*

When the Mac first came around, everybody loved its little rodent. No cursor up. No cursor down. Man, what a handy device. Then people got into graphic arts. Whoops. *Mousetrap! INTRODUCING ARTZ." The flashy, jammin', way cool ADB graphics tablet from Wacom. ArtZ simply plugs into your ADB port and lets you create graphics using a cordless, batteryless, pressure-sensitive stylus, about the size and weight of a fine pen. Now, creating art on a computer is as natural as creating art on a notepad, a canvas, or even a subway. To see just how flashy and way cool the ArtZ is, TAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST: (1) Cut out the mouse at the top of the page. Blow it up if you like. Now (2) trace it with the mouse on your computer. Then (3) print it, and (4) scurry on down with both to your local Wacom dealer. Don't know where one is? Just call 1-800-922-6615. When you get there, (5) trace the mouse on an ArtZ. Feels good, doesn't it? Now (6) print it and (7) compare the two. OK? Now (8) pull out your pocketbook. You've been doing *mickey mouse art* long enough.

*For the mice that run on a Mac, you can't call for pest control. But for the mice that run on top of a Mac, and under a Mac, and in the cupboards and stuff, call these guys: Orkin Exterminating.*
Resources

Many books can help you launch an online expedition. A very accessible, well-written guide for beginners is called EcoLinking (Peachpit Press, 1992). The author, environmental activist Don Rittner, subtitled this $18.95 book “Everyone’s Guide to Online Environmental Information,” and the BBSs listed in its appendix are geared toward science and the environment. But that comes later in the book, after Rittner covers online basics, global networks (FidoNet, BITNET, Usenet, Internet), and large commercial online services. (Rittner also runs a First-Class-based BBS at 518/381-4430.)

The BMUG Guide to Bulletin Boards and Beyond (BMUG, 1992) is a mammoth resource headed toward 800 pages. This bible of online communications for Mac owners is in its second printing and fatter than ever. Although the $29.95 guide is intended for beginning and intermediate users, novices may find it a little daunting. That’s not a complaint; the topic is complex and author Bernard Aboba, a BMUG sysop, has done a splendid job of creating a comprehensive and thorough reference. Both books can be ordered from CompBooks at 512/321-9652 or 800/880-6818 (fax 512/321-4525).

Boardwatch Magazine (303/973-6038 or 800/933-6038) is an opinionated monthly that covers BBSs and online information services. Most BBSs are oriented toward users with DOS-based machines, and the magazine reflects that, but it covers Macintosh BBS news every month. A one-year subscription is $36.

There are far more Mac-specific BBSs than I can name in a single column. Many boards include lists of other Mac BBSs. For example, from San Francisco–based Macacademe (415/621-6567) you can download a list of 70 to 100 major Macintosh BBSs nationwide (it’s in file area 23, called MacList). SoftArc, the publisher of FirstClass, runs a BBS called SoftArc Online (416/609-2250) that maintains an updated list of public-access boards running FirstClass and settings files for many of the boards. Regional publications such as Computer Currents and Micro Times are another source of BBS listings.

Building Connections

When most people lived in small towns, they could walk the town square and greet their friends and neighbors, swapping tips and gossip. Today, BBSs and online services create electronic town squares, virtual town halls where age, race, and gender are less important than the force of an argument or its style and verve. “We’re passionate about this,” says Converse about online communications. “It’s a lot like the Mac was in 1984 and 1985. It’s about information access and community. . . . Knowledge is what makes change possible.”

Research assistance by TOBY BRYCE.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld 1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.

Service Hero

Keith Kissane of Kirkwood, Missouri, writes in praise of Practical Peripherals. It seems a technician there was able to diagnose the problem with Kissane’s modem in a matter of minutes. “The replacement ROM was received in the mail two days later,” he writes, “with a return envelope for the outdated part.”
THE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTIC FOR MACINTOSH

The next time you see a “sad Mac” on your screen or your Mac’s performance isn’t up to par, diagnose from your desk with SNOOPER, the revolutionary new standard for Mac diagnostic and testing tools. SNOOPER performs over 250 tests, checks all your hardware and identifies any problems. And the same SNOOPER software runs on all Macs.

SNOOPER is easy to use and saves you time and money. Complete your Mac utilities with SNOOPER, the hardware diagnostic and get the complete VIREX virus protection package FREE.

MAXA CORPORATION 116 MARYLAND AVENUE · GLENDALE, CA 91206 IN THE US AND CANADA CALL: 800-788-6292
MACA and SNOOPER are trademarks of MAXA Corporation. Other product and company names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1992 MAXA Corporation. All rights reserved

Circle 270 on reader service card
Sampo 20" Color System $1298.00
24 Bit Color System $1998.00
Mono System $698.00
Grey Scale System $998.00

Sampo 14" Color $378.00

Trinitron 19" Color $1998.00

Umax UC-630 With Photoshop $1098.00
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option $798.00
Automatic Document Feeder $498.00

Umax UC-1200S With Photoshop $3298.00
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option $898.00

Umax 600DPI Greyscale With Typereader OCR Software, OfoTo and Publish It, $898.00

Circle 58 on reader service card
CONNER
The Drive That Apple Uses

For 2 years Conner has been one of Apples largest hard drive suppliers!

**42, 85, 120 & 170MB Great Drive Values**

These Low Power, Low Profile Drives fit into all Macs from the Classic to the Quadra!

The Low Profile, Low Power Conner drives offer a great option for the upgrading user. These drives install easily into any Mac from the classic to the Quadra 950! The 40 and 85 are great starter drives. Look to the 120 as the perfect step up from a 40MB and the 170 for excellent cost per megabyte.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C 42 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$208 ... $248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 85 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$228 ... $248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 120 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$298 ... $378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 170 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$338 ... $398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**212 & 540MB Intense Performance!**

The Low Power, Low Profile Conner 212MB also fits into all Macs from the Classic to the Quadra!

The 212 and 540 Conner drives are the top of the line for Conner in terms of performance and capacity. The 212 spins at 4500 RPM so that you get major performance in a very small package. Since the 212 is Low profile, Low Power it will also fit into any Mac. The high capacity 540 is the fastest drive we have tested and a perfect internal for the CX, CI, II and Quadra Series! Both drives are also available in compact or zero foot print externals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C 212 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF (4500 RPM, Fastest 212 avail)</td>
<td>$448 ... $498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 540 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;, 3 yr warr, 8.5 ms, 4500 RPM, (Our Fastest Drive Ever)</td>
<td>$1048 ... $1098</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**800•621•8467**

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Service and Order Tracking (8:30-5:00) 312-664-8225
MacWorld Editor’s Choice

The Fujitsu 425 recently won the MacWorlds Editors choice award, this was for a combination of performance, quality and value. The Fuji tsu 520 combines all of this plus the best dollar per megabyte available.

- 9 ms access times, 4400RPM Spindle Speeds and a 256k cache make these drives fast.
- 5 year warranty, 200,000 Hours Mean Time Between Failure make them reliable! (That’s 22.8 years of continuous 24 hour usage!)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Size</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>MTBF</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>$878</td>
<td>$938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>$938</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>$998</td>
<td>$1068</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MacWorld’s Fastest 1.2 Gig drive (July 1991)

- The 2.06 Gig is our fastest drive ever!
- 5400 RPM & Fast SCSI II, 10mb sec burst,
- 5 year warranty! 200,000 Hours Mean Time Between Failure! (That is up to 22.8 years of continuous 24 hour usage!)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Size</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>MTBF</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Gig</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1498</td>
<td>$1598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.06 Gig</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2498</td>
<td>$2598</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fujitsu 330, 425 and 520

MacDirect has sold more Fujitsu drives into the Macintosh market than all of the other Mac peripheral companies combined. Give us a call and we will tell you why we feel Fujitsu is the perfect choice for your large storage needs!

- MacWorlds Fastest 1.2 Gig drive (July 1991)
- The 2.06 Gig is our fastest drive ever!
- 5400 RPM & Fast SCSI II, 10mb sec burst,
- 5 year warranty! 200,000 Hours Mean Time Between Failure! (That is up to 22.8 years of continuous 24 hour usage!)

800.621.8467

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Service and Order Tracking
(8:30-5:00) 312-664-8225
Toshiba Specials

Toshiba 830MB 3.5" $1268
Toshiba 1200MB 3.5" $1698
- 11.5ms access time
- Perfect for the Power User
- Internal 3.5" for most Macs

Toshiba 830MB 3.5" $1268
Toshiba 1200MB 3.5" $1698

These Toshiba 3.5" drives are the perfect internals for the Mac Quadra, FX, II, CL, CX, SE and SE/30 computers. With up to 1.2 gigabyte formatted capacity you will not have to worry about running out of space for a long time. The 12.5ms access time and the 10MB/sec throughput lets you access your information fast! The Three Year warranty and the great Toshiba name means not having to worry about reliability.

For a limited time all Toshiba hard drives include FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit!

The Big 3.5" Drives

Optical Drives & CD ROM

NuDesign 128mb 3.5" Optical $998
NuDesign 256mb 3.5" Optical $1798
- 30ms access time
- Includes cartridge

Ricoh 600mb HyperSpace Optical $2898
- Read write reliable storage
- Great for archiving, color scans, etc.
- Includes cartridge

Toshiba 3301 CD-ROM Drive $538
- Includes driver CD carrier and cable
- MacWorld and MacUsers Highest Rated CD-ROM!

Maxtor Drives

120mb 3.5" LPS $358 $438
213mb 3.5" LPS $548 $648
760mb 5.25" $1398 $1498
1.2Gig 5.25" $1648 $1748

Syquest 44MB & 88MB Removables

44MB Removable $448.00
88MB Removable $598.00
- 1.9ms Access time
- Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply

High Quality, Fast Backup At A Super Price!

NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT
- With Retrospect $1098.00
- With SoftBackup $998.00

NuDesign 5.0 Gig DAT
- With Retrospect $1498.00
- With SoftBackup $1398.00

These drives combine a very fast and accurate mechanism from the leading manufacturer of DAT, with optional Retrospect 3.1 from Dantz Development. Just look at these specifications...
- 10.9mb per minute average backup speed Means fast backup and restores, you won't wait for your data.
- Four-head Direct Read After Write data verification Assures your data will be there when you need it.
- Automatic built in head cleaner Keeps your drive clean and error free.
- SCSI II compatible interface Giving your drive compatibility with future Macs for years to come.
- 45 watt switching power supply & a metal cabinet Assures strong power and protection.
- MTBF 50,000 hours Means that your NuDesign drive will handle years of usage.

The NuDesign 2.1Gig and 5.0Gig DAT Drives

### NuDesign Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuDesign 5.0 Gig DAT</td>
<td>$1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuDesign 256mb 3.5&quot; Optical</td>
<td>$1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuDesign 128mb 3.5&quot; Optical</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The NuDesign 3.5" Optical Drive**

- **“Fast”, inexpensive, good technical support, easy to use this is a rare combination of qualities for a storage device.”**
- MacWorld Editors in the November edition had great things to say about the NuDesign Optical, we think you will too. Give the drive a 30 day test and we're sure you'll be satisfied!

- **Totally Compatible ANSI/ISO Standard:** Following the ANSI/ISO standard assures that your optical drive will always be able to interchange discs with other ISO standard drives.
- **Includes Hard Disk Tool Kit from FWB:** This is the program recommended for Optical drives by MacWeek Editors.
- **Lowest Cost per megabyte:** With 3.5 optical media at less than $49.00 per 128mb disc, your cost per megabyte is only 38¢, a fraction of the costs of Syquest or hard disks.

**The NuDesign 2.1 Gig and 5.0 Gig DAT Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With SoftBackup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Retrospect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuDesign 5.0 Gig DAT</td>
<td>$1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With SoftBackup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Retrospect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**High Quality, Fast Backup At A Super Price!**

- **NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT**
  - With SoftBackup: $998.00
  - With Retrospect: $1098.00
- **NuDesign 5.0 Gig DAT**
  - With SoftBackup: $1398.00
  - With Retrospect: $1498.00

**This drive combines a very fast and accurate mechanism with optional Retrospect 3.1 from Dantz Development. Just look at these specifications...**

- 10.9mb per minute average backup speed - Get to your data fast!
- Four head Direct Read After Write data verification - Assuring your data will be there when you need it.
- Automatic built-in head cleaner - Keeps your drive clean and error free.
- SCSI II compatible interface - Giving your drive compatibility for years to come.
- 45 watt power supply & metal cabinet - Assures great power and protection.
- MTBF 50,000 hours - Means that your NuDesign drive will handle years of usage.

**800-621-8467**

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Service and Order Tracking (8:30-5:00) 312-664-8225
Apple Redesigns Input Devices

Apple has introduced two input devices designed for more comfortable interaction with a Mac. The Apple Adjustable Keyboard and the Apple Desktop Bus Mouse II are scheduled to ship at the end of January. The $219 keyboard includes a separate numeric keypad and will be sold as an alternative to Apple's other keyboards. The mouse is expected to be bundled with all new Macs by June; it will also be sold separately for $79.

The new Apple Adjustable Keyboard marks a radical departure from previous keyboards from mainstream computer manufacturers. The idea of a split-angle keyboard is not new—patents for similar designs were issued as long ago as 1915. But Apple is the first large company to introduce such a keyboard; it allows users to adjust its right and left sides from 0 to 30 degrees.

In theory, at least, a split-angle design positions the keys in a more natural position for your wrists and fingers and should reduce the physical stress that may contribute to workplace injuries. According to researchers, however, many factors affect keyboard-related injuries, including typing force, so a split design alone may not prevent problems.

Apple warns that it may take a few days to become accustomed to the new design. The adjustable keyboard’s function and numeric keys reside on a separate pad, and popular word-processing keys like page up and home are low-profile buttons, not full keys. Apple says this makes them easier to find. But the nonstandard shape and height may make these keys less easy for touch-typists to use.

The new keyboard offers removable palm rests in front and adjustable vertical tilt bars at the back. It also includes keys that control sound volume and sound recording, reflecting Apple's push to multimedia computing. (These sound functions require an INIT that comes with the keyboard.) The keyboard requires an ADB port and System 6.0.7 or later.

The new Apple Desktop Mouse II features a curved design, similar to that of Logitech’s MouseMan. Unlike the MouseMan, the new Apple mouse is curved so that both left-handed and right-handed people can use it. The curve lets the mouse fit more snugly in your palm, which gives your hand the support that the original Apple mouse lacks. Apple has increased the size of the mouse button to make it easier to press. The mouse's physical resolution is 200 counts per inch, typical for mice. The mouse works with any Mac that has an ADB port.

Software for Color Scanners

WHEN APPLE SHIPPED its gray-scale OneScanner, it came with Ofoto, Light Source's scanner software for novices. Apple will ship its new color scanner with a version of the color-capable Ofoto 2.0 that works only with Apple's scanner (see "New from Apple: 3 Printers and 1 Scanner"), while Light Source will sell continues
Announcing a new wave in Macintosh sound.

Introducing two revolutionary new sound products for your Mac from Media Vision. Designed to give you audio performance you need. And change the way you listen to your Mac.

For the ultimate sound upgrade, there’s the affordable Pro AudioSpectrum 16 Mac.” With features like true 16-bit audio, a four channel input mixer, MIDI, headphones and much more.

Or, for the complete multimedia solution, take note of our CDPC XL Mac.” This first complete multimedia platform for the Mac includes a dual-speed CD-ROM drive, amplifier, speakers, 16-bit digital audio, and MIDI. All in one compact unit. Making it perfect for delivering multimedia presentations, enjoying games or listening to CD-Audio discs.

So, if you want the future in Mac audio today, take a quantum leap forward with Media Vision. We’ve got Macintosh sound that’s years ahead.
There are dozens of products to help you transfer files between Macs and PCs. But only one choice that works with them all for complete, effortless file translation. MacLinkPlus.

MacLinkPlus is the most comprehensive file translation package available today. Over 700 conversion choices translate files to and from all popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications, running under Macintosh, MS-DOS or Windows. File conversion is completely automatic. Just drag a file onto the MacLinkPlus icon to translate it, or launch our translators with a single point-and-click. Our built-in file recognition lets you convert Mac or PC files without even knowing their file type.

MacLinkPlus works with all Mac to PC file transfer products, including disk mounting utilities such as Apple's new Macintosh/PC Exchange, floppy disk drives such as DaynaFILE or network software such as LanTastic and NetWare. If you do not already have a disk mounting utility or some other form of file transfer, we can help you there too. We include a DOS disk mounting utility with all of our MacLinkPlus products. If you need to hook the two machines up directly using a cable or modems, then our MacLinkPlus/PC product is for you. It includes our full library of translators as well as serial cable and communications software for use with modems. MacLinkPlus/Translators is a subset of MacLinkPlus/PC, containing the full translator library and DOS disk mounting software.

So however you choose to transfer your files, trust MacLinkPlus to translate them. Because for complete, effortless file translation, there’s really no comparison. For more information, call DataViz today at (800) 733-0030. And be sure to ask about new multi-pack pricing. THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

MacLinkPlus—Freedom To Use The File You Choose

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030 FAX (203) 268-4345

Circle 36 on reader service card
a $395 version of Ofoto 2.0 that supports most color scanners on the market.

Ofoto 2.0 color capabilities are aimed at capturing and correcting color images. It can remove the color cast caused by shooting film that is inappropriate for the lighting conditions; can sharpen images that were shot out of focus; and can be trained to capture the best scan for the final output device. Most functions are highly automated, but controls are available for users who know precisely what they want to achieve.

Version 2.0 also has better gray-scale capabilities, including improved density-range mapping, control over midtones, and improved sharpening. Light Source, 415/461-8000.—D.L.

THE POWERBOX FROM ADAMBYTE ATTACHES UNDERNEATH A POWERBOOK 160 OR 180.

Storage to Go

For PowerBook users who need to cart around box-loads of data, a new company called adambyte has announced the powerbox, a battery-powered storage device that imitates the look of the PowerBooks. The powerbox contains a 200MB Quantum or Maxtor hard drive plus a Teac tape-backup drive that uses DC-2155 cartridges to store 155MB of data. The powerbox weighs only 4 pounds; it measures just 1.4 inches high and fits underneath the PowerBook 160 or 180. The powerbox's built-in nickel-cadmium battery can run the hard drive for up to 2 hours. If you connect the PowerBook to the drive with a power cable that comes with it, both batteries can recharge as separate and then recombine files bigger than the 1500-character message limit. To reply to messages, users must hook up to a normal modem.

EMBARC is $395 for the receiver and software, plus $15 per month, which includes a daily broadcast of news from USA Today. The cost of sending a message varies from about $1.50 to more than $30, depending on how quickly it is delivered and whether the sender knows where the recipient is located. Sending a message to a group costs the same as to one person. Motorola's EMBARC division is at 800/362-2724.—D.L.

PowerBook Makes New Friends

APPLE'S POWERBOOK/DOS Companion, a specially priced bundle of hardware and software, makes it easier for Macintoshes to exchange files with DOS and Windows machines. The bundle includes Apple's Macintosh PC/Exchange software, which translates a variety of DOS or Windows spreadsheet, word processing, and graphics files to and from Macintosh format; GDTSoftworks' PowerPrint, a serial-to-parallel cable adapter and printer-driver software that links to more than 1000 kinds of DOS printers; and James Engineering's MacVGA, cables that connect the PowerBook 160 or 180 to VGA and SuperVGA monitors. The PowerBook/DOS Companion has a suggested list price of $219; the same products bought separately cost $472 list. Apple, 408/996-1010.—TOM NEGRINO

Crystal TOPAS Phones Home

Crystal Graphics has announced Crystal TOPAS, a new version of MacTOPAS, Crystal's 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation package, which was previously marketed by AT&T.

Crystal TOPAS is a professional-level product that was designed for broadcast-quality output. The new version will have a more Macintosh-like interface.

Crystal is also breaking most of TOPAS's functionality out into lower-cost modules. Crystal Designer will offer TOPAS's advanced modeling tools, such as spline-based surface manipulation, and rendering effects, including texture mapping, shadows, and fog. Desktop Animator will in-
Now Your Mac Does Windows Too.

New SoftPC® with Windows™ not only lets your Macintosh run Windows applications, it's been accelerated to really shine with Microsoft Windows 3.1.

SoftPC is the software only solution that lets you run more than 50,000 standard and custom DOS applications on your Macintosh.

And now, SoftPC with Windows, the newest member of the SoftPC family, includes Windows installed and ready to run. Plus, we've added special optimized drivers to give you the performance you need.

So while a PC is just a PC, SoftPC with Windows makes your Mac both a Mac and a PC with Windows.

At a click, you can run any standard-mode Windows application you want. VGA graphics too, of course.

Click again, and you're back on the Mac track.

Ask for "SoftPC with Windows" where you buy Mac software, or call us for the name of your nearest dealer. After all, if you can run Windows and have your Mac too, you've got a very clear advantage.

Insignia Solutions
Bridging Worlds Of Software™

Microsoft Windows 3.1
Pre-installed and ready to use

For information on all Insignia's products and services, call our toll free Fax Response Service at 800-8-SOFTPC.
Insignia Solutions Inc., 800-848-7677. 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. FAX (415) 964-5434. Call (415) 694-7600.
Insignia Solutions Ltd., Chippendale Court, Kingsmead Business Park, Frederick Place, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP11 1JU, UK. FAX +44 494-459720. Call +44 494-459426.
SoftPC and Insignia are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 72 on reader service card
Printer Language Switching

Extended Systems has released a printer-switching system that allows Macs, PCs, and workstations to connect to many makes and models of PostScript printers and dynamically switch between the PostScript and PCL languages. The BridgePort ESI-2679C, priced at $595, supports dynamic switching on Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III and LaserJet II, Lexmark 4029, and Apple LaserWriter IIIF and IIIG printers. Extended Systems, 406/587-7575 or 800/235-7576.

—JONATHAN CASSELL

Instant Cartography

Drawing maps with Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator will become as obsolete as setting type in hot lead when cartographers, illustrators, graphic designers, and other people who need to create accurate maps turn to map-generators like Geocart.

Geocart contains a database of political boundaries and physical features of much of the world. A user selects what part of the world and what features to draw, chooses a projection (a method of flattening the earth’s spherical surface for computer screen or paper), assigns colors if desired, and Geocart makes a map. Geocart produces PICT, EPS, or Illustrator-compatible files. Geocart is easy to use, but for professional cartographers it provides more than 100 projections; exacting control over the graticule (the grid of latitude and longitude lines); and other sophisticated tools. The program can also import map geometry in several formats including, with some tweaking, raw PostScript. Geocart is $499 from Terra Data, 212/675-2971.

—D.L.

Screaming through the Ether

MOTOROLA’S Altair Plus II wireless Ethernet system connects computers and related machines into a network wherever wiring is too expensive or impractical. Using low-power radio transceivers, the wireless network routes data as fast as 5.7 million bits per second, according to Motorola. To set up the system, you mount control modules on cubicle partitions or walls and connect computers, printers, or other devices to desktop send/receive modules that transmit network signals to the control units. Each control module ($4995) handles up to 50 Ethernet addresses and can connect to existing Ethernet cabling. Each send/receive module ($1195 for 10-Base-T; $1295 for thin- or thick-coaxial cable) connects up to 8 machines to the network. Motorola, 708/632-7211.

—TOM NEGRINO

Print Pack Portal to PC Printers

FOR A LONG TIME, Mac owners who wanted to take advantage of the big choice and low prices for PC printers had to scout around for third-party adapter products like those from GDT Softworks. Finally Apple has put out its own $99.95 Macintosh Print Pack, which lets Macs print documents on a wide variety of DOS printers. The Print Pack includes cables and printer drivers for most portable and wide-carriage printers that use the DOS-standard Centronics parallel port. The Print Pack supports TrueType, Type 1 PostScript, and bitmapped fonts, as well as PICT and TIFF graphics, portrait or landscape printing, different paper sizes, and enlargement or reduction. The package requires System 7.1; 4MB of RAM are recommended. Apple, 408/996-1010.

—TOM NEGRINO
What Makes Our 11x17 Printer Better Than The Rest?

When shopping for an 11x17 PostScript® compatible printer, we realize you have a lot of choices. And while many vendors lay claim to being the best, Xante prefers to leave the judging to you. We invite you to compare our printer with the rest. With the Accel-a-Writer 8100, you'll get...

**11x17/A3 Printing** - The large page size support will give you a new level of flexibility in page layout and printing.

**True High Resolution** - The Accel-a-Writer 8100 supports true 600 x 600 dpi for incredibly sharp text and graphics. And you have the option to nearly double or triple the resolution with our 800 x 800 dpi and 960 x 960 dpi upgrades.

**High Speed Printing** - The Accel-a-Writer 8100 is built for speed with the AMD 29000 RISC processor, 12 MB RAM, Xante's Advanced Memory Management, and Canon®'s 8 page per minute LBP®-BX laser print engine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Accel-a-Writer 8100</th>
<th>CalComp® CCL-600</th>
<th>NewGen® TurboPS 660®D</th>
<th>QMS® 860 Print System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Resolution</td>
<td>600x600 dpi</td>
<td>600x600 dpi</td>
<td>600x600 dpi</td>
<td>600x600 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Resolution</td>
<td>800 &amp; 960 dpi</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>800 dpi</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard RAM</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Disk Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Gray Scale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
<td>$3,955</td>
<td>$5,495</td>
<td>$4,595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Flexibility** - Sharing among Mac® and PC users is simple with simultaneously active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces. You'll get font flexibility with 35 Type 1 fonts plus the ability to download up to 30 more permanently on the controller with Xante's Virtual Disk Technology.

**Best Price** - The Accel-a-Writer 8100 gives the highest quality in output, advanced printing technology and flexibility. But the best thing is you won't have to pay a premium. In fact, the Accel-a-Writer 8100 is only $3,995.

**Quality Assurance Guarantee** - Your purchase will be protected with toll-free customer support, a one year warranty and a 30-day unconditional money back guarantee. Compare, then call us directly.

1-800-926-8839
Ext. 2102
Fax 205-476-9421

XANTE Innovations In Output

Circle 1 on reader service card
Tabulating Data

Market researchers, social scientists, and others with reams of incomprehensible numbers can benefit from doing cross-tabulations, a way of summarizing data and finding relationships among variables.

TabHouse is a dedicated cross-tab package. It can read data in delimited or fixed-length-field format, calculate summary statistics, and handle 32,000 variables and unlimited records. The program supports weighting variables (that is, changing the impact some values have on calculations), can cross variables up to three levels deep (for example, convert gender and marital-status data into single males, married males, single females, married females), and can handle multiple-response variables. TabHouse provides some controls over its tables' appearance.

The current version, 1.1, lists for $695. Version 1.5 (also $695) will add more statistical and page-design capabilities and include a utility to create data entry forms for questionnaires and surveys. Pericles Software, 419/872-0966.—D.L.

Mapping the Network

Two publishers of network-management software are bringing new products to market.

Neon Software's LANsurveyor will gather information on AppleTalk devices throughout an internet using Apple's new implementation of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) standard. LANsurveyor draws a network map showing all devices and the hierarchical relationships of network zones; maps can be labeled, and collapsed or expanded like an outline. A polling feature lets network managers test device response times, and when devices drop off the net, LANsurveyor can ring an alarm or send an E-mail or pager message. The program will cost $395 for small networks and $695 for big networks. Neon, 510/770-0100. —TOM NECRINO

PowerBook Viewing Options

FOR POWERBOOK 160, 180, or Duo users who need a more screen real estate when working at their desks, Sigma Designs has developed two new monitors—with cases color-coordinated to match the PowerBooks. The ColorMax 15 uses the new PowerBooks' built-in video output to deliver 8-bit (256-color) video on a 15-inch screen. The PageView GS is a 15-inch, full-page portrait monitor that provides up to 16 shades of gray.

The ColorMax 15 lists for $899; the PageView GS is $599. The ColorMax comes with an antiglare/antistatic coating, which you can have on the PageView GS for an extra $50. Both monitors offer a tilt/swivel stand, and of course, if you don't have a PowerBook, they work with any other video-ready Macintosh model. Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100. —TOM NECRINO

TREND

Kodak's Color Matcher

New software and smarter hardware is making it easier for the publishing world and the printing world to coordinate their colors. Last year Electronics for Imaging released Cachet, Macintosh software for managing scanners, monitors, and output devices to keep colors consistent as images move through all stages of publishing. Now Kodak is entering the color-matching market with ColorSense, a less expensive product ($495 with a photometer—the hardware device that reads the color off a monitor—compared with $595 for Cachet without photometer) that, Kodak hopes, will appeal to users with less sophisticated and less-expensive output devices.

ColorSense comes in several pieces: the Configure application, which is for specifying and calibrating equipment; the Manager application, which simulates how an image will print on different devices and supports modifying its colors; and Extend, which provides color management inside other applications. ColorSense supports TIFF, PICT, and Photo CD. Kodak can be reached at 716/724-1021.—D.L.
America's Most Popular Macintosh Workshops Now On Video

Speed Learning
Most people are amazed. They need training. They hate reading manuals and they don't want to pay huge sums for local Macintosh training. At first they feel like giving up in frustration. Then someone tells them about MacAcademy's unique and valuable Video Training Library.

The Price
The first benefit of the training library is the price. Each video is only $49. While other training companies have raised their prices out of sight, MacAcademy videos cost the same as five years ago.

Selection
The next bit of good news is the huge selection of training videos available from MacAcademy. Below you will find a sampling of the videos currently available.

Quality
No blurry screens. No paid actors reading scripts. No frills. Each MacAcademy video features one of our top trainers recreating the classroom atmosphere and teaching you each program from start to finish.

Effectiveness
Many of our customers say our videos cut their learning curve by up to 70%! Videos give you the ability to actually see each technique on the Macintosh screen. The video allows you to replay, to fast-forward, or to find any particular technique immediately by using our unique counter system.

Flexibility
MacAcademy videos make excellent learning libraries for companies, schools, individuals, and clubs. They can be watched over and over and can even be projected to large groups. New employees can take them home and learn on their own.

Reputation
MacAcademy is the winner of the 1992 MACWORLD World Class Award. Readers chose MacAcademy as the top trainer in the nation. No other organization even came close! When it comes to training, MacAcademy has the best reputation in the business. You deserve World Class training at an extremely low price. In addition, all videos carry a complete 30 day guarantee.

To Order
Call 800-527-1914 with credit card or purchase order info or mail or FAX your order to the address and number below. Add $3 plus $1/video shipping and handling.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied simply send the videos back for a full refund.

$49 ea.  MacAcademy

Lotus 1-2-3 Video #1
Lotus 1-2-3 Video #2
Lotus 1-2-3 Video #3
Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #1
Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #2
Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #3
Microsoft Excel Video #1
Microsoft Excel Video #2
Microsoft Excel Video #3
Microsoft Excel Video #4
Microsoft Excel Video #5
Microsoft Word Video #1
Microsoft Word Video #2
Microsoft Word Video #3
Microsoft Word Video #4
Microsoft Works Video #1
Microsoft Works Video #2
Microsoft Works Video #3
Microsoft Works Video #4
QuarkXPress Video #1
QuarkXPress Video #2
QuarkXPress Video #3
WordPerfect Video #1
WordPerfect Video #2

To order call 800-527-1914 with credit card or purchase order info or mail or FAX your order to the address and number below. Add $3 plus $1/video shipping and handling.

Circle 106 on reader service card

477 S. Nova Rd. Dept. MW393
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
800-527-1914 FAX 904-677-6717
Lapis Updates Color Board Line

FOR OWNERS OF LCS, LC IIIs, and Performa 400s who have coveted the 24-bit color images displayed by more expensive Mac models, Lapis Technology has introduced the ProColorServer 24 board, which supports 24-bit color on monitors as big as 17 inches. The $599 board supports 8-bit color on screens up to 21 inches. Two variations of the board work with the Mac SE/30 and IIsi and the Mac II family, Quadras, and Performa 600s.

Three other families of display boards from Lapis work with the same models. The ProColorServer 24X ($699) boards display 24-bit color on 17-inch screens, or 16-bit color on monitors up to 21 inches. The ProColorServer 8 16, priced at $499, supports 8-bit color on up to 21-inch displays and 16-bit color on displays up to 17 inches. The ProColorServer 8, priced at $399, can support 8-bit color on 17-inch displays. Lapis, 510/748-1600.—JONATHAN CASSELL

Adding onto Photoshop

Harvard Systems is publishing tools that increase the capabilities of Adobe Photoshop 2.0 or 2.5. Called Kai’s Power Tools (KPT) after one of the Harvard Systems founders, the tools come in a floppy disk-version and a CD ROM version.

The $149 floppy disk set has 33 add-ons including Texture Explorer, a utility that allows users to generate textures, materials, and backgrounds for use in Photoshop images; and Gradient Designer, for creating complex gradients with up to 500 colors and alpha-channel control. The $295 CD version includes the contents of the floppy disk version and adds more utilities, an online book of Photoshop tips, 1000 still images, and some 3-D animations as well. Harvard Systems, 310/392-8441.—D.L.

Message to the Stars

For 15 years earthinglings have delighted as the two Voyager spacecraft launched in 1977 sent back thousands of photos of Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, and other nearby neighbors. The ships are leaving us behind and won’t be sending any more postcards, but with each goes a carefully conceived record of Earth—an interstellar message in a bottle.

Warner New Media has just republished the Voyager record as Murmurs of Earth, a conceived record of Earth-an-dia, 818/955-9999.—D.L.

Data Desk Updated

DATA DESK IS BILLED by its publisher as an exploratory-data-analysis tool, designed for users who may not know statistics but who do know what they want to find in their data. Data Desk simplifies wading through data by quickly creating graphs and plots to give users a feel for what the data contains.

Version 4.0 has a new batch of statistical features, including a multivariate general linear modeler that provides regression, ANOVA, ANCOVA, and repeated measures analyses; no limit on the size of datasets; and improved presentation and publishing features. Data Desk version 4.0 lists for $595. Data Description, 607/257-1000.—D.L.

TREND

Photo CD-Compatible CD ROM Drives

Toshiba and Mirror have introduced SCSI CD ROM drives that are compatible with the multisession Kodak Photo CD standard. Photo CD scans photos taken on 35mm film and stores them as high-resolution images on a CD ROM. Each additional roll of film written to the CD ROM creates a new session; older drives can read only the first session of a multisession CD ROM.

The Toshiba XM-3401, a double-speed drive, boasts an access time of 200ms, which is faster than Apple’s double-speed 300CD drive. Toshiba’s external drive lists for $895; an internal unit is $695; the Mac interface kit that contains software drivers and cables costs $115. The $599 Mirror external CD ROM drive has a rated access time of 325ms, and comes with stereo RCA jacks, a headphone jack, and volume control. The Mirror drive ships with driver software and a desk accessory for playing audio CDs. Toshiba, 714/583-3000; Mirror, 612/633-4450 or 800/654-5294.—TOM NEGRINO

Just For Fun

Just Joking

No, really, the name of the program is Just Joking, and it’s a compilation of more than 2800 jokes, one-liners, and funny quotes. Just Joking is part of WordStar International’s Writing Tools Library of writers’ references. The items are sorted into 250 topics, and you can search them by keywords if you’re looking for that perfect segue to brighten up your address to the Committee for Extreme Boredom. And if the joke doesn’t shake them up, you can use the “free surprise” that comes with each package: (AtMacworld/formacworld/surprise varied from box to box, from Croucho glasses to a Whoopene Cushion.) The jokes are cross-referenced by their originator, and you can add new jokes and new topics. So far my favorite is a quote from Lily Tomlin, “No matter how cynical you get, it’s impossible to keep up.” Just Joking lists for $79 and it’s available now. WordStar, 800/227-5609.—T.M.
WE'LL GIVE YOU THE WORLD AND $50 BACK

Just click your mouse. It's really that simple. Then you'll see how a PSI fax/data modem can dramatically increase your productivity. PSI brings you a full range of fax/data modems for the Mac, with the latest standards in data compression and error correction. Choose from PSI's COMstation line of desktop models, including ultra-high speed and networkable modems, or the internally-mounted PowerModem family that puts the power of a fax right in your PowerBook. Keep in touch and keep it simple. Call 1-800-622-1722.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desktop Products</th>
<th>PowerBook Products</th>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Fax</th>
<th>SRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMstation ONE</td>
<td>PowerModem</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMstation TWO</td>
<td>PowerModem II</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMstation THREE</td>
<td></td>
<td>14 4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMstation FOUR</td>
<td>PowerModem III</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>$445/$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMstation FIVE</td>
<td>PowerModem IV</td>
<td>14 4</td>
<td>14 4</td>
<td>$555/$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMstation Network</td>
<td></td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSI FAX/DATA MODEMS. WE GIVE YOU THE WORLD.*

Includes OCR Technology from Caere,™ the makers of Omnipage.™

Circle 61 on reader service card
New Horizon
Star Blue Software is shipping Horizon, a graphing and numerical-analysis package geared for the sciences.

Horizon is strictly 2-D and generates only scatterplots and histograms. It provides a spreadsheet interface and a wide range of numerical tools for manipulating data before graphing it, including integral and differential calculus functions, Fourier transforms, data interpolation, and data fitting (including nonlinear least-squares fitting and polynomial fitting). Horizon supports modifying tick marks and other display elements and provides controls over their placement. The program has tools for annotating graphs and preparing them for publication.

Horizon can read data in almost any format, including the fixed-length fields common on mainframe systems. It also can be trained to read data in unusual formats.

Horizon is $430. Star Blue Software, 203/498-6043.—D.L.

Opcodes Notation Software

MOST MUSIC IS STILL notated by hand. But is this last bastion of commercial fountain pen use about to fall? Opcode Systems—maker of MIDI equipment and software—hopes so. The company will soon release Overture, a music-notation program.

Overture was designed in consultation with composers and arrangers who use Opcode's MIDI products, and it can be used for anything from simple lead sheets to complex scores. It provides five methods for entering music, including real-time MIDI, clicking the mouse, and keyboard entry. The interface is designed for ease of use and relies on a toolbar for performing most actions.

Included software will enable Overture to integrate easily with Opcode's MIDI products, and Opcode says the integration software will work with other common MIDI systems as well. Overture will list for $495. Opcode, 415/856-3333.—Richard Fenno

Internal PowerBook Modem Prices Plunge

Following the introduction of Apple's aggressively priced $319 Express Modem for the PowerBook 160, 180, and Duos, Global Village Communication and PSI Integration have sharply reduced prices on their internal PowerBook modems, and other manufacturers have entered the market. For example, the price of the Global Village PowerPort/Gold, a V.32 bis fax modem that transmits and receives at 14,400 bps, has dropped to $499 from $649. Spokespersons for Global Village and PSI say that their modems work faster than the Apple modem because the Express Modem relies on software for tasks such as error correction and data compression, placing a burden directly on the PowerBook CPU. Instead, third-party modem hardware manufacturers let the hardware itself do those jobs.

New to the PowerBook modem market is APS, known primarily as a mail-order supplier of storage products, which has introduced three models; and Focus Enhancements, which has released 2400 and 14,400-bps modems. Escewing the slow end of the fax modem market, Supra has announced the SupraFax-Modem 144PB ($349.95) and 144PB Plus ($449.95), both V.32 bis modems that transmit data and fax at speeds up to 14,400 bps. The 144PB Plus adds Caller ID and the MNP 10 error-correction protocol, designed for cellular modem transmissions, although Supra did not announce an interface to a cellular phone. APS, 415/390-8200; Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088; Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200; PSI Integration, 408/559-8544; Supra Corporation, 503/967-2400.—Tom Negri

Bigger, Better Bernoullis

IOmega corporation has raised the stakes on storage capacity in the removable-media drive market with the introduction of the Multidisks 150 line, three new Bernoulli drives that accept Bernoulli disks with capacities up to 150MB—much more generous removable storage than the SyQuest cartridge sizes that are currently available. The new 150MB drives also read and write to three new sizes (105MB, 65MB, or 35MB), as well as the more familiar 90MB Bernoulli disks; the drives can read, but not write to, the older 44MB cartridges.

The $1099 MacInsider Multidisks 150 is an internal drive for the Quadra 900 and 950. The $1225 Transportable Multidisks 150 is an external unit. The Dual Multidisks 150, an external system with two 150MB drives, lists for $2499. You'll also need an interface kit, with cables and software, which comes in two flavors—$49 list with Central Point Software's MacTools, a hard drive utility collection that includes a backup program; or $199 with Dantz Development's Retrospect backup software instead. Single disks range from $79 (35MB) to $245 (150MB); three- and five-disk packs are also available. Iomega, 800/777-6179.—Tom Negri
Get the Norton Essentials™ for PowerBook instead. It'll make each battery charge last up to twice as long, without compromising performance.

This indispensable new software package also gives you several gauges which show exactly how much battery time and power are left. Twenty highly visible cursors to choose from. A feature called SyncIt! that can instantly synchronize your PowerBook and desktop files. And Power Guard, which prevents use of your PowerBook without a password.

Pick up the Norton Essentials for PowerBook from your local dealer, or simply dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403™ for even more information.

Now hurry, before your PowerBook tells you what you don't want to hear.
Maps for the Masses

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) president Jack Dangermond often calls on government to give the public access to information—everything from where banks grant mortgages in city neighborhoods to how emergency agencies plan to respond to toxic spills. Dangermond argues that government should provide this information in map form to help the public visualize and understand it.

ESRI publishes Arc/Info, a sophisticated mapping and geographical-analysis system used by many local, state, and federal agencies to analyze information and generate maps. ESRI also publishes ArcView, an easy-to-use program for creating maps from Arc/Info data.

ESRI announced but never shipped ArcView for the Mac; the company claims its new ArcView II will ship on the Mac. ArcView II is more than an Arc/Info viewer: it can display data from outside Arc/Info; can layer and register raster data, such as aerial photos, with vector data, such as road maps; provides math and statistical functions in its query tool; can chart data as well as map it; can import and export most common formats; and can be driven by Apple events. ArcView II will list for about $500. ESRI, 714/793-2853.—D.L.

Remote Access for Macs

TELEBIT'S NETBLAZER IS A COMBINATION NETWORK ROUTER AND REMOTE-ACCESS SERVER. THE VERSION 2.0 SOFTWARE ADDS APPELTALK, ARA (APPLE TALK REMOTE ACCESS), AND IPX (INTERNET PACKET EXCHANGE, THE NOVELL NETWORK PROTOCOL) SUPPORT TO ITS INTERNET PROTOCOL SUPPORT. THE NETBLAZER CAN CONNECT OVER NORMAL TELEPHONE LINES, ISDN OR SWITCHED 56, AND HIGH-SPEED LEASED LINES. IT REQUIRES TELEBIT'S MODEMS BECAUSE IT PERFORMS SOME FANCY TRICKS—USING V.42 COMPRESSION UNDER ARA (WHICH NORMALLY DISABLES V.42 COMPRESSION), RUNNING MULTIPLE PROTOCOLS THROUGH A SINGLE PHYSICAL CONNECTION, COMBINING LINES TO CONNECT HIGH-SPEED NETWORKS. THE NETBLAZER CAN BE MANAGED WITH THE STANDARD SIMPLE NETWORK MANAGEMENT PROTOCOL.

The $2399 NetBlazer, supports up to 18 ARA connections, and the $4599 NetBlazer 40 supports up to 26 ARA connections. Telebit, 408/734-4333.—D.L.

Talking to Big Iron

OpenConnect Systems gives a new twist to Mac terminal-emulation products with seven TCP/IP terminal, connection, and file-transfer tools that work with the Apple Communications Toolbox built into System 7. The suite of seven includes IBM 3270 and 5250 terminal-emulation, SNA-connection, file-transfer, and file-sharing programs. Of special interest, the 5PM application provides IBM host applications with a graphical interface; it's HyperTalk-compatible for ease in scripting. Priced separately, the programs range from $95 to $370. OpenConnect Systems, 214/484-5200.—TOM NEGRI

DCA's Mainframe Connection

Digital Communications Associates (DCA) has released enhanced versions of its Macintosh-to-mainframe communications software packages, adding support for A/UX and Novell NetWare for SAA (Systems Application Architecture). IRMA Workstation for Macintosh 3.0, DCA's IBM 3270 terminal-communication application, allows users to access mainframe files and applications through the Macintosh desktop. IRMA Workstation for Macintosh 3.0 gives users the same interface to mainframe resources but connects using DCA's IRMA/EP 3270 extended-platform gateway. The applications also support other protocols including NetWare for SAA, control-unit terminal, distributed-function terminal, 3270, and synchronous data-link control. DCA, 404/442-4095 or 800/348-3221.—JONATHAN CASSELL

Hayes Releases Mini Fax Modem


—JONATHAN CASSELL
Apple® will now deliver most items the next business day* at no charge.

Send for the new Apple Catalog, and you can order hundreds of exciting Apple products directly from us. We'll even deliver most items directly to you the next business day, with no delivery charge.

Included in the Apple Catalog are our best-selling PowerBooks™ and printers, hard-to-find networking cables and expansion cards, software, CPU manuals, multimedia products, and Apple II products. You'll also find Apple mugs, mousepads, and memorabilia once available only at our own store in Cupertino, California.

The Apple Catalog also provides clear, thorough descriptions that can help you decide which product is right for your system. So without even asking, you'll get answers to all of your questions.

To get the new Apple Catalog now, call
new Apple Catalog. Send for your free copy today.

toll-free, or send us the coupon. You’ll enjoy
the convenience of ordering hundreds
of Apple products. And because we’ll deliver
in-stock items free the next business day,
nearly anything you see in the
Apple Catalog today can be on
your desk tomorrow.

Call toll-free 1-800-795-1000, ext. 130,
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
*Items ordered Saturday and Sunday will be delivered Tuesday.

Send for the free
Apple Catalog.

Complete and return this coupon to:
The Apple Catalog
One Apple Plaza
P.O. Box 9001
Clearwater, FL 34618-9001

Name ___________________________________________
Address ___________________________________________
City ______________________________________________
State Zip __________________________________________

© 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Offer good while supplies last. Good only in the United States. Allow 1-2 weeks for the Apple Catalog to arrive.
Like many people, I've been waiting oh so patiently for CD-ROM technology to grow up—indeed, it feels like CD ROM has had the longest recorded childhood in history, Shirley Temple notwithstanding. Each year since about 1986, optimists have predicted that the fledgling compact disc, read-only memory market was on the verge of maturation, that there would soon be the kind of exciting—and useful—software titles needed to inspire the masses to buy CD-ROM drives. But every year, the optimists have been, well, overly optimistic.

Dare I suggest, then, that CD ROM has finally toddled beyond childhood and is now taking big steps toward adulthood? The answer, I'm happy to report, is an unqualified yes, as the winners of Macworld's first Top 10 CD ROM awards clearly demonstrate.

No longer need we be content with CD ROM titles whose biggest allure is that they combine several volumes of HyperCard-linked text on one disc and enable you to search the information in various ways. The current generation of CD ROM releases goes much further, bringing a wealth of information to your Macintosh in the form of video, animation, audio, graphics, and text.

More than anything, QuickTime—Apple’s system extension that enables you to play video on the Mac without any special hardware—has injected some much-needed excitement...
TOP 10 CD ROMS

Take My Wife ... Please

Comic Henny Youngman pops up in a QuickTime window in Funny: The Movie in Quicklime to tell yet another joke about his wife.

Crazy Quilt

The main interface to Rodney's Wonder Window is a collection of images, as in a gallery; click on any image to launch that sequence.

into CD ROM. Because QuickTime movies require a large amount of storage space, a CD ROM platter—with its capacity to house over 600MB of data—has become the ideal home for large video files.

It takes more than QuickTime, of course, to make a CD ROM worthy of your time and money—and a Macworld award. From the current crop of titles for the Macintosh, I have subjectively chosen the ten best—those that artfully (not gratuitously) employ video, animation, audio, and graphics; offer a helpful and easily maneuvered interface; and combine solid, meaningful content with interesting or entertaining subject matter, something that would drive you to pop in the CD ROM more than once or twice. In short, any CD ROM that excites the intellect, stirs the imagination, and offers information in a way that only a CD ROM can was eligible for the Macworld Top 10.

I didn't look at discs that simply offer what you can get elsewhere—clip art, stock photography, stock video or animation, fonts, application programs, shareware, and the like; in these cases, a CD ROM is simply a convenient way to store large amounts of data. Nor did I consider games or those "interactive movies" that really are games—Macworld columnist Steven Levy chooses the best of games every year for our "Game Hall of Fame" awards (see Macworld, December 1992).

I did look at as many promising discs as I could get my hands on, and my choices came from among the CD ROMs available commercially as of mid-November 1992. By the time you read this, exciting new titles will surely be available. Among those I expect to make a splash are Total Distortion (Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171), which enables you to create your own interactive rock music videos with 3-D graphics; Dinosaurs (Media Design Interactive, contact Educorp; 619/536-9999), a multimedia reference to prehistoric beasts; and Seven Days (Warner New Media; 818/955-9999), a look at the 1961 building of the Berlin Wall.

One final aside. For best results, these CD ROMs (unless otherwise noted) require a minimum configuration of a Macintosh LC with 4MB of RAM, a 12-inch color monitor, 8-bit color, and System 6.0.7.

But enough chitchat. Let's get on with it—the ten best CD ROMs for the Macintosh. Finally it's time to pop open the champagne, to put away the pacifier and the perambulator; you can't call CD ROMs kid stuff anymore.

ENTERTAINMENT

BEST CHILDREN'S CD ROM

Rodney's Wonder Window

The Voyager Company; 310/451-1383. $39.95.

I use the term children's entertainment loosely here, for Rodney's Wonder Window is difficult to classify and isn't really recommended for young children. Imagine a kind of point-and-click "Pee-wee's Playhouse" and you'll have some idea what this disc is about. This disc isn't for all tastes—you'll either enjoy its offbeat animations, as I did, or you'll take a fairly dim view of the whole thing, as did Macworld's Felicity O'Meara (see Reviews, this issue).

Theoretically, Rodney's Wonder Window is an animated graphics entertainment for the kiddies, and it certainly fills that bill. More precisely, Rodney's Wonder Window is a collection of phantasmagoric sequences and screens—some sublime, many outrageous—that will please and perplex adults, too.
Rodney's Wonder Window is the brainchild of artist Rodney A. Greenblat; the graphics, sounds, songs, and animations are based on his computer art exhibits of previous years. The disc's interface, appropriately enough, is a gallery; click on any framed image to activate it. And what images you'll see and interact with: a man whose nostril is an all-consuming black hole; the Probe and Poke Pet Shop, where a pooper-scooper comes in quite handy; a plant that "grows" on screen, but only if "watered" regularly; and the unforgettable tooli bugs, whose peculiar mating habits are dramatized (not recommended viewing for young children).

Don't expect any unifying theme to these animations—there isn't one. And don't search for educational enrichment, either. But if you're looking for an offbeat, slightly bizarre, decidedly original CD ROM experience, Rodney's Wonder Window is the hip, happening place to be.

**BEST ADULT CD ROM**

**Funny: The Movie in QuickTime**
Warner New Media; 818/955-9999. $39.99.

Special requirements: A 13-inch, or larger, color monitor; System 7 for use on a Mac LC.

Heard the one about the duck who goes into a pharmacy to buy a ChapStick? The pharmacist asks, "Will this be cash or charge?" and the duck replies, "Just put it on my bill."

That's not the best joke in Funny: The Movie in QuickTime, but it's one of the safest for publication. As its warning states, this CD ROM has "something to offend all thinking, feeling life forms," and if you don't appreciate a good dirty or slightly sick joke, steer clear.

But the rest of us warped individuals will have a blast. The CD ROM contains the full-length 1989 feature film *Funny*, which is a series of bits in which someone tells his or her favorite joke (the jokesters include Dick Cavett, Frank Zappa, a disc jockey, and a couple of bartenders). You can watch the film (in QuickTime format) straight through, but it's far more entertaining to access specific jokes via the disc's numerous categories.

This is the kind of CD ROM that QuickTime was made for. Even the corny Henny Youngman routines come across well. "I said to my wife 'Where do you want to go for our anniversary?,'" Youngman deadpans. "She said 'I want to go somewhere I've never been before.' I said, 'Try the kitchen.'" Barrrrump.

**EDUCATION**

**BEST CHILDREN'S CD ROM, AGES 4 TO 7**

**Word Tales**
Warner New Media; 818/955-9999. $59.99.

What do you do when you want to give your child a head start learning the alphabet? Call on Milo, a green-faced cherub from outer space with his own high-tech workshop.

Milo is the gregarious host of Word Tales, a vastly entertaining, interactive, animated alphabet tutorial. Milo guides you through the program's drills, offering cheery support along the way, and for every drill you successfully complete, Milo rewards you with an arcade game. (Although Word Tales is available on floppy disks for $49.99, that version has fewer animations and other limitations that the CD ROM doesn't.)

Milo's workshop is complete with six TV monitors, a choochoo train, and what looks like a cross between a boom box and an old Univac computer. Click on any of the five small monitors (Milo presides from the largest one), and you get a full-screen color image of an object—a red wagon, for example. Milo asks you what the first letter of wagon is; to the left of the wagon are three letters in big blocks, from which to choose. Once you pick w, the next full-screen image is full of objects, and the challenge is to click on everything that begins with w (wizard, waffle, walrus, and so on).

There's no better way to teach a child than to make the lesson fun, and Word Tales, with its colorful, whimsical objects and gently challenging arcade game, accomplishes
Arthur's Art Project Arthur the aardvark, the hero of Arthur's Teacher Trouble, is busy with his homework assignment—to make a map of Africa—while a scaly green friend looks on.

TOP 10 CD ROMS

1. Trouble, is busy with his homework.
2. Looks on.
3. Africa—while a scaly green friend assigns a task to make a map of aardvark, the hero of Arthur's Teacher Trouble.
4. Arthur's Art Project
5. 102 March
6. 64 17
7. 120 498
8. 164 190
9. 164 65
10. 215 203

Arthur's Teacher Trouble
Braderbund Software; 415/382-4600. $59.95.

Many grade-school children hate homework, distrust the teacher, are curious about practically everything, and have a bothersome sibling. Arthur's Teacher Trouble, the second in Braderbund's Living Book series for kids, takes all of this preadolescent angst into account and delivers an interactive experience that's entertaining, educational, inspiring, and gratifying—particularly in the bothersome-sibling department.

On the first day of school, Arthur, a timid, bespectacled aardvark, discovers that his teacher isn't a homework-happy disciplinarian. Soon Arthur is studying furiously for the annual spellathon—driven by severe teacher trepidation. Meanwhile, he's constantly vexed by his bratty kid sister.

There's plenty of educational value here, and a lot of fun besides. The text of each page is highlighted as it's read aloud (in English or Spanish), and there are three consecutive screens of words that are spelled aloud. The accompanying images perform unpredictable acts whenever they're clicked on.

Practically every page of this electronic "book" is dense with surprises that arouse and satisfy a child's curiosity—and wonderfully show off the advantages of CD ROM. Click on two cylinders, and they become French cancan dancers. Click on the teacher's tie, and he tries out an Elvis impersonation. Click, and a basket of fruit launches into a hillbilly jubilee.

Along the way, kids learn the value of homework and discover that the teacher isn't so bad. Best of all, there's the opportunity for some choice revenge: click on the kid sister on one page, and she rolls off the side of a bed; click on her elsewhere, and the chair she's sitting in folds up. These two mouse-clicks alone are worth the price of admission.

BEST CHILDREN'S CD ROM, AGES 6 TO 10

Arthur's Teacher Trouble
Braderbund Software; 415/382-4600. $59.95.

Great Cities of the World, Vol. 2
InterOptica Publishing; 415/788-8788. $49.95.

As a travel buff, I was skeptical of InterOptica's Great Cities of the World, Vol. 2; other travel-guide CD ROMs I'd seen were frustratingly skimpy on content. But after a few minutes, it was clear that this was a refreshing exception. (Great Cities Vol. 1 was released in September 1991 for MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows computers; Vol. 1 for the Mac is expected to ship in early 1993.)

Great Cities of the World provides engaging armchair travel (or is that desktop travel?) through the use of text, QuickTime clips, and color graphics. Instead of trying to cover numerous destinations with superficial content, InterOptica cast a narrow net—
only ten cities (Berlin, Buenos Aires, Chicago, Jerusalem, Johannesburg, Rome, San Francisco, Seoul, Singapore, and Toronto) are featured on the disc—but its content runs surprisingly deep.

If you're researching a trip to San Francisco, for example, you can read an evocative, extensive essay on the city's culture by noted writer Diane Johnson; view a slide show of large color photos (with narration); watch the QuickTime clip (which is surprisingly good); and get highly detailed information about restaurants, hotels, shopping, sight-seeing, transportation, and recreation, right down to phone numbers and price ranges. This kind of information becomes outdated all too soon, of course, but it's wonderful to have anyway.

Another InterOptica title worth a look is Great Wonders of the World, Vol. 1—Man-Made ($79.95). The disc offers multimedia tours of the Great Wall of China, the city of Venice, the Empire State Building, and other man-made marvels. It's not as useful as Great Cities, but it's extremely entertaining.

 ARTS
B E S T M U S I C C D R O M
The Orchestra
Warner New Media; 818/955-9999
$79.98.

Special requirements: Stereo headphones or speakers.

There are certainly more glamorous, exciting discs on the market, but The Orchestra, a guide to the inner workings of an orchestra, provides the kind of fascinating, fulfilling journey into its topic that is the essence of a good CD ROM.

Using HyperCard stacks, you can learn about how classical music is written, played, and conducted. The disc includes some 500 audio clips—everything from an ambulance's siren to Zwilich's Symphony No. 1, as well as Benjamin Britten's musical piece, A Young Person's Guide to the Orchestra. You can flip through all the audio clips in alphabetical order or by composer, or access them via icons throughout the program.

There are detailed diagrams of musical instruments (did you know that part of the violin bow is called the frog?), essays that combine text and audio (click on the musical note icons in one window, for example, to hear the same notes played at different tempos), even a few test-your-knowledge games. In Name That Instrument, for example, you have to listen to the sound being played, then correctly name the instrument that generated it—and you have five seconds. The program keeps a scorecard based on your answers, and every wrong answer costs you.

And if that's not enough interaction for you, you can

Windows on the World  By clicking on any of these 12 icons in Great Cities of the World, Vol. 2 (top), you can get a different perspective of Buenos Aires; here, a QuickTime movie of the Argentine capital runs in the middle of the screen.

Catastrophe in QuickTime  The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia includes a variety of QuickTime movie clips, including the famous footage of the 1937 Hindenburg explosion (bottom).

Hindenburg

The Hindenburg, originally known as the Graf Zeppelin, was built by the Elevating Airship Deutsche Luftschiffahrtsgesellschaft Luftschiffair Luftschiffahrtsverbund (DGLV) in Friedrichshafen, Germany, in 1936. The D-1000 was the world's first transatlantic passenger airship, measuring 245 m (804 ft) long and 65 m (213 ft) tall, and measured 132.5 m (434 ft) from the top of the fin to the bottom of the keel. The massive airship was inflated with 1,246,300 cubic meters of synthetic gas (mainly helium) held within a metallic envelope. The internal space of the airship was divided into 16 compartments, each of which was filled with synthetic gas; the whole airship had a total internal volume of 21,000 cubic meters. The Hindenburg was kept aloft by 260 tons of synthetic gas. Four 1,000-horsepower engines, each of them doppeltakt, developing a peak thrust of 7,450 newtons, drove the ship at a top speed of 132 km/h. The airship made its maiden flight in Germany on May 30, 1936, and it flew more than 200,000 km during 166 flights. It was the first flying vessel to transport passengers and freight across the North Atlantic, between Frankfurt am Main, Germany, and Lake Huron, N.J. It was also the first airship to fly non-stop from Europe to the United States. The Hindenburg was sold to the United States Navy as the USS Los Angeles in 1937. It was moored at the Naval Air Station Lakehurst, New Jersey, on May 6, 1937. On May 6, 1937, the ship was being prepared for a flight to New York when it caught fire and burned. The Hindenburg disaster, as it came to be known, resulted in the deaths of 36 people. The Hindenburg, or Hindenburg disaster, is now an important chapter in aviation history.
TOP 10 CD ROMS

All about the Orchestra
With The Orchestra, you can explore the world of musical instruments through detailed diagrams and other graphics, audio clips, and text.

Sheer Poetry
In Poetry in Motion, QuickTime movies let you see and hear contemporary poets read their work; the text of the poem is shown on the right. In many cases, a filmed interview accompanies the reading.

BEST LITERATURE CD ROM

Poetry in Motion
The Voyager Company; 310/451-1383. $29.95.

Voyager’s Poetry in Motion, a QuickTime collection of poetry readings, easily takes the prize in this category.

But—gasp—poetry readings? In QuickTime? It does sound rather tedious, I must admit; but when you have on hand such vital, uninhibited, seasoned talent as Charles Bukowski, Allen Ginsberg, William S. Burroughs, Tom Waits, and Ntozake Shange, the sparks fly.

The source for this disc is Ron Mann’s documentary film Poetry in Motion, which shows a selection of top modern poets reading their work; his goal was to develop a kind of K-tel record anthology of poets.

The disc’s table of contents lists the poets included; click on a name and you get a QuickTime window of the poet reading. Underneath that window is frequently, but not always, another QuickTime window, in which the poet is interviewed. To the right is the text of the poem. Interestingly enough, you can choose to read the text as it was originally published or as it is performed here—and there are more differences between the two than you might suppose. (For more about this disc, see Reviews, February 1993.)

I enjoyed Poetry in Motion because it brings a kind of contemporary performance art to the computer, and it reinvents the ancient, and supposedly dying, form of oral literature. When comparing reading poetry to hearing it read by the author, the cantankerous, boozy Bukowski sums it up best: “Reading the poets has been the dullest of things . . . All I get is a goddamn headache and boredom.” No worries about that here.

BEST INTERACTIVE BOOK CD ROM

From Alice to Ocean
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company/Against All Odds Productions; 800/879-4086. $49.95.

In all honesty, there’s been so much written about this glossy coffee-table book–CD ROM combination—said to be the first such cross-pollination publishing venture—that I came to it with some prejudices. Who cares, I thought, about Robyn Davidson, this pretentious 27-year-old woman who crossed the treacherous Australian outback on her own (trailed by photographer Rick Smolan), took two years to plan the trip, and developed an “anthropomorphizing devotion” to her camels? Oh please—if she had any sense, she’d check into a nice hotel in Sydney and order room service instead.

But she didn’t, and after spending some time with Davidson’s story, I’m glad she didn’t. (I, on the other hand, would have gone for the room.
service like that.) Slowly, the story of her journey begins to enthrall; and it's a treat to watch the story unfold on your computer with full-screen, high-resolution images, accompanied by Davidson's narration, which really bring the book to life. The disc lets you watch the journey in a linear fashion or jump in by choosing any of six segments.

The companion book, photographed by Smolan (of the Day in the Life book series), is gorgeously illustrated and produced, and Davidson's text is hard-edged, lean, and redolent.

But do you really need a book and a CD ROM on the same subject? Well, no, but that's like asking if room service is truly necessary, and I presume you know the answer to that question.

**BEST AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL CD ROM**

**I Photograph to Remember**
The Voyager Company; 310/451-1383. $39.95.

*Special requirements:* Color monitor not needed, but 8-bit gray-scale video is required. Stereo headphones or speakers required.

This is the black sheep in this Top 10 family. There are no QuickTime clips, no dazzling animations, no clever interactive windows or other special effects, and its photographs are all black-and-white. So why does this one rate among the Top 10? Simple: It’s the only CD ROM to cross my path that captures, with supreme eloquence, the stuff of everyday life and death—the only disc that’s capable of arousing the viewer’s deepest emotions.

I Photograph to Remember is a collection of images by Pedro Meyer, a leading Latin American photographer. Meyer has focused his lens, and his narrative, on the last three years of his parents’ lives, when first his father, and then his mother, were diagnosed with cancer. Remarkably, Meyer photographed them constantly throughout this period. “Taking these pictures,” he explains on the audio track, “was the only way I could someday understand what was happening around me,” as the emotions he experienced at the time were too blinding.

Meyer’s narration is accompanied by Manuel Rocha’s sparse, but haunting, musical score, and the photographs—while sometimes painful to look at—beautifully capture his parents’ inner strength, grace, and affection for each other during their ordeal. This is powerful stuff, and its intimate, autobiographical tone seems perfect for viewing on a computer.

I Photograph to Remember is a long way in spirit and style from the likes of Funny, Word Tales, and practically everything else on CD ROM, and that’s one reason why I treasure it. It represents what I think is the true promise of CD ROM—that as this technology continues to mature, there will be room for all kinds of voices, expressed in a variety of styles, in ways that simply couldn’t be as effectively conveyed using any other medium. When you think about it, what could be more exciting than that? 

**From Book to CD ROM**

From Alice to Ocean lets you enter into the story by clicking on locations on a map of Australia. For each portion of the journey, you can view photos, listen to narrative from photographer Rick Smolan and author Robyn Davidson (shown here with friend), get photo tips from Smolan, and read related sidebar material.

**Family Portrait** Pedro Meyer’s autobiographical CD ROM essay, I Photograph to Remember, focuses on the last three years of his parents’ lives.
Multimedia—that seductive melding of sound, graphics, animation, and movies on the Macintosh screen—has long been the exclusive domain of high-end users. After all, full-featured multimedia authoring programs like Macromedia’s MacroMind Director ($995 list) or Authorware Professional ($4995 list) can put quite a dent in your media-production budget. Furthermore, creating professional-looking interactive presentations with such software is a time-consuming process that often involves learning a scripting language and, in some cases, editing hundreds of frames of animation. Obviously, such programs are not for everyone.

If the demands of frame-by-frame animation and the discipline of mastering an interactive scripting language seem overwhelming but you still want to jazz up your screen presentations with motion and sound, here is some good news: several new products are specifically designed to make multimedia production available to mainstream Macintosh users. Thanks to these new programs, non-Quadra-owning
PRODUCTION WITH ONE OF THESE FOUR PROGRAMS

folks on a shoestring budget who have only limited time can finally experience multimedia for themselves. Let's look at four new programs aimed at novice multimedia producers: Macromedia's Action, Passport Designs' Passport Producer, Interactive Solutions' MovieWorks, and Interactive Media Corporation's Special Delivery.

There are plenty of reasons to venture into the world of multimedia, not the least of which is that producing MTV-style video and music presentations on your Mac is just plain fun. In a more practical vein, combining motion and sound can spark up educational and business presentations and add excitement to otherwise routine slide shows. Let's face it, moving charts, flying logos, and a musical score can make the difference between a run-of-the-mill presentation and one that an audience enjoys—and remembers.

Once you've created a sizzling on-screen production, you have several options for presenting it. You might want to run a slide show, complete with multimedia elements, from a Mac as you narrate a presentation, displaying the images on a large screen with a projection system. Or you might create an interactive presentation, where the viewer presses buttons to view different slides or movies. Depending on the program you've used to create it, you can save the final product as a
QuickTime movie or print it to videotape using an RGB-to-NTSC video converter. Two of the packages reviewed include a playback version of the program so that a finished presentation can be distributed on disk and run by someone who doesn’t own the original application.

**What You Need**

MOST OF THESE PROGRAMS target entry-level multimedia users, though the term *entry level* is a bit misleading in this context. Even at its most basic, multimedia involves more-than-basic equipment.

Processing the flow of digitized sound, color graphics, and QuickTime movies that make up a typical multimedia presentation is a hefty task. At the very least, you need a 68020-based CPU, such as the Macintosh LC. If you intend to turn out a presentation with multiple sound tracks, numerous QuickTime movies, or 24-bit color graphics, don’t use less than a IIfc. (Despite the minimum configurations listed on their boxes, most companies recommend a IIfc with 8MB of RAM.) You can run any of the applications discussed here on an LC or LC II with 4MB of RAM, but if you do, be prepared to sacrifice the velvety smooth transitions, fluid animations, and seamless integration of sound that make multimedia so appealing. In general, if you start combining sounds, pictures, and transitional effects on slower Macs, the results will be halting, jerky, and decidedly uncinematic.

As for the multimedia packages themselves, even the least expensive of these products lists at nearly $400; that’s $600 less than Director but still a significant software investment for those just looking to get their feet wet.

And speaking of software, remember: each of the multimedia programs described in this article is designed to mix a variety of media—QuickTime movies, PICT images, digitized sounds, and so on. This assumes you already have the software you need to create and edit the pictures, movies, and sounds you will use—or, if not, that you have a generous supply of clip art at your disposal. (The exception is MovieWorks, which comes with a group of companion applications that let you produce your own sounds, pictures, and text.) Without good source material, your multimedia options are greatly limited. (If you’re interested in more than clip art, consider purchasing some clip media to use in your projects. Sources for sound, animation, and QuickTime movie files are listed in “Media to Go.”)

**How It Works**

EACH OF THESE PACKAGES takes a somewhat different approach to assembling a multimedia presentation, but the basic concept behind all of them is the same: you create a series of backdrops and then use an import command to place objects of various media types against those backdrops. The contents of your presentation can be drawn from a wide variety of file types—QuickTime movies, sound files, text files, PICT animations, and graphics (all four of the programs support PICT-format graphics; Special Delivery supports TIFF and EPS as well). All of the programs allow you to control not only which objects are on the screen at any given time, but also the manner in which they appear and vanish (or are heard, if they’re sounds) and how they’re positioned in relation to each other.

In all of the programs discussed here, with the exception of Passport Producer, you can transform certain objects into buttons, creating a link to other objects or other scenes in a presentation. During playback, your monitor becomes a full-screen “slide projector” and you can click on the buttons you have created to play movies or transport the viewer to another scene in the presentation.

Another common denominator among the applications reviewed is that they’re all quite new and subsequently suffer from a host of version 1.0 ailments. In some cases, newer versions are already shipping and bugs are being ironed out. That said, here’s an overview of the four entry-level multimedia programs available at press time.

**Action**

MACROMEDIA’S ACTION IS PRI- 

arily designed for those who have used slide-presentation software and now want to add multimedia elements to their presentations. The program’s overall approach to assembling a presentation is somewhat akin to creating a static text-and-graphics slide show, but with the added elements of time and motion.
ENTRY-LEVEL MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Action 1.0</th>
<th>MovieWorks 1.0</th>
<th>Passport Producer 1.0</th>
<th>Special Delivery 1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>415/442-0200, 800/288-4797</td>
<td>415/377-0136</td>
<td>415/726-0280, 800/443-3210</td>
<td>415/948B-0745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested required RAM</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>5MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 7 required</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound format support</td>
<td>AIFF, SoundEdit</td>
<td>Movie, AIFF, sound (snd) resources</td>
<td>AIFF, Sound Designer II, MIDI</td>
<td>AIFF, AIFF, SFL, sound (snd) resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics format support</td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>PICT, EPS, TIFF, PNG, SCRN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text tool included</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICS animation support</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of transitions</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moves objects on path</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactivity via on-screen buttons</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates gradient backgrounds within application</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic drawing tools included</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playback application included</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Templates provided</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Backgrounds only.

In Action your presentation is made up of scenes instead of slides. Within each scene, you can add graphic, text, movie, and sound objects—AIFF, SoundEdit, PICT, PICS, or QuickTime files—that can play consecutively or simultaneously. The backdrop for the entire presentation is called a Stage; it can be set to display a solid background color, an imported PICT graphic, or a two-color pattern or gradient. Action provides a palette of 63 background patterns and 6 gradient styles. Each scene in a presentation can have a different background.

Once you have imported an object into Action and have placed it on the Stage, you simply double-click on the object to set its attributes. You can select one of 30 different transitional effects for the object’s entrance and exit (dissolve, wipe, iris, and so on). If you want the object to move across the Stage, you can set the speed at which the object moves and edit the path on which it travels. Sounds can be linked to specific objects or imported separately to play for the duration of a scene (although only two sounds can play simultaneously). You can navigate the presentation by using the VCR-like Play, Fast Forward, and Rewind buttons. When using color images in presentations, work at lower bit-depth if you can: the Macintosh can process 8-bit images much faster than 24-bit images during a presentation. Also, be sure to run your presentations at the same bit-depth as the images included in them so that your computer doesn't have to worry about converting graphics files to the proper bit-depth while a presentation is playing.

Tips for Successful Presentations

As the author of a multimedia presentation, you must be part graphic artist, part film director, part orchestrator, and part computer wizard. Here are several tips to guide you when you are wearing those diverse hats.

- Plan carefully. Even the best multimedia packages won't serve you well unless you know what you're trying to accomplish. Decide how many scenes, images, sounds, and transitions you need to tell the story, then create a storyboard for your project.
- Prepare your source media thoroughly. Before you start assembling the presentation, use your favorite graphics, audio, and video applications to polish up the sounds and pictures that will become part of it. Passport Producer allows you to launch other programs to edit graphics and sound, but doing so is time-consuming and requires 8MB or more of RAM. Better to start with your source material ready to roll.
- Build presentations that match the processing limits of your computer. If you have a lsi, don't plan on layering two QuickTime movies against a 24-bit color background—you'll grind your machine to a halt. Better to have fewer transitions that melt fluidly into each other than to have dozens of fancy effects that cause the presentation to stutter and jerk.
- Boost the available memory on your computer. Manufacturers of the programs discussed in this article all recommend that you exceed the suggested system requirements. Programs such as Passport Producer and Macromedia's Action allow you to load QuickTime movies and other files into RAM at the start of a presentation in order to speed up processing—if there's enough memory to spare.
- When using color images in presentations, work at lower bit-depth if you can: the Macintosh can process 8-bit images much faster than 24-bit images during a presentation. Also, be sure to run your presentations at the same bit-depth as the images included in them so that your computer doesn't have to worry about converting graphics files to the proper bit-depth while a presentation is playing.
- Keep your production's movies, sounds, and graphics in a single folder. When you create a presentation, most of these programs simply reference the source files and read them from the original files on disk when a presentation is played. Keeping source files together with the presentation application itself makes it easier for the computer to retrieve that information on cue.
- Resist the urge to use an overabundance of special effects such as transitions and objects flying along a path. Too many effects will not only degrade playback quality but also be distracting. After a while, the venetian-blind effect won't impress your viewers, it will make them dizzy.
- Watch, study, and dissect the sample presentations that come with the programs. You'll see what these programs can really do and learn what professionally prepared material looks like on your particular Macintosh.
FIRST-TIME AUTHORING

Forward, and Rewind controls that are on the floating control palette.

To add titles or other text to the screen, Action provides its own text tool, eliminating the need to import text objects. The program also includes basic geometric drawing tools (circle, rectangle, line) that can be used to frame and offset text or other objects.

In Timeline view, the program provides a second-by-second plot of the entire presentation, with bars on the time line representing each object. The entrance, duration, and exit of any object can be edited by dragging on the bars—a particularly easy way to organize the timing elements in a minipresentation without adjusting settings in a succession of dialog boxes.

Action can’t play back at full speed while in editing mode; you have to switch to playback mode. This means constantly jumping back and forth between the two modes to check your work—a process that bogs down editing in an otherwise efficient working environment.

If you want to produce sharp-looking presentations that require minimal setup, Action comes with an outstanding selection of ready-to-use templates. The templates include vivid backdrops and an array of built-in transitions and animated effects. All you have to do is plug in your own text. Action owners also get an instructive videotape that teaches the basics of using the program.

Action is flexible and easy to learn, with tools that give you plenty of control over the timing and placement of each element in a presentation. Overall, it’s one of the best multimedia packages for beginners.

Passport Producer

WITH PASSPORT PRODUCER, you build presentations on the Cue Sheet, a multicolumn worksheet used to dictate the flow of all presentation elements. In the first column is a time line for referencing your position in the production. The remaining columns on the worksheet are the tracks on which you place cues (Producer’s term for pointers to the imported elements of a presentation) to mark the entrance, exit, and duration of each sound or image in the presentation. Producer’s time line and digital counter are designed to support the highly accurate SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) timing standard used in the video and broadcast industries for precision synchronization of video and digital audio.

Importing media elements is easy with Producer. The floating Cue Palette contains icons representing each of the various media types you can access. When you drag the appropriate icon from the palette and position it on the Cue Sheet, a dialog box appears listing all the files you can import. In addition to handling the usual PICT, PICS, text, AIFF, and QuickTime formats, Producer can also import Sound Designer II files and MIDI sequences (MIDI, which stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface, enables the Mac to play music on devices such as synthesizers).

Once positioned on a track on the worksheet, each tilelike cue can be moved and resized to alter the duration of its performance during the presentation. Cues can be assigned transitional special effects, but there are only 18 effects to choose from, compared to Action’s 30. Another limitation is that you can’t create on-screen paths on which a cue will travel during the presentation. After you position the imported material on the Stage, it remains in a fixed location.

A Transport palette offers Play, Rewind, Fast Forward, and Pause controls that enable you to navigate the presentation. Producer also allows you to set as many as nine markers at designated points for moving quickly to key points in the presentation.

Like all of the programs discussed here, Producer is not designed to create media elements but to unite them in a polished presentation. Nevertheless, it does have built-in editors to handle basic tasks—cutting, copying, and pasting—in graphics, movies, and sound files. There’s also a menu command that enables you to launch other applications from within Producer and create or edit sounds, pictures, and the like in those applications.

Producer includes a built-
in slide maker to produce text slides with headings and bulleted paragraphs. The only drawback with this feature—and it’s a serious one—is that it does not support Adobe Type Manager. PostScript fonts appear jagged on slides unless you have installed screen fonts in the exact point sizes used in your presentation. The program does support TrueType fonts, which will be rendered properly when scaled to any size.

Slides can be assigned any background color, but you can’t use gradients or patterns unless you draw them in another graphics program and import them for use as a backdrop. Alternatively, a PICT file can be pasted in as the background graphic.

Unfortunately, Producer is only marginally interactive. Unlike the other packages described here, it does not offer a tool for creating buttons that viewers can click on to navigate the presentation. There is, however, a pause feature, which permits you to specify points at which a presentation pauses until the mouse is clicked or a key is pressed. This allows for limited interactivity, but not on the level of the other three packages.

Still, Producer is an outstanding platform for mixing media. Its interface is the most graphical of the products described here, and it requires minimal time to master the basic concept of stringing together presentation elements on the Cue Sheet. It is also the only package to offer MIDI support—a significant feature if you are planning to create productions with high-fidelity musical sound tracks. If you know your presentations are going to be self-running shows that don’t rely heavily on interactivity, Producer is the perfect choice for assembling precisely timed multimedia productions.

**MovieWorks**

MOVIEWORKS IS ACTUALLY a package of four applications. The core application, Composer, is used to combine various media into presentation format. The three other applications—MW Paint, MW Text, and MW Sound—are editors that you can use to create the elements that will appear in your presentation. Thus, MovieWorks is unique in being a stand-alone product. You can create entire multimedia presentations from beginning to end without relying on other applications to prepare your sounds or pictures. (Of course, you still need other software and hardware if you intend to create your own QuickTime movies.) Under System 7, you can open all the MovieWorks editors while still working within Composer, but this requires at least 8MB of memory.

To create a presentation, you import source files—this time they’re called tracks—into the program’s Medialiase, a database of all the sounds, pictures, and QuickTime movies that make up a presentation. Once again, you can set the transitional effects for the entrance and exit of each track, choosing from a menu of 14 effects. There’s also a scaling tool that enables you to make individual elements zoom in or out to a predetermined magnification. As in Action, you can make various elements move across the screen on paths you define.

What’s missing, however, is a built-in text tool—a real

---

**Media to Go**

If you don’t happen to be a professional artist, musician, sound technician, or cinematographer, you can still take advantage of a wealth of canned graphics, sound effects, music, animations, and videos in digitized format. The following list is a sampling of royalty-free media that you can use in your projects.

- **Animation Clips** (with sounds $129, without sounds $59). Media In Motion (415/621-0707). Animations in PICS, Director, or QuickTime compressed on 800K disks.
- **Backgrounds for Multimedia Volumes I and II** (PICT and TIFF format $289 each). Full Page Images (EPS format $499). Marble & Granite (PICT and TIFF format $349). Artbeats (503/863-4429). Backgrounds on CD ROM.
- **Desktop Sounds** ($59). Q Up Arts (408/688-9524). Sounds in snd resources on CD ROM.
- **Folio 1** (100 high-resolution images on CD ROM $499.95, 100 medium-resolution images on 1.4MB disks or CD ROM $299.95, 10 medium-resolution images on a 1.4MB disk $39.95). D’pix (614/299-7192). Backgrounds on CD ROM in TIFF format. Backgrounds on high-density disks in JPEG, which expands to PICT or TIFF format.
- **Hi Rez Audio Volume I** ($149.95). Presto Studios (619/689-4895). Sounds in AIFF files and SoundEdit and SoundEdit Pro formats on CD ROM.
- **Industry at Work ClipMedia 2** ($295). Macromedia (415/442-0200). Animations in Director, QuickPICS, and QuickTime; QuickTime movies; PICT graphics; and music and sounds in AIFF files and snd resources on CD ROM.
- **MediaClips series** ($14.95 to $59.95; typically $39.95). Aris Entertainment (503/488-4864). Backgrounds in PICT, QuickTime movies, and sounds as snd resources on CD ROM.
- **MultiMedia HanDisc** ($199). MediAlive (408/752-8500). Animations in Director, backgrounds in PICT, MIDI music, QuickTime movies, and sounds as snd resources on CD ROM.
- **QuickClips** ($139, part of QuickTime Starter Kit). Apple Computer (408/996-1010). QuickTime movies on CD ROM.
- **SoundFX** published by Gazelle Technology ($179). Educorp Computer Services (619/536-9999). Eight-bit mono and 16-bit stereo (Sound Designer II) sounds on CD ROM.
- **Stingers** ($99). The MusicBank (408/867-4756). Music AIFF files and snd resources, with Redbook 44.1kHz support, on CD ROM.
- **WraptureReels One** ($129), WraptureReels One ($199). Form and Function (415/664-4010). Wraptures One: PICT and QuickTime textures and backgrounds on CD ROM. WraptureReels One: PICT backgrounds, QuickTime movies, sounds as snd resources, and QuickTime sounds on CD ROM.
liability, given the fact that most presentations rely heavily on text. Virtually every word you use in a MovieWorks presentation must be imported as a text file or created in MW Text, a separate application.

After you import all the pieces that make up a segment of a presentation, you compress the whole thing into a QuickTime movie, which is then ready for playback.

The biggest drawback here is that in order for MovieWorks presentations to play back at normal speed, they must be compressed into QuickTime format. Even minor changes in the presentation during the editing process necessitate recompresion if you want to view the revisions you’ve made. The result is a lot of waiting as movies slowly get compressed and plenty of switching back and forth between the program’s Compose and Play modes to monitor the results.

Furthermore, the version of this program provided to Macworld was riddled with bugs. Most irritatingly, the program had a stubborn habit of undoing or inverting transitional effects after the presentations were compressed. Interactive Solutions plans to ship version 1.1 in January. The new version will be free to registered users and will include a separate playback module that can be distributed with finished presentations.

MovieWorks’ integrated approach has its pros and cons. If you don’t have a color paint program to create PICT images or a sound editor to record and edit sounds, you get them all in one package here. The downside is that, as seems to be true with most all-in-one programs, none of those supplementary applications are very good. The tools in MW Paint are crude and the MW Sound module’s features are poorly implemented and hard to use.

On the whole, MovieWorks needs refinement. It makes media integration more complicated and time-consuming than does either Action or Producer. Although it has all the tools you need to create high-quality presentations, the program’s interface makes it hard to get the results you want without a lot of patience and experimentation.

**Special Delivery**

Interactive Media Corporation’s Special Delivery is the most slide-oriented of the packages. Special Delivery is largely geared toward creating interactive presentations—those in which a viewer can control the flow of information by clicking on buttons.

Unlike MovieWorks and Action, Special Delivery offers no built-in features for animating presentations—you cannot have a PICT graphic fly around the screen, for example. Instead, you plug imported pictures, sounds, and movies into stationary *portals*, or frames, on each slide. The *portals* can be round or rectangular and can have their own background and border colors. Animation can be included in a Special Delivery presentation, as long as it’s imported as a QuickTime movie.

Composing a presentation with Special Delivery is done in two modes. In the Layout View, you draw the portals and fill them with the elements that will make up the presentation. Creating text portals is especially easy. All you have to do is draw a new portal on the screen and start typing.

For other kinds of media, you use the Place File command to insert files into the portals. Special Delivery imports a wide variety of media formats, including QuickTime movies; PICT, EPS, TIFF, and MacPaint images; and sounds in the AIF, AIFF, SFIL, and sound (snd) resource formats.

In Button View, you set up the triggers that will activate the various portals. The portals can be set to display their contents permanently or to reveal their contents only after a linked button has been pressed. Buttons can play sounds or movies, restart a presentation, or move to another slide using a transitional effect. In Special Delivery, only 16 transitions are available and each one lasts for a predetermined amount of time; in other words, you can’t set up a 3½-second wipe as opposed to a 1-second wipe in Special Delivery, whereas the other programs let you control the transitions’ speed.

For an overview of the whole presentation, you can switch to the Map slide for a
thumbnail view of each slide included in the presentation.

Special Delivery's button links allow for a high level of interactivity, but setting them is disorienting because the slides in Button View bear almost no resemblance to their final appearance in the presentation. Background and foreground colors do not appear in Button View; instead, you see a crisscross of arrows representing the links you've created between the various portals. And within each portal you see only the name of an imported file instead of its actual contents. To really see your work, you need to shift to Presentation Mode—where you can't do any editing.

Special Delivery is the only program of the ones reviewed here that doesn't provide a time line on which to plot the occurrence of each event. You can set up time-based presentations using a Delay feature, but it's clumsy compared with the other applications, which allow you to plot the events in real time using the Mac's internal clock. In Special Delivery, all you can do is assign a delay to each button (in tenths of a second) to stagger the appearance of objects or the triggering of transitional effects.

In short, Special Delivery presentations remain interactive slide shows, albeit with movies and sounds linked to each slide. For a wider range of cinematic effects, the other programs offer more options.

**Multimedia Choices**

*If you want to dive in* and experience the full range of what multimedia has to offer, Action and Producer are currently your best bets. Neither is terribly hard to learn and both programs provide the tools you need to assemble presentations with style and polish. Producer comes up short in the interactivity department and lacks basic drawing tools, but it offers the best interface. Action enables you to build interactivity into your presentations, offers the animation features lacking in Producer, and comes with a training video.

All the programs described here are relatively inexpensive, but if $400 or $500 still seems too steep a price to pay to experience multimedia, consider this low-budget option: Objectic Systems (206/271-6864) makes a HyperCard utility called Fast Pitch Pro, which enables you to create presentations in HyperCard stacks without using HyperCard's scripting feature. The Fast Pitch interface lacks the refinement of the more expensive multimedia products, but it lets you weave color pictures, QuickTime movies, and digitized sounds into interactive HyperCard presentations—all for just $79.95.

Also, be assured that multimedia is a rapidly growing field. In the coming months there are likely to be far more options for multimedia neophytes. As this article was being completed, a new presentation package was already on the way: Gold Disk's Astound (310/320-5080), a $399 multimedia package that has much in common with Action.

Remember that creating your first multimedia presentation with any of the packages described here is relatively simple. Creating a presentation that looks professional and does exactly what you want it to do can be downright tricky. You have to experiment liberally, and you must respect the limits of your CPU to get the kind of results that really make multimedia worth the time and effort. With a little practice, a little patience, and a touch of directorial flair, it won't be long before you will be able to turn out eye-catching presentations that will keep your audience impressed, informed, and—best of all—awake.

**Joseph Schorr** is a newspaper reporter, playwright, and technical writer—which covers several media right there.

**Editors' Choice**

*Action* Macromedia's entry-level package provides powerful media-integration tools with enough flexibility to create anything from self-running slide shows to interactive presentations with movies and sound. It's a little more expensive than some of the other packages, but it provides the best overall introduction to multimedia. **Company:** Macromedia. List price: $495.

*Passport Producer* Passport Producer's elegant graphical interface is a pleasure to use. While the program lacks the tools you need to create fully interactive presentations, it offers the best features for precision synchronization of sounds, pictures, and movies. Its MIDI support makes it the perfect choice for creating presentations with high-fidelity musical sound tracks. **Company:** Passport Designs. List price: $495.
Multimedia options abound. Scores of applications boast multimedia features (such as the ability to include animation or sound clips), and a host of simple multimedia authoring programs for beginners or occasional users have recently emerged. A few programs leap ahead of all the others in two ways: integration and extensibility.

Each program in this table can tackle large projects that integrate any combination of video, animation, sound, graphics, and text. These programs can take user input into data fields and manipulate that data. And each of these programs can be extended to control external devices, such as videodisc.

### Aldus SuperCard 1.6
**Aldus Corporation**
$299
619/695-6956
800/333-2538

- **Innovation rating:** 3
- **Value rating:** 4

SuperTalk is based on HyperTalk, so HyperCard users will feel at home here. The language has many improvements, though, including control over Apple events.

SuperEdit Windows: SuperEdit—the authoring portion of Aldus SuperCard—uses a set of easy-to-navigate windows, but is split off from the main program, creating needless confusion.

### Authorware Professional 1.7.1
**Macromedia**
$8000
415/956-4091
800/288-4797

- **Innovation rating:** 4
- **Value rating:** 1

Authorware’s icons and dialog boxes replace a scripting language, decreasing flexibility but sometimes making the product easier to use.

Authorware’s Flow Icons: These icons form a collapsible map that makes big projects easy to keep track of.

### Course Builder 4.0
**Discovery Systems International**
$1495
615/690-5600

- **Innovation rating:** 2
- **Value rating:** 3

Course Builder uses a series of dialog boxes in place of a scripting language. But its dialog boxes generally offer less flexibility and fewer choices than those in Authorware.

Course Builder’s Map: The map gives a clear view of an entire project, and how its parts are linked.
### MEDIA INTEGRATION
How does the program handle external devices, such as videodisc players?

SuperCard takes the same approach as HyperCard: add whatever device controls you need in the form of XCMDs. SuperCard uses the same XCMDs as HyperCard.

Authorware leads the field in built-in media integration: videodiscs can be controlled from within the program, which includes a videodisc controller for the end user. Authorware can also run HyperCard XCMDs to control other devices, such as CD ROM players.

Course Builder has no built-in support for external devices, but can use HyperCard XCMDs.

### HANDLING GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION
How well does the program create and integrate visuals?

Unlike HyperCard, SuperCard has built-in color—a big advantage. Several ink effects are available, and there are draw tools as well as paint tools. SuperCard also has some animation controls, though they’re not as sophisticated as Director’s.

Authorware easily handles colors, and its animation tools are second only to those of Director. You control graphics and animation entirely through dialog boxes, which are simple to use.

Course Builder has several levels of animation control, including editing animation paths and interpolating between the start and end points of an animation (tweening), but Course Builder’s controls are not as good as Director’s.

### BEST AND WORST USES
Where does the program shine; where is it out of place?

SuperCard is great for projects where color is needed, but not for animation. The program also works well for data-intensive applications or where separate windows would be useful. If you need speed, however, look elsewhere.

Authorware is superb for training and education. But the learning curve is steep, even for developing simple presentations.

Course Builder is good for student testing and tracking at a fraction of Authorware’s price. Not much good for anything else.

### UNIQUE ADVANTAGES
Things that only this program does well.

SuperCard can convert all HyperCard stacks and control separate windows within a single application. SuperCard’s lists of cards and windows are useful in project management.

Authorware has a Windows version that makes cross-platform development fairly straightforward. A collapsible icon-based flow-line map aids greatly in keeping track of projects.

For simple projects, Course Builder’s Course Map gives a clear view of what your entire project looks like and how its parts are linked.

### BIGGEST SELLING POINTS AND BIGGEST BLUNDERS
Pearls of wisdom and pitfalls to avoid.

SuperCard is almost everything HyperCard should be: a card-based program with a good scripting language, support for color, and the ability to open multiple windows simultaneously. But it’s slow. SuperCard is split between run-time and authoring programs, each with its own tools, creating needless confusion.

Authorware handles testing options and student tracking exquisitely. The program also allows easy trial runs of a specific portion of the project. Authorware falls down with its outrageously high price—due to its history as a niche training tool for big corporations.

Course Builder combines student testing and tracking with decent animation tools, and it runs over a network. But its dialog boxes can’t efficiently or flexibly handle complex procedures.

### WHAT’S MISSING?
Most embarrassing holes in the product.

SuperCard needs a unified program environment and more integral QuickTime support (although you can use the Claris XCMD set).

Authorware could profit from integral support for CD ROM players and interactive VCRs; it doesn’t support 32-bit mode and lacks a scripting language.

Course Builder badly needs integral support of QuickTime, and some way to translate the project to Windows.
players and CD ROM drives.

The price of integration and extensibility is complexity. These programs involve sometimes steep learning curves; some can only be mastered completely by a dedicated multimedia professional. So why go to the trouble?

These programs can accomplish far more elaborate jobs than the creation of a simple boardroom presentation. They can mirror your organization's needs and grow as your requirements grow. Although each program aspires to be all things to all multimedia users, don't be fooled; depending on the requirements of your specific project, some products save the day while others waste precious time.

To develop an employee training program, first check out Authorware Professional, Course Builder, or Test Factory. Each has unique capabilities to generate tests, track test scores, or archive student data. But if your advertising agency or engineering firm needs the best program to handle high-end graphics and complicated animations, consider MacroMind Director, which lives to set multimedia objects in motion. For colorful displays for universities or museums, Aldus SuperCard and Spinnaker Plus make an easy fit. And for handling a group of projects that incorporate a diverse range of tasks, HyperCard—the product that popularized multimedia—offers the uniformity and flexibility for the job.

To help you decide, we include two subjective ratings, each based on a 1 (worst) to 5 (best) scale: innovation, or how well the product has kept current with the latest multimedia features; and value—a combination of price, features, and overall performance.

NICK WEST is president of Media 360, an independent multimedia production company in San Francisco.
**Test Factory** controls some videodisc players and interactive VCRs automatically. Since it isn’t compatible with HyperCard XCMDs, however, these are the only two external devices you can use.

**Test Factory handles** color graphics easily, and can run Director animations. But other than card flipping, it has no animation tools of its own.

**Test Factory is specifically oriented** toward automatically creating tests. Don’t try it for complex projects requiring a lot of scripting or data manipulation.

**Test Factory creates** interactive tests directly from text-only files.

**Test Factory competently handles** relatively simple testing and tracking for less than one-eighth the price of Authorware. But its failure to support XCMDs limits its flexibility. Test Factory maddeningly insists on placing all program-related files in a single folder.

**Test Factory needs a** smoother, more intuitive scripting language.

**Test Factory controls** some videodisc players and interactive VCRs automatically. Since it isn’t compatible with HyperCard XCMDs, however, these are the only two external devices you can use.

**Test Factory handles** color graphics easily, and can run Director animations. But other than card flipping, it has no animation tools of its own.

**Test Factory is specifically oriented** toward automatically creating tests. Don’t try it for complex projects requiring a lot of scripting or data manipulation.

**Test Factory creates** interactive tests directly from text-only files.

**Test Factory competently handles** relatively simple testing and tracking for less than one-eighth the price of Authorware. But its failure to support XCMDs limits its flexibility. Test Factory maddeningly insists on placing all program-related files in a single folder.

**Test Factory needs a** smoother, more intuitive scripting language.
Sound helps put the multimedia. On-screen text and moving images may seem impressive, but so did the first silent movies. When synchronized motion-picture sound tracks appeared, silent films suddenly seemed archaic and less engaging. Will your audience feel this way about your silent production?

Sound can entertain, enliven, and educate. Background music sets the mood for a three-dimensional animated walk-through of an architect's latest design. A sound bite from the lead engineer helps focus attention on a new-product briefing. Recordings of musical instruments in an educational HyperCard stack let kids hear the instruments they see on the screen.

There are several ways to add the dimension of sound. The least expensive technique involves using the Mac's built-in sound circuitry for recording and playback. (A Mac that lacks a microphone requires additional hardware, such as a Macromedia MacRecorder, to record sound.) Mac-generated audio won't sound like a compact disc, but played through high-quality speakers, the Mac audio can sound surprisingly good.

All major presentation, multimedia-production, and authoring programs can play sounds. Given that, your choice of a production program depends on the nature of your production. For slide-show-style presentations, you should probably choose Aldus Persuasion or Microsoft Pow-
erPoint. For interactive, hypertext-oriented projects, you might choose Claris HyperCard, Aldus SuperCard, or Authorware Passport Designs' new Passport Producer, which was in development at this writing.

Although all of these programs support sound, none of them provide extensive features for editing and otherwise fine-tuning a sound track. The best program for recording and fine-tuning sound that will be played through the Mac is Macromedia's SoundEdit Professional. It's included with the MacRecorder Sound System Pro and is also sold separately for use with Macs that include a microphone.

YOUR MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS

as Adobe Premiere and DiVA VideoShop. For ambitious productions that involve combining animation, titles, QuickTime clips, and multiple sound tracks, you might choose Macromedia's Macromind Director or MediaDirector or Passport Producer, which was in development at this writing.

There's a parallel in the publishing world: Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress support color graphics but they don't provide extensive re-touching and modification features. For altering graphics, you need a program such as Adobe Photoshop. Likewise, for preparing digital sound, you need a sound-editing program.

As Adobe Premiere and DiVA VideoShop. For ambitious productions that involve combining animation, titles, QuickTime clips, and multiple sound tracks, you might choose Macromedia's Macromind Director or MediaDirector or Passport Producer, which was in development at this writing.

There's a parallel in the publishing world: Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress support color graphics but they don't provide extensive re-touching and modification features. For altering graphics, you need a program such as Adobe Photoshop. Likewise, for preparing digital sound, you need a sound-editing program.

The best program for recording and fine-tuning sound that will be played through the Mac is Macromedia's SoundEdit Professional. It's included with the MacRecorder Sound System Pro and is also sold separately for use with Macs that include a microphone.
**First Steps**

**Step 1: Get good speakers.** Adding sound means adding hardware. At least buy a set of speakers or commandeer a stereo system—the Quadras aside, no Mac contains a speaker worthy of anything beyond beeps. A set of compact amplified speakers such as Bose Corporation’s Video-Roommates ($339 per pair), Roland Corporation’s Micro Monitor ($290 per pair), or Monster Design’s Mac-Speaker ($249 per pair) provides excellent sound quality. If your production will be shown in a hotel or convention center conference room, you can probably tap into the room’s public-address system. If your Mac is just a few feet from a stereo system, you can connect the Mac to the amplifier’s line-input jacks by using a cable such as Radio Shack’s 42-2444 for monophonic Macs or 42-2475 for stereo Macs.

**Step 2: Connect to external speakers.** When connecting the Mac to an external sound system, first turn the amplifier’s volume all the way down, and then use the Mac’s Sound control panel to turn the Mac’s playback volume all the way up. Finally, adjust the amplifier’s volume for a comfortable listening level. This provides the best signal-to-noise ratio and thus the cleanest sound output.

**Recording**

Adding sound also means wearing another hat. You may already be playing photographer, videographer, graphic artist, writer, and producer. Recording your own sound tracks means becoming a recording engineer, too. As we’ll see shortly, you can bypass much of the work by using prerecorded music clips, but it still helps to understand technicalities such as volume levels and sampling rates.

**Tip**

Digital audio uses prodigious amounts of hard drive space—about 1.3MB per minute of medium-quality monophonic recording. If you plan to work with lengthy sounds, you may need to buy a bigger hard drive—a 200MB or 400MB drive wouldn’t be overkill for lengthy productions. If you create smaller productions, consider a removable-media device such as a SyQuest or Iomega Ber- nouni drive (see “Removable Storage,” *Macworld*, November 1992).

**Step 3: Check the recording level.** Let’s say you need to record a few seconds of narration—perhaps the CEO saying a few words about the firm’s latest quarterly results. Before you hit SoundEdit Professional’s Record button, click on the Controls palette’s level-test button and adjust the recording level. If the level is too high, loud portions of the sound will be clipped and sound distorted (see “Setting Levels”). If the level is too low, the sound won’t be loud enough and background noise and any digital noise will be proportionally louder. If you’re using a MacRecorder, you can also adjust the recording level using the volume knob.

**Tip**

If changing the levels in SoundEdit Pro doesn’t do the trick and you’re using the microphone that came with the Mac, your narrator will need to speak more loudly or more quietly, or you’ll need to adjust the position of the microphone.

**Step 2: Position the microphone correctly.** Locate the microphone at least a few inches away from the narrator’s mouth to avoid breathy results. As a test, record the phrase “pretty ppppies”—if the result sounds like a hurricane, back off. Finally, move the microphone as far away from the Mac as possible to avoid recording hard drive and fan noise.

**Tip**

If, after moving away from the Mac, you’re still picking up Mac noise, turn off the Mac and use a high-quality audiotape recorder to make the recording. Then, connect the recorder’s line-output jacks to your Mac or MacRecorder and digitize the results.

**Step 3: Choose a sampling rate.** Use SoundEdit Professional’s Sound Format command to choose the desired sampling rate—the number of times per second that the Mac analyzes,
or samples, the sound. The higher the rate, the better the sound quality. Stock Macs are limited to a maximum rate of 22kHz, or roughly 22,000 samples per second. That's adequate for voice or music, although it's still half a compact disc's sampling rate.

**Tip** If you're recording a voice, consider using an 11kHz rate—the quality won't be that much worse, and the sound will use half the disk space. Make a test recording at both rates and let your ears decide. If the production will play in a noisy setting, you might not notice the difference. One way to get near 22kHz quality in files the size of 22kHz files is to record the sound at 22kHz and then use Ricardo Ettore’s SoundMover shareware program to drop half the data bits (press % option while you click on the Copy button in moving the original data to a new file).

**Step 4: Record.** Only now are you ready to record. Click on the Record button.

**Tip** One way to ensure top-quality recording is to record from a good pair of headphones, like Sony's MDR-24. You'll have to experiment a little to find out the best position of the headphone vis-à-vis the microphone, but once you do, you'll get clearer recordings, with less background noise and fuller range.

### Editing

When you finish recording, the new sound’s waveform, the graphic representation of a digitized sound, appears in the SoundEdit Pro window. At this point, you can perform a variety of modifications to the sound—trimming its beginning and ending to eliminate silence and save hard drive space, or removing a fumbled word or a lengthy pause between sentences (see “Editing Sound”).

You can also apply a variety of special effects, such as reverb, flanging, and echo. The results sound a bit cheesy, though. If you need special audio effects, you'll get better results with an external effects box such as a $249 Alesis MicroVerb III, available at music dealers.

If you're working with canned music clips instead of recording original sounds, your job begins at the editing phase. A large selection of canned music is available (see “Background Music Options”). For playing back music through the Mac, I recommend Macromedia's ClipMedia series of CD ROMs. Each CD ROM includes nicely done music clips in a variety of styles and formats, including 11kHz and 22kHz as well as mono and stereo. Visual clips are included, too. You can also digitize your own music clips from any commercial audio source, such as a favorite CD.

**Tip** Copyright and licensing restrictions apply to canned as well as commercial music. You can't put copyrighted music in a commercial production any more than you could use a copyrighted photograph in a publication. A rule of thumb is that if people are paying to see the presentation—even as clients—it's a commercial presentation.

**Tip** One common modification involves fading a music clip after a specific amount of time. Select the last several seconds of the clip’s waveform and then choose the Envelope command. Drag the handle in the right-hand side of the envelope all the way to the bottom of the track window and click on OK. Try to time the fade-out so that it ends at the end of a verse.

---

### Sound and Persuasion

The voice-over is a common device: a graph or other image appears while a voice elaborates on it. You can apply this technique to simple presentations created with Aldus Persuasion.

**How to** Persuasion 2.1 supports sound via QuickTime, so you must convert AIFF (a standard sound format) files into QuickTime movies using Apple's Movie Converter utility. Next, open the presentation and import the QuickTime movie into the appropriate slide: in Persuasion, use the Import command. To play the movie automatically when the slide containing it appears, choose Preferences from Persuasion’s File menu and check the Play Movies box.

(You can add sound to Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 presentations using similar techniques.)
SOUND ADVICE

Setting Levels

The sound in the top window was recorded at too high a volume setting—note how the waveform seems to crash into the upper and lower edges of the display. The sound in the middle window is too quiet—notice that the loudest portions of the waveform aren't that much louder than the background noise. The sound in the bottom window was properly recorded—the waveform peaks almost reach the top and bottom of the display.

Tip

You might also want to create a loop point in the file—a passage (such as one verse) that plays more than once. You can use loop points to extend a clip's duration without increasing its size on disk. To create a loop point, select the portion you want to loop (repeat) and choose Set Loopback from the Sound menu. You can fine-tune the loop point by dragging the waveform window's loopback markers.

Tip

Many multimedia applications involve mixing sounds—perhaps to combine a recorded voice-over with a prerecorded music clip. You can use SoundEdit Professional's Mix command to combine multiple sound documents or tracks, but whether you should depends on the program that will play the final sound. If you're using a program that provides multiple audio tracks—MacroMind Director, MediaMaker, Passport Producer, Adobe Premiere—consider using that program to do your mixing. That way, you can fine-tune the mix without returning to SoundEdit Professional. On the other hand, if the sounds will be played by a program such as HyperCard, which plays just one sound at a time, do your mixing in SoundEdit Professional.

Tip

A final tip: When mixing, editing, and processing sounds, try to use the speakers that the final product will play on. Listen from various points in the room where you'll give the presentation and at various sound levels. That's the best way to judge how the final product will sound.

Saving

AFTER YOU CREATE OR EDIT A sound, you need to save it. A variety of file formats exist in the sound world—just as a range of graphics formats exists.

Tip

Most multimedia production programs require you to save sounds in AIFF format. AIFF, short for audio interchange file format, is a standard file format for audio—just as TIFF is a standard file format for graphics.

Tip

If you're saving sounds for use in HyperCard, you need to save them as sound (snd) resources. First,
save the sound in SoundEdit Professional’s native format. (You may want to modify the sound down the road.) Next, choose SoundEdit Professional’s Save As command and choose Resource from the File Format pop-up menu. Type a name for the resource, and then locate and select the stack in which you want to install the resource.

**Tip** If you’re using Macromedia’s MacroMind Director, you might want to save short sounds as resources stored within Director’s Sound file for easy access (see “Sound and Director”).

**Advanced Audio**

WHAT ARE THE WEAK LINKS in the Mac’s audio chain? The Mac’s audio circuitry is one. It doesn’t sound bad, but it’s far from CD-quality.

**Tip** For CD-quality audio, you need a $995 Digidesign Audiomedia II board, which contains a Motorola DSP56001 digital signal processing chip—the same chip that Next computers have used since their debut. Audiomedia II includes Sound Designer II, a kind of super SoundEdit software that lets you record, edit, and enhance CD-quality audio. Digidesign also sells ClipTunes, a $195 CD ROM of production music in Sound Designer II format.

**Tip** If you use background music extensively, you might investigate the MIDI angle. MIDI stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface, and it is a standard method for connecting music synthesizers to each other and to computers. Several firms sell MIDI sound modules—essentially synthesizers without keyboards—that you can connect to the Mac. You can use one of these boxes to play MIDI sequences, which are the MIDI equivalent of player-piano rolls—instead of storing actual sounds, sequences store information about which notes (actually, which pitches at what durations) should be played. The advantage is efficiency: a MIDI sequence uses only a fraction of the hard drive space that is required by digital audio. You can store and play MIDI sequences using most multimedia production programs, although you often have to use Apple’s sluggish and somewhat awkward MIDI Manager and Patch Bay software.

**Tip** If you’re into QuickTime, your options are more limited. Digidesign’s Audiomedia II is incompatible with QuickTime, although Digidesign says the two will be compatible soon. Also, the current version of QuickTime lacks a specific track for MIDI data, so integrating MIDI sequences into QuickTime movies is a cumbersome process. (A future version of QuickTime will provide a track for MIDI data, Apple says.)

In the main, however, the key tools for multimedia sound are here now. And Apple is listening, as evidenced by the fact that an internal CD ROM drive is available for the Quadras, Performa 600, and Ilvx—and that you can play and record audio from a CD using these models’ built-in sound circuitry. Sound may take a back seat to pictures in the Macintosh world, but at least it’s along for the ride.

Contributing editor Jim Heid grew up in his father’s recording studio, and has retired his razor blade and splicing block in favor of digital editing. He is the author of *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook* and *Macworld Guide to Word 5* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992), and coauthor of *Inside the Apple Macintosh* (Brady, 1992).

---

**WHERE TO BUY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alesis</td>
<td>MicroVerb III; 213/647-8000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>QuickTime Starter Kit, Movie Converter; 408/996-1010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bose Corporation</td>
<td>Video Roommates; 508/879-7330.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digidesign</td>
<td>Audiomedia II, ClipTunes; 415/327-8811.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVA Corporation</td>
<td>VideoShop; 617/491-4147.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>MacroMind Director, MediaMaker, ClipMedia, MacRecorder Sound System Pro, SoundEdit Professional; 415/442-0200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>PowerPoint; 206/882-8080.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monster Design</td>
<td>MacSpeaker MS-1; 415/871-6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passport Designs</td>
<td>Passport Producer; 415/726-0280.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roland Corporation US</td>
<td>Micro Monitor; 213/685-5141.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Some of our favorite drives include the well-designed Mass Microsystems DiamondDrive (top), the speedy FWB hammer 525FMF (middle), and the bargain-priced APS Technologies 520MB drive with a Fujitsu mechanism (bottom).
Nowadays it's the rare Macintosh user who doesn't need more hard drive space. As any graphics professional, programmer, database administrator, or avid computer-game player can tell you, even if you don't require additional storage now, you're going to need it later. Application developers that were once respectful of a paltry 20MB hard drive now assume that everyone has an abundance of hard drive space. QuickTime movies and Adobe Photoshop files routinely reach 10MB, 20MB, or even 50MB. Add to that a decent-size font library, system extensions, and utilities, and before long you're out of space and out of luck. The question is how much additional storage should you buy, and from whom?

The last time Macworld tested midrange hard drives (“Seeking Midrange Hard Drives,” February 1992) the category included drives with capacities from 120MB to 220MB, with prices from $439 to $2549. The increasing appetite for storage has changed our def-
You can even get them to match the Mac and one in stylish black.

in two case colors—one to match the Mac and one in stylish black.

All 84 of the drives we tested, representing the efforts of 31 vendors, contain mechanisms manufactured by Seagate Technology, Fujitsu, Quantum Corporation, Maxtor, Conner Peripherals, DEC, Core International, or Hewlett-Packard. The vendors then put a mechanism— together with a controller board, power supply, fan, switches, cables, and so on—into a metal or plastic case, and market them to the public either directly or through dealers. So although your purchase decision should be based primarily on speed, capacity, reliability, and price, other factors come into play—attributes such as case design, noise, warranty, and technical support can tip the balance in what’s often a close race.

More than a Mechanism—Construction and Design

CHOOSING A CASE DESIGN IS A MATTER OF DECIDING which best fits your work environment. The drives we tested have cases that fall into three categories—zero footprint, vertical, and transportable. Zero footprint is the design of choice if you use a compact Mac, such as an SE, SE/30, Classic, or Performa 200. The box usually measures about 2 inches high and fits squarely under these Macs, which is helpful if you’re short on space. About 70 percent of the drives we tested were zero footprint.

The vertical drives vary in shape and dimensions, but they share a common theme—they’re designed to occupy little desk space in a setting that includes a modular Mac system, such as a Mac II, an LC, a Quadra, or a Performa 600. MacWarehouse offers my favorites in this category—the PowerUser Pro 210 and PowerUser Pro 425. The PowerUser Pros come in a tiny but sturdy shoebox-shape case (8 inches long by ¾ inches wide by 5½ inches high). Drives from FWB, Optima Technology Corporation, Procom Technology, Liberty Systems, and Storage Dimensions have feet that enable you to set the drives horizontally or vertically.

The transportables are drives small enough to slip into a briefcase without squishing your peanut butter and jelly sandwich. Liberty’s design is the hands-down winner in this category. This pocket-size drive measures in at 7 inches long by ¾ inches wide by 4 inches high.

Case material is another important factor. I prefer metal casing for its strength and durability, although most drives use a type of plastic that’s sturdy enough for normal use. One exception is the Tulin A-Hive Jr. drives. The flimsy plastic Tulin drives wouldn’t be a good choice to stack upon.

FCC Certification

THE CASE YOU CHOOSE, TOGETHER WITH ITS mechanism, should be certified free of emissions by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). To be sold legally in the U.S., computer equipment must be certified by a testing laboratory; the equipment must not exceed FCC standards for radio-frequency emissions. Drives should have a label on them stating their compliance. If emissions exceed FCC standards, the equipment may disrupt phones, radio transmissions, and other communications services. There are two classes of FCC certification: Class A for business use and Class B for home use; devices certified for home use are automatically certified for business use, where the emissions standards are less strict. Of the drives we tested, only Core International’s Optima External HD series and Storage Dimensions’ MacinStor series were not certified for home use. DynaTek had submitted paperwork to the FCC and is awaiting verification of Class B certification for their drives.

Peace and Quiet

DRIVE NOISE IS A RELATIVE ISSUE, DEPENDENT ON the ambient sound in the work environment and on an individual’s tolerance level. What’s quiet to me may be clamorous to you. If the most discordant event in your day is the sound of the motors in your coat closet, consider noise when you choose a hard drive. On the other hand, if your office is anything like mine, you probably won’t notice any difference from drive to drive.

In Macworld Lab’s noise tests, we found 18 decibels to be unnoticeable background noise. By 35dB, sounds were audible in the work environment. At 47dB, sounds were loud enough to annoy and distract. The quietest drive we tested was Mass Microsystems’ DiamondDrive 510, with a whisper-like rating of 31.7dB. The loudest drives were the CMS Platinum 400 and the Core Optima 200MB External HD, both of which ran at nearly 50dB. In general, we did not find a direct correlation between a drive’s noise level and the type of mechanism it used—meaning that case design and components such as fans affect noise levels more than the mechanism does.
Chain of Command

EVERY DRIVE IN A CHAIN OF CONNECTED SCSI devices must have a unique identification number, or address, from 0 to 6 (if the Mac has an internal hard drive, that drive is automatically assigned ID 0). Somewhere on every hard drive is a selector switch for setting the SCSI ID number. Most formatting software helps you identify which SCSI ID numbers are in use, and more important, which are available for assignment.

SCSI selectors can be dials, push buttons, or banks of tiny DIP switches (which set the SCSI ID based on their on or off position). Most manufacturers put the SCSI selector at the back of the drive, next to the power switch, where, if you’re not careful, fumbling fingers can inadvertently change the ID number when turning the drive on or off. The best SCSI selectors are those with tabs that enable you to physically lock in the SCSI ID. Liberty uses a locking push button and Procom uses a locking dial. The most annoying method of SCSI selection (used by La Cie and the MindFlight HardPac 240) are DIP switches, because you have to refer to the drive manual each time you want to set the ID. A small sticker on the back of the drive diagraming the various switch settings would help. Nonetheless, unless you add and remove SCSI devices often, the convenience of the SCSI selector is a minor consideration.

Termination Issues

IN ADDITION TO HAVING ITS SCSI ADDRESSES IN order, the Mac requires that the SCSI chain terminate so that signals flow correctly through the cables. At one end of the chain, the internal drive is already terminated, but you must also terminate the last device on the chain—be it a hard drive, a scanner, a removable-cartridge drive, or a CD ROM player. Externally terminated devices use either a physical terminator—a plastic device that plugs into one of the SCSI ports on the back of a drive—or DIP switches. Internally terminated drives use resistors on the inside of the box. Some vendors let you order a drive with either internal or external termination.

Internally terminated drives can be inconvenient, since the only way to unterminate them is to open the case and reset a jumper or pull the terminating resistors. However, if you always keep that drive at the end of the SCSI chain—and attach no other internally terminated device—you should have no problem. Internally terminated drives include those from ETC Peripherals, Hard Drives International, MacLand, Saturae. Drives from Mass Microsystems and Liberty use an excellent scheme called active termination, in which the drive’s circuitry detects its position on the chain and automatically terminates the drive accordingly. If you change SCSI-device positions frequently, this capability is invaluable.

Similarly, La Cie, MindFlight, and PLI provide switchable termination. Instead of fooling with a small plastic terminator, you simply flip a switch on the drive’s case to turn termination on or off. Switchable termination isn’t as invisible as automatic termination, but it does give you more control in cases where a drive does not follow termination rules. For instance, every so often a drive at the end of the SCSI chain, say, does not work correctly even if it has a terminator—you may be forced to remove termination in order to get the drive to work, even though normally the drive should be terminated.

Most of the time, the manual that comes with the hard drive is akin to the one that came with your toaster—you look at it once and then tuck it safely away. But on those rare occasions when you do need information on the drive, you want the manual to be clear and accessible. For instance, Relax drives come with excellent documentation, with plenty of diagrams and pictures; and the manual that accompanies the complete version of FWB’s Hard Disk ToolKit offers more information than you’re likely to ever need.

Software

ONCE IDENTIFIED AND PROPERLY TERMINATED, A drive must still be formatted, which is a function of software. Formatting entails laying down tracks and sectors where data will be written, and then verifying this structure. Basic verification determines any physical errors in the hard drive’s media. The drive
### Hard Drive Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product Line</th>
<th>Toll-Free Telephone Number</th>
<th>Regular Telephone Number</th>
<th>200MB-300MB Drives (Capacity/ Mechanism/Price)</th>
<th>300MB-500MB Drives (Capacity/ Mechanism/Price)</th>
<th>500MB-550MB Drives (Capacity/ Mechanism/Price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>APS</td>
<td>800/235-2752</td>
<td>816/478-8300</td>
<td>213/M/$569; 240/Q/$669</td>
<td>340/M/$769</td>
<td>520/F/$1149; 535/M/$1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
<td>Platinum Drive</td>
<td>714/222-6000</td>
<td></td>
<td>200/C/$1359</td>
<td>400/S/$2439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core International</td>
<td>Optima External HD</td>
<td>800/688-9910</td>
<td>407/997-6055</td>
<td>200/C/$1429</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC Peripherals</td>
<td>ETC DataDrive</td>
<td>800/876-4382</td>
<td>813/884-2863</td>
<td>240/M/$569</td>
<td>425/F/$1029; 425/Q/$959</td>
<td>520/F/$1099; 525/Q/$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>Pocket Hammer FMF</td>
<td>415/474-8055</td>
<td></td>
<td>200/D/$1539</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platters, Inc.</td>
<td>Pocket Hammer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>UltraDrive 5</td>
<td>800/422-7777</td>
<td>617/275-5800</td>
<td>240/S/$1039</td>
<td>420/S/$1699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>Cirrus</td>
<td>800/999-0143</td>
<td>503/520-9000</td>
<td>240/Q/$769</td>
<td>400/Q/$1069; 420/Q/$1199</td>
<td>525/Q/$1289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty Systems</td>
<td>Liberty 50 Series</td>
<td>408/983-1127</td>
<td></td>
<td>210/C/$1099; 240/Q/$1199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty Systems</td>
<td>Liberty 70 Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>340/M/$1399; 425/Q/$1599</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovell Computer Corporation</td>
<td>Lovell</td>
<td>800/688-3696</td>
<td>612/628-6800</td>
<td>209/C/$959; 238/S/$1219; 240/Q/$1239</td>
<td>300/F/$1659; 400/F/$1769</td>
<td>500/F/$1879; 500/Q/$1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>800/621-8467</td>
<td>612/832-5706</td>
<td>212/C/$548</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>800/888-8779</td>
<td></td>
<td>240/Q/$679</td>
<td>425/Q/$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>Magic</td>
<td>800/622-3475</td>
<td>512/472-8881</td>
<td>240/Q/$699; 240/5/Q/$799</td>
<td>425/Q/$1099</td>
<td>520/F/$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>Power User Pro</td>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
<td>908/367-0440</td>
<td>210/M/$749</td>
<td>425/Q/$1499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Microsystems</td>
<td>Diamond Drive</td>
<td>800/522-7997</td>
<td>408/522-1200</td>
<td>210/M/$797</td>
<td>320/M/$1555</td>
<td>510/M/$2089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megadrive Systems</td>
<td>Megadrive HD Module</td>
<td>800/322-4744</td>
<td>310/247-0006</td>
<td>340/S/$1825</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Microsystems</td>
<td>Mass Microsystems</td>
<td>800/626-4276</td>
<td>203/668-6223</td>
<td>203/868-6363</td>
<td>300/5/$1659; 400/F/$1769</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacinStor</td>
<td>Microware</td>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
<td>908/367-0440</td>
<td>210/M/$749</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Peripherals</td>
<td>Total Peripherals</td>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
<td>908/367-0440</td>
<td>210/M/$749</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulin Technology</td>
<td>Tuin Jr.</td>
<td>800/432-9057</td>
<td></td>
<td>200/C/$569; 213/M/$569; 240/Q/$669</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **y** = yes; **n** = no; **C** = Conner Peripherals, **Co** = Core International, **D** = DEC, **F** = Fujitsu, **HP** = Hewlett-Packard, **M** = Maxtor, **Q** = Quantum Corporation, **S** = Seagate Technology.

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staff (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company’s support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests.

---

**Source:** Macworld, March 1993

---

**Note:** The table compares various hard drive brands and their specifications, including model names, telephone numbers, and prices for different capacities. The ratings are based on technical support calls made by Macworld staff, and the table includes company codes for brands like Conner Peripherals, Core International, DEC, Fujitsu, Hewlett-Packard, Maxtor, Quantum Corporation, and Seagate Technology. The table also notes that Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final support ratings. The ratings are for companies, not individual products, and only those companies whose products were included in Macworld Lab tests are called by the staff. The table provides a comprehensive comparison of several brands and their offerings. The prices listed are for different capacities, ranging from 200MB to 550MB, and the ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company to assess their support. The table is structured to allow easy comparison of different brands and their specifications.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method of Sale</th>
<th>Termination</th>
<th>FCC Class</th>
<th>Data Recovery on Request</th>
<th>Warranty (in years)</th>
<th>Extended Warranty Available</th>
<th>On-Line Tech Support</th>
<th>Toll-Free Tech Support</th>
<th>Technical Support Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>2-5 *</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>pending</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct/dealer</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct/dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>automatic</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>1-5 *</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>either</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2-5 *</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct/dealer</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct/dealer</td>
<td>either</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>active</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2-5 *</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct/dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>for a fee</td>
<td>1-5 *</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free**</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free**</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2-5 *</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>either</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Varies depending on the mechanism.  
  ** Mechanism is warranted for 5 years; case for 1.  
  *** The company does not guarantee this service.  
  # This feature is a dealer option.  
  ! The first half hour of labor is free.  
  $ Length of warranty varies depending on mechanism and/or price.
Most drives run at the same speed, give or take a few seconds

The best formatting software enables you to partition the hard drive, dividing it into separate volumes that appear on the Mac's desktop like separate hard drives. Partitioning drives as large as these mid-size drives saves access time by limiting the physical area the drive's read-write head has to search for data. Think of a pizza. If you want to remove the anchovies, it's a lot easier if they're all on one or two slices instead of on the whole pizza.

Ten Tips for Keeping Your Hard Drive Healthy

Your hard drive stores all your valuable data, so you should learn to treat it with the respect it deserves. (And you should always remember to back up your data.) Drive Savers (415/883-4232), a hard drive repair facility in California, offers these tips to its customers for keeping a hard drive operating smoothly.

1. Turn on your drives first. Once they are up to speed, then turn on your Macintosh.
2. Turn off your Macintosh first, then turn off the drive. Always quit each application and perform a shutdown using the Special menu.
3. Do not turn the drive on and off many times in succession. Allow about one minute for the System to completely shut down before turning it back on.
4. Never move or jar the drive while it is operating.
5. When transporting the drive, prevent jostling it by using a padded container or the original packaging.
6. Allow adequate space around the system's cooling vents. Remove books, papers, or anything that might block airflow.
7. Do not place the drive on carpeting; the static electricity found in carpeting can cause data corruption.
8. Do not place the drive on top of or directly next to the monitor; electromagnetic radiation will interfere with the drive and may corrupt your data.
9. All computer equipment should be plugged into surge protectors or line conditioners since "dirty" power from your utility company can contain spikes of current that damage equipment.
10. Avoid rapid temperature changes. Allow your drive to warm up to room temperature before operating it if the drive was previously in a very cold environment.

Partitioning also lets you share volumes among coworkers. Formatting software can enable you to optionally password-protect, and even encrypt, volumes you don't want to share with others. Finally, if you partition a drive, you can install a different operating system, such as A/UX or DOS (this is helpful if you're in a multiplatform environment and need to share data).

FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit, included with all FWB drives, augments the basic formatter with a suite of utilities for a variety of hard drive functions. HDT Primer, the formatter, is the most intuitive of those we tested, the easiest to use, and offers the most formatting options. Some vendors such as MacDirect, Third Wave, and MacProducts ship their drives with a Personal Edition version of Hard Disk ToolKit, which provides just the basics that most users need. ETC Tools, which ships with the ETC drives, and SCSI Director Lite, which comes with Lovicl products, are also easy to use but perform only one-pass verification. Some vendors, such as Storage Dimensions and Microtech, also include a hard drive utility/recovery program such as Mac Tools and Norton Utilities.

Finally, some vendors toss in a collection of shareware programs as a freebie. The APS, La Cie, PLI, and MacProducts drives all came with more than 10 MB of shareware. This can be a nice little bonus, though you've got to sift through it to find what's valuable to you.
Hard Drive Speed Tests
200MB to 520MB

Color Key

Overall Fastest
Percent slower than fastest

Up to 10%
11% - 20%
21% - 29%
30% or more

The drives are listed from best overall performance to worst. To determine rankings, we indexed overall performance numbers against the fastest drive. Index numbers are to the left of product names.

We measured each drive's ability to duplicate a 3.2MB folder of files as well as a 3.2MB file. We also measured each drive's ability to open files, save files, search a 4th Dimension database, and compile code in Think C. We then used SCSI Evaluator to test how fast each drive could read and write data.

In the noise tests, the lower the decibel level, the quieter the drive. We found that drives with decibel levels in the upper 40s were noisy enough to be irritating in our office environment.

Mechanism codes are in parentheses following product names.

C = Conner Peripherals, Co = Core International, D = DEC, F = Fujitsu, HP = Hewlett-Packard, M = Maxtor, Q = Quantum Corporation, S = Seagate Technology.

1. 00 MicroNet SS-540NP (M)
   0.99 FWB Hammmer 525FMF (M)
   0.92 Sataure ProLine 500MB (F)
   0.91 APS 240MB (Q)
   0.91 La Cie Circus 240MB (Q)
   0.90 FWB Hammmer 525 (S)
   0.90 Lovelie 500MB (F)
   0.89 Relax Vista 510MB (S)
   0.89 MacProducts Magic 240MB (Q)
   0.89 PLI PL330 (F)
   0.89 PLI PL240 (Q)
   0.89 MacDirect 520MB (F)
   0.89 Lovelie 300MB (F)
   0.89 Sataure Academy 240MB (Q)
   0.89 La Cie ZFP 240MB (Q)
   0.89 GCC UltraDrive 420S (S)
   0.89 Optima MiniPack 310MB (S)
   0.88 Procom MD420 (S)
   0.88 MacLand 240MB (Q)
   0.88 FWB PocketHammer 240MB (Q)
   0.87 DynaTek 520MB Hard Drive (F)
   0.87 HDI PowerDrive 520MB (F)
   0.87 Third Wave X 240MB (Q)
   0.87 Generation Systems 240MB (Q)
   0.86 Sataure ProLine 402MB (HP)
   0.86 MacProducts Magic 425MB (Q)
   0.85 Mirror 240MB (Q)
   0.85 Third Wave X 520MB (Q)
   0.85 La Cie Tsunami 240MB (Q)
   0.85 PLI PL425 (Q)
   0.85 Liberty 70 425MB (Q)
   0.85 Lovelie 400MB (F)
   0.85 ETC 425/520MB (M)
   0.85 Megadrive HD Module 340MB (S)
   0.85 APS 520MB (F)
   0.85 MacProducts Magic 520MB (F)
   0.85 HDI PowerDrive 425MB (F)
   0.85 Mirror 425MB (Q)
   0.85 PLI PL520 (F)
   0.84 La Cie Circus 400MB (Q)
   0.84 MacDirect 540MB (C)
   0.84 ETC 425/520MB (F)
   0.84 Procom MD 320MB (S)
   0.84 Relax Vista 520MB (F)
   0.84 Relax Vista 425MB (F)
   0.83 Generation Systems 425MB (Q)
   0.82 MacWarehouse PowerUser Pro 425MB (Q)
   0.82 Microtech Nova 500MB (F)
   0.82 La Cie ZFP 400MB (Q)
   0.82 Sataure ProLine 220MB (HP)
   0.82 APS 535MB (M)
   0.81 FWB PocketHammer 200FMF (Q)
   0.80 Optima MiniPack 500MB (M)
   0.80 CMS Platinum Drive 400MB (S)
   0.79 Liberty 70 340MB (M)
   0.79 Storage Dimensions MacinStor 325MB (M)
   0.78 HDI PowerDrive 340MB (M)
   0.78 APS 240MB (M)
   0.78 Tusie A-Hive Jr. 240MB (Q)
   0.78 Relax Vista 310MB (HP)
   0.78

MACWORLD March 1993 131
Hard Drive Speed Tests (continued)
200MB to 520MB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanism codes are in parentheses following product names.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C = Conner Peripherals, Co = Core International, D = DEC, F = Fujitsu, HP = Hewlett-Packard, M = Maxtor, Q = Quantum Corporation, S = Seagate Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Mass Microsystems DiamondDrive 510MB (M) | 0.78 |
| MassLand 425MB (Q) | 0.76 |
| Core Optima External HD 200MB (Co) | 0.75 |
| MacDirect 212MB (C) | 0.75 |
| Mass Microsystems DiamondDrive 320MB (M) | 0.74 |
| HDI PowerDrive 245MB (S) | 0.73 |
| MicroNet CPK-240 (S) | 0.73 |
| Luvii 238MB (S) | 0.73 |
| Liberty 50 520MB (S) | 0.72 |
| GCC UltraDrive 240S (S) | 0.72 |
| MacProducts Magic 240MB (S) | 0.72 |
| Optima MiniPack 310MB (S) | 0.71 |
| MacWarehouse PowerUser Pro 210MB (M) | 0.71 |
| Megadrive Mercury Millennium 240MB (S) | 0.71 |
| WindFlight HardPac 240MB (S) | 0.71 |
| Storage Dimensions MaciStor 200MB (M) | 0.70 |
| Mass Microsystems DiamondDrive 210MB (M) | 0.70 |
| Relax Vista 240MB (S) | 0.66 |
| APS 213MB (M) | 0.63 |
| Total Peripherals External 425MB (Q) | 0.62 |
| Total Peripherals External 240MB (Q) | 0.57 |
| Total Peripherals External 240MB (S) | 0.57 |
| CMS Platinum Drive 200MB (C) | 0.57 |
| Luvii 209MB (C) | 0.57 |

The same speed, give or take a few seconds. But you do need to watch out for drives that are distinctly slower than the others. For instance, when duplicating a 3.2MB folder and a 3.2MB file, there was a difference of 16 seconds between the fastest drives and the slowest drives.

It's important to know the maximum rate at which your Mac can transfer data between the hard drive and the processor. This is known as the transfer speed or rate and normally yields separate numbers for reading and writing data. All the drives, except those with SCSI evaluator read or write times below 1MB per second, are faster than 68000-based Macs such as the Mac Plus and Classic II (see "Hard Drive Speed Tests"). These Macs can transfer only 1MB per second (based on their processor and SCSI speed) no matter how fast the hard drive. (Mac IICs, in contrast, transfer about 2.2MB of data per second.) Some of the slower drives are inexpensive, but you can find others that perform better and cost about the same. With so many choices these days, there's no reason to buy a poky drive.

In general, the best-performing drives use higher-capacity, 500MB mechanisms. The two top drives, the MicroNet SS-540NP and the FWB hammer 525MF, both use the Maxtor MXT-540SL mechanism. Next in line is the Sature ProLine 300, which uses the Fujitsu M2624S-512 mechanism.

To see how using a higher-speed Mac affects the top-speed drives’ performance, we tested them on a Quadra 950 (which has an average transfer rate of 4.8MB per second). The read tests for the FWB hammer 525MF on the Quadra 950 had a 43 percent improvement over the same testing done on a Macintosh IIC. The MicroNet improved 112 percent on the write tests, yielding a transfer rate of 4.3MB per second compared with 2.3MB per second on the IIC.

The speedier performance of these drives is due in part to an increasingly popular trend in hard drive manufacturing, which is to build in a read cache, and sometimes to build in a write cache as well. The drive's cache operates similarly to a processor's RAM cache, holding data in RAM for instant access, rather than waiting for the drive platter to spin around to the spot where the read-write head can find it. The primary advantage of a hard drive cache is that it frees up the processor's memory to do what it does best—open large applications and files. FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit can configure any caching parameters, such as the size of the cache or whether the cache is turned on or off, that a mechanism supports.

In the case of the Maxtor mechanism found in the FWB hammer 525MF and the MicroNet SS-540NP, the additional performance is also due to the speed of the platters, which spin at a blistering 6300 rpm (most drives spin at 3600 rpm). The faster rotation speed means that the drive head has to wait less time to access data. The faster speed also means that the Maxtor mechanism can have a larger-than-average cache (256K each of read and write cache...
versus 64K of read cache only for most drives), since more data can be quickly read into the drive cache. Low-level transfer rates were substantially higher for the SS-540NP when we used the NuPort board. But our real-world tests (opening and saving files, searching a database, and so on) showed very little speed difference with or without the NuPort board. That’s because in real-life situations, the system software adds overhead not found in low-level read and write tests. We also tested the MicroNet SS-540NP with MicroNet’s NuPort SCSI accelerator board.

**Real-World Tests**

**OUR SCSI-EVALUATION TESTS ONLY REFLECT** transfer rates in a purely scientific manner. Much more telling are real-world tests, which give you an idea of how fast the drives deliver on real, day-to-day operations such as opening Photoshop files, copying folders from the external drive to the internal drive, or searching a large database. These tests also allow us to evaluate a drive’s access time (the time it takes the data-searching drive head and the drive platter to find each other).

On each drive we duplicated a folder filled with 3.2MB of data and a single 3.2MB database file. In addition we searched a 4th Dimension database of 4370 records and opened and saved a 1.32MB Akkus PageMaker document and a 3.9MB Adobe Photoshop file. The final test was to compile a 17,517-line program, written in Symantec’s Think C.

The duplication tests reliably indicate how the drive performs when asked to read data from and then immediately write back to the mechanism. Drives with Quantum 240S and 425S mechanisms took seven of the top ten slots in this category. Maxtor’s MXT-540SL (in the FWB hammer 525FMF and the MicroNet SS-540NP) topped the category. Most of the other drives with Fujitsu mechanisms had a bigger showing in the middle of these tests.

For the file-saving and -opening tests, the MicroNet SS-540NP and the FWB hammer 525FMF placed at the top. These drives’ high showing in save operations is due to the large write cache of the Maxtor MXT-540SL mechanism. Drives with Fujitsu, Seagate, and Conner mechanisms also did well on these tests.

Compiling requires a drive to locate source code (data) from different parts of the platters and combine it to form a coherent application. Thus a compile test measures a drive’s ability to search, read, and then write. The Maxtor, Quantum, and Seagate mechanisms dominated the high end of this test.

**The Bottom Line**

**YOUR PURCHASING DECISION SHOULD BE BASED** principally on the mechanism and then price; after that, consider support, warranty, case design, and so on, to help you narrow the field. If you can afford the best, the top performers are the MicroNet SS-540NP, FWB hammer 525FMF, Satarae ProLine 500, and the APS 240. Among the portables, the Liberty drives are the top of the line in any capacity, and their prices are also tops.

When budget is a primary concern, the APS line offers the best deal. These drives are reasonably priced, have good speed and features, and the company offers solid technical support. For drives that are sold direct from the manufacturer, expect to pay close to the retail price. For drives that are sold through dealers, you can expect to pay less than list price. For instance, although drives from companies such as FWB, Microtech, and Storage Dimensions have high retail list prices, you can usually find these drives at dealers for 10 to 30 percent less.

One of the great things about doing this feature was finding out that there were no clear losers this time around. Most of the drives are fine choices, thanks to what seems to be the drive vendors’ extra effort to put out a quality product.
WHEN APPLE INTRODUCED THE LASER-WRITER with Adobe's PostScript page-description language in 1985, it catapulted the company, almost by surprise, into the forefront of imaging technology. LaserWriter sales took off like a runaway horse, and it was several years before Apple could get a hand on the pommel and start riding that horse with aplomb.

Times have changed. A new crop of imaging products released in January shows that Apple is riding the imaging horse for all it's worth. From inexpensive ink-jets to a midrange color scanner to upmarket laser printers, Apple is delivering an impressive stable of hardware for a wide range of black-and-white, grayscale, and color imaging needs, along with software to tie it all together.

What's in the Mix

THE SPATE OF NEW PRODUCTS OFFERS something for almost everyone, from the penny-shy student to the corporate MIS director to the professional designer.

- The StyleWriter II, at $359, offers higher speed for text, better quality, improved paper handling, and new GrayShare technology, providing improved gray output and the ability to share the printer with other users on a network (see “Printing with Style”).

- Two new laser printers (the LaserWriter Pro 600 at $2099, and the LaserWriter Pro 630 at $2529) sport multiple paper trays, built-in support for TrueType, 64 fonts, FinePrint (Apple’s edge-enhancement technology), plus a parallel...
Apple's New Crop  Clockwise from bottom left, the LaserWriter Pro, Apple Color Printer, StyleWriter II, and Color OneScanner.
port and Hewlett-Packard PCL Level 4 language emulation for use with DOS machines. The 600 supports 300 dpi, and is upgradable to 600 dpi. The 630 adds 600-dpi resolution; internal and external SCSI ports for connecting hard drives; an EtherTalk port; and a new version of Apple's PhotoGrade gray-scale printing technology.

- The $2349 Apple Color Printer, Apple's first color printer since the venerable ImageWriter II, is a tabloid-size, 360-dpi ink-jet printer based on the Canon BJC-820 engine. That engine's CMYK cartridges allow for both color and sharp black output on the same page. Combined with GrayShare, the printer makes possible network printer sharing and provides output at a fine, 85-line screen. (Screening breaks a gray image into patterns of black dots that look gray when printed. Screen frequency refers to the fineness of the spot grid used in halftoning. A finer screen looks more photographic, but results in fewer shades of gray. See "Halftones Demystified," Macworld, February 1993). The Apple Color Printer works with ColorSynch, Apple's new system-level color-management software, to ensure predictable color prints (see "Managing Color," Macworld, January 1993). Unfortunately, the printer offers only mediocre speed, and its quality lags behind the nearest competitor's.

- The $1349 Color OneScanner package (which includes a color version of OJet) offers improved hardware for better dynamic range; superior sharpening tools; and compatibility with QuickTime for image compression and with ColorSynch for color correction.

It's All in the Software

While the new hardware sports impressive capabilities and good prices, the software makes these new offerings significant. The PostScript driver, QuickDraw drivers, and ColorSynch software are the linchpins that couple these new devices together into a truly useful imaging strategy. The software also adds significant capabilities to existing Apple products.

PostScript Driver

Printer features aren't of much use if you can't control them when you're printing. And to control them, your Mac has to know what features are available. The new PostScript driver lets you query the printer from the Chooser to determine the printer's capabilities. The printer's feature options then appear in the Print dialog box. If you're printing on one of the two new LaserWriter Pros, for instance, you can set resolution, turn FinePrint and PhotoGrade on and off, and choose between paper bins for first and ensuing sheets.

The print-query feature doesn't work reliably with printers other than the LaserWriter Pros, however, at least for the time being. (It does allow control over the FinePrint and PhotoGrade resolution enhancement features in the LaserWriter IIIf and IIg.) And it will never work with printers equipped with third-party envelope feeders and the like, because it works by querying the PostScript interpreter, and that interpreter doesn't recognize add-ons. As other PostScript printer manufacturers become aware of and support the new driver, however, and as Apple develops the driver to support other printers, we'll finally see the effortless access to printer features that the Macintosh-LocalTalk-PostScript combination has long promised, but has not yet fully delivered.

By the way, this new driver is not the long-awaited PostScript Level 2 driver from Adobe. That driver is due sometime in the first half of 1993.

QuickDraw Drivers

QuickDraw printers—including the StyleWriter II and the Apple Color Printer—each have their own driver, but Apple has added capabilities that you can expect to see in other Apple QuickDraw printers in the future.

The first big improvement is GrayShare, which comprises two features that have nothing to do with each other except that they're both in the new QuickDraw drivers.

The gray part of GrayShare refers to the technology that provides more shades of gray at higher screen frequencies than can usually be attained at the relatively low resolutions of these QuickDraw devices—much like the PhotoGrade technology Apple uses in its laser printers. With the StyleWriter II, for instance, you can produce 33 shades of gray—equivalent to the output of a 300-dpi laser printer at default settings—at an impressive 106-lines-per-inch (lpi) screen frequency. The results from the StyleWriter are quite impressive. The unit approaches laser quality, though the 85-line output from the Apple Color Printer is disappointing compared to that of the Canon BJC-820.
The gray-enhancement technology slows printing significantly (the FreeHand document took almost three times as long to print in gray-scale mode), but the StyleWriter's QuickDraw driver is smart enough to detect whether a page in a multipage print job includes grays, and turn the feature on and off appropriately from page to page.

The share part of GrayShare is even more significant. The new drivers let you share QuickDraw printers with other Macs on the network—publishing the printer so it appears in everyone else's Chooser. You can password-protect the shared printer, limiting which and how many network users can gain access to it. Printing to a published StyleWriter or Color Printer from a remote Mac is very fast, because the remote Mac has to send only concise QuickDraw information; the host Mac (the one with the printer attached) handles all the processing. The host Mac does suffer a performance hit from PrintMonitor's background processing, however.

Apple isn't making any promises, but you can expect to see the GrayShare enhancements—networking and improved grays—in upcoming versions of other Apple QuickDraw drivers, such as those for the Personal LaserWriter LS, the LaserWriter II SC, and the ImageWriter. The new StyleWriter driver should bring those features to the original StyleWriter as well, but it's left up to StyleWriter owners to lay hands on the driver however they can—a pretty shoddy practice on Apple's part, especially considering that Hewlett-Packard offers free or almost-free upgrades for its DeskWriter driver. Apple isn't currently offering an upgrade path, claiming that it hasn't tested a wide range of applications for compatibility. If and when Apple does make the new StyleWriter driver available, it will probably be a retail package.

The new QuickDraw drivers generally improve printer speed, though not in every case. For text, the StyleWriter II is about twice as fast as its predecessor, but for page layout and complex graphics, results were mixed. The old StyleWriter was slightly faster for printing an Aldus FreeLand document even in comparable black-and-white modes (see "StyleWriter II Performance"). The Apple Color Printer performed sluggishly on our tests, well below its main competitors from Canon and Hewlett-Packard (see "Color Printer Performance"). Although we used

The StyleWriter II's 360-dpi resolution and redesigned print engine provide near-laser-quality type output (top), while a main competitor, the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter, barely surpasses "near-letter-quality" dot matrix printing (bottom).

Apple's StyleWriter printer has been a popular item with cost-conscious customers since its introduction in early 1991, and its 360-dpi resolution has provided those customers with good quality for under $600. The printer has always taken a hard rap for its slow printing speed, however. The StyleWriter II, at $359, improves printing speed significantly and adds improved gray-scale printing, flexible paper handling, sharing over a network, and a larger font library.

The StyleWriter II is still behind the $599 Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter in speed, but not by much. On some documents in our tests (multifont Word, PageMaker), its output was close to 40 percent faster. On others, (FreeHand, MacDraw, and others including gray levels), it was much slower.

In return for that speed hit, however (which you can avoid by printing in black-and-white mode), the StyleWriter II achieves a level of gray-scale quality that many laser printers would be hard-pressed to achieve. Even FreeHand output has beautiful halftoned gray scales, compared to the crude, 72-dpi, MacPaint-like patterns that result on the DeskWriter. The type output, while not quite on the laser printer level, far outclasses the DeskWriter, which still just surpasses near-letter-quality dot matrix output. While speed is a mixed bag when comparing these two printers, the StyleWriter II is the hands-down winner for print quality.

The StyleWriter II is smaller than its predecessor (and the DeskWriter), but nevertheless includes an expanded input tray and brings the power supply—formerly on the power cord—inside the case. The 100-sheet input bin handles letter- or legal-size paper and can autofeed up to 15 envelopes. The collapsible input and output trays make the printer more convenient in small work areas. The print engine itself has been improved, bringing the print head closer to the paper and moving the head in smaller increments. An expanded library of 39 TrueType fonts includes the standard 35 LaserWriter fonts, as well as Chicago, Monaco, Geneva, and New York.

Being able to network a printer that makes out at around three pages per minute may not exactly be the top item on your wish list, but you can network it with the new driver (the DeskWriter has provided AppleTalk access since shortly after its introduction). The StyleWriter II now surpasses the DeskWriter for text, line art, and gray-scale output; both printers offer networking, and their speeds are comparable. Given the printers' price difference of more than $200, the new features and improved performance make the StyleWriter II the top choice among inexpensive inkjet printers for the Mac.
a late beta version of the QuickDraw driver to test this unit, Apple doesn't expect performance to change with the final version of the driver.

**ColorSynch** Both the Apple Color Printer and the Color OneScanner derive a good deal of their prowess from ColorSynch, Apple's color-management system. ColorSynch makes color much more predictable than before; it provides a reasonably close correspondence between the colors of the original image, what you see on screen after scanning, and the colors that come out of your printer.

**Apple Font Library** The new laser printers come with the Apple Font Library of 64 typefaces in ROM—the familiar LaserWriter Plus set of 35, plus 4 Mac system fonts, and a library of 25 display faces from a variety of typefoundries. The library is also available at retail for $99.

**LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630** While the software is the most significant part of Apple's announcement, the company has also released a powerful load of new hardware—starting with the new LaserWriters.

The LaserWriter Pro 600 and LaserWriter Pro 630 are essentially the same printer. The only difference in hardware is that the 630 has 4MB of extra memory and SCSI and EtherTalk ports. The new paper-handling options bring a whole new level of office functionality to Apple's printer lineup.

**FinePrint** is not available without FinePrint; these paper-handling options bring a whole new level of office functionality to Apple's printer lineup.

If the new engine is anything like previous Canon engines (notably the LaserWriter's CX and LaserWriter II's SX engines), you can expect remarkably long life, very low maintenance, and low per-page costs.

The EX engine sticks with the single-cartridge-consumables strategy that's the signature of the Canon engine line. The EX uses a new type of cartridge, however, employing microfine toner, which allows for more gray levels and smoother lines. Quality is also enhanced by Apple's FinePrint technology, which smooths edges (reducing jaggies) when printing at 300 dpi. PhotoGrade-enhanced gray-scale output is improved on 630s and memory-upgraded 600s, providing 91 gray levels (compared to the Ilg's 67) with a 106-lpi screen frequency at 300 dpi. This is perfectly adequate for many in-house and even professional publications that do not require top-notch photographic quality. PhotoGrade is not available at 600 dpi—where quality would be enhanced further—because of the memory that would be required.

FinePrint is not available at 600 dpi either, which puts the 630 at a disadvantage compared to the $2999 Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M's 600-dpi output with Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET). The 630's 300-dpi, FinePrint-enhanced type output is not nearly as good as the LaserJet's 300-dpi RET output. Even the 630's 600-dpi type (necessarily without FinePrint) is only marginally better than the 4M's 300-dpi type. The 4M's 600-dpi, RET output is the hands-down winner for type.

Gray-scale output is another story, however. The 630's PhotoGrade-enhanced output (only available at 300 dpi) provides a finer halftone screen and gray levels equivalent to the 4M printing at 600 dpi with RET. At 600 dpi, however, the 4M's RET offers slightly better gray shades with an equivalent screen.

You can simply add 4MB of memory (less than $150 as of this writing) to the 600 to get 600-dpi resolution and 300-dpi PhotoGrade, but you need a new logic
LaserWriter Pro Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>300-dpi Resolution</th>
<th>600-dpi Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Pagemarq 20</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter Ilf</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter Ilf</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tests were conducted on a Mac Iici running System 7.1, with a cache card installed, 8MB of RAM, a Quantum Pro 80 internal hard drive, AppleTalk on, and background printing off if possible.

board ($1799) if you also want the SCSI ports and EtherTalk.

The output speed of the LaserWriter Pros is impressive compared with that of the LaserJet 4M (with the exception of the PageMaker and FreeHand tests). But the new printers’ speed is surprisingly about the same as that of their predecessors, the $3299 LaserWriter Ilf and $4299 LaserWriter Ilg (see “LaserWriter Pro Performance”).

Like the CX and SX engines, the EX is limited to eight pages per minute, so you won’t see big speed gains on long, simple documents, or when printing multiple, uncollated copies of a document.

Other benefits of the LaserWriter Pros include a parallel port for easier connection to DOS machines, and HP LaserJet compatibility (PCL 4). While the Pros boast an all-ports-active feature (so the printers can accept input from any of the ports without changes in switch settings or front-panel controls), they can’t accept input from multiple ports simultaneously. A greater failing is the lack of automatic emulation sensing; the Pros can’t detect the difference between PostScript and PCL print jobs. This greatly reduces flexibility in a mixed-network environment. You have to either run a utility on the Mac, download a snippet of PostScript code, or flip a switch.

The biggest omission from these printers is a feature that’s only starting to become available from PostScript printer vendors (such as NEC and Compaq): direct fax capability. The ability to have a LaserWriter Pro send output to a remote fax would make these printers the hands-down choice among midrange PostScript printers.

As it stands, their paper handling, speed, quality-enhancement technology, Canon engine, and pretty good upgrade path for the 600 put the Pros near the front of the price/performance parade. The LaserJet 4M still has a definite edge in type quality, but it’s significantly slower than the Pros. And with the LaserWriter Pro 600, you can start at 300 dpi for $600 less than the 4M, and move to 600 dpi inexpensively if you later require higher resolution.

Apple Color Printer versus Canon BJC-820

Though the Apple Color Printer and the Canon BJC-820 are based on the same print engine, the BJC-820 offers superior output (left). The Canon’s diffusion dither provides better detail (note the clarity in the flowers and the sliced fig) and more subtle color gradations (as shown in the broader range of highlights and shadows) than does the Apple printer’s with its more traditional halftoning approach.

Apple Color Printer

With the new Apple Color Printer, as with the LaserWriter Pros, paper handling is a major strength. The Color Printer handles up to tabloid-size sheets, either paper or transparency. Competitive printers with this ability are more expensive (the 300-dpi HP PaintJet XL300 at $3495, and the $2995 Canon BJC-820, which uses the same 360-dpi engine as the Apple Color Printer).

The main difference between the Color Printer and its Canon cousin (besides price) is in software. Both connect to the Mac via SCSI and...
Color Printer Performance

All times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better. The best performers in each category are highlighted in red. Products are listed in order of overall performance, from fastest to slowest.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>MacDraw Pro Print speed for a complex color MacDraw Pro document with more than 840 color objects, most of them gradient filled</th>
<th>FreeHand Print speed for complex graphics that include special PostScript effects. We used an illustration that includes non-linear blends and Bézier curves</th>
<th>PowerPoint Print speed for a transparency with a color gradient background and several lines of text in the Times font</th>
<th>Photoshop Print speed for a 910K, 72-dpi, 9.5-by-6.5-inch scanned image with many shadow details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP PaintJet XL300¹</td>
<td>722</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>1418</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 550C</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>664</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJC-820</td>
<td>1674</td>
<td>949</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Printer</td>
<td>4056</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP PaintJet XL300²</td>
<td>2338</td>
<td>1519</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>1481</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tests were conducted on a Mac IICi running System 7.1, with a cache card installed, 8MB of RAM, a Quantum Pro 80 internal hard drive, AppleTalk on, and background printing off if possible.

¹QuickDraw version. ²PostScript version.

The Apple Color Printer Apple's first entry into the color printer market is a bit of a disappointment, falling to beat the competition in speed and image quality.

handle image processing on the Mac, but the Apple printer has the printer sharing, background processing, and enhanced color range of Apple's GrayShare software. The Canon's output quality, however, is significantly better (see "Apple Color Printer versus Canon BJC-820").

When it comes to speed, the Apple Color Printer really falls flat. While it was comparable to the Canon on some test documents, on others (MacDraw Pro and FreeHand) it was dramatically slower (see "Color Printer Performance").

The Apple Color Printer's other software advantage is big—ColorSynch. The printer ships with a profile for ColorSynch, so you can expect much more predictable colors than from other printers. (Other printers will have profiles for use with ColorSynch soon, however—with most coming in the next six months—so ColorSynch compatibility will not be a distinguishing feature for long.)

The Apple Color Printer doesn't set any new standards, except perhaps in price. The Canon's higher speed and better quality make it a much better choice than the Apple Color Printer, even considering the $650 price difference.

Color OneScanner
APPLE'S GRAY-SCALE ONESCANNER CREATED quite a stir when it was released, largely because of the intelligent, one-button scanning provided by its Ofoto software (developed by Light Source). The Color OneScanner with Ofoto 2.0 brings those capabilities, and more, to color scanning. Because the Color OneScanner software was not ready as we went to press, Macworld Lab was not able to verify quality or speed claims.

Apple's scanning hardware looks impressive. It employs a trilinear CCD array (a charge-coupled device, the unit that measures light values in an image), meaning there are three rows of CCDs, each with a separate color filter, allowing for one-pass color scanning. The scanner also includes a custom-designed lens and tuned color filters, which should help improve image clarity and color fidelity. The one-pass scanning is aided by an ASIC for color correction. And an adaptive analog-to-digital (A/D) converter should result in good dynamic range.

Dynamic range—the ability to distinguish subtle differences in gray levels in both shadow and highlight areas—is the key to capturing good data from a scanner. The Color OneScanner attempts to take advantage of the full dynamic range of its CCDs by adjusting the sensitivity of the A/D converter to match the range of values in the image.

Ofoto 2.0 takes advantage of the adaptive A/D converter, and adds several color-specific features. Ofoto automatically detects whether an image is color, gray scale, or line art, adjusts for print blur from a given output device (and even for slightly blurry photographs), and straightens and crops images. It uses ColorSynch to automatically adjust a scan to more closely match the original—both on screen and on output. There's automatic color-cast correction (for a photograph taken under fluorescent lights, for instance, that is excessively green), as well as support for QuickTime's image compression.

One thing still missing from Ofoto is explicit, manual control over the tone curve for images, a la Adobe Photoshop's Levels control. While the program's calibration methods suffice for many situations, there are many other situations where hands-on controls are essential. Current Apple OneScanner owners can upgrade to Ofoto version 2.0 for $75 by calling Light Source (800/231-7226). The upgrade provides better dynamic range and highlight/shadow control, improved sharpening, correction for print blur, and limited multitasking. (You can perform some tasks in Ofoto while other tasks continue in the background.)

The Apple Color OneScanner's biggest competitor is the $1995 HP ScanJet IIc. Though the IIc doesn't offer the automatic, one-step scanning of the Apple scanner, it does provide a similar calibration method and explicit control over the tone curve. The color version of Ofoto ($395) will also be available from Light Source for use with a variety of non-Apple scanners by early February.

Apple's imaging product line has come a long way since that first LaserWriter took off like a stampeding horse. The range of products in this latest release—a well-integrated, feature-rich combination of attractively priced hardware and software—shows that Apple has settled down from a dead run to a steady, comfortable lope—the kind of pace that will keep the company in the imaging race for a long time.

Contributing editor STEVE ROTH is coauthor of Real World PostScript (Addison-Wesley, 1988), Real World PageMaker 4 (Bantam Computer Books, 1990), and editor of Real World FreeHand and The QuarkXPress Book (both from Peachpit Press, 1991).
The Mitsubishi Diamond Pro® 17 is the ideal Macintosh® monitor for desktop publishing, graphic design, multimedia or image processing. It offers a large display with the most compact enclosure of any 17" flat-square or Trinitron monitor.

The high-resolution Diamond Pro 17 has a fine pitch (0.25 mm), vertically flat, square-cornered Trinitron CRT and features Mitsubishi’s DigiCon™ digital convergence control and the Diamond Match Color Calibration System for color-critical applications. It’s compatible* with Macintosh graphics standards at 640 x 480, Quadra® 832 x 624 and Apple® standard 72 DPI. And with its MPU-based, auto-scanning capability, the Diamond Pro 17 enables you to upgrade your system for use with third party color boards offered by companies such as RasterOps®, Radius™, SuperMac™ and E-Machines™.

For more information on the smart choice, call Mitsubishi Electronics at 1-800-843-2515. In Canada, call 1-800-387-9630 or in Mexico 91-800-83456.

Circle 165 on reader service card

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 5665 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630. Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 4299 14th Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 0J2.

© 1992 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corp. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

*Mac LC, Mac II or Quadra cable adapters available at no charge from your dealer.
Yes, it is a Miracle! Just sit down and learn how to play — progressing at your own speed, guided by the best software implementation I’ve ever seen. The Miracle’s keyboard is secondary; it’s the beautifully designed screens and carefully crafted lessons that have you pouring out the tunes in just minutes. It’s a software masterpiece — and I’ve seen plenty of software!

The fact is, The Miracle is a brilliant teaching tool, highly visual and a lot of fun for aspiring musicians of any age — with The Miracle, it’s never too late to learn. If it sounds like I’m pushing over about the Miracle — I apologize, but it’s the most fun I’ve had with my computer in a while. Imagine sitting down — with no musical background at all — and playing “Chariots of Fire” or “Don’t Be Cruel” in minutes. There’s nothing like making music — it is one of the most wonderful accomplishments in the world.

... And The Miracle makes it happen. Here’s how:

First, you enter the “Conservatory” where you enroll and begin with the basics: how to sit, how to hold your hands and the location of the notes. Each lesson teaches you a little bit more — simple melodies, names of names and more. There are 40 chapters in all and you can’t move to the next lesson until you’ve proven yourself on the current lesson. The computer knows exactly what you’re playing at all times, charting your accuracy and adjusting the lessons to your level of progress.

During your lessons, you can click to “go to” the Arcade for some fun-and-games practice sessions. Learn to read music in the shooting range that knocks off ducks when you hit the right notes. You’ll learn to play chords as parachutists jump out of a plane and learn melodies by repeating back what the Miracle plays. It’s so much fun that you’ll actually forget that you’re learning. The next thing you know, you’ll be playing your favorite songs.

Or “go to” the Studio to record your own songs on an 8-track recorder (or play along with a symphony orchestra). The Studio provides over 120 instruments to choose from. It’s the most amazing thing I’ve ever seen. The Practice Room gives you a place to sharpen your skills or rehearse a particular tune until it’s perfect, and the Performance Hall puts you on the stage for a formal concert. Go back to The Classroom to continue your musical education at your own pace.

It seems like everyone is talking about the Miracle Piano Teaching System. It’s been featured on “Good Morning America,” “The Today Show” and “The Arsenio Hall Show.” It’s been written about in Newsweek and The New York Times. It’s become popular because it really works — anyone, at any age — can learn to play piano and achieve musical literacy in just a very short time. More importantly, they can learn at their own speed, without formal lessons — by connecting the Miracle to their Mac.

The Miracle Super System
A Tiger Exclusive

If you love music, and always wanted to play the piano — here’s your chance. And it’s never too late to learn with The Miracle, adults learn as quickly as children because they work at their own speed, building on skills quickly — on their own schedule. It’s the power of your computer at work in an important role. Learning.

TigerSoftwaresweetens The Miracle’s charms with a bundle of stuff! It includes a 3.5”7” Miracle Song Collection, Miracle Stand Shown Above, Miracle song Collection 1 $20.00, Miracle song Collection 2 $20.00, Trax MIDI Studio Software $100.00, Trax MIDI song Collection $50.00, Total Value $894 On Special For Only $389

The Miracle Piano Super Bundle
Miracle Piano Teaching System $599.00
Miracle Stand Shown Above $35.00
Miracle Song Collection 1 $50.00
Miracle Song Collection 2 $50.00
Trax MIDI Studio Software $100.00
Trax MIDI song Collection $50.00
Total Value $894 On Special For Only $389

Available for DOS and Nintendo.

Improved One-Step Scanning!
Introducing New OFOTO Version 2

OFOTO Version 2 sets a new standard for accuracy and ease of use. Line drawings, art and images turn blocks of intimidating text into rich, visual landscapes, luring readers and directing them to the heart of the message. Now it’s easy to create and print high-fidelity scans in color, grayscale, and black and white with the click of a button. OFOTO Version 2 goes beyond recreating the original photograph and gives users tools to correct images to the original scene, compensating for differences in film and paper and even conditions such as poor lighting and incorrect focusing. Users want to predict what they’ll get from their desktop scanners with the same certainty they predict what they’ll get from their service bureau. Why struggle with endless corrections and ad justments to inferior scans when you can scan and print out just the image you want on the first try? At last there’s a word for your thousand pictures: OFOTO, the expert operator for your desktop scanner.

Includes Interface Kit! Ready To Run!

THE NEC CDR-25 NOW JUST $299
Includes Interface Kit! The world of CD-ROM is yours for just $299!

THE NEC CDR-25
BDT N27-230 NEC CDR-25 with Interface Kit $299.00

break into the world of CD-ROM with the NEC CDR-25, a compact speedster that you can take with you! The CDR-25 is rugged, last — and all you need to experience the newest in multimedia computing technology.

The CDR-25 includes a complete interface kit, which normally sells for $109 all by itself, so this $299 bundle is a tremendous value. The sleek styling and quality craftsmanship of the CDR-25 will deliver years of superior performance. NEC has engineered the optics (the most important part of the reader) to stand up to heavy use. Of course, the CDR-25 is backed by NEC’s exceptional two year parts and labor limited warranty.

Your Mac is a powerful educational tool — put it to work with the help of CD-ROM.
ADD SIX SERIAL PORTS—INSTANTLY!

Connect And Control Moderns, Printers, Networks, Peripherals And More!

One of the most useful new ideas in computing — Enables you to control — from a software interface — up to six serial devices. (Mac only comes with 2 — Printer and Modem) It’s like adding six serial ports to your Mac (in fact, we found that it’s almost like having two computers.) Configure your equipment anyway you like. One Mac to six devices. One Mac to five networks or four Macs to two devices. A snap to install, simple to operate and fully System 7 compatible — with a full two-year warranty on everything. So forget changing cables, swimming through wires and fiddling with A/B switches (those things can actually cause system freeze-up!) Now you simply pop up the MultiPort screen, select the port you want to use from a graphical on-screen diagram — and you’re done. Choose from six serial ports and five ADB ports — a total of eleven! The LED lights on the MultiPort unit indicate the port selected and your INT installs switches for specific situations, each time the Mac is started. There are dozens of possibilities for the MultiPort, like using “it inside out” to use up to 9 Macs to share two non-LocalTalk devices. You can even have more than one mouse connected to your Mac: your standard Mac mouse for normal use, and a trackball-type mouse for graphics and publishing work. PLUS it’s very beautiful with all Mac add-on equipment.

The WriteNow Hot-Pack!

The Lean And Mean Word Processor. WriteNow has swept the industry, collecting impressive awards and other top honors. Known for its incredibly swift performance and compact size. But despite the lack of size, WriteNow contains a complete set of state-of-the-art features that you need here — with powerful new page design features (that you’ll actually use) to create great looking letters, memos, reports, presentation handouts and more. The print quality is excellent.

Great Looking Print Preview! The print preview is remarkable, featuring optimized thumbnails, multiple page viewing, facing pages and speedy magnification.

ONLY FROM TIGER!

THE WriteNow “HOT-PACK” Bundle! Only Tiger can assemble a sizzling offer like this! Award-winning WriteNow 3.0 includes four great software titles — each best-sellers in their own right. First, you get Fax Mania — it includes scores of high-quality, professionally designed fax cover sheet templates. There’s one for every mood, event, occasion and situation. From formal to freaking-out! — It’s a $39.95 value. Then there’s Grammatik, the trusted grammar and style checker that gives you back the eye can see. It’s the style and power Easy to learn and use, you’ll find an improvement the first time you use it.

Record Holder Plus is the sleek, simple-to-use data manager that enables you to organize, store, retrieve and report information. It’s a snap to put your information to work; let Record Holder Plus take care of it — a $145 value. To round out the Hot-Pack Bundle, we’ve included MacMoney, the last, easy — yet extremely powerful accounting program specifically designed for the needs of home and small business. Point-click operation makes organizing your finances a breeze.

The WriteNow Upgrade

HOT-PACK BUNDLE

WriteNow 3.0 ... $249.00
Mac Money ... $119.95
Record Holder Plus ... $145.00
Fax Mania ... $59.95
Grammatik Mac ... $99.00

A Software Bundle Worth $592.90!

NOW JUST $89!

The Informative, Intuitive Mapping Software.

How many years have you been looking at your business in rows and columns? And realizing that it just isn’t laid out that way? Twenty minutes with GeoQuery will change all that. Providing you with a new, and much better view. GeoQuery instantly transforms your customer and prospect lists — or any business data — into interactive maps. It lets you do your writing clarity and power Easy to learn and use, you’ll find an improvement the first time you use it.

Map Mountains Of Data.

GeoQuery knows the location of every 5-digit ZIP code in the US — all 43,000 of them. So in the blink of an eye, your customer lists, prospects, corporate facilities, any ZIP-coded data, are magically pinpointed on GeoQuery’s built-in maps. But GeoQuery shows you a lot more than just your business sites. It lets you see how your data relates to each other Sales territories to customers. Prospects to dealers. Service personnel to equipment installations. Not to mention the Interstate Highways, over 14,000 cities, and extensive census data — all included in the basic package. You’ll gain new insights on ways to service accounts better. Reduce travel time and costs. And spot the opportunities for growth that others are missing.

See why MacWorld called GeoQuery “the premier data-mapping application available on any desktop computer,” and put your business on the map today!

All this for $99 — The simplest word processor, best-selling Grammar, Checking, Accounting, Data Manager & Fax Software!

SHARP WIZARD

To begin the installation of software, you must first install the SHARP WIZARD software. The WriteNow Upgrade

HOT-PACK BUNDLE

WriteNow 3.0 ... $249.00
Mac Money ... $119.95
Record Holder Plus ... $145.00
Fax Mania ... $59.95
Grammatik Mac ... $99.00

A Software Bundle Worth $592.90!

NOW JUST $89!

The Informative, Intuitive Mapping Software.

How many years have you been looking at your business in rows and columns? And realizing that it just isn’t laid out that way? Twenty minutes with GeoQuery will change all that. Providing you with a new, and much better view. GeoQuery instantly transforms your customer and prospect lists — or any business data — into interactive maps. It lets you do your writing clarity and power Easy to learn and use, you’ll find an improvement the first time you use it.

Map Mountains Of Data.

GeoQuery knows the location of every 5-digit ZIP code in the US — all 43,000 of them. So in the blink of an eye, your customer lists, prospects, corporate facilities, any ZIP-coded data, are magically pinpointed on GeoQuery’s built-in maps. But GeoQuery shows you a lot more than just your business sites. It lets you see how your data relates to each other Sales territories to customers. Prospects to dealers. Service personnel to equipment installations. Not to mention the Interstate Highways, over 14,000 cities, and extensive census data — all included in the basic package. You’ll gain new insights on ways to service accounts better. Reduce travel time and costs. And spot the opportunities for growth that others are missing.

See why MacWorld called GeoQuery “the premier data-mapping application available on any desktop computer,” and put your business on the map today!

All this for $99 — The simplest word processor, best-selling Grammar, Checking, Accounting, Data Manager & Fax Software!

SHARP WIZARD

To begin the installation of software, you must first install the SHARP WIZARD software. The WriteNow Upgrade

HOT-PACK BUNDLE

WriteNow 3.0 ... $249.00
Mac Money ... $119.95
Record Holder Plus ... $145.00
Fax Mania ... $59.95
Grammatik Mac ... $99.00

A Software Bundle Worth $592.90!

NOW JUST $89!

The Informative, Intuitive Mapping Software.

How many years have you been looking at your business in rows and columns? And realizing that it just isn’t laid out that way? Twenty minutes with GeoQuery will change all that. Providing you with a new, and much better view. GeoQuery instantly transforms your customer and prospect lists — or any business data — into interactive maps. It lets you do your writing clarity and power Easy to learn and use, you’ll find an improvement the first time you use it.

Map Mountains Of Data.

GeoQuery knows the location of every 5-digit ZIP code in the US — all 43,000 of them. So in the blink of an eye, your customer lists, prospects, corporate facilities, any ZIP-coded data, are magically pinpointed on GeoQuery’s built-in maps. But GeoQuery shows you a lot more than just your business sites. It lets you see how your data relates to each other Sales territories to customers. Prospects to dealers. Service personnel to equipment installations. Not to mention the Interstate Highways, over 14,000 cities, and extensive census data — all included in the basic package. You’ll gain new insights on ways to service accounts better. Reduce travel time and costs. And spot the opportunities for growth that others are missing.

See why MacWorld called GeoQuery “the premier data-mapping application available on any desktop computer,” and put your business on the map today!
IN THIS ISSUE: PowerBook Duo 210 and 230, Duo Dock, Microsoft Word 5.1, Apple Font Pack, Special Delivery, Aldus Personal Press, Publish It Easy, Picture Press, At Ease, and more

Terminal Emulation

Timbuktu 5.0.1

**PROS:** Enables users to observe other computers on a network and exchange information with them; customizable security options; supports mixed Mac-and-Windows networks.

**CONS:** Cannot cut and paste between Macs and Windows PCs; Windows version skimply documented. **COMPANY:** Farallon Computing (510/814-5000).

**REQUIRES:** Mac version: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; LocalTalk, Ethernet, or token ring network using AppleTalk; System 6.0.5. Recommended: 8MB of RAM; System 7. Windows version: 80286-based DOS machine; 3MB of RAM; VGA monitor; mouse; Ethernet, LocalTalk, or token ring network; MS-DOS 3.1; Windows 3.0a. Recommended: 80386SX-based DOS machine; 8MB of RAM; Windows 3.1; DOS 5.0. **LIST PRICE:** $199; 10-user pack $999; 30-user pack $1999; 100-user pack $5500.

**IMAGINE A WORK ENVIRONMENT IN which the barriers of distance practically disappear. Where you can access data from anywhere on the network. Or run software on your Mac that you haven't installed. Or operate a colleague's Windows programs from your Mac, or your Mac programs from her Windows machine. That's a sampling of what Timbuktu offers. By letting one computer (Mac or Windows) control, observe, or exchange data with any other computer, Timbuktu lets you use resources almost anywhere on the company network.**

There are only a few hitches: Timbuktu must be installed on each computer (and each requires a separate license, to foil pirates). Each machine should have at least 8MB of RAM (that's more realistic than the stated minimum requirements). And any computer you want to access must be turned on.

Most people are likely to use Timbuktu as a fast way to move files among computers. In this use, it looks like any file-transfer program, with a dialog box on the right of the screen with one computer's folders and files and a dialog box on the left with folders and files for the other computer. This is simpler than using AppleShare, since it doesn't require that users create share folders, and you won't clutter your screen as you navigate the other computer's folders to find the data or destination folder you want.

A more limited, simpler version of file exchange permits you only to send data. You just select the files you want to send and choose Send; the receiving computer places the files wherever the user specified in the Timbuktu setup. This is like using E-mail to transfer data, in the sense that people can't see what's on your computer, but it's faster than E-mail and the data's destination is preconfigured, saving the recipient a step. Keep in mind that exchanging simply moves files—it does not translate formats. Cross-platform users will need to either use cross-platform applications or have a translation program on their computer.

System administrators (and nosy bosses) can use Timbuktu to watch what's happening on another computer—they'll see a window with a live picture of whatever the other computer is doing. This is great for network troubleshooting. People concerned about snoopers can lock out any or all observers.

Timbuktu's most powerful feature is its ability to run someone else's computer. Need to look at a Borland Paradox database on the computer of someone
who’s gone for the day? The fact that Paradox is a DOS program won’t prevent you from running it and viewing the database from your Mac. Ditto if you need to preview a photo in Adobe Photoshop but the art department is locked. You can just take control of the designer’s Mac from your Mac and run Photoshop.

Not only can you run a program on a remote Mac, but you can also cut and paste data from one Mac to another. So you can cut a column of data from your Microsoft Excel spreadsheet and paste it into a colleague’s. With Excel running on each machine, you can do any formatting or data manipulation separately, and then exchange columns as you need. Sure beats having to transfer your coworker’s spreadsheet to your Mac, make the modifications, and then transfer the modified version back again.

You also have the ability to share printers and servers. Because you can control the remote computer, you can also use its resources, including resources available in the Chooser via AppleShare or the network’s comparable utility.

For all of these features, each user can set passwords and limit who has what sort of access. You can also give other users the privilege of changing preferences, such as whether the screen is in color or black and white. Using AppleShare, you can remotely control the remote computer, you can also run multiple monitors and the ability to create connection documents, which let you save settings for preferences and setup information (including passwords) for connecting your computer to another computer. When you double-click on a connection document, Timbuktu makes the desired connection.

Too Good to Be True?

For sure, each of these capabilities comes at a price, but the total bill is low.

The biggest cost is speed. Sending a live screen image across the network takes a lot of data, so expect jerky mouse movements and slow screen redraws when you’re observing or controlling someone else’s computer. On a LocalTalk network the slowdown is sufficient to prevent long-term work in applications like desktop publishing or graphics. There’s far less slowdown on a high-speed network like Ethernet, but dialing in over the phone lines from your PowerBook on a 2400-bits-per-second, 9600-bps, or even the new 14,4-kilobits-per-second modem will be painful enough that you won’t want to do much more than check your E-mail. If you’re simply plugging the PowerBook into the company network at a branch office, say, then your transmission speed will be that of the network.

Another issue is the need for sufficient resources. Timbuktu itself takes up only about 400K of RAM, but unless you have at least 8MB, that’s still too much when using memory hogs like System 7 and practically any new application, whether it be Photoshop or Excel. Fortunately, Timbuktu displays a message when it’s running low on RAM.

Another problem is that having two live screens (when using the observe or control features) can be confusing—you forget which computer is the active one. I was most disoriented when moving between the two computers’ menu bars because of how the mouse behaves. When you are observing or controlling another computer, the window containing its screen shows only a partial view of that screen, since your desktop needs room for the Mac’s menus, Trash Can, and so on. When moving from the bottom of my desktop to the menu bar, I normally just drag the cursor straight across the screen. But as it passes through the other computer’s window, it scrolls that screen. It takes a few days to learn to move your mouse around so this doesn’t happen. You can disable the live scroll of the other computer’s window (there’s an icon on the window for this, or you can set this in Preferences). Or you can hold down the option key when dragging.

A third way around this problem is to run one computer in a larger screen so you have plenty of room to see what’s going on and to maneuver your mouse. Until recently, Maccs couldn’t run at multiple resolutions, but companies such as NEC Technologies and E-Machines now offer boards that give you this multi-resolution capability (see “The Bigger Picture,” Macworld, September 1992). With the right Mac-to-VGA adapter, the built-in video on the LC II, Quadras, and IIvx can switch resolutions as well, Apple claims.

Another potential interface confusion is that the standard ⌘-C, ⌘-X, and ⌘-V work only within one Mac. To cut and paste between Maccs, you must use controls that, like the live-scroll control, are found on the side of the observed computer’s window.

The Mac Does Windows

There are now around 10 million Maccs out there, and about half of them in use are near a DOS machine, according to Apple and others. And since its introduction, 10 million copies of Windows 3.1 have been distributed. So it’s not surprising that Farallon released a Windows version of Timbuktu at the same time it updated the Mac version. Given the differences in the two operating systems, you might expect Timbuktu to have several large gaps in its cross-platform implementation. Wrong. Using Timbuktu in...
a mixed-platform setting is nearly as easy as using it in a one-platform setting.

Farallon did a yeoman's job in giving Windows some of the Mac resources needed to pull off the cross-platform capabilities. The most significant is the Windows Chooser, which lets you reassign a Mac printer to a Windows printer or vice versa. Likewise, you can have Windows programs access your Mac servers or vice versa.

As impressive as cross-platform Timbuktu is, there are a few issues that I wish Farallon would address in future versions. One is the ability to cut and paste between Windows machines and Macs. Technically, it should be possible, since the screen data has to go through the processor and interface of each machine before being displayed. You can cut and paste text between Windows and DOS programs, and several Mac-to-mainframe terminal emulators let you exchange text and some graphics. Now that practically every major application has a Mac and Windows version that reads each other's files, it makes sense to be able to cut and paste data directly among them as well.

Another complaint I have is that if you run DOS in full-screen mode (the default) from within Windows, Timbuktu doesn't show the DOS screen but continues to show Windows. Most users will think they didn't double-click on the DOS icon, so they'll try again, getting two DOS sessions running on the Windows machine, neither of which is visible to the Macintosh. The problem is that because full-screen DOS bypasses the Windows graphical user interface, there's no screen information for Timbuktu to intercept and send on to the Mac. But Windows can also run DOS in a window, which makes the DOS window appear on the controlling Mac. Timbuktu should simply force DOS to run in a window, not as a full screen.

Whereas the Mac version of Timbuktu lets any number of Macs control or observe one another, the Windows version can be involved with only one other computer for observing or linking. In my tests, the Windows PC froze when I had three computers (one Windows and two Macs) controlling or observing each other simultaneously.

The Windows version's manual is skimpy, and lacks the detail the Mac manual supplies on cross-platform concerns. And both manuals should do a better job of covering how to use printers—the current manuals barely touch on the issue.

Timbuktu is a clear winner. Its minor blemishes shouldn't stop you from expanding your desktop's reach.

—GALEN GRUMAN

### REVIEWS

**Notebook Computer**

**PowerBook Duo 210 and 230**

**PROS:** Extremely small, lightweight, and powerful; longer-lasting, quicker-charging battery; gray-scale screen; excellent keyboard touch.

**CONS:** Minuscule trackball, keyboard too narrow, noisy, cheap-feeling spacebar.

**COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010).

**LIST PRICE:**
- Du o 210 (4/80) $2249
- Du o 230 (4/80) $2609; Du o 230 (4/120) $2969.

The PowerBook Duo 230 is Apple's smallest computer yet. It has the pleasing heft, size, and shape of a nice hardbound book, yet it packs the horsepower of a 33 MHz 030 chip (even faster than the brain found in the Mac IICi), an internal 80MB or 120MB hard drive, and up to 20MB of memory. (The Duo 210 is identical, except that it runs at 25MHz.) At 4.2 pounds, the Duo approaches half the weight of the original PowerBook, and it's an amazing 1.4 inches thick. Every edge, button, and control is rounded, bulging like a portable CD player or a Ford Taurus. Close the wafer-thin lid/screen, and the Duo automatically goes into low-power Sleep mode; touch a key to wake it again. In other words, the Duo is ready to work—and ready to roll—faster than any other Macintosh.

To achieve the Duo's impressive weight loss, Apple designers placed this PowerBook on a severe and risky diet: no floppy disk drive; no usual row of jacks on the back; no microphone, speaker, SCSI, keyboard, video, or floppy-drive ports. Instead, there's a single, slim, 3-inch-wide connector you've never seen before.

This special connector can mate with three peripherals: an external floppy disk drive (the same one made for the discontinued PowerBook 100); a MiniDock (a foot-long bar crammed with the full contingent of ports); or a full-size, expandable Duo Dock docking station (also reviewed in this issue). (Other MiniDock-and Duo Dock-style contraptions are in development by other companies.) In other words, the Duo itself is designed to be a purebred typing machine. Any component that you won't need on the plane (or in the board meeting) can be left behind on your desk.

That clever scheme works unexpectedly well, and isn't especially crippling on the road, for two reasons. First, the Duo isn't an utter island; Apple shrewdly left a single port on the Duo itself—a printer-or-modem port—that you can print, telecommunicate, connect to a network, or play MIDI music without any additional gear. (According to Apple, the problems with MIDI that plagued all previous PowerBooks have been fixed.) Second, the external floppy-disk-drive adapter has an ADB jack on it, where you can plug in a full-size keyboard and mouse.

In creating this more-svelte Macintosh, Apple did some things unbelievably right. For example, it endowed the Duo with a magnesium inner frame, making the computer strikingly solid-feeling and sturdy. Apple also did something to the keyboard feel; the keys are completely silent, but have a terrific tactile click. (The exception is the spacebar. Not only does it clack loudly, but it has a chintzy spring-loaded feel, and often requires a goodly whomp to make it register a press.) Because the ultrathin screen is the same kind of passive matrix liquid crystal display (LCD) technology used on the PowerBook 140, 145, and 160, the cursor tends to vanish when you move it quickly—but at least this screen shows 16 shades of gray, making System 7's 3-D icons look great.

In all this downsizing, Apple also did some things unbelievably wrong. For example, it shrunk three things that you definitely don't want shrunk: the screen, the keyboard, and the trackball. The 7.5-by-4.75-inch screen is 1 inch narrower, and .75 of an inch shorter, than the screen of the other PowerBooks. The keyboard is more than 1 inch narrower than a normal keyboard. And the trackball is more of a trackmarble, having wasted away to a puny 19mm diameter; it's buried in a trough between the palm rests, making it even more awkward to use. After the first two workdays, my right-hand fingers actually ached.

There's one more ergonomics disappointment: one of the mouse buttons has been moved away from the keyboard so far that it literally wraps around the front edge of the machine, like a protruding lower lip. If you sometimes work lying down (you know who you are), this button is prone to inadvertent clicks from, of all things, your stomach.

The Duo comes with new software, too. A control panel gives you great control over battery, backlighting, and hard-drive usage. You also get System 7.1, which the Duo requires. System 7.1 requires upgraded versions of some popular software (Suitcase, for example). Second, the Duo won't start up without a special Duo-specific system extension called an enabler. Suppose that one day continues
Pinnacle Micro introduces the first affordable, recordable CD-ROM drive for MAC and PC computers. The RCD-202 System comes complete with an easy-to-use software program that allows you to produce data or audio CD's within minutes. Now you have the ability to create your own CD's for low cost data distribution, backup or even master your own disk for mass duplication. For more information on how you can master this new recordable CD-ROM technology call:

800 • 553 • 7070
you need to reinstall the System Folder because of a hard-drive problem. And suppose that you’re thrilled, because your officemate has a set of System 7.1 floppy disks. Turns out you’ll still be out of luck: you won’t be able to start up your Duo, let alone install a new System Folder, because System 7.1 upgrade kits don’t include enablers—you can only get an enabler disk when you buy a Duo or a PowerBook 180. (When you try to start up, you get the hilarious—-false message “System 7.1 does not work on this model.”)

Fortunately, for every minor glitch that stands in the way of laptop heaven, there’s a Duo aspect that’s an improvement over the previous PowerBooks. The Duo’s microphone is built in, and it picks up your voice perfectly well without your rubbing noses with the keyboard. The screen brightness and contrast controls are easy-to-use push buttons instead of sliders or knobs. The capsule-shape On button is right on the keyboard, no longer hidden by a flap on the back of the machine.

The new power adapter has flip-up cord-wrapping posts. It also features a detachable cord, so that the blocky transformer portion no longer hogs three spaces on your power strip. (Unfortunately, Apple has also added a third prong to the plug, making it that much harder to find compatible outlets.) And speaking of power: the new “four-hour” nickel-metal-hydride battery drives the Duo for about two solid hours of work. That’s an improvement over the original “three-hour” PowerBook batteries, which yield about 90 minutes. As an added bonus, the new Duo battery recharges completely in only two hours (instead of eight). Finally, when the Duo is attached to a Duo Dock or MiniDock, you can plug a SCSI cable directly into the Duo from another Mac; the Duo’s icon shows up on the other Mac’s screen exactly as if the Duo were an external hard drive.

You’ll grumble about the cramped keyboard; you may curse at the submarining cursor; you might even have to hunt for the trackball. But you simply can’t underestimate the importance of this computer’s small size and weight. The Duo virtually cries out to be picked up, handled, and used. It’s so small that it slopes around inside carrying cases designed for regular PowerBooks; but it’s so light that the carrying-case strap gougues a trench only half as deep into your shoulder. In other words, the Duo achieves an astounding feat: it makes you just as happy walking around the airport as it does once you’re on the plane.

—DAVID POGUE

---

**Duo Dock**

**PROS:** Ingenious idea; remembers network and monitor status when Duo is reinserted; eliminates file-synchronization headaches. **CONS:** Difficult to install NuBus boards; Duo must be off before insertion or removal; awkward floppy-drive placement. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer Inc.

**REQUIRES:** PowerBook Duo. **LIST PRICE:** $1079.

---

ALONE, THE POWERBOOK DUO 210 and 230 (also reviewed in this issue), Apple’s tiniest computers, offer little in the way of connectivity. Each has a single printer/modem port, but no floppy disk drive or any other kind of standard jack—that’s what makes the Duo incredibly small and light.

When you’re back from your business trip, however, the last thing you care about is size and weight (of your computer, that is). You want to sit down at your desk and get to work on a full­fledged machine. Apple has solved this apparent conflict of wish lists with the invention of the immensely clever Duo Dock, a desktop Mac-size housing for the Duo laptop. The lightweight Duo Dock has everything a II-series Macintosh offers: back-panel connectors, a Super­Drive, electronic and physical support for monitors as large as Apple’s 16-inch color display, and two expansion slots for NuBus boards (accelerators, video digitizing boards, and so on). Apple has given you at least some of both worlds: on the road, you have a fast, feather­weight, stripped-down Mac; when you return, you insert the closed laptop into the Duo Dock, to which you’ve attached, say, a full-size keyboard, mouse, and large color monitor.

You’ve never seen anything weirder-looking from Apple, that’s for sure. The bottom half is dark gray to match the PowerBook; the upper half is light gray, like most Macs. With its wide, squat, cylindrical feet, the Duo Dock looks like something that might land at a space port in Star Wars. In the front is a large rect­angular mouth, where you insert the lap­top. If you push the Duo almost all the way in, the Dock pulls it, videocassette­like, the final ¼-inch into its fully docked, attached position. (Deep inside the Dock, the 3-inch wide connector on the back of the Duo mates with appropriate prongs—according to Apple advertising, an amazing stunt when compared with the unreliable docking contraptions in the IBM-compatible world.) Now the previously functionless Dock has a brain. At this point, you can work as though you have a Mac IIci on your desk. Except that the floppy drive is a shadowy slit halfway back on the Dock’s right side, you’ll never know the difference.

When you’re done working, you shut down normally and press the Eject button on the front of the unit; a few inches of your laptop spring forth into your hands, and you’re on your way. (If you press Eject while working, you’re first asked to save your work; then your pro­grams quit, and the unit shuts down nor­mally before ejecting the PowerBook. But on my test unit, the Eject button didn’t work about half the time when the Mac was in use.) Because you really have only one computer, you have only one set of documents—those on the Duo. You therefore have no headaches of tracking which copy of each file is current (laptop versus desktop Mac), a well-known prob­lem for users of the original PowerBooks.

A number of clever touches make the Duo–Duo Dock combination easy to like. For example, the system remembers its network status when you insert the Duo into its Dock, automatically remounting any shared drives. When docked, the Duo immediately begins recharging its battery. If you buy a special SCSI cable, you can connect a Duo Dock to a regular Mac, SCSI port-to-port, for high-speed file transfers; the other Mac treats the docked Duo as simply another hard drive.

You can add extra memory and an internal hard drive to the Duo Dock. You can even add NuBus boards. I don’t mean you literally; however, as the Duo Dock manual understates it, installing one of these add-on circuit boards is a “techni­cally challenging” business. You dismantle the Dock into three pieces, unscrew two screws so deep in sockets that you can’t see them, detach a power connector, flip a sharp-edged mass of electronics upside down, remove two panels, align pins in all three dimensions simultaneously, press the board into place—and then reassemble all the pieces. It’s a far cry from slipping a board into a typical Mac II–type machine, and it’s probably a job you (and Apple) would rather have an Apple technician do. This hassle is a huge downfall of the Duo Dock, especial­ly considering that NuBus-board capability is one of its primary selling points over the not-yet-available Mini­Dock (which offers the same back-panel jacks and video support, but doesn’t offer NuBus slots).

The NuBus board mess isn’t helped much by the manual, which omits at least continues
Aside from the quarter million or so people who already use Mathcad, most engineers and scientists continue to do calculations by hand. Using calculators and scratch pads. Or jamming them into spreadsheets. Or pounding away at code on their keyboards.

Which is all quite unnecessary when you consider that Mathcad provides a faster, more natural, less error-prone alternative. Simply enter equations anywhere on the work sheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. Add text to support your work.

And print presentation quality documents complete with text, graphics and equations in real math notation.

Mathcad comes with more than 200 commonly used functions built in, including exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFT's and more. Full symbolic capabilities are available with a menu pick, so you can evaluate any integral, Taylor series or infinite sum just by clicking. Optional Electronic Handbooks give you instant access to fully interactive formulas, diagrams and data tables directly from popular reference books. Work with them right in the handbook itself. Or click and paste them for use in your Mathcad documents.

Applications Packs with modifiable templates are available for all major engineering and science fields. So put down your pencil, pick up the phone and call now to get a free Mathcad Working Model and complete information. Or mail or fax the coupon below.

Once you get your hands on Mathcad, you'll never do math the same way again.

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829

1-800-MATHCAD

We made this ad the same way some people still do calculations.

FREE Mathcad Working Model.

The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad.

Name:
Title:
Company:
Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Country:
Phone:

SPECIFY:
☐ PC Windows™
☐ Macintosh
☐ 32-bit Irix®

For information on Mathcad distributors outside of the U.S., contact MathSoft USA @ 1-800-628-9223, or MathSoft, Inc. TM and © signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-9223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax 617-577-8829

Circle 34 on reader service card
one important step from the instructions. There's another mistake or two in this manual; for example, numerous instructions stress that the Dock won't operate unless its removable key—which can lock the laptop either in or out of the dock—is in the horizontal position. That should really be vertical.

Unfortunately, the laptop must be shut down—not in Sleep mode—before you can insert it or remove it. Shutting down and restarting is time-consuming and inconvenient—ten times more so if you use a RAM disk (a piece of memory that the computer treats as a separate drive). Keeping documents, programs, and even a System Folder on the RAM disk, as many PowerBook owners do, avoids using the hard drive, making a Duo battery charge last twice as long. What's nice is that the PowerBook's RAM disk remains intact even if you restart or put the laptop in Sleep mode. But by requiring the Duo to be completely off, the Duo Dock forces you to lose, and subsequently re-create, your RAM disk contents—System Folder and all—every time you insert or remove the laptop.

The difficulty of installing NuBus boards (and memory, for that matter) and the odd placement of the floppy drive reveal slightly less attention to design detail than we've come to expect from Apple. But faced with the alternative—buying a second complete desktop Mac for use in the office—you'll probably be inclined to forgive and get to work.

—DAVID POGUE

**Microsoft Word 5.1**

**PROS:** New plug-in modules add icon toolbar, text annotations, and other features; improved spelling and grammar checkers; additional installation options for PowerBooks; numerous minor enhancements. **CONS:** No macro language; toolbar customizing is awkward. **COMPANY:** Microsoft Corporation (800/426-9400).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.2. **LIST PRICE:** $495.

LESS THAN A YEAR AFTER RELEASING Word 5.0, Microsoft has fixed some problems in the Macintosh world's favorite word processor and tacked on a few new features. The result is a minor upgrade called Word 5.1.

The most noticeable difference in Word 5.1 is an optional on-screen toolbar, which joins the ribbon and ruler in providing icons for common functions. The toolbar provides point-and-click access to common commands: Save, New, Print, and so on. The toolbar also provides several timesaving tools. One tool prints envelopes, automatically inserting an address you select as well as your return address. Another inserts a bullet before a selected paragraph and automatically adjusts the paragraph indent so that runover lines align properly. On color or gray-scale monitors, the toolbar (and the ribbon and ruler) have a flashy, three-dimensional look.

You can customize the toolbar to reflect the commands you use most, but it's an awkward process. When you use the Customize dialog box to choose a new command for the toolbar, Word doesn't automatically select the command's corresponding icon. You must scroll through a list of over 150 icons to locate one that seems to match the command you chose—and many of the icons aren't exactly self-explanatory.

The toolbar is implemented as a plug-in module—one of those files that sits in the Word Commands folder and adds new features to the program. Word 5.1 includes new plug-ins that let you create text annotations (electronic Post-it notes) and drop caps. Also included is a plug-in that lets you add QuickTime movies to documents. (This is the same plug-in that shipped several months after Word 5.0.) Word 5.1 also includes the improved and debugged Spelling and Grammar modules that Microsoft shipped in June of last year. Two other plug-ins show minor but welcome enhancements: the Picture window sports a Group tool that combines multiple objects into one, and the Find File module lets you restrict a search to a particular folder.

Word 5.1 also includes Microsoft Graph, which lets you turn tables into graphs. Graph is linked to Word via Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) data-exchange mechanism: select a table in Word, click on the ribbon's graph icon, and Word launches Graph, which creates a graph using the data in the table. If you already use Microsoft Excel to generate graphs and link them to Word documents, Graph may not be of much use to you (although Graph does require considerably less memory than does Excel).

Word 5.0 was often criticized for devouring disk space and memory. Word 5.1 is no leaner. The full installation commandeers 6.5MB of hard drive space—about 1.5MB more than Word 5.0. A new minimal installation option uses only 2.1MB, while a PowerBook installation option sets up Word so that background pagination is turned off, which saves battery power. Speaking of PowerBooks, the ruler has a handy icon that shows how much battery juice is left.

There are a few other tweaks in Word 5.1. The Print dialog box lets you opt to print only odd- or even-numbered pages, which simplifies creating a double-sided document. The file converters for MacWrite II, DOS WordPerfect, and Windows Metafiles have been improved. And the ribbon has a table tool that lets you easily specify how many rows and columns you want a new table to have.

In all, nothing in Word 5.1 is likely to give Word 5.0 users goose bumps or tempt loyal WordPerfect users to switch. Microsoft basically fine-tuned a few of Word 5.0's plug-in modules and threw in some new ones. Word still lacks a macro language as well as many of the best features of its cousin, Word for Windows 2.0.

Still, if you already use Word 5.0, the 5.1 upgrade is well worth the $14.95 upgrade price—especially if you print a lot of envelopes or simply like issuing commands with the mouse. Word 5.1 is a solid, if small, step forward for the Mac's top word processor.—JIM HEID

### Presentation Software

**Special Delivery 1.0**

**PROS:** Button commands allow extensive control over flow of presentations; can import a wide variety of media formats; easy text entry. **CONS:** Limited transitional effects; confusing button setup; limited timing features for self-running presentations. **COMPANY:** Interactive Media Corporation (415/948-0745).

**REQUIRES:** Mac II, 4MB of RAM; hard drive; System 7. Recommended: Color monitor. **LIST PRICE:** $399.

SPECIAL DELIVERY IS ONE OF SEVERAL new entry-level packages designed to make multimedia integration accessible to mainstream computer users such as businesspeople and teachers. While the program has all the tools you need to assemble interactive screen presentations that burst with motion and sound, it has a disorienting interface and it lacks the power and polish of similarly priced multimedia packages.

Creating a presentation with Special Delivery is a lot like assembling a slide show with packages such as Microsoft PowerPoint and Aldus Persuasion—with two dramatic differences. First, Special continues
MacFlow 3.7
Flowchart Design and Development

Lay it all out for them—the process, the procedures, the relationships. Business works best when everything is clear, and there is no better way to make things clear than a detailed flowchart.

The best way to create flowcharts is MacFlow—the highest-rated flowcharting program. Neither drawing programs nor pencil and paper can create flowcharts as easily as MacFlow. And no program is simpler to learn or use. Graphically organize complex processes, projects, and structures—minutes after opening the package.

Simply drag pre-drawn symbols onto a page and connect with curved or straight lines. Place text in symbols and on lines, as well as in freestanding notes. Change the chart as desired; lines stretch and stay attached to symbols. Even create stand-alone flowcharts that can be freely distributed to any Macintosh user (and any Windows user with an optional viewer). MacFlow is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your charts and subscribe to text. Translate to and from text in ASCII and RTF formats as well as outlines created in Acta 7 and MORE.

MacFlow actually enhances your thought process because the interface is so simple and intuitive, nothing stands between your ideas and a presentation-quality flowchart. In fact, you’ll find just creating flowcharts keeps your thoughts organized and helps you get a handle on any task.

Show them you’re serious—get MacFlow today.

MacSchedule 3.0
Project Planning and Tracking

Lay it all out for them—the plan, the people, the cost. Give them a path to follow and a way to track progress. Successful projects need a roadmap, and nothing can beat a simple yet comprehensive project schedule.

The best way to create quick, presentation-quality project schedules is MacSchedule. The Gantt-chart interface lets you create schedules, with integrated financial data, minutes after you open the application—unlike complex project management software. And MacSchedule is as easy to learn as it is to use.

MacSchedule automatically creates and manages a project calendar. Just enter task names, then indicate timing with a click and drag of the mouse. Status tracking is also easy—just click on a task bar to show progress.

MacSchedule helps track a project from initial estimates to current status by automatically developing calendarized cost estimates and reporting cost and schedule variances in an Earned Value summary. MacSchedule is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your schedules and data as well as subscribe to data from other programs. Place schedules in documents for proposals and reports or print schedules as slides, overheads, or wallcharts.

With MacSchedule’s graphic feedback, you can tell at a glance where your project is and where it’s headed. It’s the perfect tool for any manager.

Show them your plans for success—get MacSchedule today.

For a free demo disk and catalog, phone, write, or fax Mainstay today.

Mainstay
MacFlow, Mainstay and other Mainstay products are available through retail and mail order outlets worldwide. Ask for them at: MacConnection, Mac Zone, Mac’s Place, MacWarehouse, CompUSA, Egghead, and other fine retailers and mail-order resellers.

In Europe, Mainstay products are available at authorized Apple resellers. EasyFlow is a registered trademark of Hoven Tree Software Ltd.

Circle 5 on reader service card
REVIEWS

any number of digitized sounds and video
movies, and sounds into their portals.

You establish links between the buttons
in the order in which you want them to display.

Portals can be round or rectangular,
and me data portals. You can assign a but­

Delivery's slides are dynamic; in addition
to words and pictures, they can include
any number of digitized sounds and video
clicks in the form of QuickTime movies.

Second, Special Delivery presenta­
tions can be fully interactive. Instead of
having slides flash by at a predetermined
rate, you can let viewers control the flow
of a presentation simply by clicking on­
screen buttons. You can set buttons to
play movies and sounds within a slide,
navigate to other sequences in the pre­
sentation, or reveal words and pictures
sequentially.

You begin assembling a presentation
in Layout View, drawing portals, or
frames, wherever you want buttons or
data to appear on a slide. Then using the
Place File command, you insert graphics,
movies, and sounds into their portals.

Special Delivery's importing capabilities
are noteworthy: the program handles
QuickTime movies; PICT, EPSF, TIFF,
and MacPaint images; and sounds in the
AIFF, AIFC, SFIL, and snd formats.

Special Delivery does give you some
control over timing. Using the Delay
command, you can stagger the triggering
of buttons and transitional effects in
increments of one-tenth of a second. But
getting a series of screen events to occur
at the right time is clumsy at best.

The program ships with a good tutorial
booklet, an uninspiring sample pre­
sentation, and six graphics files that can
be imported for use as slide backgrounds.

But Special Delivery's biggest problem is the Button
View working environment. When you switch to Button
View, all foreground and background colors, graphics,
movies, and any formatted

text you placed in portals
while in Layout View vanish
from sight. Instead, you see a
schematic spiderweb of lines
and arrows representing links
between the various portals,
which are displayed only as
dotted outlines. The view is so
abstracted that it's disorient­
ating and makes it difficult to
visualize your presentation
during construction.

Another problem is Spe­
cial Delivery's lack of tools for control­
lng the timing of presentations. Most
multimedia packages allow you to plot the
flow of a presentation on a time line,
marking the precise entrance and exit of
each object on the screen. Special Deliv­
ery has no such feature. That's a serious
deficiency when you're trying to syn­
chronize sounds, movies, and pictures.

This means that your word processing or
desktop publishing software slants the
upright font to a specified degree rather
than employing a separately designed italic
font. According to this logic, Apple can
further bolster its list of advertised fonts
by providing hints for a variety of other
software-imposed styles, including under­
line, outline, and—that anathema of desk­
top publishing—shadow.

Of the 35 font definitions in the
Apple Font Pack, 14 are no more than
TrueType versions of the PostScript
standards Avant Garde, Bookman, Hel­
vetica Narrow, New Century School­
(These TrueType versions of the other stand­
ards—Courier, Helvetica, Palatino,
Symbol, and Times—are included with
System 7.) Five others—the remaining
Helvetica, the Lubalin Graphs, and
Machine—have been members of the
Adobe type library for so many years that
legitimate and pirated copies pervade
every neighborhood service bureau and
local bulletin board in the country. Most
designers and font enthusiasts I know
have long ago tired of these standards.

Add to this the four Garamond Nar­
rors—the fonts Apple uses throughout
its official literature—which are merely
horizontally scaled versions of another
popular PostScript family, and you're left
with only 12 fonts that haven't been avail­
able since the mid-1980s.

continues
When it comes to powerful accounting systems for the Macintosh, we offer a world of difference.

Introducing VISUAL Accounting™ from RealWorld.

If you've been waiting for a comprehensive accounting system designed for the Macintosh®, welcome to the world of VISUAL Accounting.

This innovative system offers power and reliability to small and large companies with high-end accounting needs—and it takes full advantage of the Macintosh's graphical user interface and other features. There's simply nothing else like it on earth.

VISUAL Accounting from RealWorld is modular by design, so you can purchase the whole package or select one or two modules to solve your immediate accounting needs. And, as your business grows and future needs arise, you can complement your system with additional modules.

RealWorld has already made a world of difference in over 350,000 businesses, and we can make a difference for you. To learn more about VISUAL Accounting from RealWorld, call us at 1-800-678-6336.

RealWorld Corporation
Quality software that meets the needs of "real world" users.

RealWorld is a registered trademark of RealWorld Corporation. VISUAL Accounting is a trademark of RealWorld Corporation. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Incidentally, both the Helvetica Narrow and Garamond Narrow families are numerically reduced in width. Unlike true condensed fonts, they are not optically redesigned, which throws off the font's balance. For example, in an unmodified version of Helvetica, the letter H is made up of thick vertical stems with a thinner crossbeam. In Helvetica Narrow, the vertical stems have been squeezed so that they are slightly thinner than the crossbeam. Max Meidinger, the font's designer, would not have approved.

Having voiced my objections to this package, I must admit it's not a bad deal. Even if you count only 12 fonts, you are spending approximately a quarter of what you would have to shell out for 12 PostScript fonts from the Adobe type library. And while most of Apple's TrueType offerings are licensed from big type foundries such as ITC, Agfa, and Monotype, one font, Zeal, is utterly unique to the Font Pack. Commissioned by Apple and executed by an independent company called The Font Bureau, Zeal contains a variety of useful symbols, including visual aids, planetary and astrological signs, and arrowheads pointing in eight directions (not just forward as in Zapf Dingbats). Not as consistently designed as, say, Zapf Dingbats, Zeal nevertheless goes a long way toward making the Apple Font Pack a viable product, even if you haven't quite made the leap to the TrueType font format.

—DEKE MCCLELLAND
With 75 extra features, now there’s a good number of reasons to upgrade to Microsoft Works 3.0 for the Macintosh.

For one thing, we’ve included more preferences so you can customize your desktop just the way you like it. There’s also a floating tool palette to give you more flexibility. And for those of you with too much work and too little time, we’ve included computer-based training to help get you off to a fast start.

Or perhaps you’d like to add more punch to your visual presentations? How about a powerful draw module with column linking for newsletter design?

But we’ve saved the best number for last: $79 gets it all if you’re a registered user of Microsoft Works 2.0.

75 new features. One great price. It all adds up to easier, more powerful computing. See your nearest reseller or mail your upgrade card to Microsoft and get Works 3.0 for the Mac today.
incoming text or to differentiate between the different kinds of paragraphs.

Though the AutoCreate feature is handy for simple things (creating a certificate; a fax cover sheet; or a sheet of labels with your logo, name, and address), it's almost useless for newsletters, brochures, and fliers—the documents most people will buy this program for.

Even if you ignore AutoCreate and Copy Fit and use Personal Press as a basic page-layout program, it's missing features that novice users really need. A page-layout program that touts its automatic features and usefulness for novices should at the very least support the automatic kern pairs built into Mac typefaces, adjusting the spacing between characters to make the type look good. Personal Press doesn't support automatic kerning, so type from the program (especially headline type) looks terrible when it could easily look much better.

While Personal Press 2.0 adds some new features and strengths—better speed, System 7 support, character- and word-spacing controls (sans keyboard shortcuts), somewhat improved import filters, the ability to save a page as a PICT graphic—it doesn't address the first version's central deficiencies. I can't recommend it to people who care about the professional look of their documents. And if you don't care how your documents look, why buy a page-layout program?

Publish It Easy 3.0

PUBLISH IT EASY 3.0 IS ANOTHER STORY entirely. While it includes a large library of templates (many more than Personal Press), which suffer from the same lack of style sheets as the templates in Personal Press, Easy does offer the tools to produce good-looking documents, and then some. Unfortunately, it suffers from bugs at least as much as Personal Press does.

There are so many tools in Publish It Easy that it was hard to do this review without resorting to a straightforward list. The program offers writing, editing, formatting, page-layout, drawing, and printing tools—and well-thought-out interface innovations—that you won't find combined in any other program. All of that is packed into 326K of tightly written, fast, assembly-language code (add-on files such as import filters, dictionaries, balloon help, and the like total another 2MB; templates and sample files add 1.7MB). There's even a full-blown, built-in flat-file database.

Easy's writing and editing tools range from disappointing (the selection and cursor-movement keys) to excellent. The Find and Replace commands are pretty rudimentary, but you can search for and replace character formatting in addition to text. The spelling checker is fast and smart, as is the thesaurus (Thesaurus Rex, offering synonyms, antonyms, near-synonyms, and near-antonyms, plus definitions of chosen words—a sigh of relief from all writing teachers, please).

There are tools for case conversion (uppercase, lowercase, initial caps), and there are special text entries for constantly updated page numbers, time and date, “continued to” and “continued from” lines, cross-references to stories (stories can be assigned names), document name, number of pages (for “page 5 of 6”-type entries), and serial numbers (to print multiple copies of a document, each with a unique number).

Type and Graphics

EASY PROVIDES TOOLS FOR SETTING TYPE size, line spacing, and paragraph spacing in .001-point increments. There's manual and automatic kerning, dictionary-based hyphenation, and an impressive array of justification options (including by word space and by letterspace, with fine-tuning controls). Paragraph styles can include both character and paragraph formatting, and Easy even imports styles and styled paragraphs from Microsoft Word. That is where Easy's biggest bug resides, however.

Importing Word 5 and Rich Text Format (RTF) files often causes Easy to crash. The workaround is to save the files in Word 3 format and import those, but then text comes in without the style tags. Editing tabs in paragraphs tagged with styles based on no style also results in crashes. Timeworks promises fixes in the near future.

There are rudimentary painting tools and more-than-adequate drawing tools built into Easy, plus impressive capabilities for combining text with bitmapped and object-oriented graphics. You can convert text into a PICT graphic for distortion, for instance, and convert the PICT back into formatted text with the DePicter tool. You can convert PICTs into bitmaps, and blend bitmaps together—whether they were imported or created in the program. There are import filters for MacPaint, PICT, EPS, and TIFF graphics formats.

While I wouldn't call Easy's interface clean and uncluttered (some menus could be rearranged, and there are lots of pal­ettes and submenus), it does offer several methods that help in navigating its potentially bewildering abundance of features. The Library palette makes it easy to choose options without resorting to submenus, and to quickly see the results of changes by simply clicking on options.

On top of all these tools, add File-It—a well-designed database with one of the best-thought-out tools for building calculated fields that I've seen—and you've got what is arguably the best tool on the Mac for database publishing.

Of course, all is not sweetness and light. Aside from the cluttered interface mentioned above, document size in Easy is limited to the amount of memory on your machine. Start using large scanned images and you quickly run into the "can't allocate memory" message. There's no grabber hand for scrolling around the page; you're stuck with the scroll bars and various (well-implemented) zoom techniques. You place and delete ruler guides by clicking in the rulers, rather than by dragging guides out of the rulers, making it tough to put the guides where you want them (this version does allow for multiple ruler guides, however). The only way to set the rulers' zero point is numerically; you can't drag it. Finally, as mentioned above, Easy is not the most stable of programs. I found two situations that crash the program, and there are no doubt more. While I crashed more than once in Personal Press, it wasn't due to predictable, reproducible bugs.

Which to Buy?

SINCE BOTH PROGRAMS ARE EQUALLY unstable, and the price is the same, the choice comes down to features. If you can only spend $200, Publish It Easy offers many more tools than Personal Press—for both speeding your work and producing good-looking documents. Given that, the choice between these two programs isn't even a choice.—STEVE ROTH
Our goal at NEC is the complete integration of computers and communications. The Silentwriter Model 95fx is just one of many innovative products that help us to realize this goal.

For example, we not only developed the first notebook computer with a built-in phone and fax, we make satellite dishes capable of sending data worldwide.

Once upon a time, all faxes looked the same. Bad. But with the Silentwriter® Model 95fx multifunction printer/fax, nothing gets lost in the transmission. Imagine PostScript™ language-quality facsimiles from your printer. It's no fairy tale. Now you can send and receive documents in all their original glory. You'll see beautiful fonts and graphics with none of the dirt and glitches, the jaggies and imperfections, that can turn a wonderful story into a tragedy. Why send a facsimile when you can send an original? Get the NEC Silentwriter Model 95fx multifunction printer/fax and live happily ever after.

The End

And these facts.

1. A state-of-the-art 6 PPM laser printer equipped with Adobe's PostScript™ Level 2 and HP's PCL5.

2. Send and receive faxes in either conventional or PostScript-language formats.

3. Patented Sharp Edge Technology delivers 600 DPI-equivalent clarity.

4. Automatic interface switching supports both Macs and PCs.

5. Under $2,349 (MSRP). Far less than you'd pay for any printer/fax multifunction combination.

Because is the way you want to go.

To upgrade your existing Silentwriter Model 95 printer with fax capability (U.S. only), or for more information about the Silentwriter Model 95fx, call NEC at 1-800-325-5500.

Circle 17 on reader service card
Now Available!

Introducing Totally Addic

CALL 1-800-821-1177 ext 112
TODAY!

System Requirements: Any QuickTime™ capable Macintosh® with a minimum of 4 megabytes of RAM, a Macintosh compatible CD-ROM drive and System 6.0.7 or later.

TasteMate Video Selection System and Rock, Rap 'N Roll are trademarks of Macworld CD Ventures. VideoLog Select is a registered trademark of Trade Service Corporation. Macintosh and QuickTime are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Rock, Rap 'N Roll music is composed and produced by Interactive Audio.

*Permission to use copyrighted material has been granted by the respective owners for promotional purposes only. Any unauthorized use is prohibited.

$59.95

Turn your Macintosh® into a Hip Music Machine—and you run the show!

Featuring Ten Styles of Music—select a style and you’re ready to roll!

Assign Instruments, Vocals and Sound Effects to your keyboard and screen—add your own voice and sing along!

In Minutes You’ll be Composing Tunes supported by the sounds of top Hollywood musicians!

You’ll have non-stop musical fun with Rock, Rap 'N Roll, the digital music machine!
there have been great expectations for CD-ROMs. In fact, many consider CDs to be the single most important information medium of the future.

Now, that future is here with Macworld CD Ventures. Our distinctively compelling CD titles are designed to broaden the experiences of Macintosh users. From education to recreation, Macworld CD titles represent the best work from the most talented interactive producers.

Macworld CD Ventures. Defining a whole new genre in CD publishing.

QuickTime Movie Previews of hot new video releases including Basic Instinct, Patriot Games, Beauty and the Beast, Alien 3, Sister Act and many more!*

A Video Recommendation System that uses Artificial Intelligence to help you find movies you're bound to like!

Featuring The VideoLog Select® Database of over 40,000 video titles—the information used by industry professionals!

Search for any video by star, title, director or category with the Hollywood Guide!

TasteMate is a must for movie buffs and weekend renters alike!

CALL 1-800-821-1177 ext 112 to order TODAY!

Your Addictive CD Order Form

☐ Yes! Please send me the TasteMate Video Selection System for the SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF $69.95.

☐ Yes! Please send me the Rock, Rap 'N Roll Digital Music Machine FOR ONLY $59.95.

☐ Extra Special Offer:

Please send both TasteMate and Rock, Rap 'N Roll for the SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF $115.95!

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ M/C ☐ Visa

Card Number Exp. Date

Signature

Call 800-821-1177 ext. 112 or send coupon to:

Macworld CD Ventures
P.O. Box 105443
Atlanta, GA 30348-5443

FAX ORDERS CALL 415-543-3984

MA, NJ, CA and IL residents add applicable sales tax. All foreign orders please add $12.50 per CD.
FASTBACK PLUS 3.0

FASTBACK PLUS is the breakthrough in backup technology that sets you free! Not only is it the fastest backup software you can buy, it's also the safest and easiest to use. FASTBACK PLUS lets you back up your hard disk in just minutes—then keep your backups up to date by automatically appending new or changed files in just seconds a day! Fifth Generation #04615

SNOOPER 2.0 w/ VIREX

Is there a doctor in the house? Yes! Now you can diagnose from your desktop with SNOOPER, the revolutionary suite of Mac diagnostic and testing tools. The next time you see a 'sad Mac' on your screen or your Mac's performance isn't up to par, diagnose from your desk with SNOOPER, the revolutionary new standard for Mac diagnostic and testing tools. SNOOPER performs a comprehensive suite of tests, checks all your hardware and identifies any problems.

Service organizations, computer dealers, consultants and end users will save time and money with this powerful and easy-to-use tool. Comes with an intelligent manual that leads you through the troubleshooting process. Macs #05025

WriteNow

WriteNow Workshop
Competitive Upgrade

Upgrade from an earlier version of WriteNow and you'll get all the new WriteNow 3.0, plus a copy of Grammatik Mac 2.0, American Heritage Dictionary and Correct Quotes for FREE! A two-time winner of MacUser's Best New Word Processor Award, WriteNow includes a lightning-fast 135,000-word spelling checker, a complete thesaurus DA, the most powerful paragraph and character style sheets of any Mac word processor, a robust print preview, System 7 compatibility and a lot more! Completely compatible with Microsoft Word, Works, MacWrite II, PC WordPerfect and other popular formats. TMaker #06273 / #06274 WriteNow Workshop ............. $148

LapLink for the Mac III 3.2

LapLink puts an end to the old office sneaker network forever. It's one of the easiest ways we know of to transfer files between Macs or between a Mac and a PC. And it's fast—You can transfer as much as 3MB per minute. The simple interface is easy to use, just select the files you want to transfer and click on the copy button. This latest version comes as a complete package, with everything you need to transfer files between two Macs or a Mac and a PC. Traveling Software #03975
**Datalink PB Voice Modem**

Voice, fax and data—Datalink PB is a complete communications system that fits inside your Power Book! This incredibly functional and compact package includes 14,400 data, 14,400 send/receive fax, answering machine/voice messaging system, phone, speakerphone and FAXstf and CommPhone communications software. Compatible with the PowerBook 140, 145, 160, 170 and 180. Applied Engineering #06408

$599

**LabelWriter II**

Tired of walking over to the typewriter every time you need a label? You need the LabelWriter II printer. It's small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, whisper quiet, and incredibly fast. LabelWriter II just might become the most useful computer accessory you'll ever purchase. This is CoStar's second generation of label printers—with more speed, resolution and flexibility. Handles multiple label sizes and bigger label rolls for printing mailing lists. CoStar #04065

$189

**Kaboom!**

Replace those factory-issue beeps with traffic jams, screams, explosions, morning birds, police sirens—even crazy human sounds like sneezes, moans, snores, burps and a coughing fit that will leave you gasping for air! Each sound can be played every time you start up your computer, insert a disk and more. Amaze your friends with sounds of ringing phones and barnyard animals. Over 150 sounds in all! Nova Development #05268

$28

**Personal Training for Microsoft Excel**

Winner of the Macworld 1991 World Class Award for training, Personal Training Systems tutorials are like having your own private tutor. These audio-based courses allow you to receive training at the most suitable level: beginning, intermediate or advanced. The series covers everything from entering numbers to assigning macros. Personal Training Systems

#03084 Beginning Spreadsheets ............ $48
#03085 Intermediate Spreadsheets ........ $48
#03086 Advanced Spreadsheets .......... $48

$48

**DateBook/ TouchBASE—Bundle**

Keep your professional life running smoothly with DateBook, the Macintosh personal organizer that enables you to enter and keep track of appointments, schedules and things to do. TouchBASE is a database which keeps track of personal and business contacts. It remains handy all the time—no matter what application you're using. After Hours Software #08167

$94

**Uncle Milty’s Clip Art Collection**

Use Uncle Milty’s clip art and your newsletters, ads, fliers, invitations, brochures, menus, etc. will be more effective and inviting. It includes 100 high-resolution 300dpi illustrations on three disks. All illustrations have been meticulously hand-drawn by Uncle Milty and friends. Use them with PageMaker®, QuarkXPress®, MS Word and other popular page layout programs that import compressed TIFF. Digital fun for kids and adults! Uncle Milty #04273

$34

**Super Graphics Tools!**

**Infini-D 3D 2.0 Modeler/ Animator/Renderer**

Communicate and sell your ideas with stunning 3D graphics and animations—at a cost that will keep you ahead of the competition. Infini-D is a fully-integrated 3D modeling, rendering and animation package for the Macintosh which allows you to generate photo-realistic images and animations with the easy-to-use interface you've come to expect from your Mac. Specular International #00815

$698

**Aldus SuperPaint 3.0**

New Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 is the complete painting, drawing and image enhancement package for the Mac. It supports 1- through 24-bit color, textures, gradients, masking, color balancing, Auto Trace, Bezier and EPS graphics support. Aldus #04190

$98

**addDepth**

Create attention-grabbing effects including type and illustration effects with addDepth. It's compatible with your drawing software and it's fast and easy. Enter text or objects directly or import PostScript-compatible clip art or drawings created in drawing software such as Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. Next, add depth and perspective automatically with addDepth's virtual trackball and perspective tool. Print from addDepth or export fully editable line art back into your Macintosh document. Ray Dream, Inc. #05965

$128

**Call For Your FREE Catalog!**

Call Anytime 1-800-248-0800/ Fax Anytime 1-206-881-3421
Our Prices Are Great...

CALL 1-800-248-0800 / Now Shipping Weekdays Until 2am E.T.

STORAGE MEDIA

Sony Corp. Of America

05924 3.5GB Disk...
$15
05929 2.0GB Disk...
$29
05930 54MB Disk...
$10
05931 240MB Disk...
$37

ACCESSORIES

Kensington

02997 Apple Security System...
$34
04906 Apple Security...
$44
00399 Compact Mac Keyboard...
$39
04900 Deluxe Briefcase...
$78
04991 Kensington MasterPiece...
$114
05177 Kensington Notebook...
$28
04995 Kensington Side Clip...
$5
00398 Keyboard Sideway...
$34
04427 Leesrander Mac...
$128
0336 Power Book 450...
$337
04322 Power Book...
$27
05182 PowerBook 600...
$19
05185 PowerBook KeyPad...
$98
03350 Prompter Miler...
$43
04429 Printer Stand...
$27
03357 Security System for...
$32
04406 Space Saving...
$22
05175 Space Saving...
$30
02976 Tilt Swivel For Stand...
$27
05176 Tower 4.0...
$40

BUSINESS

Cere

00589 Inspiration 2.0...
$158
00344 Fax Witness 12...
$178
04367 FileMaker Pro 2...
$198
04120 MacPro...
$398

Contact Software

02623 3.0...
$10
04278 Fisher Idea Systems, Inc...
$43
00891 Idea Fisher 2...
$378
04357 Iona Tools...
$84
04094 Lister Print

Lotus Corporation

05185 Lotus 123 Comp. Upgr...
$99
0507 Lotus 123...
$238

Mainframe

04306 Mac Flow 3.0...
$98
02997 Apple Security System...
$34
05106 Apple Security...
$44
00399 Compact Mac Keyboard...
$39
04900 Deluxe Briefcase...
$78
04991 Kensington MasterPiece...
$114
05177 Kensington Notebook...
$28
04995 Kensington Side Clip...
$5
00398 Keyboard Sideway...
$34
04427 Leesrander Mac...
$128
0336 Power Book 450...
$337
04322 Power Book...
$27
05182 PowerBook 600...
$19
05185 PowerBook KeyPad...
$98
03350 Prompter Miler...
$43
04429 Printer Stand...
$27
03357 Security System for...
$32
04406 Space Saving...
$22
05175 Space Saving...
$30
02976 Tilt Swivel For Stand...
$27
05176 Tower 4.0...
$40

GRAPHICS

50691 Images with Impact...
$16
51190 Images with Impact...
$16

CODE #30302
Save $: Buy Fuji Bulk Packs
Why buy Fuji disks? Reason #52: FC Lifter. Fuji's newly developed FC (firm contact) lifter helps to maintain optimum contact between the liner and the disk surface for safer and more efficient removal of dust and foreign particles which cause errors in important data.

Why buy Fuji Disks? Reason #19: Special Liner Material. A unique unwoven cloth liner material is used to more effectively trap tiny foreign particles for greater protection against the damaging effects of dust. Buy in bulk pack and save!

#05711 MF2HD Fuji DS/HD Unformatted 1.4MB 50Pk .......................... $58
#05707 MF2DD Fuji DS/DD Unformatted 800K 100Pk ...................... $68
#06287 MF2HD Fuji DS/HD Unformatted 1.4MB 100Pk ................... $112

Fuji Floppy Disks: Formatted
Why buy Fuji Disks? Reason #27: Double-Rib Liner Support. Improved contact between the magnetic surface and the liner is achieved by the addition of a second rib to the previous single rib-support system. This provides a more effective, long-term cleaning action. Buy pre-formatted disks, and save!

#05703 MF2DD Fuji DS/DD Formatted 800K 10Pk .......................... $9
#05708 MF2HD Fuji DS/HD Formatted 1.4MB 10Pk .................... $14

Fuji Floppy Disks: Unformatted
#05704 MF2DD Fuji DS/DD Unformatted 800K 10Pk Blk .................. $9
#05705 MF2DD Fuji DS/DD Unformatted 800K 10Pk Color/Paper .... $9
#05709 MF2HD Fuji DS/HD Unformatted 1.4MB 10Pk ................... $14
#05706 MF2DD Fuji DS/DD Unformatted 800K 10Pk Colored Plastic .... $9
#05710 MF2HD Fuji DS/HD Unformatted 1.4MB 10Pk Colored Plastic ... $14
#05720 MF2HD Fuji DS/HD Unformatted 1.4MB 20Pk with $4 Rebate . $24

$20 with rebate
Fuji DS/HD Unformatted 1.4MB 20 Pack with $4 Rebate
Now, for a limited time, purchase a 20 pack of premium-quality Fuji DS/HD unformatted 1.4MB disks and receive a coupon for a $4 rebate. That means you pay only $20 for 20 disks—just a buck a disk! But order early, because once they’re gone...they’re gone. Fuji #06187

Fuji Data Cartridges—Quality Storage at Affordable Prices
Try Advanced Technology On For Size
Fuji Data Cartridges produce reliable results. While most data systems have an error-correction function, it’s better to minimize errors from the beginning. To reduce the spacing loss that causes errors, Fuji uses an extremely smooth base film and a super-calendering technology that results in a remarkably low error rate. Super-calendering technology is just one of the reasons why Fuji disks are recognized worldwide as one of the leaders in the portable storage media industry.

#05712 Fuji DC2000 1/4" 40MB Data Cartridge ......................... $16
#05713 Fuji DC6150 1/4" 60MB Data Cartridge ...................... $22
#05714 Fuji DC2120 1/4" 120MB Data Cartridge ................... $23
#05715 Fuji DC660A 1/4" 150MB Data Cartridge .................. $20
#05716 Fuji DG60M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.3GB .................. $14
#05717 Fuji DG90M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.95GB ............... $19
#05718 Fuji QG112M 8mm Data Grade Tape 2.5GB ............. $13

NOW SHIPPIAN 7 DAYS A WEEK
INIT Picker 3.0

**PROS:** Loads aliased INITS over a network; disables problem INITS at start-up. **CONS:** No INIT links; cannot choose start-up items at start-up time. **COMPANY:** Inline Design (203/435-4995). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6 compatible Version 2.0.1 included. **LIST PRICE:** $79.95.

Conflict Catcher ships as part of a collection of five system-related utilities. Color Coordinator allows you to assign monitor color settings to specific applications. Memory Maxer (functional only under System 7) lets you instruct applications to grab as much memory as possible at launch time, no matter what the default setting. It also enables you to quit the Finder, increasing available memory on machines with insufficient RAM. Hot-DA lets you run any desk accessory by typing a user-specified key combination. And Whiz-Bang Window Accelerator speeds up the zooming rectangles you see when you open items in the Finder.

Conflict Catcher is the most important component of the collection, though. Like INIT Picker, Conflict Catcher's main function is to give you control over how INITS load when you turn on the Mac. You invoke either program by opening a control panel or by holding down a specific key when you boot. Either way, a scrolling list of all your INITS appears. (INIT Picker's interface is more functional.) You can enable or disable INITS by clicking, and you can drag INITS to change the order they load in. Since INITS normally load according to rules built into the Mac Operating System, both Conflict Catcher and INIT Picker also let you define sets of INITS for specific purposes—for example, you might use one combination of INITS when you're working with a scanner and another when you're editing a QuickTime movie. (Changes made once the Mac is running don't take effect until the next restart.)

Although they share many features, Conflict Catcher and INIT Picker do have several notable differences. They both let you choose which applications and documents to open. INIT Picker uses a separate application called Startup Picker to specify start-up items. And unlike INIT Picker, Conflict Catcher lets you link INITS that always have to load together. (LinkedIn INITS are treated as a unit—enabling or disabling any member of a linked group automatically enables or disables all the other INITS in the group.) But only INIT Picker can load aliased INITS stored on a network server. That way, you don't have to keep a separate copy of each INIT on every workstation. Although this trick doesn't work for all INITS, it can be a real boon for network managers who have to deal with frequent software updates.

The major distinction between Conflict Catcher and INIT Picker lies in the way they deal with incompatible INITS. Of the two utilities, INIT Picker takes the simpler approach. INIT Picker's Bomb-Guard feature automatically determines if an INIT conflict is responsible for a crash at start-up and disables the offending INIT or INITS. But INIT Picker doesn't help you identify the cause of INIT conflicts that don't cause the Mac to crash at start-up.

Conflict Catcher takes a broader approach to INIT conflicts. For example, let's say that you suspect an INIT is causing the Mac to freeze every time you launch a particular application. You could isolate the problem by turning INITs on or off manually. Instead of testing INITs one by one, Conflict Catcher homes in on the culprit by enabling or disabling several INITs at a time. While this process sounds confusing, in practice it's actually quite straightforward and effective. The tutorial in the manual helps, too—Conflict Catcher even comes with an INIT called Bomber that you can use to practice conflict testing.

Conflict Catcher and INIT Picker also differ in their approach to disabling INITS. INIT Picker disables INITS without changing their location on disk. Conflict Catcher inactivates INITS by moving them to folders titled "Disabled" that it creates in the System Folder. While that's generally safe, installer programs that aren't aware of the Disabled folders...
The new SelectPress™ 600 delivers sharp, full-bleed edge-to-edge, 11” x 17” output that’s simply untouchable. Its 25MHz RISC processor and high-precision laser combine to produce crisp 600 dpi documents with astonishing speed. And its PostScript® Level 2 compatibility, PCL5, TrueType™ and Type 1 font support make it the best large-format printer for Macintosh®, PC or combined environments. The SelectPress 600 comes with an internal 40 MB hard drive for quick font access, a trouble-free one-year warranty, toll-free support – and an affordable price. It’s the perfect printer for graphic arts, large-scale design, or CAD. Call 800-942-3321 for the name of your nearest dealer, or 800-422-7777, ext. 793, to order direct. In Canada, call 800-263-1405. The new GCC SelectPress 600. Simply the sharpest bleeding printer there is.
can generate duplicate copies of INITs. (When Conflict Catcher finds more than one copy of an INIT, it asks if you want to erase the inactive one.) Also, security software that unlocks volumes at start-up has to load first for Conflict Catcher to function properly. (Although INITPicker worked reliably for me, several people have reported crashes at start-up, a problem acknowledged by INITPicker's developer, Microseeds. Users who plan to upgrade from earlier versions of INITPicker should call tech support before installing INITPicker 3.0.)

Conflict Catcher and INITPicker both compete with Startup Manager, an excellent INIT manager that ships with Now Utilities (see "INIT Managers Compared" for an overview of their major functions). For routine INIT management, Now Utilities is a good value—for an extra $70, you get Startup Manager plus several other indispensable utilities. INITPicker's ability to load INITs over a network makes it a consideration for network managers. Finally, Conflict Catcher's ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it a worthwhile investment even if you already own an INIT manager.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Expressionist 3.0

**PROS:** Well-designed, customizable symbol palette; DA version included; good compatibility with Mathematica; diligent customer support.

**CONS:** Problems converting files to Word.

**COMPANY:** Prescience Corporation (415/543-2252).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2.

**LIST PRICE:** $199.95.

MathType 3.0

**PROS:** Good automatic spacing; of all equation processors, has best interface to Word; Windows-version compatibility.**

**CONS:** Overruling built-in decisions can be tedious.

**COMPANY:** Design Science (310/433-0685).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.3.

**LIST PRICE:** $199.

**TYPSETTING MATHEMATICAL NOTATION** is such a nuisance that for years publishers simply accepted handwritten equations in typed manuscripts. The publishers would have the equations typeset, eliminating most of the nuisance for the author anyway. Now typesetting has been dumped back in the lap of mathematicians, physicists, and engineers, who are expected to master the TeX typesetting language or use some program to generate camera-ready mathematical copy. This would be a great leap backward in convenience, except that, on the Mac at least, authors have a choice of several easy-to-use equation editors. Two of these are Expressionist and MathType. Both offer convenient palettes of symbols instead of command sets to define notation; both provide precise control over symbol placement; and both save as native, PICT, and encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files and export files to TeX (see "Go Figure").

If you were to survey several years' worth of reviews of these two programs, in *Macworld* and elsewhere, you would find one described as much more intuitive and easier to use than the other, with nearly equal frequency for each program. The programs are indeed different in style. Expressionist involves you in some details of symbol placement at the outset and gives you extensive capabilities for customizing not just the symbol palette but the keyboard and spacing conventions as well. The symbol-manipulation conventions in Expressionist are the same as in Prescience's Theorist, so many potential users will already be familiar with the Expressionist palette (equations can be imported and exported directly between the two programs). MathType, in contrast, has a more elaborate set of internal rules governing symbol spacings and conventions (variables are automatically italicized, for example), so you do more plain typing and less positioning.

Which approach is easier in practice? That depends mostly on your equation-writing work load. If you produce one document with a few equations in it once a month, you should probably get MathType, or simply get along with MathType's baby brother, Equation Editor, built into Microsoft Word 5.0. (Equation Editor lacks EPS and TeX support and most customization features—you can upgrade to MathType from Equation Editor for $89.) MathType's automatic typographical decisions are also helpful if you produce documents on a wide range of subjects and don't have the time or inclination to fine-tune the output. If you grind out a paper a week on similar topics, you can tinker with Expressionist and arrive at a customized version that lets you work at amazing speed, producing equations with exactly the printed appearance you want.

Beyond these differences in orientation, the programs compete on an assortment of features. MathType has a macro bar for storing complex expressions you'll reuse. Expressionist can draw tree diagrams with a few keystrokes. MathType integrates smoothly with Word and is available in a completely compatible Windows version. Expressionist can use color in equations and backgrounds, and it has a search-and-replace facility for symbols. MathType supports Microsoft's Insert Object command; Expressionist uses the Edit Graphic Object convention implemented by Apple events under System 7. There are perhaps 20 such points of comparison, each offering a modest advantage for specific user needs.

Both programs are very, very good—they're miles beyond the old equation command set built into earlier versions of Word and, meaning no disrespect to the brilliant program that originally defined math typesetting on computers, much more usable by humankind in general than TeX is. If you work in an environment with a mixed assortment of Macs and PCs, MathType has an edge, while Expressionist rewards extra effort with more meticulous Mac output control. But four years of competition has refined both programs to the point where you wouldn't regret buying either one.

—CHARLES SEITER
EVERY GREAT BOOK... needs a GREAT PRINTER.

WriteMove II. The Portable Executive Printer for the PowerBook.

The Macintosh® PowerBook™ is unquestionably a great book. And now it has the great printer it deserves: the new WriteMove® II from GCC — simply the best portable printer you can buy for your PowerBook. At just 2.5 pounds, the battery powered WriteMove II fits easily in a briefcase. So you can print crisp, 360 x 360 dpi laser-quality output anywhere — in the air, on the road, or in a hotel room. You can negotiate a contract over dinner, print it out, and sign it over dessert. Print on plain paper, envelopes, or even transparencies.

The WriteMove II comes with ATM™, 21 fonts, background printing and On-Screen Print Preview. Plus, there's a one-year trouble-free warranty, and toll-free support. All for just $599. Because every great book deserves a great printer.

Call 800-942-3321, for the name of your nearest GCC dealer, or 800-422-7777, ext. 154 to order the WriteMove II direct. In Canada, call 800-263-1405.

End users circle 259 on reader service card dealers circle 260 on reader service card
ACWORLD’S LAST LONG LOOK AT IMAGE COMPRESSION: "Image Compression Matures," March 1992) covered seven hardware and software compression products. Since then the field has sorted itself out into products from Storm Technology, products licensed from Storm, and products that have disappeared or mutated. JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) compression is at the heart of many Mac developments—QuickTime, Kodak’s Photo CD system, and Adobe PostScript Level 2, for example—but Storm alone has made compression the core of its business. PicturePress 2.5 is the latest example of this commitment: it supports every useful storage mode, it has new calculation features for improved image fidelity, it offers utilities with practical advantages for day-to-day graphics work, and it’s an honest factor-of-two faster than version 2.0X. For those who would like to follow the mathematical evolution of compression, the product includes the only authoritative general audience manual ever issued on the topic. There is the slight problem that the same rigorous scientific tone pervades all aspects of the manual; Storm needs to find a way to explain advanced compression options without expecting struggling artists to examine Huffman tables.

The PicturePress utilities, on the other hand, show plenty of concern for the graphics community. The plug-in for Adobe Photoshop works perfectly (it also works with QuarkXPress and Letraset’s ColorStudio) and saves Photoshop paths along with the compressed image. Since PicturePress also makes high-quality 24-bit PICT-JPEG previews for EPS or EPS-JPEG compressed files (for quick transmission to PostScript Level 2 output devices), you only need to handle your files at full size when you’re actually working on them—stored files and transmitted files can always be compressed. This confidence in compression is possible because PicturePress offers a unique feature (part of JPEG++ and implemented in Storm) in which you can specify higher image quality in selected parts of an image. Fine detail and text thus don’t get blurred by compression/decompression as broad color sweeps in the image get squashed by 50:1. PicturePress ships with a product called PictureDeCompress, which you can distribute with your compressed images, and includes Frontier Runtime from UserLand Software so you can write an Apple-events-based script to compress or decompress whole folders of files automatically.

PicturePress 2.5 is the software-only version of PicturePress Plus, which works with Storm’s PhotoFlash Accelerator board. The main payoff in the $999 board-plus-software package is that it puts the board’s speed to work in QuickPress (another Storm product included in the package), which substitutes automatically for QuickTime to improve frame rate and workable image size in movies. Ironically for the larger market of graphics users who simply need to open images, work on them, and put them away several times in the course of a day, PicturePress 2.5 is so good (it’s as fast as some hardware JPEG accelerators were two years ago) that it’s made the board unnecessary, although the board is still valuable for very large (more than 20MB uncompressed) images. If you work with images professionally, PicturePress 2.5 is now the clear choice in compression products.—CHARLES SEITER

MINICAD+4

PROS: Fast; complete; 3-D features are nearly as fast as 2-D ones; intelligent cursor truly helpful. CONS: Complexity discouraging for beginners. COMPANY: Graphisoft (410/461-9488). REQUIRES: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive. LIST PRICE: $795.

THE LAST TIME I LOOKED AT MINICAD+ (version 3.0, Reviews, July 1991), we put it in the first rank of Mac computer-aided design (CAD) programs. By recruiting and incorporating suggestions from users (Graphisoft runs lots of contests and has an interactive newsletter), Graphisoft has maintained MiniCAD+’s features-champion status and has improved the program’s ease of use. Whereas the original MiniCAD was in some respects the world’s most souped-up draw program, MiniCAD+’s feature list competes with that of Autodesk’s AutoCAD—surpassing it in some areas—and equals that of ClarisCAD. However, MiniCAD+ is not the best choice for newcomers to CAD (Graphisoft’s Blueprint, for example, is a better starter kit).

A serious increase in 3-D functionality and new features for architects are the main differences between MiniCAD+ versions 3 and 4. The number of 3-D drawing tools has been increased, the tools have been reorganized into their own tear-off palettes, and palette symbols and headings are easier to interpret. The Smartcursor feature (the cursor continuously reports relevant information about the drawing on the active layer) works in 3-D; you can select flyover and walkthrough tools and move the cursor over and into your structure in 3-D. Flyover and walkthrough are just two of the enhanced 3-D viewing features in version 4. MiniCAD+ now also offers cabinet and cavalier projections, easy rotation of large 3-D structures in a variety of projections, and (at last) scroll bars on drawing screens. Some basic drafting tools have also finally been included: there’s now a provision for tolerancing in the Edit Dimension dialog box, and there’s a chamfer tool on the 2-D palette. When you create fillets on screen, a dialog box for fillet radius appears (the program checks whether indicated fillet size is possible), and there are filled fillet options in line styles. MiniCAD+’s new construction tools include wall, roof, and floor tools; cavity walls; and walls with automatic cuts for doors and windows. By using these new tools, you can cut the drawing time for a simple one-story house plan nearly in half. Somehow, Graphisoft has made this giant (a 2MB application) program show acceptable redraw speeds on a Mac II.

MiniCAD+ still includes spreadsheets linked to drawings for generating bills of materials, and the MiniPascal language for generating drawing macros, but the richer feature set is version 4’s main attraction. Although there’s a helpful introductory video, the manuals have been refined, and MiniCAD+’s phone support is the best in the business (everyone in the office knows the product, and there’s no automated phone system), this product is now mostly for professional engineers and architects; and they should be delighted with this highly competent package’s evolution into three dimensions.—CHARLES SEITER
EVERY ONCE IN A WHILE, THERE'S A VALUE OF HISTORIC PROPORTIONS.

The best value in PostScript printer history.
The '60s VW bug is among the greatest values in history. According to the reviewers, so is the '90s GCC BLP Elite. It's the most affordable Macintosh® PostScript® printer.

Extra fonts free.
For a limited time the BLP Elite is an even better value. If you order one by March 31, 1993, you'll receive 21 extra fonts at no extra cost. That's 38 fonts for the price of 17!

Everything you've ever wanted.
The 4 page-per-minute BLP Elite comes with a fast 16.67 Mhz 68000 microprocessor. Built-in AppleTalk® for networking. Two megabytes of RAM, expandable to four. Support for ATM™ and TrueType™. With crisp, clear, 300 dpi output for the most complex graphics.

A lot you won't find anywhere else.
Edge-to-edge output for oversized spreadsheets or banners. A straight-through paper path for wrinkle-free printing on almost any stock. A user-friendly, interactive LCD status panel. A big 200-sheet paper tray. And a quiet, economical low-power 'sleep' mode.

And all you need to keep you going.
The BLP Elite also comes with a low per-printed-page cost – thanks to its patented toner recycling system. And every GCC printer comes with a one-year trouble-free warranty and toll-free support.

$100 Winter Printer Blitz!
Purchase your BLP Elite between January 6, 1993 and March 31, 1993, and GCC Technologies® will send you a $100 rebate! Many of our other printer products are also eligible for the $100 rebate. Call us for details.

Own a piece of history. Call 800-422-7777.
Call 800-942-3321, for the name of your nearest GCC dealer, or 800-422-7777 ext. 476 to order the BLP Elite direct. In Canada, call 800-265-1405. Because these days, there's no better value than the BLP Elite.

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. All registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements.

Dealers circle 212 on reader service card

End user circle 221 on reader service card
**Desktop Alternative**

**At Ease**

**PROS:** Extremely safe and simple to use; inexpensive; satisfying visual and audio feedback.

**CONS:** Not smart about duplicate file names.

**COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 7.

**LIST PRICE:** $59.

---

**File-Synchronization Software**

**Inline Sync 1.0**

**PROS:** Simple to learn and use; automates updating files between desktop and PowerBook.

**CONS:** None.

**COMPANY:** Inline Design 203/435-4995.

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 7. Recommended.

**LIST PRICE:** $129.95.

---

For many people, the advent of the Macintosh PowerBooks heralds the portable extension of the desktop Mac. You can now transfer files from a desktop Mac to a PowerBook, work on those files away from the office, and transfer them back when you return. Unfortunately, with this flexibility it's easy to lose track of just what document is on which machine. Worse, if you have outdated versions of documents on either machine, Murphy's Law dictates that the latest version will not be on the machine that you're using.

Microseeds' Inline Sync solves the problem by scanning the hard drives of two machines, finding matches in the names of files and folders, and automatically copying the latest version to the appropriate machine. The program works on any two drives that you can mount on the Mac's desktop, so you can synchronize files and folders between two SCSI drives attached to your Mac, a local hard drive, and a drive across a LocalTalk or Ethernet network, or even between a local hard drive and a drive mounted via modem and AppleTalk Remote Access.

Using Inline Sync is simple. After you launch the program, a dialog box that has two pop-up menus containing the mounted drives appears. Choose the two drives you want to sync, one from each pop-up, and click on the Synchronize button. Inline Sync scans the two drives and builds two file lists that show you folder and file hierarchy. You can view only one file list at a time; you switch between the lists by clicking on a drive's selection button. The program picks possible matches between the two drives, or you set links between files and folders manually, which works better. The program also has filters that let you automatically mark and link files based on a variety of criteria, including file creator or type, characters in the file name, and file date.

To link two files manually, you first view one file list and click next to the files you want to synchronize; you then view the other list and click next to the corresponding files. If the selected file has no corresponding file on the other drive, the program can copy the selected file to the other drive. Inline Sync marks linked files with a double-headed arrow. The program's default is to copy the newer version of a file, replacing the older version, but you can also manually tell the program in which direction to copy the file.

If changes have been made to both files leaving it unclear which file is the current version, Inline Sync asks you to manually specify which version should be replaced, if any. The Multiple File Versions dialog box gives you the option of copying neither version, both versions, or the current version.

After the file-selection process, you click on the Sync Now button and the program goes to work, copying files back and forth until the drives are synchronized. If you click on the Sync Later button instead, a dialog box appears for you to specify a time for the automatic synchronization. You can set it for one time or for recurring synchronizations. You can also save synchronization file choices as documents called QuickSyncs. A scripting function allows for extremely complex file matching, linking, and syncing based on Boolean operators.

Inline Sync is a fine solution for the vexing problem of keeping the latest versions of your work on both your portable machine and your desktop Mac. With such needless complexity in many programs, it's a relief to find a program that does one thing, and does it so well.—**David Pogue**
THE NEXT WAVE IN COLOR PRINTING.

Introducing a photorealistic color printer that's surprisingly affordable – ColorTone™ from GCC Technologies®. At just $10,999, ColorTone brings continuous tone PostScript® compatible printing right to your desktop. So you can create stunning presentations, comps, and design proofs.

ColorTone’s breakthrough technology includes full 300 dpi dye-sublimation output for superior quality imaging. And GCC’s font enhancement technology ensures smooth, clean text – even at small sizes.

ColorTone comes ready-to-use, fully configured with memory, an internal hard disk, multiple networking interfaces, including Ethernet, and GCC’s own RISC-based controller technology.

It’s easy to experience ColorTone’s vivid color imaging first hand. Simply call 800-942-3321, for the name of your nearest GCC dealer, or 800-422-7777, ext. 378 to order direct. In Canada, call 800-263-1405.
**Rodney’s Wonder Window**

**PROS:** Original and wacky; demonstrates a variety of animation and graphics approaches.

**CONS:** Slow; not especially interactive.

**COMPANY:** The Voyager Company (310/451-1383). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; 13-inch color monitor; QuickTime-compatible CD ROM drive; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** $39.95.

It’s not easy to categorize Rodney’s Wonder Window, a showcase of colorful graphics and animations created by Rodney Alan Greenblat over the past several years. It’s charming but uneven. Whatever it is, it’s capable of keeping a child (or an adult with a high tolerance for whimsy) entertained for a couple of hours or more.

The main screen of Wonder Window presents you with 12 icons, and then (after you click on the More button) 12 more, for a total of 24, with names like Future, Wiggleylife, Chip & Peg, Birthday, Holiday Fun, Birdwalk, and Hamster.

Several of the selections are elaborate and sophisticated; some are not. I selected the modules in order from the upper left of the main screen; the first four—Fun, Fly Guy, Spider, and Kiss & Fight—were pretty and/or cute, but not all that interesting. Things picked up a little when I moved to the right side and clicked on DataShorts. This is one of the more interactive bits; you get to change the colors and patterns of a pair of boxer shorts. Next I tried Tooli Bugs, which turned out to be a lengthy, ponderous, but fairly entertaining animation in the manner of a science film—Mat­tling Habits of Tooli Bugs—with voice-over narration. The bugs are cute little fellers, but their story is a bit depressing (and might disturb or confuse young children): the hapless female, trapped by the male in a glue-like substance and forcibly impregnated, “experiences discomfort” and delivers voracious “knoblings” who grow up quickly to repeat the cycle.

Some of the modules are just assort­ments of Mac art by Mr. Greenblat. Art Gallery 1 has simplistic drawings with odd-ball captions like “Conservative or kooky, a new hair style can make you feel differently about yourself.” Art Gallery 3’s lovely images tell an elaborate story of a dream about a guitar; Sloop, a semianimated nautical tale, is also visually beautiful.

Rodney’s Wonder Window maintains a perky, surrealistic mood; its leisurely pace (typical for a CD ROM) doesn’t quite jibe with its visual vigor. Some parts are fun (the QuickTime movie of Chip and Peg’s trip to Shapeland, for example); I was disappointed by a few that seemed to promise interactivity without delivering it (particularly Roadside and Mr. Rotato Head). But see “Top 10 CD ROMs,” in this issue, for a much more favorable opinion—my Macworld colleagues deemed this disc a winner.

It may look like a work in progress, but Rodney’s Wonder Window still serves as an entertaining sampler of a wide variety of graphical and interface approaches. I wasn’t captivated at first—I kept wanting it to be more interactive—but I did like it and will be eager to see what Mr. Greenblat comes up with next.—FELICITY O’MEARA

---

**America Alive**

**CD ROM Travel Guide**

**PROS:** Entertaining; easy-to-use interface.

**CONS:** Superficial content; frequent grammatical errors; **COMPANY:** MediAlive/CD Tech­nology (408/792-8500). **REQUIRES:** Mac LC; 4MB of RAM; color monitor; CD ROM drive; System 7. **LIST PRICE:** $99.

America Alive uses QuickTime movies, color photographs and maps, text, and audio as a guide to our country’s states, major cities, amusement parks, and national parks.

Pop in the disc and you’ve got a map of the 50 states, the names of which are enclosed within a rectangular box for selection purposes. Since it’s winter, you’re probably thinking of traveling to Florida (how George Hamilton of you). Click on the Florida text box, and a second window, containing a map of the Sunshine State, materializes. Located atop the window is a secondary menu bar, from which you can choose to read about Florida, view color photographs in a slide show, watch a Quick­Time movie, and turn the sound on or off.

To obtain information on a destination within Florida, click on any of the text boxes shown on the map.

Most desktop travelers will head straight for the QuickTime movies. While the videos are entertaining, most were produced by a city or state visitors bureau and say more about the art of hyperbole than anything else. Besides, anyone who makes a travel decision based on watching a jerky, low-resolution, two-minute promo displayed in a small corner of a computer screen deserves what they get.

The disc’s disappointments begin when you click on a text icon. The text windows provide, in most cases, only a sketchy overview of a place. Clicking on the weather, accommodation, recreation, or other icons within the text window’s menu bar doesn’t yield much useful information, either—for example, there are only five hotels listed for New York City. Even worse, almost every article contains egregious typos. Washington’s Olympic Park is great for “picnicking,” U.S. history is colored by “aggressive” ambition; the New Orleans Mardi Gras is a “frezied” peak of excitement. A few grammatical gaffes can be overlooked, but it’s hard to take the disc seriously when there are so many mistakes.

While America Alive casts a wide net, there are some glaring omissions—Walt Disney World, Disneyland, and Graceland aren’t even mentioned (nor is Hollywood, but that’s another story). The 2MB America Alive program is also a bit greedy: to run properly, America Alive needs to be copied to, and launched from, your hard drive, and it requires System 7, despite the package’s claim of System 6.0.7 compatibility. Fortunately, a System 7.0.1 installer is included.

On balance, this is MediAlive’s first travel disc, and the concept is a promising one (the company plans to release a floppy­disk version early this year). For now, though, stick with a traditional guidebook. Your coworkers would have been terribly impressed had you planned a trip using a multimedia CD ROM, but who cares? You’re going to Florida in February and they’re not.—JAMES A. MARTIN
For Those Who Think Something Has to be Big to be Powerful... 
Take a Look at MicroNet’s “Super-Small” Storage Systems

Are you looking for cost-effective but powerful 3.5” hard disk drives, rewritable optical systems, or DAT backup? We invite you to examine our new “Super-Small” Series of data storage systems.

MicroNet is offering 3.5” disk drives from 240 to 1186 MBytes, with average times as fast as 8 ms and spindle speeds fast as 6300 RPM. These small, yet powerful, hard drive systems can sustain data transfer rates as high as 3.8 MBytes per second!

In addition, MicroNet offers 3.5”, 128 MB Sony rewritable optical drives, and 4 mm DAT backup systems with up to 8 GBytes on a single shirt-pocket size cassette. All of this in a system of only 4.5 x 5 x 9.5” and weighing less than 6 lbs.

These systems are compatible with IBM PC, PS/2, EISA and compatibles, RS/6000, Macintosh, Quadra, Sun, SGI, and NeXT computers. They’re shipped fully tested and formatted and come complete with shielded data cable, and SCSI terminator.

Nothing is more powerful than MicroNet’s new SS-540 or SS-1240 hard disks systems developed around Maxtor’s new 3.5”, 8 ms, fast-spindle drives. These new systems are especially suited for use with file servers, graphics, multi-media, or other disk-intensive applications.

So when you need the most powerful and reliable data storage systems, think “Super-Small”. Call today for the name of a Reseller near you. 1-714-581-1540.
Strata's Stratatype 3D was among the first of the new generation of 3-D type-effects software—programs that simplify the task of creating photo-realistic three-dimensional text. Stratatype 3D is well designed and has some excellent features, but it finishes an overall second to its primary competitor, Pixar Ty pestry (see Reviews, Macworld, November 1992).

Conceptually, Stratatype 3D and Typestry are identical: both let you use your existing TrueType or PostScript Type 1 outline fonts to create three-dimensional text to which you can apply realistic-looking textures—marble, polished chrome, bricks, granite. Both programs also have stiff hardware requirements: a Mac II-class machine with a math coprocessor (that leaves out the Mac LC, LC II, and stock IIIs). Stratatype 3D requires 5MB of RAM, although 8MB—the amount Pixar recommends for Typestry—is more realistic.

Like Typestry, Stratatype 3D presents an untitled window and tools for creating, rotating, and resizing text. (StrataType lets you work with numerous open documents simultaneously; Ty pestry can open just one document at a time.) As in Ty pestry, you enter text using a dialog box that also lets you choose a font and select a bevel shape to give characters a rounded, routed, or sharp-edged look.

To create a new text object, you choose from 50 canned positioning schemes. Characters can be arranged in an arc, within a circle, along a wavy line, and more. Stratatype 3D also lets you adjust the size and shape of the bevel edge. Ty pestry provides no canned positioning schemes and doesn't let you modify the bevel shape. Ty pestry does, however, let you select and reposition individual characters to fine-tune their spacing. Stratatype 3D doesn't—you can't, for example, drag an O so that it tucks beneath a T. This is a surprising omission in a program that provides excellent positioning aids—on-screen rulers and a snap-to grid (both of which are missing in Ty pestry).

You apply textures in Stratatype 3D by using the texture palette. This floating window displays thumbnail approximations of each texture, making it easy to pick the desired one. You can edit textures to change their colors, glossiness, and other attributes. You can also turn a PICT image (such as a scan of a piece of burlap) into a new texture. To create textures in Ty pestry, you must buy Pixar's LabelMaker utility.

One of Stratatype 3D's biggest shortcomings is one of Ty pestry's strengths: lighting. Ty pestry provides 18 light sources, but Stratatype 3D provides just one, eliminating the ability to add backlighting or subtle highlights. No photo-realistic 3-D program should use just one light.

As for rendering—the final phase of any 3-D imaging endeavor—StrataType 3D straightforward dialog box lets you choose the desired quality and resolution settings. Like Typestry, Stratatype 3D can render in the background under MultiFinder or System 7. Image quality is very good, though not in the Ty pestry league.

Neither Ty pestry nor Stratatype 3D is perfect. The ideal 3-D type program would combine Stratatype 3D's rulers, textures palette, custom bevels, and canned positioning schemes with Ty pestry's animation skills, single-character positioning features, lighting capabilities, and superb rendering quality. In its present form, Stratatype 3D is a second-best choice for 3-D text work.

—Jim Heid

Network Vital Signs polls all currently operating devices on the network. This can take time, depending on the size of the network. It took Network Vital Signs almost 4 minutes to find 541 devices on my network. An option exists to monitor only the devices you want, but it is cumbersome and doesn't allow you to easily select the devices via a list.

After you construct a device list, you then configure Network Vital Signs to alert you when a device becomes a problem. Alerts range from a recorded voice message giving you specific information such as “AppleTalk networks have changed” to using Ex Machina's Notify software to send a page to an alphanumeric pager.

What separates Network Vital Signs from similar applications is that it tells you more than whether a device is up or down; the application can monitor specific equipment for specific errors. For example, it can monitor the status of a printer's paper supply, or track the network zones on a Shiva FastPath. Also, vital signs can be set to monitor network performance for most devices by timing the rate at which data reaches them; response times below a certain rate are then reported back.

I started out monitoring 75 assorted devices; this bogged down my Mac IICx considerably. (According to Dayna's tech support, increasing RAM or using a faster CPU does not significantly increase performance.) I whittled my list down to 45 devices and found that to be a comfortable level of background action. Dayna's tech support said that the most devices you can monitor without noticing performance degradation is 10. Dayna also recommended that I curtail my use of the advanced monitoring features, since adding more than the up/down indicator also adds to the amount of time the CPU takes to exchange data with each remote device.

Which brings me to my one complaint: the detailed capabilities of some monitoring options (for example, monitoring network traffic) overtax the Macintosh IICx, so Dayna suggests that you must use these capabilities less often. This is unfortunate, since the extended monitoring features worked as promised, notifying me within the time frame I specified that a device was out of service.

If you need to monitor up to 40 devices, Network Vital Signs might be just the tool for you. Its extensive device-monitoring features work well, and the variety of alerts add to this functionality. If you need to monitor a large number of devices (more than 40) and still need to use your Macintosh, you would be better off searching elsewhere or waiting for a new version of Network Vital Signs; it has the potential to become a leader in network diagnostic software.

—Matthew R. Clark

Network Monitoring System

PROS: Full-featured monitoring options. CONS: Monitoring too many devices slows down CPU performance. COMPANY: Dayna Communications (801/531-0600). REQUIRES: Mac SE; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; AppleTalk protocols over LocalTalk, Ethernet, or token ring. LIST PRICE: $449
I'm In Command!
With The Curtis Command Center

Take command with the new Curtis Command Center. It puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at your fingertips.

The new Curtis Command Center protects your system against surges in AC power and phone lines—surges that can cause costly damage to your computer and telephone components, scramble your software, and destroy valuable data.

• **Complete Control**—One-touch of the Master Switch powers up entire system while discharging built-up static electricity. Independent push-buttons provide individual control of computer and 4 peripherals.

• **Guaranteed Protection**—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330v for surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.

Don't leave your system unprotected—take command with the new Curtis Command Center.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For more information call 1-800-955-5544 Ext. 242

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

*All surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.*

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Battle Chess Enhanced CD ROM

**PROS:** Vastly entertaining; effective way to interest the Nintendo generation in chess. **CONS:** Sometimes difficult maneuvering pieces in 3-D; not a top chess competitor. **COMPANY:** Interplay Productions (714/553-6678). **REQUIRES:** Mac LC or Mac II; color monitor; CD ROM drive; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** $79.95.

In Battle Chess (in 3-D mode anyway), chess pieces are elaborately detailed cartoon characters that act out little dramas of strategy and capture, complete with sound effects. Some experienced chess players find this grotesque; others will find it hilarious. Youthful gamesters raised on Super Mario Bros. find this more congenial than the austere world of 2-D, black-and-white chess.

The CD ROM version is an even more elaborate attempt to make a version of chess that will drive kids mad with glee. First, there's a tutorial in which the animated pieces individually come forward on the board and explain their moves. The performance, from the Queen's vain and mildly salacious spiel to the grumpy declamations of the Pawn, are actually quite vivid—evidencing lots of thought to making the chess-board a little stage. Once the play starts, you are tempted to throw away pieces just to see the coolest effects: Knight-takes-Knight is good for a stimulating sword-clanging row, the Queen's zapping procedure is worth watching, and Castles' coming to life as monsters made of bricks is a nice touch. If these are ploys to ensure that the easily bored beginners play enough games to develop some feeling for chess, it's got to be an improvement over learning the game from an older sibling.

The only drawback to the Battle Chess approach is the sheer volume of packaged hoopla on the CD. The CD has 30 MB of animation and 45 minutes of sound effects and tunes; this makes the game rather slow (tested on a IIfx, which has a double-speed CD player) unless you have enough free hard drive space to transfer the program. Interplay needs to maintain compatibility with PC versions, but the situation really calls for the cleverest JPEG/QuickTime programming available. Screens, at least at the beginning of a game, are fairly crowded—selecting and moving the pieces call for more mouse dexterity than you use in word processing. Finally, the chess-playing algorithms in Battle Chess are not state of the art, probably in the interest of speed. If you set Battle Chess on level six (there are ten levels of play) and play it against the equivalent level in Software Toolworks' Chessmaster 2000, it loses pretty consistently. Since the game is really meant for beginners, this isn't a serious problem. But if you become a serious chess player, you'll eventually want Chessmaster or Interplay's own higher-level game, Checkmate.

As a game combining intellectual activity with arcade-quality mindless fun, Battle Chess is hard to beat. I hope someday to play a holographic version in which you get to experience a chess game in 3-D as a knight.—Charles Seiter

Where in America’s Past Is Carmen Sandiego?

**PROS:** Excellent design and graphics; educational; entertaining. **CONS:** Insufficient documentation; high-density drive required to install color. **COMPANY:** Broderbund Software (415/382-4400). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2 MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.4. (For color: 4 MB of RAM; high-density drive; System 6.0.7.) **LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

It's 1752, and someone has stolen Ben Franklin's kite. Without it, he won't be able to discover electricity. How to avert disaster? You can find the villain and recover the loot with Where in America's Past Is Carmen Sandiego?, the new addition to the Carmen Sandiego series. Burglaries of varying historical significance create the plots for this educational game, in which your job is to travel through time and space around America, compiling clues to discover where the villain has taken the loot.

You begin as a greenhorn detective at the Acme Detective Agency in present-day San Francisco. After receiving your assignment, you prepare your Chronoskimmer, Broderbund's time machine, for a trip to the scene of the crime—in this case, colonial Pennsylvania. You can consult sources, ask bystanders, eavesdrop for clues to the thief's identity and whereabouts, and travel to any state and any 25-year period in America's past. (Before 1800 is one time period.)

A bystander might inform you that the villain wanted to thank Pocahontas for saving John Smith's life, or that she was trying to prevent the assassination of John Kennedy. But you don't have to know that Smith was saved in Virginia in 1606 or that Kennedy was shot in Dallas in 1963. Broderbund, cleverly, for everyone who doesn't retain large portions of American history, includes Gorton Carruth's book What Happened When: A Chronology of Life & Events in America (Harper & Row, 1989). Without this book, the game is a bust, unless you're a history-trivia buff.

The thief is one of the V.I.L.E. (Villain's International League of Evil) henchmen: Carmen Sandiego and her cronies, who have names like Claire Voyant, Casey Rah Sirah, and Della Kitesen. The search produces information about the villain and his or her possible location. Compiling these clues can guide you to the thief's identity and current hideout, leading to an arrest and another solved case for Acme.

America's Past, designed for ages 12 and up, is entertaining and can even be challenging for adults. Fairly easy to install and play, the game is clever, creative, and well designed. The interface is simple, and buttons and menus are self-explanatory. Also, the program covers a broad range of historical subjects in addition to politics.

The documentation is insufficient: eight pages cover three separate computer systems. Aspects of the application are explained in the documentation, but it's difficult to follow and provides few concrete tips on how to win the game.

America's Past ran slowly but decently on my Mac Plus, but I couldn't install the color version on a Mac II; the color installer comes on high-density disks, so you need a Super Drive. (According to Broderbund, the color version is not available on 800K disks.) When I did see the game in 256 colors, it was very attractive and included beautiful photographs and drawings for illustrations, though it wreaked some havoc with the computer's color setup.

While the inadequate documentation and the color-version problem may frustrate some, the game's pros far exceed its cons. Like its series companions—which include Where in the World? and Where in Time?, and even a television show spin-off—America's Past is educational and a lot of fun. Hurry! Ben Franklin and his kite are waiting.—Joanna Pearlstein
THE VIEW IS BETTER FROM HERE.

As convenient as a PowerBook is on the go, the screen just isn’t large enough when you’re back on your desktop. To be more productive, you need to see a full page of work and more of your spreadsheet. Sigma Designs provides a complete line of 15" desktop displays designed especially for use with PowerBooks to provide more viewing area and minimize scrolling. We offer color, grayscale or monochrome models, each with its own set of unique features like multiple resolutions, built-in QuickDraw acceleration, or virtual desktop. These displays are even granite-colored to match your PowerBook. Naturally, all Sigma Designs displays meet the latest SWEDAC* guidelines for reduced VLF/ELF magnetic field emissions (MPR II). So take advantage of larger views on a Sigma Designs 15" display because seeing more means working better.

1-800-845-8086 Ext. 230

© 1992 Sigma Designs. Inc. ColorMax, PageView and Power Portrait are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other product or brand names are property of their respective holders.

*Swedish Board for Technical Accreditation, formerly Swedish National Board for Testing and Measurement

67900 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538 USA. Tel: (510) 770-6000 Fax: (510) 770-2640

Circle 176 on reader service card
Spiral 1.0.1

**PROS:** Simple to use; has special PowerBook features; expands abbreviations; supports tabs and bookmarks; calculates in text.  
**CONS:** Problems importing and exporting; no ruler or margin settings; no repagination.  
**COMPANY:** Technology Works (512/794-8533).  
**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 7.  
**LIST PRICE:** $129.

SPIRAL IS THE FIRST PROGRAM DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR TAKING AND ORGANIZING NOTES ON THE MACINTOSH. EACH NOTEBOOK FILE IS LIKE A HYPERCARD STACK AND CAN HAVE SMALL, MEDIUM, OR LARGE PAGES. IN ADDITION TO MULTIPLE FONTS AND SIZES, NOTEBOOK PAGES CAN INCLUDE SPECIAL FONT STYLES SUCH AS CIRCLED WORDS AND STRIKE-THROUGH. EACH PAGE CAN INCLUDE A SINGLE GRAPHIC, WHICH IS AUTOMATICALLY CENTERED AT THE TOP OF THE PAGE.

As your text grows toward the bottom of the page, Spiral automatically creates a new page. If you add text to a page you’ve already filled, Spiral inserts a blank page to catch the overflow, rather than repaginating the whole as a word processor would.

Notebooks can be divided into sections, indicated by labeled tabs on the right-hand side. Within sections, you can select important text and link it to the section page, which is something like a chapter table of contents. Doing so creates a new heading on the section page. Clicking on any of the section-page headings moves you directly to the page on which the linked text is found. You can also insert temporary bookmarks on important pages, allowing you to quickly return to where you left off editing, for example. Otherwise, navigation between pages is accomplished by clicking on the floating navigation palette.

Technology Works included several features just for PowerBook users, such as a Sleep command for saving power, an optional oversize cursor, and a battery-charging indicator. Spiral is also engineered to minimize its use of the hard drive, eliminating many delays while waiting for the PowerBook’s hard drive to power up.

Other useful features include the ability to calculate numbers in the text, timed reminders to save, and autosaving a document when you close it. You can also train Spiral to expand abbreviations for you (changing every instance of sp to Spiral, for instance); abbreviations can be as long as 16 characters, expanding to 256 characters.

Spiral 1.0 hit a few snags in text editing. Pressing the spacebar at the end of a paragraph sometimes added a space and other times created a new line. Lines wrapped in unusual places, such as before a punctuation mark. Version 1.0.1 largely eliminates these problems.

Spiral uses Claris XTND translators to import and export documents. Although Spiral includes translators only for MacWrite and MacWrite II, the program can use any XTND translators it finds in the Claris folder inside the System Folder. Thus you can move your notes into or out of Microsoft Word, for instance, or T/Maker’s WriteNow. In practice, the translators sometimes work and sometimes don’t.

Exported documents may have lines that flow off the edge of the page, or text with the wrong font sizes. Finally, because Spiral is page-oriented rather than document-oriented, there is no easy way to repaginate a document other than by cutting and pasting or by exporting the entire document and then importing it into a new notebook.

Overall, Spiral is a well-conceived application with an excellent feature set. Yes, I’d be happier if the program had automatic or manual repagination and if importing and exporting worked perfectly, but neither issue is serious enough to keep me from giving Spiral an enthusiastic thumbs-up. (TechWorks ships Spiral on a 1.44MB floppy disk but will exchange it for 800K disks, if needed.)—STEVEN A. SCHWARTZ

MetaDesign 3.0

**PROS:** Complete diagram-maker for complex, multipage structures; loads of convenience features for symbol manipulation.  
**CONS:** Needs more presentation-graphics features.  
**COMPANY:** Meta Software Corporation (617/576-6920).  
**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.7.  
**LIST PRICE:** $250.

BACK IN THE LATE PLEISTOCENE, WHEN PROGRAMMERS COMMUNICATED WITH APARTMENT-SIZE COMPUTERS BY MEANS OF PUNCH CARDS CODED IN FORTRAN, EVERY DESK IN A COMPUTER DEPARTMENT HAD A FLOWCHART TEMPLATE—A LITTLE GREEN PLASTIC SHEET WITH CUTOUTS FOR SQUARES, TRIANGLES, OVALS, AND ARROWS. A GOOD PROGRAMMER WOULD DOCUMENT CODE BY DRAWING A FLOWCHART FOR EACH SMALL PROGRAM SEGMENT AND BY DRAWING A CHART OF OVERALL PROGRAM FLOW. AND IF A PROGRAMMER HAD FALLEN ASLEEP IN THE TEDIOUS TASK OF REDRAWING PENCIL-AND-PAPER CHARTS, HE OR SHE MIGHT HAVE DREAMED OF A PROGRAM, FAR IN THE FUTURE, LIKE METADESIGN.

MetaDesign is, however, more properly considered a diagramming tool for structured systems analysis (along the lines pop-

ularized by Edward Yourdon and Larry Constantine in their pioneering book *Structured Design* (Yourdon Press, 1978)) rather than a mere flowcharting aid. The range of MetaDesign’s applications is indicated in its included samples. The program easily handles multipage business plans, electronic-circuit layouts, mapping, computer-science entity-relationship diagrams, and language parsers—all of which call for carefully documented logic and require easy ways to group and ungroup symbols in diagrams and to show relationships between symbols.

That’s exactly what MetaDesign provides. It gives you a collection of special node symbols and interconnector symbols and tools (with a reasonable amount of intelligence built in so that the program anticipates your intentions) for organizing your symbol-conector networks. What makes the program valuable is that the most frequently occurring tasks in diagram-making can usually be accomplished with a single command—the diagramming capabilities have been continually refined since an academic prototype version appeared about six years ago.

Although in version 3.0 MetaDesign’s diagraming capabilities have been upgraded—Undo can now run 25 operations deep (the default is 5 operations), System 7 is supported (including Apple events and True-Type fonts), and files are compatible with the Windows version of MetaDesign—it’s high time for more pizzazz. Since it’s often used for presentations, both in slide shows and live on LCD-projection screens, MetaDesign now needs shaded backgrounds, symbol highlighting and shading, and better manipulation of imported color PICT files. These features, while trivial from the standpoint of structured systems analysis, have become standard in the simplest of presentation packages and would greatly extend MetaDesign’s impact. MetaDesign is still champion at generating austere classic flowcharts, and you shouldn’t draw a state-space diagram without it, but it’s time to swipe a few flashy features from Aldus Persuasion or Microsoft PowerPoint.

—CHARLES SEITER
Joining plots, curve fitting plots, distribution comparison plots, range plots, various data transformations, language import/export and data from/to Excel, MacSS, CSS and other formats. Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction). Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: histograms (incl. multiply, clustered, stacked, overlaid functions), scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed function fitting), multiple line and range plots, trend plots, standard deviation plots, data sequence diagrams, contour plots, box and whisker plots, column plots, bar graphs, double pie charts, scrollable dendrograms, two-taring plots, curve fitting plots, distribution comparison plots, range plots, probability plots, amalgamation plots, factor space plots, crossover outline and residual diagrams, ANOVA interaction plots, multivariate (multiple) matrix plots, exploratory draftsman plots with histograms, and many other specialized plots. Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, col or-gray-scale shading, and projected contours), 3D scatterplots, 3D block scatterplots, 3D axis (space) plots, 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes, 3D line/ribbon plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D histograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying boxes"). All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation). Extend graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects"; hi-res graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preview; dynamic rulers; Publish and Subscribe graph links. All output displayed in ScrollSheets™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables; all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs). All ScrollSheets can be saved into data files and used for input, or exported. Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data. Extremely large analysis designs. Unlimited size of files. Extended precision. Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIfs, approximately one second per case; correlation matrix 50x50 with 10 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5,000 data points file—less than 2 seconds). Full support for System 7 ("savvy") incl. Publish and Subscribe, Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, Quadra cache, etc. Price: $395.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac. Include all basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepping multiple regression; ANOVA/MACOVA). Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Stat booklet explains all major conventions). All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac. All graphics facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities). Price: $295.

DOS versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/DOS™ $795. Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ $225.

Domestic ship $7 per product; please specify type of computer with order: 14-day money-back guarantee.

StatSoft™
2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg FRG), tel: 04942120347, fax: 04942120357; StatSoft UK (London, UK), tel: 0149440202, fax: 01494402039; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne Australia), tel: 03 95374390, fax: 03 95374391; StatSoft Canada-CDCO (Toronto), tel: 416 844-6077, fax: 416 844-6078 Available in the USA and other countries; CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other trademarks are registered in various countries.

Circle 99 on reader service card
It's a fact. Now you can get faster PostScript® printing at a new lower price. According to benchmark performance tests, the TI microLaser™ Turbo printer is faster than the Hewlett Packard LaserJet™ III, NEC 95 and Apple® NTR when it comes to charts, illustrations and desktop publishing. That's because it sports two processors — standard and RISC — for turbocharged speed.

But when it comes to high performance, consider what else the Turbo has to offer:

- Your choice of PC or PC/Macintosh® configuration. HP LaserJet II emulation and Adobe® PostScript Level 2 software with 35 of the most popular outline fonts to dress up your documents. Automatic switching between HP and PostScript modes so you can print and go — no setup, no problem. And the ability to connect simultaneously to more than one computer, Windows™-based or Mac, and print with ease.

Best of all, with its new lower price of $1,749* for the PC model and only $50 more for PC and Mac compatibility, the microLaser Turbo is selling fast, too. Call right now for more information on the Turbo or other microLaser printer models. 1-800-527-3500.

Call TI for a copy of Genoa Technology's benchmark test results and specifications of models tested.

** Manufacturer's suggested retail price — dealer prices may vary.

microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.

Good for Your System

BY DAVID POGUE

REALIZE IT'S A LITTLE UNORTHODOX FOR ME TO BEGIN THIS COLUMN WITH THE CONCLUSION. BUT I CAN'T RISK YOUR MISSING THE POINT IF YOU DON'T HAVE TIME TO READ THE WHOLE COLUMN. HERE IT IS: IF YOU USE SYSTEM 7, GET EITHER SPEEDYFINDER7 OR SYSTEM 7 PACK.

They, like most of the other System 7 supplements reviewed here, are shareware. That means you can't call up MacConnection to order; you get shareware programs from user groups or dial-up modem services (like America Online) for free, and you send a small payment directly to the programmer if you like his work. (Yes, his. There are no female System 7 shareware programmers that I know of.)

The electronic bulletin boards are fairly creaking with System 7 add-ons. Here's the cream of the cream; these all work for System 7.0, 7.0.1, and 7.1.

SpeedyFinder7 1.5.4

SINCE YOU'RE PROBABLY WONDERING WHY I'M SO HOG-WILD OVER THIS PROGRAM, WE MAY AS WELL GET THIS OVER WITH. SpeedyFinder7, a control panel, tweaks System 7 in 22 wonderful ways. As the name implies, most of these features speed up the Finder: copying files, emptying the Trash, opening windows, and so on. As far as I'm concerned, System 7's sole drawback is its mysterious sluggishness in performing these tasks; no wonder I wax ecstatic about something that copies files and empties the Trash twice as fast.

Many of SpeedyFinder7's features appear individually in other programs covered below. To save space, I'll refer to them by number (see "Finder Features"). SpeedyFinder7 provides features 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8. It also offers some exclusive features, including making your floppy disks show up with nice-looking color icons stamped with HD (for high density) or DD (for double density), or a strap (locked); trash exploding locked files without a peep; hiding the balloon help menu; turning balloon help on and off from the keyboard; and so on. One goody worth special mention, when you select the icon of a duplicate of a file, folder, or disk's icon that, when double-clicked, opens the original and press the option key, the File menu's Find and Get Info commands change to say Find Original and Get Original Info. That makes a heckuva lot of sense; when was the last time you wanted info about an alias (instead of the actual file)?

Each feature has its own on/off check box. The best part is that author Victor Tan, a 23-year-old Australian med student, only wants $20 or a postcard—a postcard, for heaven's sakes—in exchange for all this bliss.

System 7 Pack 3.2

SYSTEM 7 PACK IS ALMOST IDENTICAL TO SpeedyFinder7. It lacks several minor features of its rival, and one major one—Trash-emptying acceleration. But for System 7.1 users, it offers an important bonus: it makes Adobe Type Manager work with the new Fonts folder.

Otherwise, System 7 Pack's features 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8 work great. It's not as pretty as its Australian rival, but you may prefer it for three reasons. First, you get tech support by phone directly from programmer Adam Stein—that's rare care, for shareware. Second, if you're not a modem or user-group buff, you can order this program by phone at 800/242-4775 or 713/524-6394. Third, when you mail in your $29.95, you get a password that unlocks certain additional options. Mystery-lover's hint: the password appears somewhere in this magazine.

System 7 Companion Pack 1.1

HERE'S ANOTHER ADAM STEIN CREATION: A COLLECTION OF SIX DOODADS THAT YOU CAN USE (AND PAY FOR) INDIVIDUALLY. OF THESE, SUPER ALIAS MAY BE THE MOST USEFUL. WHEN YOU DROP A PASSEL OF APPLICATION ICONS ONTO SUPER ALIAS, YOU GET AN ALIAS ICON THAT, WHEN DOUBLE-CLICKED, LAUNCHES ALL OF THOSE PROGRAMS AT ONCE. THAT'S HANDY WHEN YOU'RE IMMERSED IN A PROJECT INVOLVING THE SAME PROBLEM DAY AFTER DAY.

Another unique Companion Pack morsel is an F-key manager, useful if (1) you know what an F-key is and (2) you have F-keys you want to install or reorder. Another module provides feature 5. Still another, QuickFinder, is a kind of mini-Finder, a launching-pad list of your favorite programs and files. The advantage of QuickFinder is that it can get by on 100K of memory. If you click on the Terminate Finder button, you quit the Finder, freeing up a hearty 200K of memory for your programs without giving up your ability to move, copy, rename, delete, or launch files.

These programs are not terribly polished-looking, and there's no balloon help, but the modules are as little as $5 apiece (or $19.95 for all). Or get them all for $10 if you also buy System 7 Pack.

Applicon 2.1

APPLE PROGRAMMER RICK HOLZGRAFE has written Applicon, a truly beautiful program with excellent balloon help and customization features, and he's giving it away free. Applicon places a palette of open-program icon tiles anywhere you want. Instead of using the awkward little application menu (on the System 7 menu bar) to switch between programs, a simple click on an Applicon icon does the trick (see "Applicon Can").

You might think that such a scheme would take up valuable screen real estate. Not so—Applicon modestly excuses itself to the background whenever another program is active. To bring the icon palette forward, you just point—not click—at a corner of the screen.

AppleEase 1.4

SYSTEM 7 USERS OFTEN PUT AN ALIAS OF AN ITEM INTO THE APPLE MENU ITEMS FOLDER, SO THAT IT'S LISTED IN THE Apple menu for easy access. But adding something to your Apple menu is a lot of effort: make an alias, delete the word alias from its name, open the System Folder, find the Apple Menu Items folder, put the alias inside, and then close all those folders. For that reason, there are more automatic make-an-alias-and-put-it-in-the-Apple-menu utilities (feature 5) than any other kind of shareware add-on.

But it dawned on only one programmer that it should be just as easy to remove things.
That's why AppleEase is great. Drop any file icon on it, and instantly that item is listed in your Apple menu. Choose that item from the menu while pressing the % key, and AppleEase removes the item from the menu, neatly dropping it at your feet (on the desktop). Too bad AppleEase doesn't handle folder and disk icons the same way. On the other hand, it's free. Thanks, Peter Kaplan.

**Alias Director 3.2.1**

If your lust for icon control is unslaked after using AppleEase, there's only one thing for it: Alias Director, by Laurence Harris ($10). This program is the king of drag-and-drop. That is, you're supposed to drag disk, folder, or file icons on top of the Alias Director icon. Depending on which keys you're pressing at the time, Alias Director performs assorted alias-related stunts: creates an alias and puts it (all together now) in your Apple menu, creates an alias and puts it into a specified folder, opens the Get Info window for the original item, trashes an item and all associated aliases (that's a biggie, if you ask me), finds the original item (if you've drag-and-dropped an alias), makes an alias that has no icon, and so on.

But what really makes Alias Director is that you can specify which keys, pressed while drag-and-dropping, perform which function. Not just the usual %shift-option stuff—I mean any keys. You can hold down the T and A keys, for example, to trash all aliases. This wonderful mnemonic feature ought to spur the imaginations of commercial-software writers.

**MenuChoice 1.5**

Programs like this must give Big Software Companies the willies. After all, Kerry Clendingin's $15 shareware control panel does precisely what some of the $100 add-ons (like HAM, from Inline Design, and HandOff, from Connectix) do: makes your Apple menu hierarchical. That is, any folder listed in your Apple menu sprouts a submenu showing its contents; folders within folders show sub-submenus; and so on. Think of it: you can open a particular control panel directly, without first opening the Control Panels folder. Or look inside any folder, or launch a file inside it, without having COWS (Cluttered, Overlapping Windows Syndrome).

As a hedge against letters to the editor, allow me to point out that MenuChoice, unlike the expensive programs, does not give the Chooser a submenu, nor does it track recently opened files and folders (except those launched from the Apple menu, which it forgets when you restart). Otherwise, I would say the world owes Kerry a toast (or at least a check for $15).

**TrashAlias 1.1.1**

If you're anything of a shareware-monger, you've probably heard about this nifty, free control panel by Maurice Volaski. When you throw anything into the Trash, TrashAlias also deletes any aliases you created from the trashed item. That's it. You'll never again see that painfully passive-voice System 7 error message "the original item could not be found."

**Xtras for System 7**

This collection of one dozen System 7 utilities is a lot like shareware: it's inexpensive and there's no phone number to call if something goes wrong. But it's not shareware; it's a book-and-disk combo compiled by author Sharon Zardetto Aker. She concedes that $24.95 is too expensive for a 100-page book (Addison-Wesley, 1992)—she proposes that you pretend you're paying for the software and getting the book for free.

Whatever your rationalization, you'll find some useful gadgets in this package. Eight are look-alikes of shareware favorites (including fully four that automate emptying the Trash in various ways). Two that don't exist in shareware form are standouts: there's a slick Scrapbook replacement that adds a table of contents, names for each Scrapbook page, and a Publish command (of publish-and-subscribe fame). There's also a hierarchical Apple-menu thing with more features than the $15 MenuChoice—you can rearrange the items in your Apple menu according to your zaniest whim, for example—but fewer than the $149 Now Utilities version. Anyway, if you like your add-ons served up in one handy bundle, this is a good way to go.

**For PowerBooks Only**

While digging around on the electronic bulletin boards, I ran across some neat programs for PowerBooks: FindCursor 1.0 draws a thick can't-miss-it square around the cursor, wherever it may be, on your ghostly LCD screen (Mike Samuels, free); MyBattery 1.20 is a super-cool fuel gauge that shows your battery's charge status, including how much time you have left (Jeremy Kezer, $10); PowerSleep Fkey puts any PowerBook to sleep instantly, without leaving your program (requires SuiteCase II, ResEdit, or System 7 Companion Pack to install; Urs Calibran, free).

**The Upshot**

Obviously, this is all great stuff. I'd even advise you to get all these programs, except that some of them would conflict. In any case, unless you're the rare individual who believes that life is too long, absolutely get speedyFinder7 or System 7 Pack. If you run more than one program at a time, test-drive AppleIcon.

**Finder Features**

1. Speeds up Finder copying
2. Speeds up Empty Trash command
3. Edits or eliminates alias file-name suffix
4. Adds keyboard shortcuts for Finder commands
5. Adds an alias of a file to your Apple menu
6. Application substitution (launches Word when you double-click on a MacWrite file, for example)
7. Speeds up window opening
8. Changes or eliminates the delay between the time you click on an icon and the time the Mac lets you edit its name
With CD Express, now anybody can enter the world of CD-ROM.

Take a deep breath, let out a loud roar and take a giant leap into the world of CD-ROM. Explore the great cities of the world. Relive the greatest moments in baseball history. Dive into challenging, interactive adventure games. With the CD Express package from NEC, all of this is possible. And more. All it takes is your IBM PC* (or 100% compatible) or Macintosh® computer system and $499. CD Express includes NEC's CDR-25 MPC compliant reader, stereo speakers and 10 interactive CD-ROM titles (over $1000 retail value). Only NEC gives you this much for so little. CD Express. All it takes is $499 to jump right in. For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

CD Express® FROM NEC $499*

CD-ROM software included for IBM PC:
- LucasFilm™ Game Loom™
- Publish It™
- Great Cities of the World, Vol. 2
- Interactive Storytime™
- Total Baseball
- The Family Doctor
- GeoWorks CD Manager™
- The Software Toolworks™ Reference Library
- Bureau Development Inc., Best of the Bureau™
- Ultima VI The False Prophet/ Wing Commander™

CD-ROM software included for Macintosh:
- LucasFilm™ Game Favorites
- Publish It™
- Great Cities of the World, Vol. 2
- Interactive Storytime™
- Total Baseball
- The Family Doctor
- The Software Toolworks™
- World Atlas
- Discs Books™ Aesop’s Fables
- The Manhole™ CD-ROM
- Bureau Development Inc., Best of the Bureau™

*Suggested Manufacturer's Retail Price.

Multisync is a registered trademark and CD Express, MultiSpin and Image are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.
**New Products**

**E D I T E D B Y C A R O L Y N B I C K F O R D**

**H A R D W A R E**

**APS Epson MO**
High-density magneto-optical drive stores up to 128MB on each magneto-optical cartridge and has 38ms access speed. Ships with one cartridge. $1199; internal version for Quadra 900 or 950, $1099. APS, 816/478-8300, 800/235-2752; fax 816/478-4596.

**ColorGetter II and ColorGetter II Pro**

**DataShield S100**
Surge suppressor features multiple-component circuitry that stops surges, spikes, line noise, and interference. Also includes hard drive protection feature with low-voltage alarm and flashing indicator that warns of standard voltage before hard drive damage can occur. $105. Tripp Lite, 312/329-1777; fax 312/644-6505.

**DoveFax-V**
Fax/data modem turns Mac into desktop voice, data, and fax communications system. Stores telephonic voice messages in voice mailbox, and logs call information such as caller ID and call duration. Also sends and receives faxes at 9600 bps, transmits and receives data at 2400 bps, and switches back to automatic answering mode when complete. $449. Dove Computer, 919/343-5600, 800/849-3297; fax 919/251-9441.

**FlexScan F3401W**
15-inch color monitor displays 1024 by 768 pixels at 76Hz noninterlaced refresh rate, according to company. Automatic power switch turns power on or off in response to computer signals. Compatible with Mac II video boards. $899. Nanao USA Corp., 310/325-5202, 800/800-5202; fax 310/530-1679.

**Model 7150**
Large-format laser printer features 300-dpi or 400-dpi resolution, 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB, over 60 internal fonts, and 32-character LED display. Accepts letter-size (8½ by 11 inch) and ledger-size (11 by 17 inch) paper. Two-bin $4395; three-bin $4645. Gencom Corp., 703/949-1000, 800/443-6426; fax 703/949-1392.

**MultiRoute**
Router handles up to eight channels simultaneously and extends LocalTalk networks to Ethernet environment. Product features auto-configuration, simultaneous handling of EtherTalk Phase 1 and Phase 2, and interoperability with AppleTalk routers, network bridges, and repeaters. $4300. Syscom, 408/432-8153, 800/624-8007; fax 408/432-9892.

**Mustek Paragon 1200**

**Perfector**
Universal Power Supply has 14MHz CPU with firmware that filters and conditions incoming power and manages charge/discharge cycling of batteries. Also has LED front panel. DBB-6 has a 600 volt-ampere power rating; DBB-9 has a 900 volt-ampere power rating. DBB-6 $1399.95; DBB-9 $1599.95. DPS Power Products, 801/224-4828; fax 801/224-5872.

**PowerAccess 96/144 and 96/96**
Internal fax modems fit PowerBook 100, 140, 145, and 170 and require no separate battery or power source. PowerAccess 96/96 communicates at 9600 bps; PowerAccess 96/144 communicates at 14,400 bps. Both send and receive faxes at 9600 bps. Hayes and Group 3 compatible. 96/96 $549; 96/144 $649. Dtronix, 408/982-9667; fax 408/253-3400.

**Print Bridge**
A PostScript-language controller for large-format electrostatic plotters and printers, which performs automatic sensing and switching among parallel, serial, and LocalTalk interfaces. The controller has 35 standard fonts and supports fonts. Type 1 fonts. $9995. Calcomp, 714/821-2549, 800/932-1212; fax 714/821-2714.

**PrintPartner 10W**
Cross-platform laser printer prints at 10 pages per minute and has 300-dpi resolution, according to company. Printer features 35 embedded TrueType fonts; serial, parallel, and AppleTalk ports; and universal paper tray that feeds envelopes, overhead transparencies, and labels. $2450. Fujitsu Computer Products, 408/432-6333, 800/626-4866; fax 408/894-1706.

**ScanPlus Color 6000**
Single-pass color scanner outputs at 600 dpi; scans images from 2 by 3½ inches up to 8½ by 11 inches; can scan in black-and-white, gray-scale, and color. 2MB min. memory. $780. Plustek USA, 408/980-5183, 800/676-1119; fax 408/980-5184.

**Spectra-Com 1496**
Pocket Fax/Modem
Fax modem sends and receives data at 14,400 bps and sends and receives fax transmissions at 9600 bps. Includes cables, AC adapter, battery, carrying pouch, and STF fax software. Five-year warranty. $349. Bay Connection, 408/270-8070; fax 408/270-0698.

**Spectra-Com 1496 Pocket Fax/Modem**
Voice Messenger
Electronic voice mail downloads voice messages to mail server, which then deposits messages into E-mail systems with voice capability, such as CE Software's QuickMail or Microsoft Mail, or into Cypress Software's PhonePro mail. Requires Macintosh II and System 7. 4MB min. memory. $950. Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700; fax 408/752-2735.

**SOFTWARE**

**Ad Lib 1.0**
MacApp 3.0-compatible ViewEdit replacement; features include selection, movement, alignment, and duplication of multiple view objects; fast access using an Attributes palette to view-editing functions; automatic maintenance of string-list and text-style resources; direct and indirect access to subviews and subview edit windows; absolute and relative alignment grids; and support for all MacApp 3.0 view attributes. 2MB min. memory. $199. ADA, 408/253-2765; fax 408/253-2767.

**Amusing Ourselves to Death & Brave New World**
This Expanded Book for the PowerBook combines two books: Aldous Huxley's vision of a bleak, hedonistic, and drugged-out future and Neil Postman's opinion that the brave new world is already upon us. 2MB min. memory. $19.95. The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, 800/446-2001; fax 310/394-2156.

**MacWorld** March 1993 185
Any hard drive can store a single picture, but only a PLI MiniArray gives you the performance necessary to capture and retrieve digital images at **30 FRAMES PER SECOND**. Real-world multimedia experts have used PLI MiniArrays at Universal Studios, Warner Brothers Studios, and the American Film Institute on major motion pictures, cutting edge multimedia projects and digital video-editing applications. Today’s most exciting **MULTIMEDIA DEVELOPERS HAVE TESTED THE MINIARRAY** with their new products and the results are outstanding.

The MiniArray uses **TWO HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD DRIVES** to achieve the high sustained data transfer rates suitable for digital video applications. The MiniArray '040 models exploit both SCSI ports on the Quadra® 950 to provide remarkable sustained **DATA TRANSFER RATES OF 7.4MB PER SECOND**. Available for the Macintosh® Iici or Quadra® 700, the MiniArray’s **SOLID 5MB PER SECOND DATA THROUGHPUT** supported by PLI’s highly acclaimed QuickSCSI card. Only PLI’s MiniArray can offer a proven track record with a loyal network of blue-chip multimedia users.

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**PLI MINIARRAY...THE REAL-TIME VIDEO REQUIREMENT**

800. 288. 8754
47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, CA 94538
510. 657. 2211 • Fax 510. 683. 9713

Circle 208 on reader service card
Arabesque Patterns & Clip Art
This collection provides more than 100 Arabic and Islamic clip art images and patterns in EPS and DXF format. 2MB min. memory. $49 Arabesque Software Company, 415/495-8655; fax 415/495-2951.

CyberSounds for the Macintosh
Collection of more than 80 original sounds by artist Steve Jones ships with shareware SoundMaster program. 1MB min. memory. $19.95. Gargoyles Mechanique Laboratory, 212/705-8991; fax 212/674-3371.

Dasher Authoring System
Foreign-language teachers type in instructions, questions, and answers; after administering test, the program analyzes students’ wrong answers and shows where correct answer differs. Teachers including story exercises, substitutions, and synthetics. 1 MB min. memory. $15.0. Dasher Authoring System, 415/224-9900, 800/759-2562; fax 305/443-0786.

Diet for a New America
An examination of America’s dependence on animals for food by John Robbins. In Expanded Book for the PowerBook format. Diet for a New America allows readers to mark passages or take notes electronically. 2MB min. memory. $19.95. The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, 800/446-2001; fax 310/394-2156.

DriveShare
Control panel utility enables users to share removable drives over an AppleTalk network. Drives accesses SyQuest, Bernoulli, and many optical and CD ROM drives. Supports mixed-system networks, LocalTalk, and Ethernet. Enables removable drive to act as server. Ships with Drive7Rem, a removable device driver. 1MB min. memory. Five-user pack $199.95; ten-user pack $299.95. Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, fax 415/461-2249.

Expert Office Design
Office-design program has more than 100 objects in library, such as desks, chairs, filing cabinets, conference tables, computers, and electrical symbols; supports multiple layers for design organization; prints in color or black-and-white; rotates objects either 90 degrees or in 1-degree increments; and exports objects or layouts in PICT format. 2MB min. memory. $49.95. Expert Software, 305/567-9990, 800/759-2562; fax 305/443-0786.

Ferrari Grand Prix
Color version of Ferrari driving simulation game provides control options such as a choice between player or computer control of shifting, braking, and setup; digitized sounds; multiple viewing angles; and the ability to race against another player or another Mac. 2MB min. memory. $69.95. Bullseye Software, 702/831-2523; fax 702/267-2054.

Flemt Laser Fonts Library 2
Collection of 120 typefaces from 48 families in PostScript Type 1 and TrueType formats has added florishes, ligatures, and substitute characters for stylistic variation. Standard character sets have extra characters for Western European and Scandinavian languages and for special purposes, such as math symbols, basic fractions, and copyright, trademark, and registered symbols. $179.95. Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, 800/359-4920; fax 408/484-9218.

Gravu
System extension provides automatic grayscale dithering on any Mac with Color QuickDraw. Allows users of 16-gray-level displays to see renditions of 256-gray-level images, and uses of 256-color displays can see simulations of 16-, 24-, and 32-bit color images. 1MB min. memory. $25. PaperClip Products, 918/749-7417, 800/497-5508; fax 918/749-7417, 800/497-5508.

Just Joking
Collection of more than 2800 jokes, one-liners, and humorous quotations drawn from comedians ranging from classic to current. Users can search by comedian or by topic and can add new topics and jokes. Easy-search with HyperCard Player, included. Comes with whoopee cushion and mustache glasses. 1MB min. memory. $49. WordStar International, 415/382-8000, 800/523-3520; fax 415/382-4958.

KidBag
Clip art and fonts created by children in continues

**MACINTOSH SOFTWARE MADE EASY WITH TUTORIALS FROM PTS.**

Unleash the full potential of your Macintosh software with PTS. You’ll learn software faster and easier than ever! Each self-paced tutorial contains an audio cassette with step-by-step instructions, an interactive practice disk of lessons, quick reference card and extra practice card.

### Tutorials for beginning, intermediate or advanced:
- Microsoft Excel
- Microsoft Word
- Microsoft Works
- Microsoft PowerPoint
- Microsoft Office
- Mac System 7 or 7.1
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Aldus PageMaker
- Aldus FreeHand
- Aldus Persuasion
- Adobe Illustrator
- Adobe Photoshop
- Claris FileMaker Pro
- Claris HyperCard
- ClarisWorks
- WordPerfect
- QuarkXPress

### For a FREE Cassette Sampler, send this coupon to:
PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, 828 S. Bacon Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128. Call 1-800-832-2499.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ST ZIP

---

Circular 44 on readerservice card

---


**NEW PRODUCTS**

includes over 130 drawings of families, people, flowers, sports, food, school, holidays, and nature in EPS and TIFF formats. Also includes three handwriting fonts (PostScript Type 1) by children ages 5 through 8 in crayon, paint, and marker textures. 1MB min. memory. $129. DS Design, 914/268-8394, 800/745-4037; fax 914/268-9577.

**Kudflag**

Kolor Klips

Over 60 full-color images for fairy tales and children's stories: mystical doors, elves, mushrooms, clowns, witches, ghosts, giraffes, elephants, and rhinos. All images in PICT format. 1MB min. memory. $74.95. Nordic Software, 402/488-5086; fax 402/488-2914.

**Lemmings for the Mac**

Player guides up to 100 lemmings at once as they climb, parachute, block, dig, and explode their way through 120 increasingly difficult levels; includes 21 multi-track lemming tunes. 2MB min. memory. $59.99. Psygnosis, 617/731-3553, 800/438-7794; fax 617/731-8379.

**MacClaimChek**

Keeps track of health insurance claims. After user enters individual and health plan information, program identifies what is covered by which plan and registers different types of claims, such as pharmacy, surgery, outpatient, and preventive maintenance. Generates reports for insurance clarification and tax purposes. 1MB min. memory. $44.99 plus $5 s/h. Te Corp., 603/726-7177; fax 603/726-8818.

**MacDepreciation**

Program that enables farmers to record, calculate, review, and evaluate depreciation schedules. Uses the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) and allows the selection of either 150 percent declining balance or straight line methods for the half-year convention. Depreciation schedule is created for each new item entered with item's depreciation length in years. Comes with ProVue's Panorama Direct. 1MB min. memory. $390. MacEssentials, 605/886-2553, 800/658-3899; fax 605/886-2739.

**MacLogin Script**

Allows Macintosh users to access the log-on script on Novell Netware version 2.15 or higher. Recognizes standard system and personal log-on commands; also features four unique commands that allow user to display a PICT resource at the Mac workstation during log-on, play a sound, and synchronize the Mac clock to network time; and allow the system network manager to launch applications on the Mac during log-on. 1MB min. memory. For networks with five or fewer file servers $169; unlimited site license $369. Wholly Mac Software, 702/878-3316; no fax.

**MacSchedule**

Accounting program designed to enable farmers to record, review, and retrieve information on profit or loss from farming; patterned after IRS Schedule F Form 1040. One form enters or reviews income, another form enters or reviews expenses. Category items and their totals, such as Feed Purchased and Sales of Live stock, are available for review as well. Comes with ProVue's Panorama Direct. 1MB min. memory. $390. MacEssentials, 605/886-2553, 800/658-3899; fax 605/886-2739.

**MyDataBase**

A flat-file database that allows users to add, subtract, multiply, or divide fields within a record and includes statistical computation capabilities that allow users to summarize information across all records. Imports and exports comma- or quote-delimited files. 1MB min. memory. $24.95. MySoftware Company, 415/325-9372, 800/325-3508; fax 415/325-3106.

**NetVantage II**

Network design, simulation, and optimization tool provides packet-level simulation and high-speed performance modeling of AppleTalk networks. 4MB min. memory. Up to 100 nodes $995; unlimited nodes $4895. ElecTec Software, 408/461-2040, 800/669-3855; fax 408/461-2044.

**Prograph IAC Goodies Disk**

Documentation, classes, and examples for writing applications in Prograph that make use of System 7's interapplication communications (IAC) capabilities. 2MB min. memory. $49. TGS Systems, 902/455-4446, 800/965-1978; fax 902/455-2246.

**QuickCode**

Locates CPT codes for physicians and billing services; can code for several procedures in one sitting. Manual includes information on CPT coding. 4MB min. memory. $495. Dr. P's Software, 800/879-2339; fax 417/736-3002.

**QuickFee**

Program calculates anesthesia fees for various insurers, helping avoid overcharges and undercharges. Besides program information, manual includes information about anesthesia fee calculation.
For convincing presentations, powerful instruction, and productive meetings, choose an award-winning LCD projection display from nVIEW. From gray scale computer projection to brilliantly colorful computer animation or full-motion video. From nearly any computer or video source.

Cast your own vote. See how an nVIEW projection display can improve your work — and your image.

Call 1-800-736-8439 or 804-873-1354.

Smart Automotive Manager IV Garage-shop-management program handles up to 35 jobs per repair order; allows for an unlimited number of customers and vehicles; prints estimates and reports for customers and vehicles; prints estimates and updates inventory; allows multiple pricing for any part; and tells users if a car has prior recommendations or scheduled maintenance due. 1MB min. memory. $39.95. Bentz & Associates, 717/755-2627; no fax.


Smart Automotive Manager IV Garage-shop-management program handles up to 35 jobs per repair order; allows for an unlimited number of customers and vehicles; prints estimates and reports for customers and vehicles; prints estimates and updates inventory; allows multiple pricing for any part; and tells users if a car has prior recommendations or scheduled maintenance due. 1MB min. memory. $39.95. Bentz & Associates, 717/755-2627; no fax.


Smart Automotive Manager IV Garage-shop-management program handles up to 35 jobs per repair order; allows for an unlimited number of customers and vehicles; prints estimates and reports for customers and vehicles; prints estimates and updates inventory; allows multiple pricing for any part; and tells users if a car has prior recommendations or scheduled maintenance due. 1MB min. memory. $39.95. Bentz & Associates, 717/755-2627; no fax.


Smart Automotive Manager IV Garage-shop-management program handles up to 35 jobs per repair order; allows for an unlimited number of customers and vehicles; prints estimates and reports for customers and vehicles; prints estimates and updates inventory; allows multiple pricing for any part; and tells users if a car has prior recommendations or scheduled maintenance due. 1MB min. memory. $39.95. Bentz & Associates, 717/755-2627; no fax.


Smart Automotive Manager IV Garage-shop-management program handles up to 35 jobs per repair order; allows for an unlimited number of customers and vehicles; prints estimates and reports for customers and vehicles; prints estimates and updates inventory; allows multiple pricing for any part; and tells users if a car has prior recommendations or scheduled maintenance due. 1MB min. memory. $39.95. Bentz & Associates, 717/755-2627; no fax.

**ACCESORIES**

**Mouse pad with clear tracking surface that fits inside a beveled-edge frame; EasyVue Mouse Pad**

**Powerlock**Earthquake safety fasteners clip computer equipment to desk or table, release instantly for moving or servicing equipment. Each clip is capable of restraining weights up to 50 pounds, according to company. Kits consist of six fasteners and two straps. For LC $16.95; for iic $17.95. Fastening Solutions, 818/994-6398, 800/232-7836; fax 818/997-1371

**Electronic Design and Publishing: Business Practices**

Covers print-production guidelines in ethics, ownership, communication, policies, and procedures. Topics are discussed from the viewpoint of the client, the creative groups, and the print group. Covers project planning, writing proposals, estimates and quotations, ownership of material, ownership of software applications, and copyrights and confidentiality. Written by Liane Sebastian. $19.95. Allworth Press, 212/777-8395, 800/247-6553; fax 212/777-8261.

**Macintosh and You: The Basics**


**The Macintosh Multimedia Sourcebook**

Lists more than 400 products for use on the Mac when producing or presenting multimedia applications. Listings include software, computer hardware, video and sound equipment and accessories, and CD ROMs and accessories. Edited by Trysh Brown-Freeborg. $29.95 plus $3 s/h. TBF Publications, 314/351-1729; fax 314/351-1729.

**ACCESSORIES**

**DiscLift**

CD handling device picks up CD ROM by its edges to eliminate hand contact and prevent scratches. $4.99. The Audio File Company, 602/272-2809, 800/522-2420; fax 602/272-2626.

**EasyVue Mouse Pad**

Mouse pad with clear tracking surface that fits inside a beveled-edge frame; keeps notes, instructions, and photos in plain view. $9.95. MicroComputer Accessories, 310/645-9400, 800/521-8270; fax 310/645-9403.

**Ergo Arm Supports**

Arm supports let user move arms while maintaining neutral wrist position. Metal ball bearings allow arms to pivot to a reach of 12 inches, holding clamps and padded arm cushions. $250 per pair. BackSaver Products, 508/429-5940, 800/251-2225; fax 508/429-8698, 800/443-9609.

**ErgoTech Chair**

Chair has air cushion built into the lumbar region of the chair back that self-inflates. $695; $745 with articulating arm supports; $745 with high chair back; $795 with high chair back and articulating arm supports. BackSaver Products, 508/429-5940, 800/251-2225; fax 508/429-8698, 800/443-9609.

**Thumb Lock**Earthquake safety fasteners clip computer equipment to desk or table, release instantly for moving or servicing equipment. Each clip is capable of restraining weights up to 50 pounds, according to company. Kits consist of six fasteners and two straps. For LC $16.95; for iic $17.95. Fastening Solutions, 818/994-6398, 800/232-7836; fax 818/997-1371

**Powerlock**Steel security device locks PowerBook closed, unlocks with key. Wire anchor cable allows user to lock the PowerBook to a fixed object. $69.95. Corporate Management Group, 512/329-8220, 800/880-9980; fax 512/322-5532.

**Over 4 million cartridges sold.** Protecting your enormous investment in SyQuest cartridges was the inspiration for our new 88MB drive. It reads and writes to all your 44MB cartridges.

So you can move to higher capacity and higher performance and still have complete access to all the hard work you’ve invested. It’s one of a series of products resulting from our on-going development of the 5.25” form factor. With more to come.

Circle 234 on reader service card

SyQuest Technology, 40071 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538 1-800-244-2278

SyQuest Technology and the SyQuest logo are registered trademarks of SyQuest Corporation. These are registered under a trademark application filed with the United States Patent and Trademark Office. © 1991 SyQuest Technology.

Macintosh, MacWrite, PageMaker, Word, and Finder are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © Apple Computer, Inc.
Help!™ Puts 2,000 Macintosh Experts At Your Desktop

"...Help! is a solid solution."
MacUser Magazine, July 1992

Help!™ is a configuration problem solving utility. With Help! installed on your Mac, you'll benefit from the knowledge of more than 2,000 Macintosh experts. That's because Help! incorporates information provided continuously by Macintosh developers, consultants, service providers, systems engineers, etc. from all over the world. With Help!, you can improve the efficiency of your Macintosh and prevent system crashes.

Help! is different from all other diagnostic tools because it uses artificial intelligence to pinpoint conflicts, incompatibilities, and other configuration problems and recommend solutions. This technical support program not only analyzes your system, but it also tells you exactly how to fix all detected problems. Help! even has a simulation feature which allows you to perform a "what if" analysis and check in advance for problems prior to making changes.

Help! detects:
- Startup document conflicts
- Software or hardware incompatibilities
- Environmental problems
- Improperly installed files
- Memory problems
- Damaged files
- Duplicate files

New! Help! Network™
If you're supporting a network of Mac users, contact us about our network version of Help! Network™.

To purchase, contact any mail-order house or your local dealer. For more information, call Teknosys at: 1 (800) 873-3494

Outside the U.S.A., call (813) 620-3494

Help!™
Every Mac User Needs It.

© Copyright 1991, 1992 Teknosys Inc., 3023 Green Bend Drive, Suite 110, Tampa, FL 33610. All rights reserved. Tel: Teknosys, Help! and Help! Network are registered trademarks of Teknosys Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Information herein is subject to change without notice. Distinctive marks not legible due to size limitations or reproduction methods.
Questions and Tips from Macworld Readers

By Lon Poole

A tip last October suggested, you can make custom folder icons with a color painting application—superimposing an application or document icon on an ordinary folder icon—for use with the Finder’s Get Info command in System 7. When selecting the custom icon in the painting application, you must take care to select a rectangular area no larger than 32 by 32 pixels (the maximum size of an icon). If you select a larger area, including lots of white space around your custom icon, for example, the Finder shrinks the selection to 32 by 32 when you paste it into the folder’s Get Info window, and your custom icon ends up shrunken.

To avoid this rigmarole by doing what David S. Johnson of Durham, North Carolina, does. He uses the freeware utility Folder Icon Maker by Gregory M. Robbins. You just drag a great-looking application or document icon to Icon Maker, and presto, it creates a new folder with a small version of that icon superimposed on it. You can get Icon Maker from user groups such as BCS Mac (617/864-1700), and the largest unused block is 8MB (8192K) minus the memory size of the part of the system software that can’t be swapped to the virtual memory storage file on your hard drive.

With 32-bit addressing off, System 7’s virtual memory extends memory by reclaiming memory space reserved for NuBus slots. All Macs that can use System 7’s virtual memory have memory space reserved for six NuBus slots even if they actually have fewer than six slots. Each unused NuBus slot space yields 1MB of virtual memory, up to a maximum of 6MB. With no slots in use, virtual memory can extend total memory to 14MB. Subtract 1MB if you use built-in video on your Mac (for example, on a Classic II, SE/30, LC II, Ilii, Iicx, IV, Quadra, Performa, or PowerBook). Think of built-in video as a fake NuBus slot with a board in it.

Memory beyond 8MB is a contiguous block unless you place NuBus boards haphazardly or use built-in video on a Mac IIci. You can avoid fragmenting memory above 8MB on most Mac models that have multiple slots by placing all NuBus boards consecutively in the rightmost slots. On the IIci and Quadra 700, place NuBus boards in the leftmost slots. You can’t avoid memory fragmentation if you use the built-in video on a Mac IIci because it uses a middle NuBus slot space. Built-in video is not a problem on other Mac models because they don’t use a middle NuBus slot space for it.

To eliminate fragmentation of extended memory on
all models, turn on 32-bit addressing. Then the ROM and the NuBus slots use memory space above 1 gigabyte (1024MB), and virtual memory doesn’t use NuBus slot space to extend memory.

**Amortization Table**

How can I make a loan amortization table with ClarisWorks on my Macintosh LC?

**Bob Kurzen**

Waynesville, North Carolina

The spreadsheet shown in “Loan Amortization Table” calculates the regular payment after you enter the principal, annual interest rate, length of the loan in years, and number of payments per year. You also enter the date of the first payment. Then for each payment the spreadsheet tabulates the payment date, beginning balance, interest paid, principal paid, ending balance, and cumulative interest. To create this spreadsheet, follow these steps.

1. Format columns and cells as follows:
   - **Column B**—use general number format with center alignment.
   - **Column C**—choose the style of date you prefer.

2. Enter formulas as follows:
   - \[ D9 = PMT(D5/D7,D10,D4) \]
   - \[ B14 = 1 \]
   - \[ C14 = D8 \]
   - \[ D14 = D4 \]
   - \[ E14 = DS5/DSD7*DSD14 \]
   - \[ F14 = IF(DS10 = B15,DS9-E14,0) \]
   - \[ G14 = D14-F14 \]
   - \[ H14 = E14 \]
   - \[ B15 = 1 + B14 \]
   - \[ C15 = IF(DS10 = B15,DS9-E14,0) \]
   - \[ E15 = DS5/DSD7*DSD15 \]
   - \[ F15 = IF(DS10 = B15,DS9-E15,0) \]
   - \[ G15 = D15-F15 \]
   - \[ H15 = H14+H15 \]

3. Fill down between cells B15 and H15 through the rows for which you want to have loan details tabulated. It doesn’t matter if you fill down more rows than the number of payments the loan requires because the IF functions in rows C, D, and E stop the tabulations at the row containing the last payment. The formula for column C calculates payment dates by adding the number of days in the month to the date of the previous payment. This formula takes leap years into account (for the years between 1904 and 2199).

4. Enter values (principal, interest rate, term, payment period per year, and start date) in cells D4, D5, D6, D7, and D8.

**What Scripts Are**

I write scripts for HyperCard and have seen the term scripting used with other applications. Is it the same? If not, what does the term mean?

**Galen W. Ewing**

Las Vegas, New Mexico
INTRODUCING

BEST Books

The Best Small Business Bookkeeping

BESTBOOKS is Easy.
- No accounting knowledge needed.
- Simply click on the flowchart to select any function. Move from window to window without interruption.
- Checks, invoices, etc. look like "the real thing." No obscure commands—nothing new to learn!
- Change or delete anything—anytime you want.
- Preset customizable account lists for over 30 types of businesses.

BESTBOOKS is Complete.
- Track revenue and expenses by job or project.
- Analyze Sales by item, customer, or salesperson.
- Age and analyze Receivables and Payables.
- Interactive To Do List summarizes all activity.
- Import data with incredible ease from Quicken™ and virtually all other programs.

BESTBOOKS is Fast.
- Get up and running in less than a minute!
- Enter information only once. BEST BOOKS remembers recurring checks, deposits, invoices, and purchases.
- Just pick from lists and invoices almost write themselves.
- Pay bills one-by-one or choose a whole batch. BEST BOOKS records the payments and prints the checks for you.

BESTBOOKS is Flexible.
- Write item or service invoice or combine them on a single invoice. It’s your choice.
- Unlimited checking and credit card accounts.
- Handle returns in a snap—write a refund check or apply against open balance.

NOW OTHER PROGRAM OFFERS THIS UNBELIEVABLY FLEXIBLE FEATURE!

BESTBOOKS Custom Forms Designer
Your forms are your paper salesperson. Customized forms project a more professional image, increase sales and save you money.
BEST BOOKS Custom Forms Designer lets you paste pictures, add text, draw lines and boxes, move fields around, and change fonts, size, or styles for all forms and labels.

NO OTHER PROGRAM OFFERS THIS UNBELIEVABLY FLEXIBLE FEATURE!

NEW! FROM MYOB

BESTBOOKS Macintosh or Windows™ versions available.
For additional product information via FAX:
1-800-227-5638 Ext. 543
(Have your FAX number ready.)
For the dealer nearest you:
1-800-322-6962
TELEWARE • 300 Roundhill Drive • Rockaway, NJ 07866
201-586-2200

TELEWARE

Windows System Requirements: IBM Compatible 286 or better, 2 megabytes RAM, Hard Drive, Mouse, EGA or better Monitor, Windows 3.1 or later.
Macintosh System Requirements: Mac with at least 1 megabyte of memory, System 6.0 or later; hard drive with 2 megabytes of free space.

Don’t delay! Visit your local software dealer today!

$99.00 suggested Retail Price

Circle 232 on reader service card
IS YOUR GOVERNMENT
USER FRIENDLY?

Consider these facts:
The U.S. has the highest:

- percentage of the
  population living in
  poverty
- illiteracy rate
- infant mortality rate
- percentage of population
  in prison of any
  industrialized country

INSTALL THE PROGRAM FOR
CHANGE!

National Equal Justice Association (NEJA) was founded in 1981 by
clergy, attorneys, and other volunteer activists of long experience in
the struggle for justice and civil rights.

NEJA provides assistance nation-wide to local causes of
constitutional concern. NEJA’s approach starts with an understanding
that access to justice in the U.S. has become equivalent to the ability
to purchase it.

Join NEJA’s fight for equal justice!

National Equal Justice Association

Write: P.O. Box 420812-131B
San Francisco, CA 94142

Call: (415) 552-5833

Labor Donated 1992

H O W T O / Q U I C K T I P S

A

Just as a HyperCard script in-
structs the computer to perform
a task in a predictable, repeatable
manner, so do the scripts and macros created in other applications. Although various
types of scripts and macros have the
same basic objective—automated control
of the computer—they are not inter-
changeable. You can’t write a Claris
HyperCard script and have Resolve or
Microsoft Excel execute it because each
scriptable application has its own script-
ing or macro language.

Regardless of their individual vocabu-
laries and syntaxes, most scripting and
macro languages use similar types of in-
structions. They also share common pro-
gramming principles; these include using
variables and controlling the order in
which instructions are performed. If you
know how to write scripts or macros in
one language, you can learn a second lan-
guage more quickly and easily than you
learned the first.

Some scripting and macro languages
do not fit the common mold. For ex-
ample, all FileMaker Pro scripts consist
solely of steps that transform a database
from one state (such as sorted by name)
to another state (such as sorted by zip
code) without the use of variables and
control instructions. The macro utility
QuicKeys (from CE Software, 800/523-
7638 or 515/224-1995) simply mimics the
actions of a computer user by clicking
buttons, choosing menu commands, typ-
ing, and so on.

Not only can you script individual
applications, but you can also control a
number of applications with scripting and
macro tools that send and receive mes-
sages called Apple events. Apple intro-
duced Apple events with System 7 as a
means of interapplication communication
(IAC). Most applications that have been
released or upgraded since System 7 came
out recognize at least the basic four Apple
events—open application, open docu-
ment, print document, and quit applica-
tion. Beyond these four basic Apple-
events messages, Apple recommends that
application programs understand another
two dozen messages. They encompass ac-
tions and objects almost all programs have
in common, such as close, save, undo,
redo, cut, copy, and paste. Some programs
with related capabilities recognize addi-
tional sets of Apple-events messages. For
example, word processors may understand
messages about text manipulation, and
draw programs may understand messages
about graphics manipulation. Program
developers can also define personal mes-
sages that only their own applications can
understand.
# A CLEAN SWEEP of Every Major Award!

## Powerful, Easy-To-Use Accounting!

**M.Y.O.B. Has It All!**

**General Ledger**  No "posting"—all accounts automatically updated.

**Checkbook**  On-screen checks look like real checks. Data entry is a snap!

**Sales & Receivables**  Item or Service Invoices, Job Tracking, Analyze Sales.

**Purchases & Payables**  Apply payments to one or more open purchases.

**Inventory**  Stock levels automatically updated when sale is recorded.

**Card File**  Track customers, vendors and employees. Print mailing labels.

**Administration**  The M.Y.O.B. To-Do list—a breakthrough in small business management

Only M.Y.O.B. can offer all these unique features:

- Customizable Forms
- Flexible Reporting
- Changeable Entries
- Cash Flow Forecasting
- Job Tracking
- Import and Export
- Password Protection by Window
- Electronic Card File
- Getting Started Section
- Extensive On-Line Help

"An easy-to-use, robust accounting solution, M.Y.O.B. has all the answers for any small business."  

Circle 84 on reader service card

---

**M.Y.O.B.**  Macintosh or Windows™ versions available.

For additional product information via FAX:

1-800-227-5638 Ext. 542

(Have your FAX number ready.)

Or

"Try Before You Buy"—Fully-functional Demo Disk available for $5

1-800-322-6962

TELEWARE • 300 Roundhill Drive • Rockaway, NJ 07866

201-586-2200

---

**System Requirements:**

**Windows:** IBM/compatible 286 or better, 2 megabytes RAM, Hard Drive, Mouse, EGA or better Monitor, Windows 3.0 or Macintosh System 6.0 or later; hard drive with at least 1 megabyte of memory/16 bit color.

**Macintosh:** Mac Plus with at least 1 megabyte of memory/System 6.0 or later; hard drive with 7 megabytes of free space.
Invest in something with growth potential.

America's economic future depends on a motivated, educated workforce. At a Boys & Girls Club, kids learn the life skills and job skills they need to grow into productive members of our American economy, as well as our society. Please make a contribution to the Boys and Girls Clubs. You'll be investing in the growth of America.

BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS
SUPPORT THE CLUB THAT BEATS THE STREETS

HyperCard 2.1 scripts and QuicKeys 2.5 macros can control other programs by sending Apple events. Frontier from UserLand (800/845-1772 or 415/325-5700) is a tool for creating and editing systemwide scripts, and Simple Software (415/381-2650) has a point-and-click systemwide scripting tool called Control Tower. Apple also has its own universal scripting language, AppleScript, under development.

Damage Recovery

TIP Microsoft Word's Find File command, which allows you to search your hard drive from within Word using a variety of search criteria, is a great addition to version 5. But you can also use Find File to recover information from damaged Word files.

When I saved a ClarisWorks file in Word format and then tried to open the converted file in Word, my system locked up. I tried opening the converted file with ClarisWorks but was informed that I had an unexpected end-of-file error. So I had Word's Find File command find the converted file. Although Word reported a file error message, the full text appeared in the Contents section of the Find command's dialog box. I selected all the text, copied it to the Clipboard, pasted it into a new file, and saved that without error.

Neil Parker
Sunnyside, British Columbia, Canada

Whenever you convert from one file type to another, it's always a good idea to use a different file name. If anything goes wrong, you can still open the original, unconverted file.—L.P.

Personal LaserWriter LS RAM

TIP When printing complex legal-size documents with my Personal LaserWriter LS, I had to settle for a huge margin—about one inch. I investigated upgrading the printer's memory, and after several Mac dealers told me it couldn't be done (despite the manual saying it can), I finally found the scoop. You simply drop four 256K DRAM chips (100ns or faster) into the appropriate sockets and move a well-marked jumper. DRAM chips are not SIMMs, just single chips that cost $4 to $8 each. Simple enough to do at home, the installation takes an LS from 0.5MB to 1MB. Dealers don't do the upgrade because Apple doesn't list a part number for DRAM chips.

Before I could decide whether to buy the extra memory, however, I got the newest printer driver software for the LS, version 7.2. Once I had installed the new driver, I was able to get a quarter-inch margin on legal paper by choosing the

continues
Maxa's ALERT! is essential software for any Macintosh user wanting to save time and avoid lost data by preventing software conflicts, frozen screens, system crashes and bombs.

Maxa's ALERT! analyzes software on your Mac and reports potential or definite problems due to incompatibilities between: system extensions or INITs, background applications, applications, control panel devices, system software, hardware.

Another vital utility from the makers of SNOOPER.
**Trash Pickup**

TIP: QuicKeys users, are you tired of dragging things to the Trash with the mouse? A simple macro can do it for you. Scott Alan Gruby of Claremont, California, submitted a procedure, based on information from Dave Olmsted of CE Software and enumerated below, that defines the macro. With the macro defined, you can put items in the Trash by selecting them wherever they may be, leaving the pointer over any one of them, and pressing the keystroke you designated to activate the macro.

1. Open the QuicKeys editor and choose Click from QuicKeys’ Define menu. When the QuicKeys window disappears and a microphone icon flashes over the Apple menu icon, click on the Trash. The Click editing window appears. In it click the Click button to bring up the Click Location editing window.

2. In the Click Location editing window, select Screen as the Drag Relative To option, and then select Mouse for the Click Relative To Option. This instructs QuicKeys to click wherever the pointer is and drag from there to the coordinates of the Trash (which you recorded when you clicked in step 1). Click the OK button to return to the Click editing window.

3. Back in the Click editing window, type a name for the macro and a keystroke for activating it (for example, 8k-T). Click OK to dismiss the Click editing window, and click OK again to dismiss QuicKeys.

Page Setup command, clicking the Options button, and turning on the Larger Print Area option. Anyone who has a Personal LaserWriter LS should by all means get the newest driver software. Version 7.2 is much faster and more capable than the old 7.0—it’s almost like getting a new printer.

I still wonder whether doing the memory upgrade would get me anything—more fonts in a document, more complex graphics, faster printing, larger paper sizes.

Bryan Walls

Huntsville, Alabama

Apple doesn’t have a RAM upgrade kit for the LS, but dealers can get the chips from Apple Service (part number 333-0129) and from independent memory vendors. Apple says the memory upgrade does not improve printing performance but does eliminate alerts advising you that there is insufficient memory to print your documents. These alerts indicate that your documents are too complex or large to fit in the standard 0.5MB of memory. Version 7.2 of the Personal LaserWriter LS software comes with the System 7.1 Update Kit, which in the United States you can purchase by phone directly from Apple (800/769-2775). You may also be able to get the printer software from an Apple dealer, who can get it from AppleLink.—L.P.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to provide personal responses.

A New Expansion Concept So Radical, Nothing Else Stacks Up.

Introducing SmartStack™ from Envisio, the world's first modular SCSI expansion system. Connect up to seven interlocking SCSI SmartModules™ to the SmartSource™ power base to handle even massive storage needs with ease. • Mix and match modules to suit your needs. Choose hard drive modules from 127 MB to over 1 GB, a 128 MB optical, as well as a 2 GB DAT module. • Envisio's award-winning design team has taken the mystery out of expanding your system. Start with the base and a single drive module; when your needs grow, simply snap on another module and you're ready to go. No additional cables to connect, no additional power cords, and no hassles. • Do the Smart thing; see your authorized Envisio dealer today for you very own SmartStack.

EXPANDABILITY
With 10 modules now, and more to come, SmartStack has an unlimited future. The SmartModules will be able to accommodate network interfaces, display adapters, and disc arrays.

NO CABLE HASSLES
SmartStack's patented connector eliminates SCSI cables between devices with just one SCSI cable and one power cord, even with seven devices connected.

COOL AND EFFICIENT
The patented cooling system protects your data and your sanity with two whisper-quiet fans. SmartStack's small "footprint" is a perfect complement to any Mac.

Attention Hardware Developers!
Developer kits are available to aid in the development of SmartStack-compatible products. Contact Tim Maroushek at Envisio.
PULLING ALL YOUR MEDIA TOGETHER REQUIRES SOME FANCY FOOTWORK.

**Passport Producer**

Integrating multimedia elements to create a spectacular presentation can be a bizarre, ritualistic dance. But with Passport Producer—a media integration software for the Macintosh—it's simple and easy to keep complex multimedia presentations in step. Passport Producer serves as the master control for your entire production, synchronizing QuickTime® movies, animation, graphics, text, digital audio and MIDI into one file. With Passport Producer, you integrate media elements on a visual “cue sheet” based on SMPTE time code that permits frame-accurate “cue” placement. By linking to programs that create multimedia elements, you can easily integrate and edit standard file types. When you need to edit your content, simply double-click on the cue and Passport Producer automatically opens the editor of your choice. Play back your presentation with the push of a button. It’s that fast and simple. So if you feel that building a multimedia presentation requires a lot of tricky and cumbersome moves, get Passport Producer and you’ll waltz your way through.

Integrate and edit Macintosh standard file types, including:

- QuickTime
- PICS
- PICT
- MIDI
- AIFF
- Text

Call Passport at 415-726-0280 for a free evaluation copy of Passport Producer. Domestic and international customers can download a free evaluation copy from AppleLink (Updates & Demos) or CompuServe (Multimedia Forum). Passport Designs, Inc. • 100 Stone Pine Road • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA • Phone: (415) 726-0280 • Fax: (415) 726-2254 © 1993 Passport Designs, Inc. Passport Producer, Alchemy and QuickTunes are trademarks of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Circle 271 on reader service card.
Writing is only part of what you do with a word processor. The other part is formatting—choosing fonts, adjusting margins and line spacing, setting tabs. It's the manual labor that can make you feel more like a typesetter than a writer.

What's frustrating about formatting is that so much of it is repetitive: 12-point Helvetica headings, 10-point Times body text, and back again. Maybe you also have an extra line space above the headings, or you center the headings over justified body text. Switching between these formats as you create a document means trip after trip to the menu bar and through the same old dialog boxes.

Or does it? Three of today's most popular word processors—Microsoft Word 5.0 and 5.1, WordPerfect 2.1, and T/Maker's WriteNow 3.0—provide features that let you automate repetitive formatting chores by creating style sheets, or styles for short. A style is a collection of formatting settings—font, point size, line spacing, tabs, margins, borders, and more—stored under a single name, such as heading or body text. If you create a style for those centered 12-point bold Helvetica headings, you can turn selected text into a heading with one mouse-click or keystroke. Styles let you leap tall formatting tasks in a single bound.

Besides allowing you to quickly apply complex formats, styles make reformatting easier. If you decide your headings would look better in 14-point ITC Bookman italic, just change the description of the heading style, and all headings change instantly—no need to scroll through the document and manually change each one. You can even tell your word processor to switch from one style to another when you end a paragraph.

All this automation has other benefits. Styles help ensure that a long document has a consistent appearance, even if you redesign it in midstream. You can format text with your word processor and then bring that text—and its styles—into a desktop publishing program such as Aldus PageMaker or QuarkXPress. If you need to reformat text after importing it, you can redefine the appropriate styles right there.

As with any customizing task, defining styles is one of those jobs where some upfront work simplifies life in the long run. So why do so many people ignore their program's style features? One reason may be the initial setup time—even a minute of advance planning is too much for some folks. But another reason may be that styles seem complicated. They aren't, especially if you start with the basics.

The Elements of Styles

A key to understanding how styles work is to remember the two basic kinds of formatting you can perform in any word processor: character-level and paragraph-level formatting. When you change a word from, say, bold to italic, you're formatting at the character level. When you change indents, tabs, or line spacing, you're formatting at the paragraph level. And to a word processor, a paragraph is anything that is surrounded by carriage returns (see "Paragraphs Illustrated").

The feature styles in Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and WriteNow operate on the paragraph level; in these programs, when you define a style it stores not only font and type size, but also line spacing, indents, tabs, and other formatting attributes that can apply to paragraphs. WriteNow also provides character-level styles that store only font, size, and type-style information. I'll spotlight some advantages of this approach later.

The easiest way to create a style in any of these programs is to format a paragraph as desired, including any special margin indents, tabs, or line spacing settings, then define a style that holds the formatting. Be sure to select the text whose formatting you want to store.

How to: Word

If the ruler isn't visible, choose Ruler from the View menu. Click once within the ruler's style pop-up menu, then type a name for the new style (see "Creating a Style"). Press the return key and click on Define to confirm the new style.

How to: WordPerfect

Choose Styles from the Layout menu and then choose New. Type a name of up to 20 characters for the new style. You can also type an optional description to remind you of the style's purpose. The Preserve pop-up menu lets you choose to store only character formatting (the Attributes option— the default), only ruler settings (the Formatting option), or both. Choose the option you want, then click on New.

How to: WriteNow

Choose New from the Custom menu's Paragraph Styles submenu. (You can also choose New Paragraph Style from the paragraph style pop-up menu at the bottom of WriteNow's document window; this pop-up appears only if you've already defined at least one style for the document.) Type a name for the new style and click on OK.

Applying a Style

Once you define a style, you can apply it to existing text or to new text that you type. Applying a style is no different from choosing a font or some other formatting command: if you're reformatting existing text, select the text first; if you're typing new text, place the insertion point where you want the text to appear and then apply the style.

How to: Word

Choose the desired style from the ruler's style pop-up menu. If you don't want to use the ruler, you can apply a style from the keyboard: press #-shift-S, type part or all of the style's name, and press return.

How to: WordPerfect

Choose the desired style from the Layout menu's Styles submenu.

How to: WriteNow

Choose the style you want from the Paragraph Styles pop-up menu.

Use these formatting tips to turn out stylish-looking documents in record time.
WE COMPARED OMNIPAGE TO TYPEREADER.

"We don't have a great deal of time to waste at my firm. We scan a variety of mail lists and manuals that consist of some fairly complex columns, tables and tabs. Compared to other leading OCR software, TypeReader is the best. Its flexibility and capacity to export to a variety of software applications is invaluable."

ELIZABETH WATER, FOUNDER—WATER-SMITH INC.

STEVE BROOK, PRESIDENT—BROOK & ASSOCIATES

"We're an executive search firm and OCR is critical to our business. We used OmniPage Pro with frustrating results. We needed a real OCR solution. We took advantage of ExperVision's $149 Trade-In offer and found out that TypeReader formats perfectly. Proofing is a snap. I barely looked at the documentation to get it to work. We're blown away by the results!"

WE'RE TYPEREADER USERS NOW.

TypeReader isn't just an extraordinary OCR product. It's an extraordinary OCR tool that helps managers, owners and professionals get their work done faster. With better results than they ever thought possible. These OCR users and many others became believers when presented with the opportunity to compare leading OCR software (including OmniPage Professional) to TypeReader software from ExperVision.

Their words speak for themselves, so we won't burden you with a lot of sales hype. We'll simply tell you that by acting now, you'll pay only $149 for TypeReader with proof of ownership of another OCR software product. If you're not a current OCR software user, you'll get a $100 rebate when you purchase TypeReader (List Price $695).

You can't afford not to compare TypeReader. Infoworld calls it "...a quicker, better OCR with superb formatting." Users call it the best OCR product they've ever used! We know you'll agree. That's why TypeReader comes with a 30-day money back guarantee.

Call today at 1-800-562-8882 and become one of the growing number of zealous TypeReader users. For technical information and the name of your nearest reseller, call 1-800-732-3897.

Circle 170 on reader service card
Easier Ways to Apply Styles

CREATE A KEYBOARD SHORTCUT FOR A style or add it to a menu.

How to: Word  Word lets you define %e-key shortcuts for styles and add styles to the Work menu. To create a keyboard shortcut, be sure the ruler is visible, then press %e-option-+ (the plus sign on the number keypad, not the one next to the delete key; if you don’t have a number keypad, choose Commands from the Tools menu, select the Assign to Key command, and click on Do It). The mouse pointer turns into a %e symbol. Choose a style from the ruler’s style pop-up and Word asks you to type the keystroke you want to use to summon that style. Type the keystroke, using the %e key along with any other desired modifier keys (control, option, shift). If that keystroke is already assigned to a different command, Word asks if you want to reassign it. Click on OK if you do; otherwise, cancel and think up a different keystroke.

To add a style to Word’s Work menu, press %e-option-- (the plus key next to the delete key), then choose the desired style from the ruler’s style pop-up.

How to: WordPerfect  WordPerfect automatically adds styles to its Styles sub-menu. To create a keyboard shortcut for a style, choose Edit from the Styles sub-menu and select the desired style. In the Keystrokes area, click on the Assign button and then type the keystroke. If you don’t want the style to appear in the Styles submenu, uncheck the Show Style in Menu box. When you’ve finished defining shortcuts, click on Done.

How to: WriteNow  WriteNow automatically lists styles in its Paragraph Styles submenu. WriteNow doesn’t let you build your own keystroke sequence as a style shortcut, but provides 11 predefined %e-key sequences to choose from. To assign one of these shortcuts to a style, choose Edit/Delete Style from the Custom menu, and double-click on the desired style. Choose a key combination from the %e Key pop-up menu and click on OK.

Next Style: Instant Style Switching

NORMALLY, WHEN YOU BEGIN A NEW paragraph, your word processor applies the current style to the new paragraph. But what if you frequently switch formatting from one paragraph to the next? In a manual, you might alternate between bold step-by-step instructions and plaintext explanations of each step (see “Next Style”). In a newsletter or book, you might switch from headings in one font to body text in another. You can automatically switch to a different style when you end a paragraph by defining a next style (called a linked style in WordPerfect).

Not only can you define a next style for a style that you’ve already created, but in all three programs, you can also specify a next style when creating a new style. In either case, before defining a next style, first create the style that you’ll be switching to—you can’t specify a next style if the next style doesn’t yet exist.

How to: Word  Choose Style from the Format menu and then select the style
Home Office, the modem that handles voice and fax calls automatically.

Now, there's a single solution for small business communications. Home Office for the Macintosh integrates a data modem, a send/receive fax and a digital answering machine all on one phone line. For about the price of a fax modem you can have communications power similar to a Fortune 500 company.

Unlike most fax modems, Home Office provides a sophisticated voice messaging system. The 999 password protected mailboxes keep messages for each caller private and organized. And you can easily change greetings or retrieve messages remotely.

The 9600 bps, Group III fax sends or receives fax communications from anywhere in the world. Plus our MaxFax software, bundled with each product, makes faxing as easy as printing.

With the choice of the powerful V.32bis modem operating at 14.4K or the 2400 bps modem, both the Ultima Home Office and Home Office know how to perform. Data throughput is up to four times faster with V.42bis data compression and error correction.

Isn't it time your business communications are heard? For more information about Home Office for the Macintosh and Ultima Home Office for the Macintosh or PowerBook*, call 1-800-477-3473.

© Prometheus Products, Inc., 9524 SW Tualatin-Sherwood Rd., Tualatin, OR 97062. (503) 692-9600 All product or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

for which you want to define a next style. Use the Next Style pop-up menu to choose the style you want to switch to. Click on Define, then on Close. If you want to override the next style, press ⌘-return to start a new paragraph. When you press ⌘-return, WordPerfect doesn’t switch to the next style when you press return. To call up the next style, end a paragraph by pressing the enter key instead.

**How to: WordPerfect** Choose Edit from the Styles submenu (Layout menu), then select the style for which you want to define a next style. Choose the next style from the Link To pop-up menu, then click on Done. Unlike Word and WriteNow, WordPerfect doesn’t switch to the next style when you press return. To call up the next style, end a paragraph by pressing the enter key instead.

**How to: WriteNow** Choose Edit/Delete Style from the Custom menu, then double-click on the style for which you want to define a next style. Choose the desired next style from the Next Paragraph/Use pop-up menu, then click on OK. To override the next style when ending a paragraph, press option-return.

**Basing One Style on Another**

A WELL-DESIGNED DOCUMENT MAY have many different elements—headings, body text, sidebars, tables—but most elements share some common formatting. You might, for example, use Palatino Bold for headings and plain Palatino for body text, headers, and footers. When defining styles, you can base numerous styles on one base style that reflects the bulk of the formatting information. If you need to do a major redesign—say, switching from the Palatino font family to Futura—you can simply change the base style.

All three programs provide a base style that they apply to text unless you specify a different style. In Word and WordPerfect, this base style is called Normal. In WriteNow, it’s called Body Style. All three programs also provide predefined styles for headers, footers, footnotes, and other parts of a document. In Word and WriteNow, these predefined styles are based on the Normal or Body Text styles, respectively. By modifying those base styles, you can change the appearance of headers, footers, and other elements, too.

**How to: Word** To redefine the Normal style, choose Style from the Format menu, and then select the Normal style. Use the ruler or the commands in the Font and Format menus to change the formatting as desired. Click on Define, then on Close.

To change a style’s base style, choose Style and then select the style for which you want to define a new base. Choose the desired base style from the Based On pop-up menu, then click on Define. For example, say you have a style named Subhead that’s based on a style named Head. If you want to base Subhead on Normal instead, choose the Style command, select Subhead, and then select Normal from the Based On pop-up menu. (Whew—now you know why many people don’t use style sheets.)

**How to: WordPerfect** Choose Edit from the Styles submenu (Layout menu), then double-click on the style named Body Style. Use the ruler or the Font, Size, and Style menus to change formatting, then click on OK. To base a new style on the Body Text style, choose Body Style from the Base This Style On pop-up menu when creating the new style.

You don’t have to base a style on Normal or Body Style—you can make the base a custom style that you create. You might create a base style named Newsletter and then create your own header, footer, and caption styles that are based on the Newsletter style.

**Redefining a Style**

**STYLES LET YOU REDESIGN A DOCUMENT in one swoop. The instructions in the previous section showed how to redefine the Normal or Body Text styles. You can use these same steps to redefine a style that you’ve created.**

You can also use these steps to redefine a program’s built-in styles, such as its header, footer, and footnote styles. In WriteNow and WordPerfect, these styles automatically appear in the style-editing dialog box. In Word, however, they don’t automatically appear. To display Word’s standard styles, as they’re called, click on the All Styles button in the Styles dialog box.
Our PostScript Level 2 Printer is not only priced low, now it comes with a HUNDRED pieces of paper.

WITH THIS $100 OFF COUPON THE DECLASER 1152 IS ONLY $999.

If you think the deal's great wait until you see how great the printer is. This new 4-page-per-minute desktop laser printer comes ready to plug and play with Macintoshs® and PCs with simultaneously active ports. It also comes with Adobe™ PostScript™ Level2 and PCL protocols, image enhancement for extra sharp copy and a single supply cartridge, too.

This introductory offer won't last forever, so call us today for more information and the name of a participating distributor near you. And don't forget to clip this coupon, because from now until March 31st this piece of paper could be worth a hundred.

CALL 1-800-DEC-INFO EXT. 842

Customers must submit original proof of purchase, dated invoice and serial number from an authorized distributor to Lisa Johnston, Digital Equipment Corporation, 6 Technology Park Drive, DSC2-2/C4, Westford, MA 01886-4197, FAX: 508/363-8141. One coupon per customer site. One printer per coupon. Offer valid for purchases and deliveries in the U.S. only. Printer must be purchased by 3/31/93. Coupon must be redeemed by 4/30/93. This offer cannot be combined with any other offer or discount.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1992. The DIGITAL logo and DEClaser are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript and Adobe are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
box. When you do, you see a list of nearly 30 predefined styles. Some control the appearance of headings created in Word's outline view; others govern the formatting of index and table of contents entries. All of these standard styles are based on the Normal style.

Making a Style Available in All Documents

WHEN YOU DEFINE A NEW STYLE, IT'S available only in the document that was active when you created the style. But it's easy to change that and make one or more of your custom styles available in all new, untitled documents you create. Before performing the following steps, be sure the document in which you created the styles is the active document.

How to: Word

Choose Style from the Format menu and select the style you want to be available in all documents. Click on the Use As Default button, and then on Yes.

How to: WordPerfect

To make a style available to all documents, copy it to WordPerfect's private library. Choose Librarian from the File menu, then choose Styles from the Resource pop-up menu. Select the style you want to copy, then click on Copy.

How to: WriteNow

To make custom styles available in all new documents, you need to save the active document as the WriteNow default document. First, save the document normally, to make sure your latest changes are committed to disk. Next, delete all of the text in the document, including that of headers and footers (unless you want that text to appear in all new, untitled documents). Now choose Save As Default Document from the File menu and click on Replace. Finally, if you want to restore the document's text to continue working on it, choose Revert to Saved from the File menu. Otherwise, close the document and click on Don't Save.

Word and WriteNow provide other ways to move styles from one document to another. In Word, you can access the styles in a different document by choosing Open while the Style dialog box is open. You can also copy a style by simply copying a paragraph formatted with that style, and then pasting it into another document. You can also do it by copying the last paragraph mark (the ¶ symbol) visible within each choice. Show ¶ in a document and pasting that into the new document. In WriteNow, you can use the Custom menu's Import Styles command to access another document's styles. All three programs also let you create stationery documents, which store styles and other often-used elements.

Overriding a Style

YOU CAN OVERRIDE A STYLE YOU'VE applied by using your program's formatting features as you normally would. Each program has its own way of indicating that you've overridden a style with manual formatting (see "Overriding Styles").

Why would you override a style? Often, to apply additional character formatting—to italicize a word in a sentence. Another reason might be to change paragraph formatting—to center a paragraph instead of justifying it. But extensive overriding defeats the purpose of styles. If you frequently override a style in the same way, consider creating another style based on the style you've been overriding.

The character-level styles that WriteNow provides can also eliminate the need to override a style in order to apply additional character formatting. For instance, if you always italicize the first occurrence of a technical term, you might create a character style that reflects this formatting. Another word processor, Nisus Software's Nisus, also provides character-level styles, as will Claris's long-awaited MacWrite Pro, now scheduled to ship early this year.

Become Style Conscious

IF YOU USE A PROGRAM THAT DOESN'T provide style-sheet features—Microsoft Works, ClarisWorks, MacWrite II—you can simulate styles by using a keyboard-customizing program such as CE Software's QuickKeys. With Microsoft Works, you can create macros to automate formatting. The Microsoft Excel spreadsheet program has some slick style features of its own that let you automate the formatting and alignment of cells.

OK, styles can seem complicated, especially when you start wading through next-style and based-on options. But you don't have to start out in these backwaters. Start by creating some simple styles for the types of documents you create. For your correspondence, define a return-address style that automatically indents your address and closing. For a newsletter or other publication, define a header and footer style. Define a page number style, to apply additional character formatting (see "Overriding Styles").

Another reason might be to change paragraph formatting—to center a paragraph instead of justifying it. But extensive overriding defeats the purpose of styles. If you frequently override a style in the same way, consider creating another style based on the style you've been overriding.

WHEN YOU DEFINE A NEW STYLE, IT'S available only in the document that was active when you created the style. But it's easy to change that and make one or more of your custom styles available in all new, untitled documents you create. Before performing the following steps, be sure the document in which you created the styles is the active document.

How to: Word

Choose Style from the Format menu and select the style you want to be available in all documents. Click on the Use As Default button, and then on Yes.

How to: WordPerfect

To make a style available to all documents, copy it to WordPerfect's private library. Choose Librarian from the File menu, then choose Styles from the Resource pop-up menu. Select the style you want to copy, then click on Copy.

How to: WriteNow

To make custom styles available in all new documents, you need to save the active document as the WriteNow default document. First, save the document normally, to make sure your latest changes are committed to disk. Next, delete all of the text in the document, including that of headers and footers (unless you want that text to appear in all new, untitled documents). Now choose Save As Default Document from the File menu and click on Replace. Finally, if you want to restore the document's text to continue working on it, choose Revert to Saved from the File menu. Otherwise, close the document and click on Don't Save.

Word and WriteNow provide other ways to move styles from one document to another. In Word, you can access the styles in a different document by choosing Open while the Style dialog box is open. You can also copy a style by simply copying a paragraph formatted with that style, and then pasting it into another document. You can also do it by copying the last paragraph mark (the ¶ symbol) visible within each choice. Show ¶ in a document and pasting that into the new document. In WriteNow, you can use the Custom menu's Import Styles command to access another document's styles. All three programs also let you create stationery documents, which store styles and other often-used elements.
Find out why your PC won't talk to your LAN. And what you can do about it.

Shop. But don't drop. Need a 100% cotton pinpoint oxford shirt with button-down collar? In ecru? Try on our Electronic Mall.

Price a new Mustang. Or just learn everything about it.

Dive deep into aquarium lore. Like whether a canister or protein filter is better for a 110-gallon salt-water tank.

Find out just what the heck a zither is.

Talk to twice as many people about parallel universes.

Finally, a computer information service you can't outgrow.
No matter how hard you try.

Learn how to monitor military satellites. (They watch us, why shouldn't we watch them?)

No matter what you're into, you can get more out of CompuServe.

You can range widely over a list of services that will help you, entertain you, teach you, and challenge you. Or delve deeply into your favorite topics, learning (or even teaching) more, meeting experts, and making friends with people who share your interests.

CompuServe lets you do everything from keeping in touch with our communication services, to getting advice from online hardware and software experts. It's the one computer information service you won't outgrow.

But you will have a good time trying.

For a low one-time membership fee of $8.95 a month, you can use our most popular services as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our electronic mail service of up to 60 messages a month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other, extended options available at nominal additional charges. Your first month on CompuServe will be free, and we'll give you a $25 usage credit to explore our extended services.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your computer dealer. For more information, or to order direct, call 800 848-8199 (614 457-0802 for international inquiries).

CompuServe®
The information service you won't outgrow.
The Care and Feeding of Batteries

THE BEST THING ABOUT A POWERBOOK is its ability to run on batteries, so you can compute anywhere. The worst thing is the care and maintenance of its batteries. Alone among computer components, batteries can and will fail—permanently—through simple inattention. And even if you take care of batteries carefully, Apple warns that they may fail in a year or two anyway. Still, with reasonable care, most batteries should last longer than that; some nickel-cadmium batteries have been in regular use for more than a decade.

A PowerBook user has only one real choice—to learn to use and maintain batteries properly. First you should read and memorize Apple’s recommendations on battery care for your specific type of battery. Apple has produced four batteries in three classes so far. The comments here apply to the batteries sold by Apple; batteries for other types of computers may vary in their performance and life span.

**Nickel Cadmium**

NICKEL-CADMIUM (ALSO CALLED NICAD) batteries run the PowerBooks 140 through 180. The original version (M5545/A) had 2.5 ampere hours; Apple later introduced a 2.8-ampere-hour version (M5545/B) and then a 2.9-ampere-hour version (M5545/C). The three versions are the same size and are interchangeable. Apple’s original 15-watt AC power adapter (model M1058) for the early PowerBooks (100, 140, 145, 170) has been replaced by a 17w AC adapter (M4660). Both adapters work in PowerBooks 100 through 180; the newer adapter recharges batteries faster than the original model.

Nickel-cadmium battery technology is well established. With reasonable care, a NiCad battery should last for up to 800 recharge cycles. Its best-known problem, called the memory effect, is actually quite rare. If you repeatedly subject a NiCad battery to identical partial discharges—such as computing for an hour a day—and then recharge, the battery “remembers” the partial discharge level and will not fully recharge. If the depth of the partial discharges varies, you won’t get a memory effect. In one study, Apple examined 30 NiCad batteries that had been returned to dealers as defective. Only one displayed a memory effect; the other 29 worked correctly.

To recover from and ensure against a memory problem, Apple recommends that you run down a NiCad battery to identical partial discharges—such as computing for an hour a day—and then recharge, the battery “remembers” the partial discharge level and will not fully recharge. If the depth of the partial discharges varies, you won’t get a memory effect. In one study, Apple examined 30 NiCad batteries that had been returned to dealers as defective. Only one displayed a memory effect; the other 29 worked correctly.

To recover from and ensure against a memory problem, Apple recommends that you run down a NiCad battery to identical partial discharges—such as computing for an hour a day—and then recharge, the battery “remembers” the partial discharge level and will not fully recharge. If the depth of the partial discharges varies, you won’t get a memory effect. In one study, Apple examined 30 NiCad batteries that had been returned to dealers as defective. Only one displayed a memory effect; the other 29 worked correctly.

**Lead Acid**

LEAD-ACID BATTERIES ARE USED ONLY IN the PowerBook 100. Lead-acid batteries are the easiest to take care of; all you have to do is charge them regularly—at least every few months even if not in use. *Never purposely discharge one as you would a NiCad battery—and leaving a lead-acid battery on the shelf until it self-discharges will kill it.* Lead-acid batteries do not have a memory problem, but they do suffer from relatively low power density—the energy stored per pound. Their density is about a third less than NiCad’s, and lead-acid batteries typically last for only about 300 recharge cycles. In a pinch, all the PowerBook 100 to 180 AC adapters will work with lead-acid batteries.

The long-discontinued Macintosh Portable also used lead-acid batteries, which are no longer available from Apple. Shadow Technologies (510/548-0130) supplies lead-acid batteries (as well as a backlight upgrade) for the Portable.

**Nickel–Metal-Hydride**

NICKEL–METAL-HYDROIDE (ALSO CALLED NiHy) batteries are used in the Power-continues
How to Save Power

The best way to conserve battery power is to set system and hard drive sleep times to minimize energy use. The PowerBook control panel in System 7.1 gives you a slider control to adjust power consumption for maximum performance or maximum power conservation. Unfortunately, the slider’s four settings are not documented in the System 7.1 manual sent out with upgrades, although new PowerBook purchasers can find the information in their manuals. Here’s the scoop. Each setting corresponds to how long the PowerBook waits before it goes off to slumberland. If you choose Maximum Performance, for example, the system naps off only after 15 minutes without keyboard or trackball action; the hard drive goes to sleep after 15 minutes as well. The numbers for all settings are listed in “Sleepy Time” and are the same for all PowerBook models.

After setting system and hard drive sleep times, the best way to save battery power is to turn off the backlighting. Here are some other steps that will help you minimize battery usage.

- Use the Chooser to turn off AppleTalk if you aren’t using it.
- Quit any communications programs whenever you are not using a modem; don’t leave the program running in the background.
- Turn off the sound with the Sound control panel (this will not turn off the start-up sound).
- Don’t wait for automatic sleep; invoke sleep whenever possible, even if only for ten seconds.
- Use the hard drive as infrequently as possible, and set the hard drive to sleep as quickly as you can tolerate, but not so quickly that you have to start it up again frequently.
- Use a RAM disk (see last month’s column), preferably a start-up RAM disk with a complete System Folder, application, and documents. The hard drive may still turn on during file operations, so you should throw its icon in the Trash to prevent it from starting up again until you restart.

Storage

HOW LONG CAN YOU STORE A POWERBook battery? Apple suggests the following guidelines (which apply if the batteries are stored under cool conditions). After one month, nickel-metal-hydride batteries (Duos) should still have the minimal charge needed to operate a PowerBook. NiCad batteries should maintain that charge for one to two months. After a time, either kind of battery will lose the charge needed to operate the machine, but are still capable of being recharged. That time period covers 6 to 12 months if a NiHy or NiCad battery is sitting inside an unused PowerBook; it’s one to two years if the battery is being stored outside a PowerBook, in a cool place. After two years, the viability of the battery is uncertain.

Sealed lead-acid batteries hold their charges longer; one that’s been fully charged but unused for two to three months should have enough juice to operate a PowerBook. And these batteries should still accept recharging after 12 to 18 months. Again, it’s anybody’s guess after two years.

continues
You will be seeing the SNOOPER TESTED seal appearing frequently on hardware packages, in advertising and in retail promotions. To answer the question “What is SNOOPER TESTED?” we want to introduce you to an exciting new program from MAXA Corporation which will benefit end users.

SNOOPER, the bestselling desktop diagnostic package for Macintosh hardware testing, is being made available to resellers and manufacturers in a variety of forms to help build customer confidence in what they are buying.

**SNOOPER TESTED COMPONENTS**
Resellers selling hard drives, monitors and other components will be either bundling SNOOPER with these items or, for example, shipping a hard drive with the full battery of SNOOPER disk drive tests already loaded.

**MANUFACTURER PROGRAMS**
While manufacturers will not be testing every piece coming off the line, you will be seeing manufacturers promoting SNOOPER TESTED as part of their own strategic marketing and sales promotion programs.

For more information on the SNOOPER TESTED program, contact the OEM Sales Division at MAXA 800-788-6292.
Batteries may be damaged if stored for prolonged periods in a circuit that draws power without recharging. Except for the 100, PowerBooks contain a small, rechargeable backup battery, for the parameter RAM, that draws some power. That's why batteries will last longer if stored outside a PowerBook.

If you have several batteries, label them so you can tell them apart; be sure to use all of them regularly. If you travel frequently with two or more batteries, consider getting an optional battery charger that charges two batteries at a time. Unless you have a Duo, this battery charger requires an AC power adapter of its own—if you want to use the charger and your PowerBook on AC power at the same time, you need a second AC power adapter.

AC Adapters

IF YOU WANT A SECOND AC POWER adapter, you might look at an alternative to Apple’s models. Empire Engineering (805/543-2816) has developed a much-smaller adapter, which will be distributed later this year by another company. It does have the minor disadvantage of running on 120-volt AC only, unlike Apple’s universal adapters, which run on anything between 80v and 270v. Empire sells a separate adapter for 240-volt countries.

Most AC adapters are a little awkward because of their fixed AC plug prongs, which can mar the inside of a carrying case. There are two easy ways to overcome this small problem. One is to make a prong cover out of high-density rubber foam, for example, or from a 3-to-2-prong grounded outlet adapter with its prongs cut off and filed smooth. The second is to plug the AC power adapter into an extension cord. An extension cord also solves another problem: Apple’s AC adapter is too big to plug into a wall (or into a power strip) adjacent to another plug. Apple slimline AC adapters for the PowerBook Duos are easier to pack; they use a detachable AC cord, especially handy for foreign travel.

And you should carry an extension cord anyway; despite the freedom of a PowerBook’s batteries, you should use AC power whenever possible to conserve batteries for those times when you really need them. AC power is widely available, even in hotel ballrooms and airport waiting rooms; a 12-foot extension cord can help out greatly, especially if you want to avoid sitting on the floor. (Wide masking tape can keep the cord from tripping an occasional passerby; avoid running the cord across a high-traffic area.) You can even find AC power on most airliners—next to the toilet. That plug (usually 120v AC) is intended for electric shavers. While other passengers may become more impatient if you sit in there for a full recharge cycle, the outlet comes in handy if your battery is nearly dead and you must save the file on a disk. It would be nice if airlines installed power connectors for portable electronic devices (and someday they may in first- and business-class seats), although 120v or 220v connectors might raise some serious safety questions and there is no standard DC voltage except for car batteries.

Car Batteries

IN CARS AND BOATS, YOU HAVE TWO ways to use the standard 12v power supply. A DC-to-DC adapter lets you plug a PowerBook directly into a cigarette lighter. Or you can convert the 12v power to 120v AC first through an inverter, which plugs into the cigarette lighter; you then plug a PowerBook AC adapter into the inverter. The smallest, most flexible DC-to-DC converter I’ve found is the $99 Universal DC Pocket Adapter sold by Empire Engineering. It works on any 10v-to-30v DC supply, so it runs not only

---

**Battery Conservation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Maximum Performance</th>
<th>Maximum Conservation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System sleep</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard disk sleep</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sleepy Time  The PowerBook control panel in System 7.1 allows users some control over power consumption, but doesn’t show the number of minutes the PowerBook is inactive before system sleep and hard drive sleep kick in automatically. We’ve added those numbers above. If the slider is set on Maximum Conservation, for example, the PowerBook puts the System to sleep after 1 minute of inactivity; it sends the hard drive to sleep after 30 seconds of inactivity.

---
Every Mac Deserves Big Color

When it comes to big-screen color, your LC, SE/30 and Performa 400 now have the same potential as a Mac® II or Performa 600. The new Lapis™ ProColorServer™ display cards bring full color capability to every color-capable Mac. That means really big screens – up to two full pages. And as many colors as you want – 16,777,216 to be exact.

Now you can add 24-bit color to your LC. Expand your SE/30 with a 21-inch color display. Bring out the colorful best in your Mac II or Performa 600.

Lapis has a full range of display products that improve the look and productivity of all types of Macintosh® computers, from the Plus to the Quadra™. With the highest reliability and best prices in the industry.

Call 1-800-43-LAPIS today to find out more about ProColorServer display cards.

Your Mac deserves it.

ProColorServer display cards are available in 8-bit, 8•16-bit, and 8•16•24-bit versions, and support monitors from 13" to 21", with resolutions ranging from 640 x 480 to 1152 x 872. Lapis also offers a full line of DisplayServer™ and PowerBase™ monochrome display adapters for all Mac systems ranging from the Plus to the Quadra.
POWERBOOK NOTES

in cars but also on the 24v-to-28v DC in aircraft, medical, and military vehicles. Most other car adapters are limited to 11v-to-14v DC. The 120v AC inverters are much bulkier than DC-to-DC converters but can power any product that you might otherwise plug into a standard AC socket, up to the power limit of the inverter; a 140w (continuous) inverter sells for $70 to $100 from many electronics stores. Inverters are less efficient than DC-to-DC converters, but the difference isn’t significant for a car battery in decent condition.

If you charge a PowerBook in a moving vehicle, look for a way to secure the power plug, which slips out easily. A rubber band looped around the power cord and the nearby right rear foot of the PowerBook can help. Perhaps Apple will consider a locking plug in future models.

Larger Batteries

INEVITABLY, YOU WILL NEED TO RELY ON batteries part of the time, and chances are you won’t get more than an hour or two of steady use from any built-in battery.

To get longer operating time, you can carry extra batteries or use a larger battery. But you can’t simply make a battery pack with ordinary batteries and plug it into a PowerBook, because the power supply must limit and control the current in accordance with the charging circuit built into every PowerBook. So it’s not simple, but it is possible, as several companies show with products that work in all PowerBooks except the Duos. The $189.95 Auxiliary Power Pack from Lind Electronic Design, mentioned earlier, has a 5-pound $189.95 lead-acid-gel cell able to run a PowerBook for about 8 hours. Interex Computer Products (316/524-4747) sells Power-to-Go, an $89.95 battery pack that accepts eight standard alkaline D cells and runs PowerBooks for 9 hours. A full battery pack weighs 3.2 pounds; it uses disposable alkaline cells only and does not accept rechargeable D cells. AER Energy Resources (404/433-2127, 800/769-3720) offers a $649 Zinc Air external battery that runs for 9 hours; it weights 6 pounds, and although it comes with its own 1-pound AC charger, it requires a $99 PowerBook cable adapter. The Zinc Air Power 20 has a lifetime total of 400 hours of operation; after this time, you need to replace the battery pack ($399). All battery-life estimates given here come from the manufacturers. And you should always confirm that any third-party power supply is suitable for your specific PowerBook model before you buy it.

Changing Batteries

POWERBOOK MODELS 140 THROUGH 180 have a special problem when you change batteries—you must shut down the computer, erasing the RAM disk if you have one and interrupting your work. Utilitron (214/727-2329, 800/428-8766) has a tiny $40 PowerSwap that solves this problem by adapting a standard alkaline 9v battery to supply short-term power so you can put the computer to sleep instead of shutting it down during the battery change. The PowerBook 100 and Duos have backup batteries that keep the RAM alive during sleep, so you can change the main battery easily.

All PowerBook batteries should keep RAM alive for about a week in sleep mode, even if the battery level has fallen to the point of shutting down the computer. But since battery performance varies considerably, for peace of mind you should save any important files on disk before you run out of power.

Power Strategies

IN SYSTEM 7.1, THE POWERBOOK CONTROL panel controls CPU speed and cycling when you click on the Options button. The main control lets you choose from four levels of power conservation. The choices set the time delay before putting the hard drive to sleep and invoking system sleep. In System 7, you set the two kinds of sleep independently in the Portables control panel; for the PowerBooks 145, 160, 170, 180, 210, and 230, you can reduce the CPU speed and save power by turning Power-Saver on in the Battery DA (System 7) or selecting Processor Cycling and Processor Speed from Options in the PowerBook control panel (System 7.1).

The Norton Essentials for PowerBook from Symantec (408/253-4092) takes power conservation one step further by letting you set the conservation strategy according to the application. You could, for example, set a longer hard drive sleep time when you use a disk-intensive database program. CPU Utilities ($99) from Connectix (415/571-5100, 800/950-5880) also offers custom power conservation, organized not by specific application but by five sets of applications, grouped according to home, office, travel, and so forth.

After setting system and hard drive sleep times, the best way to save battery power is to turn off the backlighting with the brightness control just below the screen. If you are computing outdoors in continuos
New SAM 3.5. There's nothing tougher on viruses. And easier on you.

In the war on viruses, it's all or nothing. So get new SAM 3.5, the toughest, most comprehensive virus stopper out there. And the easiest.

Because it stands silent watch in the background; scanning your files, floppies, and applications round-the-clock to stomp out attacks before they begin. And it helps you quickly repair infected files.

To update your protection, just drop the newest virus definitions, posted on most on-line services, into your System folder. Only SAM makes it this easy.

No wonder it's the number one selling Mac antivirus in the world. The toughest SAM yet.

New SAM 3.5 is the toughest barrier against unknown viruses you can buy. It's the only antivirus that scans and detects viruses in compressed files. And the only one that lets you schedule scans in advance. Plus, it's now easy to install and distribute over networks.

With new SAM 3.5 you've got nothing to fear. And everything to gain, in productive worry-free computing. For just $99* at your dealer. SAM owners can upgrade for just $24** by calling 1-800-343-4714, ext. AP15 (offer expires March 12, 1993).

*Price in U.S. dollars. **Offer price in U.S. dollars, valid in U.S. and Canada only. SAM is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. † Available for volume purchasers, and with the SAM 3.5 10-pack version. Call 1-800-554-4403 for more information via FAX. Select option #2 and request document #4510. © 1992 Symantec Corporation.
the daytime, backlighting doesn’t help anyway. Daylight through a window may suffice when indoors. With good lighting you can use grays; in weaker light, you should turn off grays by selecting Black & White in the Monitors control panel. On an airplane, sit next to the window on the sunny side if the sun will be behind you; you probably won’t need backlighting. If you wear sunglasses, try the simple kinds without polarization and with lighter rather than darker filtration. Polarized sunglasses are a problem because LCD panels use polarization to create the image, and tilting your head darkens or lightens the LCD image in a disconcerting way. Special polarizing glasses could improve the contrast of the screen, but there are some practical problems: the polarization would have to be set at either plus 45 degrees or minus 45 degrees—the angle that works for one screen can produce a black image on a second, since LCD panels come either way. Such glass would not replace conventional polarizing sunglasses, which are set at 0 degrees to control glare from horizontal surfaces. And you would still have a problem if you tilted your head.

In some brightly lit indoor situations, you can turn off the backlighting (although if there is sufficient artificial light, you have a good chance of finding an AC outlet to plug into). A large font—18- or 24-point—helps greatly. Finding the cursor can be a problem, however. A software fix such as CPU Utilities enlarges the cursor and highlights it with a large black circle on command. Bullseye, one of ten utilities in The Deal ($30) from Paper-Clip Products (918/749-7417, 800/497-5508), briefly highlights the cursor position with a large circle. Norton Essentials also includes a cursor finder. Both CPU Utilities and Norton Essentials let you set a time to put the backlighting to sleep before the system goes to sleep. When you resume work, the backlighting comes back on more quickly than it does when the system comes out of sleep.

Occasionally you may find that an inverted screen works better. An inverted screen has white characters on a black background rather than the usual black on white. For example, if you work in the passenger seat of a car at night, a normal screen with backlighting is bright enough to distract the driver; inverting the screen minimizes this problem—provided that you can touch-type, since you can’t see the keyboard. The utility inLarge from Berkeley Systems (510/940-5533) can do many things, including invert the screen. Although $195 is a lot to pay to get screen inversion (a minor part of inLarge’s overall function), the freeware and shareware inverting utilities that I have found so far aren’t System 7 compatible.

To maximize battery life, you should take additional steps to conserve power. See “How to Save Power” for more tips.

Looking Ahead

THE BATTERY DA AND SIMILAR UTILITIES use battery voltage to estimate the charge remaining and, sometimes, the operational time remaining. The indicators are not particularly reliable, however, since both NiCad and NiHy batteries put out fairly constant voltage over time—until the end, when the voltage drops quickly. Thus the power-warning messages really do mean the battery will die soon. For PowerBooks that use NiCads, the first warning is at 5.9v, the second at 5.75v, the third and last at 5.5v; the computer shuts down at 5.4v, according to Apple’s Phillips. A sophisticated energy-management system could track prior battery performance and actual usage against the charging time for more accurate estimates of time remaining on a charge. This strategy could add cost, however, since it must sense specific batteries.

The most straightforward way for Apple to achieve higher battery capacity would be to redesign the battery pack. Like most companies, Apple uses cylindrical NiCad and NiHy cells even though the battery case is rectangular. Rectangular cells offer about 25 percent more capacity simply because they have greater volume. Rectangular cells are much more than 25 percent more expensive, however, and are heavier as well. Developing rectangular cells probably won’t be a priority for Apple, but a third-party company might introduce such a premium battery pack.

Lithium-ion batteries have 30 percent better energy density than NiHy and may reach the market in a year or two. Meanwhile, battery manufacturers such as Duracell are promoting standardized NiCad and NiHy battery packs, which would allow users to interchange the same battery across many products. And slow, steady improvements in NiCad, NiHy, and even lead-acid batteries should also help out present owners of PowerBooks.

Regardless of where technology takes us, one thing is certain: your battery will still quit at the most inconvenient time possible.

Wlth the Ultimate Gu1deto the PowerBook™

THE BOOK covers everything you need to know, including:
- On-line tricks and tips
- Battery conservation
- Phone connectors
- Faxing
- Memory expansion
- Computing abroad, and much more!

THE DISK features a Roadside Assistance Kit™, which includes:
- A personal calendar, appointment book and notitier
- Electronic Rolodex & address book generator
- Icon-based application switcher
- Clock that monitors battery life, and much more!

THE ELECTRONIC VERSION includes all of the above on two Macintosh disks.

Since it burst on the scene, the Macintosh PowerBook achieved record-breaking sales, making it the most popular notebook computer on the market. Now two top MacWEEK editors present PowerBook™: The Digital Nomad’s Guide. Covering all existing versions—including the latest new models—it contains everything you need to know about this incredible laptop. And PowerBook is available either as a book/disk or a totally electronic package.

Top authors, hundreds of dollars worth of software, a choice of formats, a great price. No matter what your skill level, POWERBOOK: The Digital Nomad’s Guide is a road warrior’s dream.

Suggested Retail Price: $24.00
Available at...

U.S.A.
- Comp USA
- Crown Books

ARIZONA
- Arizona State University Bookstore
- Arizona Western College

CALIFORNIA
- A Great Wall Lighted Place
- Akin’s Books, Inc.
- Computer Literacy
- Depot Bookstore
- Hamilton’s Bookstore
- Hastings Bookstore
- Keeler’s Bookstore
- Leavy Center Bookstore
- Stacey’s Bookstores

COLORADO
- Tattered Cover Bookstore

CONNECTICUT
- Books on the Common
- Encore Books
- Flanigan’s Book Shop

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
- Campus Bookstore
- American University
- Leavy Center Bookstore
- Olmsted’s Books
- Rizer’s Scientific & Professional Books
- Regency Book Shop

FLORIDA
- Booksmith

IDAHO
- Bookends
- Whiteside’s Bookshop

ILLINOIS
- Book World III
- House of Books

INDIANA
- Hammons
- Intersect Bookstores

IOWA
- Iowa Book Supply Company

MAINE
- Bookland

MARYLAND
- Borders Bookshop
- Encore Books
- Gordon Bookshop

MASSACHUSETTS
- Andover Bookstore

MICHIGAN
- Borders Bookshop

MINNESOTA
- Baxter’s Books

MISSOURI
- Library Ltd.

NEBRASKA
- New Mexico Bookstore

NEW ENGLAND
- Page One Newstand

NEW HAMPSHIRE
- Northway Books

NEW JERSEY
- Atlantic Books

NEW MEXICO
- Kent State University Bookstore

NEW YORK
- Booksmith
- Borders Bookshop
- Caldecott Books
- Dover Publications
- Harcourt, Brace & World
- Ivy Bookshop
- Lehigh University Bookstore
- McGraw-Hill Bookstore

OHIO
- Booksmith
- Cambridge Bookstore

OKLAHOMA
- Caravan Books

OREGON
- Booksmith
- Oregon State University Bookstore

PENNSYLVANIA
- Atlantic Books
- Book Center/University of Pittsburgh

RHODE ISLAND
- Booksmith

SOUTH CAROLINA
- Booksmith

TENNESSEE
- Booksmith

TEXAS
- Booksmith

UNITED STATES
- Oklahoma Bookstore

WISCONSIN
- Booksmith
- Waukesha

TOTALdollars worth of software, a choice of formats, a great price. No matter what your skill level, POWERBOOK: The Digital Nomad’s Guide is a road warrior’s dream.

Suggested Retail Price: $24.00
Available at...

U.S.A.
- Comp USA
- Crown Books

ARIZONA
- Arizona State University Bookstore
- Arizona Western College

CALIFORNIA
- A Great Wall Lighted Place
- Akin’s Books, Inc.
- Computer Literacy
- Depot Bookstore
- Hamilton’s Bookstore
- Hastings Bookstore
- Keeler’s Bookstore
- Leavy Center Bookstore
- Stacey’s Bookstores

COLORADO
- Tattered Cover Bookstore

CONNECTICUT
- Books on the Common
- Encore Books
- Flanigan’s Book Shop

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
- Campus Bookstore
- American University
- Leavy Center Bookstore
- Olmsted’s Books
- Rizer’s Scientific & Professional Books
- Regency Book Shop

FLORIDA
- Booksmith

IDAHO
- Bookends
- Whiteside’s Bookshop

ILLINOIS
- Book World III
- House of Books

INDIANA
- Hammons
- Intersect Bookstores

IOWA
- Iowa Book Supply Company

MAINE
- Bookland

MARYLAND
- Borders Bookshop
- Encore Books
- Gordon Bookshop

MASSACHUSETTS
- Andover Bookstore

MICHIGAN
- Borders Bookshop

MINNESOTA
- Baxter’s Books

MISSOURI
- Library Ltd.

NEBRASKA
- New Mexico Bookstore

NEW ENGLAND
- Page One Newstand

NEW HAMPSHIRE
- Northway Books

NEW JERSEY
- Atlantic Books

NEW MEXICO
- Kent State University Bookstore

NEW YORK
- Booksmith
- Borders Bookshop
- Caldecott Books
- Dover Publications
- Harcourt, Brace & World
- Ivy Bookshop
- Lehigh University Bookstore
- McGraw-Hill Bookstore

OHIO
- Booksmith
- Cambridge Bookstore

OKLAHOMA
- Caravan Books

OREGON
- Booksmith
- Oregon State University Bookstore

PENNSYLVANIA
- Atlantic Books
- Book Center/University of Pittsburgh

RHODE ISLAND
- Booksmith

SOUTH CAROLINA
- Booksmith

TENNESSEE
- Booksmith

TEXAS
- Booksmith
- Waukesha

TOTAL$24.00
Available at...
Macintosh Gives You The Power To Be Your Best.

Just As Soon As You Dig Through 300 Folders, Restart Ten Times, And Figure Out What Palatino Looks Like.

You know all those things you wish your Mac did? Like let you get at files immediately, or load new extensions without making your system blow up. Well, it can. With Now Utilities 4.0, an updated version of the collection awarded best utility last year by MacWeek and MacUser. Its 7 components are designed, tested and guaranteed to work together. And it simplifies using your Mac in so many ways, it’d be impossible to mention them all in one ad. So here’s the Reader’s Digest Condensed Version.

| NowMenus | Creates submenus up to five levels deep for anything in your Apple Menu. It lets you launch files and applications instantly. It lets you assign hot keys to menu items on the fly. It even lets you group applications, files and folders into worksets. Is there anything it doesn’t let you do? Yes, but give us a break. The ad just started.

| Super Boomerang | Saves you time and hassles by keeping track of your most frequently used files and folders. Then it presents them to you in the ‘open’ and ‘save’ dialogs of every application, and it finds lost files with ease—even if they’ve been compressed.

| NowSave | Automatically saves your work. And it can record every keystroke in a special back-up file, just as you typed it. So even if your system crashes, your work is saved. As is the hair you would have torn out.

| WYSIWYG Menus | Means what you see is what you get. Will it let you see font names in their actual typefaces? Yes. Will it let you change the order, size and color of fonts in their menus? Absolutely.

| StartUp Manager | Controls the loading of extensions and control panels. It helps prevent crashes. It disables extensions that do crash. It even links together extensions that require each other and keeps disagreeable extensions apart so they won’t bloody each other’s proverbial noses.

| Now Scrapbook | Organizes graphics, text, sounds and Quicktime movies and stores them in catalogs. It also shows you ‘thumbnail’ views and lets you sort, zoom, scale, resize and crop images just like a real, live art director. Even if you don’t have a ponytail.

| Now Profile | Isn’t sexy. But it does provide a detailed analysis of your system and its configuration. So in case of trouble all the info’s right there. Sexy, no. Smart, yes.

So there it is. Now Utilities 4.0. Or at least as much of it as we can fit in one ad. For the rest of the details, call 1-800-237-3611. Oh, and just in case you’re still wondering, Palatino looks like this.
AC COUNTING/ FINANCE

★★ ★★★ Business Sense 1.6, Business Sense, 307/877-2231, $199. Competent, single-user, all-in-one bookkeeping package will adequately help you keep the books for a small company, but it’s not as easy to use as its competition. Feb 93

★★ ★★★ Components 1.0, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $795 per module. Simple, flexible architecture sets a new standard for Macintosh accounting software, but is not without its bugs and flaws. Sep 92

★★ ★★★ Great Plains Accounting 6.0 (6.1), Great Plains Software, 701/281-0550, $795. High-end bookkeeping software offers a first-rate lineup of dedicated modules. Different individuals or groups can easily use the various accounting functions.★★★ HyperTax Tutor 1991, SoftStream International, 508/991-4011, $99. If you’re willing to put up with a design that’s neither intuitive nor easy to use, this cross-referenced book contains extensive explanations, strategies, and examples of complex IRS tax laws. Apr 92

★★ ★★★ JobCost/Time Billing 1.05, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $1495. Professional billing software incorporates high-end job-cost and accounts-receivable features in one module, plus an excellent report function; but confusing elements, minor bugs, and inaccuracies in the documentation are weaknesses. Aug 92

★★★ MacTax 1991, ChipSoft, 619/453-8722, $79.95. On-screen replicas of IRS forms ease the preparation of tax returns in this personal income tax software, but the help text (lifted straight out of IRS documents) is unclear. Apr 92

★★★ Managing Your Money 5.0, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, $79.95. An already strong financial-management program becomes easier to use and slightly more powerful with this upgrade. Jan 93

★★★ MYOB 3.0, Telecom, 201/586-2200, $249. A file-cabinet metaphor makes the interface of this accounting package easy to use and understand. For an accounting system with one user who has no need for payroll capabilities, it’s the best choice. Sept 92

★★★ Quicken 3.0, Intuit, 415/852-9696, $69.95. Track assets, liabilities, income, and expenses with this personal-finance package. It has a good Mac interface and is easy to learn and use.

★★★★ Timeslips II 3.1, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, $299.95. Complexity is the price you pay for this time-billing utility’s impressive flexibility. Fortunately, thorough documentation, excellent tech support, and default settings help any user get started. Sep 92

BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★★ 4th Dimension 2.0.10 (2.2.3), ACIUS, 408/252-4444, $795. The truly high-level computer language of this database still allows control of small details in data representation and display, but to exploit all of its features, you need a programming background.

★★★★ Aspects 1.01 (1.03), Group Technologies, 703/528-1555, $285 to $1295. Collaborative software allows up to 16 people to edit a project. Controlled access as well as individual and linked views are good. Controllable as well as individual and linked views are good. Controllable as well as individual and linked views are good. Controllable as well as individual and linked views are good. Oct 92

★★★★ Atlas Pro 1.0.6 (1.5), Strategic Mapping, 408/985-7400, $795. Although this mapping software is not a complete geographic-information system, it boasts a rich feature set and a competitive price. Nov 92

★★★★ Bar Code Pro 1.0, Synex, 718/499-6293, $450. Easy-to-use desk accessory creates bar codes in EPS or PICT for use in desktop publishing or labeling programs. It does well what it sets out to do, but lacks automatic sequential coding and fails to catch invalid characters. Sep 92

★★★★ Claris Resolve, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $249. Advanced features come with easy reach of spreadsheet publishers with this program. Anyone can learn how to use it in 10 minutes and how to customize it in 20.

★★★★ DataPivot 1.02 (1.1), Brio Technology, 415/961-4110, $299. Convenient and flexible report-generator includes fast formatting, automatic import, and almost every other item on the wish list of users who need report tables that emphasize cross-tabulation. May 92

★★★★ DeltaGraph Professional 2.01 (2.02), DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, $295. A smooth interface and outstanding technical support are only two of the stellar features in this graphing and charting program. This upgrade adds 13 new chart types and a number of presentation capabilities. May 92

★★★★ Fair Witness 1.1 (1.2), Chena Software, 215/770-1210, $295. A valuable tool for planning any project, this software coherently integrates outlining, information charts, scheduling, and time charts. Oct 92

★★★★ FileMaker Pro, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399. Easier scripting, improved mailing labels and text-handling, and support for QuickTime and Apple events are the major new features of this upgraded, multiuser, flat-file database. Although it has some minor bugs, this is a strong upgrade to an excellent program. Jan 93

★★★★ FlowChart Express 1.0, Kaetron Software Corp., 713/890-3434, $149. Inexpensive, easy-to-use flowchart software readily meets the needs of most flowchart creators, although those with extensive requirements will still need a larger, more powerful feature set. Jan 93

★★★★ GeoQuery 3.0, GeoQuery Corp., 708/357-0355, $395. Gain geographic perspective with this custom-map generator and data-analysis software that uses zip codes to create “pushpin” maps of files from your spreadsheet or database. Nov 92

★★★★ GraphMaster 1.31a (1.33), Visual Business Systems, 404/956-0325, $295. Excellent general-purpose charting and graphing program offers a number of unusual features, including pictographs and 360-degree free rotation. A frequent inability to undo actions is the only serious irritation. May 92

★★★★ GreatWorks 2.0, Symantec, 408/253-9600, $299. High marks to this integrated program for including an outlining module and a color paint module. While the integration may not be ideal, it’s a solid program, worth a close look.

★★★★ Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.0 (1.1), Lotus Development Corp., 800/343-5414, $495. Spreadsheet program from the other side holds its own against Mac competitors. In its many strengths include graphing, well-implemented linking, compatibility with the DOS version, and an outstanding Help system. Apr 92

★★★★ MacProject II, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $599. Draw task boxes and connect them with lines that define project logic using this project-management software. It links with Resolve to produce seven types of graphs and tables, but other programs offer more elaborate reporting and scheduling options.

★★★★ Microsoft Excel 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $495. Create impressive spreadsheets with this upgrade that includes all the features you wished continues.
Star Ratings

for and more. It’s slower, and now needs 2MB of RAM for practical use, but almost all users will want to upgrade.

Oct 92

Microsoft Project 3.0, Microsoft, 206/ 882-8080, $695. An amazing range of functions, including new scheduling and formatting, are packed into this upgraded project-management software. The improved tool bar helps novices schedule tasks with push-button ease.

Jan 93

Microsoft Works 3.0, Microsoft, 206/ 882-8088, $295. Capable but unspectacular upgrade delivers marginally improved functionality and a welcome face-lift to this integrated program, but there are a number of incompatibilities, odd design choices, and performance flaws.

Feb 93

Muse 1.0 (1.01), Occam Research Corp., 617/923-3545, $695. Innovative data-analysis software is based on a large, ambitious vision of how to organize and use data, and is an excellent environment for some data handling. Free-form query language is powerful, but easy to misread.

Jun 92

nuBase Pro 1.5 (1.54), Tactic Software Corp., 407/832-6691, $395. Although still slower than FoxBase and without the rich feature set of 4th Dimension, this is the only relational database that makes it possible for users with no programming experience to design a useful database.

Sep 92

Office Manager 2.1 (2.2), White Crow Software, 802/658-1270, $99. Simple contact- and project-management software is powerful for small databases, but reliance on HyperCard limits its usefulness for low-end Macs.

Dec 92

Office Wiz 1.1 (1.2), Oryx Associates, 415/563-9971, $695. 4D-based program attempts to integrate calendar, project, and contact management, as well as simple accounting for a multiuser environment, but the complexity of the interface requires a substantial investment in start-up time.

Nov 92

Omnis 7.1.1, Blyth Software, 415/312- 7100, $1250. The plain, businesslike functionality of this database-development system produces solid applications without much fuss.

Dec 92

Panorama 2.0 (2.06), ProVue Development Corp., 714/892-8199, $395. Disarmingly easy-to-learn flat-file database is full of labor-saving data-entry features, plus it boasts a remarkable macro function that lets you record and play back almost any series of database routines.

May 92

PEMD Discovery 1.3.1, PEMD Education Group, 707/894-3668, $189. Unsophisticated data-search and -retrieval routines, limited displays, and a weak manual restrict this graphical data-analysis software’s usefulness.

Apr 92

Perspective 1.5, U.S. Data on Demand, 800/352-7352, $129.95. The level of detail and comprehensive information in this collection of U.S. demographic and economic data is impressive, and the reasonable price puts it within reach of even the smallest business.

Sep 92

PowerPlay 1.0 (1.1), Cognos, 617/229- 6600, $695. A good program for a very limited range of business-analysis tasks. The views of data and graphs are small and manageable, and the program tabulates them in several colorful ways.

Aug 92

PowerTrax 1.1 (1.2), Soft Solutions, 404/ 457-9400, $495. Convoluted and repetitive data-entry processes slow you down when they should speed you up in this 4D-based information-management system.

Apr 92

RateFinder 1.5 (1.6), Elefunct Software, 510/843-7725, $99. Numerous interface violations don’t change the fact that these all-inclusive shipping-rate tables make the old-fashioned chore of checking mail rates easier and more efficient.

Jun 92

ZP 7 (10), Semaphore Corp., 408/ 688-9200, $125. Clean up and standardize addresses with this CD ROM, thereby reducing postage costs and avoiding undeliverable mail; uses a licensed version of the U.S. Postal Service’s official database of every valid postal address in America.

May 92

COMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

A/UX 3.0, Apple Computer, 408/996- 1010, $709. Hybrid-operating-system package implements the Stone Age, type-one-line-at-a-time text interface of Unix in a way a Macintosh user might actually like.

Nov 92

AccessPC 2.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/ 694-7600, $99.95. Slick control over formatting multiple types of DOS media is the major advantage of this file-transfer utility.

Oct 92

Carbon Copy for the Mac 2.0 (2.04), Microcom, 919/490-1277, single-user $99, multiuser $299. Screen-sharing utility is convenient and economical for occasional use but because it competes for RAM on attended low-memory Macs, it isn’t efficient enough to use as a global solution for remote-control support.

Apr 92

Compuserve Information Manager 2.0.1, Compuserve, 614/457-8600, $45.95. The goal of this product is to give friendlier information access to Compuserve for Macintosh users. An appealing color interface and increased speed are signs of success, but there’s still room for improvement.

Dec 92

DataClub Classic, DataClub Elite 2.0, Novell, 800/638-9273, $175, $1395. Fully distributed file servers allow users to pool the free space on their drives into one virtual server. File sharing is transparent, but when a participating Mac disconnects from the network, users lose access to files stored on its hard drive.

Aug 92

DOS Mouter 3.0, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $89.95. If you need to use wild cards in extension mapping, this file-transfer utility is the only option, although it’s slower than other file-transfer programs.

Oct 92

Macintosh PC Exchange 1.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $79. For basic file-transfer, this control panel device allowing cross-platform file sharing is fine, but it’s hardly state-of-the-art.

Oct 92

MicroPhone II 4.0 (4.0.2), Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-2322, $295. Refinements are evident throughout this telecommunications software’s upgrade, but not everyone needs $295 worth of sophistication.

The impressive scripting facility is countered by poor help features.

Jul 92

NetMoutner 1.00 (1.01), Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $99. Reasonably priced utility provides Mac access to NetWare file servers without your having to install NetWare for the Macintosh on the server. It’s not an ideal choice, but it is economical for mixed networks with only a few Macs.

Sep 92

NetWare for the Macintosh 3.011, Novell, 800/638-9273, $495-1995. NetWare 3.11, an expensive but robust network operating system, runs on a non-Mac dedicated server and is complex to manage. This set of NetWare Loadable Modules lets you add Macs to a NetWare network.

Nov 92

Network SuperVisor 2.0 (2.1), CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, $495. Fast and accurate data collection is the strong point of this network-management utility, but the interface isn’t that intuitive.

Aug 92

NetWorks 1.0.1 (2.0), Caravelle Networks Corp., 613/596-2802, $1195. Become a network demigod with omnipresent capabilities over network devices using this network-management and paging utility. Macworld’s network manager loved it, calling it versatile, flexible, and worth its weight in gold.

Jun 92

Notify 1.0, Ex Machina, 718/965-0390, $149. Innovative wireless transmitter uses the Mac to send messages to pager. It’s a start on a new technology, but the quirky product has a long way to go.

Jun 92

PacerForum 1.0.1, Pacer Software, 619/454-0565, $549. Any file server or undereused networked Mac can host an online forum using this network bulletin board system. The well-designed graphical interface stands out, although the display looks better on color monitors.

Jul 92

RouterCheck 2.0, Neon Software, 510/283-9771, $895. Keep your finger on the pulse of router configurations and internet traffic with this network-administration utility. It’s a must for midsize or larger internets, but too pricey for small networks.

Oct 92

SoftPC 2.0 (2.5), Insignia Solutions, 415/ 694-7600, $399. A graceful implementation of the PC architecture on a Mac, this program emulates PC AT hardware through a powerful BIOS that emaps Intel 80286 addresses to a Motorola 68000-series CPU. The main drawback is slowness.

Jun 92

Status Mac 2.0.2 (3.0), On Technology, 617/876-0900, $449. With less hassle for network managers and users, this upgrade invites customization in both the collecting and storing of information about networked Macs; users can even delay time-consuming profiling.

May 92

TechWorks Net Utilities 1.0, Technology Works, 512/794-8533, $129. Collection of five separate applications provides essential network-monitoring tools at a price that would please anyone.

Dec 92

Timbuuku 5.0.1, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, single-user $199, multiuser $999 to $5500. By letting one computer (Mac or Windows) control, observe, or exchange data with any other computer, this terminal-emulation product allows you to use resources almost anywhere on a company network. Despite minor blemishes, such as the inability to cut and paste between Macs and Windows PCs, Timbuuku is a clear winner.

Mar 93

VersaTerm/Pro 3.1 (3.6.2), Synergy Software, 215/779-0522, $295. It’s a great tool for working with VAXes or when you want Text-on-terminal emulation, but this communications software lacks the script- ing many people use for working with BBSs or commercial information services.
Vicom Terminal Emulators (4.2), Vicom Technology, 408/684-9517, $195 to $3500. These bare-bones, British-designed terminal emulators lack many common U.S. modem configurations, but do support multiple simultaneous sessions. Aug 92

White Knight 11 (11.14), The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, $139. In the right hands, this product is the precision tool of communications software, but it does assume familiarity with telecommunications and with programming concepts.

Adobe Type Manager (ATM) 1.0 (2.03), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $99. Radically improve the quality of screen fonts and the versatility of QuickDraw printers with this font-optimizing utility that uses information from a printer font (also called an outline font) to produce accurate character representations on screen.

Aldus PageMaker 4.2, Aldus Corp., 602-628-2320, $795. Interruptible screen redraw is one of the dozens of enhancements that make this upgrade well worth its price. Even so, some of the features that users need the most—opening multiple documents, for instance—are still missing. May 92

Fontographer 3.5, Altsys Corp., 214/680-2060, $495. Versatile tools that enable you to edit PostScript typefaces or create your own are the highlight of this font-design software. But beware, some processes are technical and cumbersome. Nov 92

FrameMaker 3.0 (3.0.1), Frame Technology, 408/433-3311, $795. Powerful and well-designed, this page-layout software is the best choice for scientific and technical publishing. It has a fine table editor and allows manual kerning, but its power demands commitment—and a Mac II-class machine.

LetraStudio 2.0, Letraset USA, 201/845-6100, $249. Precise, intuitive control over character spacing and shapes, as well as a straightforward interface, make this program a great choice for manipulating type, but it lacks flashy effects, such as gradient fills. Oct 92

MacQuill 1.0, Nest Software, 408/441-1944, $99.95. Friendly, inexpensive page-layout program is missing basic features, such as kerning and importation, and suffers from some bugs and deficiencies, but for simple word-processing and grass-roots page layout it’s serviceable. Aug 92

MenuFonts 4.03 (4.04), Dubl-Click Software, 818/888-2068, $69.95. A control panel device that groups type styles in families and displays font names in their own typefaces sounds like a great idea, and it would be if there were fewer incompatibilities. May 92

Multiple Master Myriad 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $370. Elegant execution and functional design combine in this two-axis Multiple Master typeface that exceeds all previous ideas of electronic font perfection. Jul 92

Personal Font, Signature Software, 408/458-0241, $179.95. Turn your handwriting into a PostScript Level 3 or a TrueType font. The results are good, although not perfect—TrueType letters were not connected on screen, but this should be corrected with TrueType 2.0. Dec 92

QuarkXPress 3.1, Quark, 800/788-7835, $895. Dozens of updated features and frustration-reducers in this upgrade include new palettes and preferences, better zooming, and improved text-editing and -formatting. The program, while still not perfectly behaved, is stable, well designed, and fully featured. Jul 92

Renaissance 1.0, Eastman Kodak, 800/433-2839, $695. A strange mixture of power and oversight, this page-design and -layout software provides several slick features, including handling multiple page sizes simultaneously, but blatantly ignores common Macintosh conventions, such as some keyboard shortcuts. Dec 92

Spectacular 1.2, FontHouse, 203/846-3087, $79.95. Keep track of fonts efficiently and effectively with this type-specimen generator. Printing specimen sheets is a cinch. Jan 93

Tyepstyle 1.0, Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299. Type enters the third dimension with this reasonably priced 3-D typographic effects and animation program. There’s room for improvement, but it’s an exciting tool for designers, multimedia producers, and those who enjoy working with type. Nov 92

TypeStyler (2.0), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $219.95. The 35 shapes of this program’s library let you reshape PostScript or TrueType fonts to create decorative special effects such as arches and perspective. TypeStyler turns fonts into graphics, enabling you to stretch, compress, or rotate text, as well as add colors, grays, or patterns.

** American Discovery 3.0, Great Wave Software, 408/438-1990, $49.95. Without glitzy graphics or sound, this educational game, intended mainly for classroom use, provides an excellent tool in geography, state capitals, and state facts. May 92

** The Castle of Dr. Brain 1.0, Sierra On-Line, 209/683-4468, $49.95. After applying for a job as a lab assistant with the local mad scientist, you must use logic and raw brain-power to navigate a series of rooms, mazes, and hallways on the way to your interview. Puzzles range from simple and mundane to creatively laborious. Dec 92

** Eco-Adventures in the Ocean, Eco-Adventures in the Rainforest 1.0, Chariot Software Group, 619/298-0202, $59.95. Explore the ocean or rainforest while avoiding pitfalls and predators in these educational adventure games. Imaginary landscapes that combine features found in different environments may confuse some students. Nov 92

** Headline Harry and the Great Paper Race 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95. Travel through time and across the country as a journalist in this history/geography game. While not an educational masterpiece, it is lots of fun. Dec 92

** MacGlobal 1.3.0, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. Besides maps and bits of fun, such as national anthems, this geography software offers an impressive quantity of demographic and economic information. While it could stand some improvement in data export, it provides a fascinating intellectual adventure for home and school use. Feb 93

** Math Shop, Math Shop Jr., Advanced Math Shop 1.0, Scholastic, 800/541-5513, $24.95. The humdrum workbook format is converted into bits and bytes with these mathematics education games. May 92

** NihongoWare, Vol. 1, Qualitas Trading Company, 510/848-8080, $623. Although this Japanese language CD ROM offers solid instruction, it’s so expensive and so limited in its word selection that it’s not an economical choice for individual users. Jan 93

** Number Munchers 1.1 (1.2), MECC, 612/569-1500, $29.95 to $69. Fun, educational game builds arithmetic skills through arcade action. Munchers gobble your choice of multiples, factors, primes, equalities, and inequalities, but the game can’t accept custom data input. Jun 92

** Picture It 1.0 (1.4), Penton Overseas, 619/431-0060, $69.95. If you add custom word lists, this interactive French-English picture dictionary may serve as a decent aid to a more complete curriculum, but it’s buggy and of uneven quality. Aug 92

** StudyWare for the SAT 3.7N (4.0), Cliffs Notes, 402/423-5050, $49.95. Four full SATs, a TSWE (Test of Standard Written English), and a series of drills are included with this inexpensive SAT-training program. It doesn’t provide a lot of tutorial assistance, but may be appropriate as a quick brushup. Jun 92

** Super Munchers 1.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, $49.95 to $69. From a kid’s point of view, this educational arcade game offers long-lasting appeal. The player maneuvers a cartoon Muncher around a game board, gobbling up words that fit target rules, such as Romance composers or European countries. Jun 92

** Time Treks 1.0, Earthquest, 415/321-5838, $59.95. An eccentric archaeologist opens portals through time, and you must close them in this educational, HyperCard-based game. Slow response time and limited animation and color are somewhat disappointing, but overall it’s a fun way to browse through history. Sep 92

** Transparent Language 1.04M, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, $139. Without an iota of glitz or glamour (no sound, graphics, color, or buttons), this foreign-language reader is a superb tool for bolstering language skills through reading. Oct 92

** Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe Edition, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $79.95. The V.I.L.E. gang is at it again, stealing famous objects and fleeing to locations around the world. In this deluxe version of the well-known geography game, there are more crooks, more clues, and more countries to visit. Oct 92

** Word Munchers 1.0 (1.2), MECC, 612/569-1500, $29.95 to $69. Munch the words with matching vowel sounds in this educational game for grades 1 to 5. Dazzling color graphics stand out, but the repetitive cartoon sequences get tiresome. Jun 92

** World Atlas 1.2, Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, $79.95. Extensive, detailed maps of countries and regions are the highlight of this atlas software. In addition, descriptive headings report interesting text-based demographic data. Apr 92

** 4-D Boxing 1.0, Electronic Arts, 415/571-7177, $49.95. Authentic motion and multiple viewing angles are the best features of this entertaining boxing game.

EDUCATION

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ENTERTAINMENT

MACWORLD  March 1993  223
game, but off-disk copy protection, geometric figures, and the inability to save games in progress makes it less enticing.

Sep 92

★★★ Arial 1.0 (1.03), Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $89.95. Audiophiles will get a kick out of applying sound effects to any sound file on their Macs. You can also control the order of songs or sounds on an audio CD played on a CD ROM player. A number of audio CDs may confuse new users. Sep 92

★★★ The Battle of Britain, Deadly Games, 215/295-2284, $55.45. It’s August 10, 1940. The badly outnumbered British must defend their country against the invading Luftwaffe, and you’re in charge. Although the graphics and sound are not spectacular, this is an entertaining arcade-style game. Dec 92

★★★★ Blade 1.1, Leviathan Corp., 313/826-3560, $99.95. Surreal graphics in this fantasy martial-arts game are spectacular—a cross between Dali and Seuss—but the arcade action is extremely difficult to master. Sep 92

★★★ Capitalist Pig 1.0 (1.02), Pluma Software, 602/969-9441, $59.95. Terrorist attacks, embezzlement, fires—keeping a cool head is half the challenge if you are to become successful in this business-simulation game. No clear end point means that getting rich, retiring, and writing novels is not an option. Sep 92

★★★ The Complete Annotated Alice 1.0, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $19.95. Fans of Alice’s Adventures in Wonderland will love the “lost” out-of-print chapter in this HyperCard book designed primarily for PowerBook users. As literary hypertext hide-and-seek, it works. Jun 92

★★★★ Creepy Castle 1.0, Reactor, 312/573-0800, $49.95. Wolfman, the Bride of Frankenstein, and other ghouls from classic horror movies populate this clever arcade-style game. Still, delightful movie trivia doesn’t compensate for frustrating performance delays and limited scenarios. Jun 92

★★★★ Cross Country 2.0 (2.0), T-34 Microsystems, 904/396-2785, $179.95. No unnecessary frills complicate this efficient, inexpensive instrument-flight trainer. It doesn’t have a true aerodynamic feel, but that flaw’s not critical. Jul 92

★★★★ Cyberblast 2.0.1, Innerprise Software, 410/560-2434, $49.95. Aliens have overrun the 64 levels of Fairtrax Labs, and it’s your job to get rid of them in this arcade game. While it’s not the most unusual game in the universe, it’s a nice, basic shoot-’em-up, with clever execution and appealing graphics. Sep 92

★★★★ Go Master 5, Toyogo, 808/326-5526, $69. Go has been called the most interesting board game ever invented. This excellent software version incorporates helpful learning aids and sample games. Dec 92

★★★★ HardBall II, Accolade, 408/985-1700, $54.95. From the pitcher’s windup to the batter’s swing, this baseball game comes astonishingly close to natural human motion. The upgrade adds more teams, more stadiums, instant replay, and the ability to create your own league. May 92

★★★★ Insanity 1.0, UV Wave, 318/868-9944, $28.95. Shoot your Mac with this cool control panel device that offers a choice of nine weapons, ranging from an Uzi to a pigeon. It has first-rate sound effects and detailed animation, but the novelty wears off. Feb 93

★★★★ Just Grandma and Me, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95. Mercer Mayer’s Little Critter comes to life in this charming, captivating, wondrously entertaining, interactive storybook on CD ROM. Aug 92

★★★ Kid Pix 1.0 (2.0), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. An entrancing, enchanting color paint program aimed at children but delightful for grown-ups, too. Hilarious sounds, hidden surprises, spectacular effects, zany and creative tools—it’s a classic. Sep 92

★★★★ Kid Pix Companion, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $39.95. The manual is very helpful for teaching kids, but it’s overly intolerant of mistakes—not for the faint of heart or the easily frustrated. Sep 92

★★★★ Patton Strikes Back: The Battle of the Bulge, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $19.95. Military simulation game with superior graphics is simple to learn and satisfyingly complex. If only they’d skipped the off-disk copy protection. Jun 92

★★★★ Poetry in Motion, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $29.95. Performance videos of contemporary poets juxtaposed with the texts of their poems and taped interviews in this intriguing CD ROM that combines the excitement of the stage with the reflective appeal of the page. Feb 93

★★★★ Prince of Persia, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95. A high tolerance for frustration is necessary to negotiate the 12 maze-like levels of dungeon and palace in this arcade adventure, but amazingly realistic (although gory) animation, stunning graphics, and entertaining challenges make it all worthwhile. Sep 92

★★★★ Red Baron 1.0, Dynamix, 800/326-6654, $69.95. The romance of history and the realism of a flight simulator combine in this World War I flight game. Despite small annoyances, including too many dialog boxes to get to the simulation, this game will charm any aspiring ace. Nov 92

★★★★ The Secret of Monkey Island 1.0, Broderbund Software, 415/721-3300, $59.95. A genuinely amusing, interactive tale of swashbuckling and daring deeds using splendid 256-color graphics and an original sound track. Low screen resolution and some copy protection only slightly spoil the delight. Sep 92

★★★★ Shanghai Hi: The Dragon’s Eye, Activision, 310/207-4500, $49.95. Classic tile game is more addictive than ever; flashy enhancements include new tiles and layouts, plus an additional, entirely new game that’s a variation on the tile-removal theme. May 92

★★★★ Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective 1.0, Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440, $69.95. Accompany Sherlock Holmes and Watson as they investigate three CD ROM-based mysteries. Primarily made up of video scenes, this game’s only slightly more interactive than TV, and the picture’s not as good. Aug 92

★★★★ A Silly Noisy House 1.0, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. A brightly colored animated world awaits exploration; this CD ROM’s simple scenes and syrupy songs are perfect for preschoolers. May 92

★★★★ SimAnt 1.0, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $59.95. Marauding red ants, Antonius, Spiders, even power mowers—an ant’s life is likely to be short in this remarkably detailed simulation game in which the object is to have black ants assassinate a territory in a suburban backyard. Apr 92

★★★★ SimLife, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95. A megalomaniac’s dream come true, this amazingly intricate simulation game allows players to create and control ecosystems. It’s not easy, but the reward is an increased understanding of the complex interrelationships of life. Feb 93

★★★★ So I’ve Heard, Volume 1: Bach and Before, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $24.95. Engaging text by classical-music critic and lecturer Alan Rich describes nearly two millennia of Western music (up to the mid-eighteenth century) in this CD ROM. It offers a unique and affordable opportunity to sample 50 or so performances, styles, and compositions. Feb 93

★★★★ Spaceward Ho 2.0.1, Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, $59. A happy planet is a profitable planet in this absorbing, humorous strategy game of interstellar capitalism and imperialism. Aug 92

★★★★ Spectre 1.0, Velocity Development Corp., 415/776-8000, $59.95. Fight enemy tanks in a 3-D arcade game that is at once basic and extremely addictive. When installed on a network, it’s one of the great anti-productivity tools of all time. May 92

★★★★ Spelunx and the Caves of Mr. Seudo, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95. Unanticipated giggles, rich graphics, entertaining sounds, and creative learning activities fill this interactive hypertext adventure. We recommend it, despite its tiny bugs. Jul 92

★★★★ Super Tetris, Spectrum HoloByte, 510/522-3584, $49.95. Twenty tiles are a very minor negative in this exceptional tile game that’s both varied, more challenging, and more forgiving than the original. Oct 92

★★★★ Surgeon 3, The Brain 1.0 (1.1), ISM, 410/600-0973, $59.95. Surgical-simulation game with realistic graphics and sound can be entertaining and educational, but it’s overly intolerant of mistakes—not for the faint of heart or the easily frustrated. Sep 92

★★★★ Warglords, Strategic Studies Group, 904/494-9373, $59.95. A medieval fantasy world is the setting for this colorful game of strategy and conquest with beautiful graphics. Unfortunately, the computer opponents are not challenging enough for the experienced war-gamer, although human opponents may be. Dec 92

★★★★ Wordtris, Spectrum HoloByte, 510/522-3584, $49.95. Tetris’ falling blocks are letters in an arcade game for Scrabble lovers. Lots of variations, including modes for children, tournaments, and head-to-head play on a network, make it a super game. Jun 92

G R A P H I C S

★★ Adobe Illustrator 3.01, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. Adept transformation and reshaping capabilities and superb text-handling stand out in this object-oriented illustration program. It also includes features found in no other Macintosh draw program, such as tools to create line and bar graphs.

★★ Adobe Photoshop 2.0 (2.01), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $595. With complete mastery of the bitmapted, continuous-tone environment, this product
is the industry standard for image manipulation. Although it’s not perfect, it’s so good that if you make your living in graphic art, it’s worth the price of a Mac itself.

★★ Aldus FreeHand 3.1, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $595. A pressure-sensitive freehand tool is the most remarkable new feature of this updated drawing program. Substitution for missing fonts is another good addition, but skimpily text-editing tools and incomplete support for EPS continue to diminish its value. Jun 92

★★ Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0 (1.5), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $199. Uninspiring collection of 16 image-editing filters has an unusually strong manual. Apr 92

★★ Atlas Sketch 1.0.2 (1.5), Atlas Research, 800/447-2542, $595. The unique collection of tools makes this the only program that allows you to sit down and play with 3-D rendering. Failings include quirky navigation and sluggish performance. Aug 92

★★★★ ArchiCAD 4.02 (4.1), Graphisoft USA, 415/737-8665, $4450. The simple yet powerful 3-D interface in this CAD package builds on a construction metaphor. The integrated product incorporates most of the features an architect needs. Jun 92

★★ AutoCAD Release 11, Autodesk, 415/332-2344, $3500. Customizable, bare-bones drafting upgrading partially implements a graphical user interface. Few add-ons are currently available. Dec 92

★★★ CA-CricketDraw III 1.0, Computer Associates International, 408/432-1727, $249. Although not revolutionary, this draw program boasts some original implementations, including dramatically improved gradations. May 92

★★★ Cachet 1.0, Electronics for Imaging, 415/742-3400, $595. The tools, interface, output, and documentation of this color-image editor are all quite impressive for a first version, but serious failings include slowness and disappointing sharpening. Dec 92

★★ Canvas 3.0 (3.0.6), Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $399. Discovering the complex nuances of this draw program’s immense feature list isn’t easy, but it’s well worth the effort. The precision drawing functions in particular should appeal to many users.

★★ Claris CAD, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $899. Serious but basic CAD package has fallen behind the competition after a long period without an upgrade. Still, it’s one of the fastest products available for scrolling and zooming—important for work on large, complex drawings.

★★★★ Color It 1.0 (2.0), MicroFrontier, 515/270-8109, $119.95. A magic wand tool and antialiased brushes and text are among the high-end features found in this low-end color paint program. Occasionally mystifying and buggy, it’s still a remarkable bargain. Apr 92

★★ DesignCAD 2D/3D 3.0.1, DesignCAD, 918/825-4848, $299.95. Despite slow rendering, this general-purpose 3-D modeler with 2-D drafting capabilities represents a price and performance breakthrough in 3-D modeling programs. Nov 92

★★ ElectricImage Animation System 1.5.1, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495. The most powerful animation program for the Mac improves its documentation and rendering, and adds an intuitive project window that allows you to control all aspects of animation from a single location. Unfortunately, it still retails for the price of a European vacation for two. Feb 93

★★★★ Expert Color Paint 1.0, Expert Software, 305/444-0080, $49.95. A wonderful value for novices, this color paint program offers a tidy collection of features for an astonishingly low price. Beware of low memory settings, though, or it gets buggy. Jun 92

★★★★ Fractal Design Painter 1.2, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $349. An expanded collection of paper textures and four new watercolor brushes add appeal to an already strong set of painting tools. Minor complaints include unpolished gradation and fill capabilities and an insensitive Undo command. Aug 92

★★★★ Infini-D 2.0, Specular International, 413/549-7600, $995. Rich combination of 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation tools at a relatively affordable price. Visualization program works well, offers a nicely integrated approach to rendering, and is generally stable. Jan 93

★★★★ IntelliJDraw 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $299. Crowd-pleasing features such as physical and dynamic links make this automated draw program a great environment for planning and presenting, although it’s less satisfying as a free-form drawing tool. Nov 92

★★★★ MacDraw Pro 1.0v1 (1.5), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399. The shallow array of integrated features in this draw program is perfect for the new or moderately experienced user, but compared with other programs in the same price range, it’s slow and deficient. Feb 93

★★★ MacPaint 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $125. Easy-to-use black-and-white paint program takes up very little RAM, but it adds few capabilities beyond those it offered eight years ago.

★★★★ MacRenderMan 1.0.1, (1.3), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $695. This dedicated renderer provides an extremely sophisticated, albeit sometimes difficult, way to generate 3-D images. Currently the most widespread rendering scheme, it uses algorithms to create textures, bumps, lights, fog, and practically every other element of an image.

★★★★ RayDream Designer 2.02 (2.04), Ray Dream, 415/960-0765, $895. Experienced 3-D aficionados will find this 3-D-imaging software a welcome addition to their arsenal, and beginners may find it ideal for the leap from two dimensions to three. Improved text-handling and viewing capabilities would make it even better.

★★★★ ScanMatch 1.01 (1.02), Savitar, 415/243-3030, $199. Basically half a color-calibration system. Software quickly and easily adjusts color scan files for screen display, with somewhat uneven results; those wishing to adjust images for print purposes need to use another application. May 92

★★★★ Showplace 1.1 (1.1.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $695. Straightforward graphics application organizes shading and rendering processes into five basic components. Beginners will like the simple interface, but the feature set is small for experienced users. Jun 92

★★★★ Sketcher, Fractal Design, 408/688-8800, $149. A variety of effects reproduce the styles and techniques of traditional drawing tools with this wonderful gray-scale paint and image processing program. Feb 93

★★ Smoothie 1.02, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, $149. Create smoother screen images with this handy utility that antialiases the edges of on-screen artwork. Although it can’t accommodate sound or accept imported QuickTime movies, it’s a must for anyone who uses a Mac for presentations. Nov 92

★★ Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 (2.0), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $695. Relatively unusual cross-sectional technique makes this 3-D modeler a great tool, especially for fast prototyping. It provides a quick and easy way to create a variety of shapes.

★★★★ Zeus 0.91 (0.92), Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, $499. Color paint program tries hard to match capabilities found in more expensive programs, but not always successfully. It’s intriguing with good ideas that are poorly implemented. Aug 92

**** M A T H / S C I E N C E

★★★★ Caduceus Physics 1.0, Scientia, 617/776-3427, $159.95. Giant HyperCard stack consists of carefully indexed cards covering small conceptual bites of physics; it’s the first in a series of programs designed to prepare students for the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT). Jan 93

★★★★ Data Desk 3.0, Data Description, 607/257-1000, $595. Users with limited formal backgrounds in statistics can perform better analyses with this statistics program than with others.

★★★★ Entropaq 3.0, Albatthon Software, 415/824-2737, $149.95. Low-end expert-systems shell is an excellent teaching tool, but the slow performance and HyperCard interface rule it out for practical implementation. Nov 92

★★★★ Expert Astronomer 1.0, Expert Software, 305/444-0080, $49.95. Draw maps of the sky from any location in the Solar System and learn about celestial objects with this astronomy software. Most effective in color, this is a great educational tool for beginners and a reference database for experts. Dec 92

★★★★ HiQ 1.0 (1.1), Bimillennium Corp., 408/866-2010, $695. A script language, which exhibits an embarrassing nonchalance about data structures and typing of variables, is only one of the impressive features of this formidable numerical mathematics software. Oct 92

★★★★ Interactive Physics II 1.0 (1.01), Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153, $399. Motion simulation software is an improvement over traditional classroom instruction in physics. This new version greatly expands the range of problems that can be solved, and adds support for QuickTime. Dec 92

★★★★ JMP 2.0 (2.05), SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, $695. You get lots of value for your money with this statistical-analysis program and its vast assortment of functions, including strong classical statistics and visualizations, 3-D spin features, quality-control statistics, and a manual that is a model of concise clarity.

★★★★ MacBrowser 1.1, Yeric Software, 919/644-1620, $59.95. Useful educational engineering software simulates with excruciating detail every aspect of a digital integrated-circuit breadboard trainer. It accurately replicates and even surpasses the behavior of a physical breadboard—without burning out IC chips. Dec 92

★★★★ Maple V, Brooks/Cole Publishing, 800/354-9706, $450. For functional scope and ease of use on a basic Mac (such as a Classic or Plus), this symbolic math software has no competitors. May 92

★★★★ Mathematica 2.0 (2.1), Wolfram Research, 217/398-0700, $595. While its memory demands are

MAC WORLD  M a r c h 1 9 9 3  2 2 5
high, this symbolic-math program offers a truly vast array of functions, including over 800 numerical and symbolic routines. The quality and quantity of its support literature are outstanding.

** Minutab 8.2, Minutab, 814/238-3280, $695. These statistical-analysis tools are broad but not exhaustive. Still, they're easy to learn and easy to use, making them an excellent teaching tool. The graphics and output are unfortunately typewriter-like. Jan 92

** XueX 1.1 (1.3), Charles River Analytics, 617/491-3474, $295. Lightweight introduction to artificial neural networks and knowledge-based expert systems has some merit, but cannot be considered a serious production tool. Oct 92

** Sequencer 2.0, Gene Codes Corp., 313/769-7249, $2200. While not implementing everything a DNA researcher could want, this software for manipulating DNA-sequence information does provide the things a researcher really needs. The single best feature is its raw speed. Dec 92

** SigmaPlot for the Macintosh 4.11, Jandel Scientific, 415/924-8640, $495. It's a short path from raw data to publishable graphs with this scientific graphing software. The Mac fundamentals need polishing, but the program offers unique analytic capabilities. Jul 92

** Simulink 1.2, The MathWorks, 508/653-1415, $3995. If you hear the word Bode-plot several times a week, this math-simulation package is designed to make your life wonderful. Little glitches and a command-line orientation are drawbacks. Dec 92

** StatView 4.0m, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $595. A nice mix of statistical prowess and operating convenience distinguishes this statistical-analysis and presentation software. The printing options are outstanding. Nov 92

** TeMath 1.0, Brooks/Cole Publishing, 800/354-9706, $39.95. For roughly the price of a textbook, this mathematical-exploration software provides all the help a student needs to understand what's really happening in differential and integral calculus. Apr 92

** ACT 1.0, Contact Software International, 214/919-9500, $395. While this contact manager has several laudable features, such as customizable contact views and an integrated word processor, learning how to use it is a frustrating experience. Feb 93

** Active Memory 2.0, ASD Software, 714/624-2594, $199. Personal organizer distinguishes itself by providing strong network support, although it may be overkill for a lone user. Aug 92

** Address Book Plus, PowerUp Software, 415/345-5900, $99.95. What you see is what you get with this field-based address-book software that sorts, selects, formats, and prints names and addresses in every conceivable way. The disadvantage is that the product is slow, especially with more than 200 addresses in a file.

** Agent DA 2.0 (2.1.1), TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010, $129. Simple, flexible calendar/reminder program includes every obvious calendar function—easy navigation, extensive print options, adjustable displays, recurring events, and even a straightforward calendar. Sep 92

** Amaze Daily Planners: Cathy, The Far Side, Word-A-Day (2.0/1993), Amaze, 206/820-7007, $59.95. A cartoon (or word) a day makes scheduling more fun with these icon-based calendar/daily planners, but the graphics take up a lot of hard drive space, and the programs must be running in order for alarms to sound. Sep 92

** Connections 2.1, Centricon Technology, 415/358-8600, $199. A wider range of scheduling features, new printing options, and improved networking capabilities don't change the fact that this HyperCard-based personal information manager is just too slow. Nov 92

** DateBook 1.5.1, After Hours Software, 818/780-2220, $125. Personal time manager offers a flexible approach to event scheduling and to-do-list management. This upgrade adds new features and fixes bugs that plague older versions. Feb 93

** DayMaker 1.01 (2.0), Pastel Development Corp., 212/941-7500, $99.95. In spite of a few rough edges and missed opportunities, this personal organizer is a versatile tool for creating to-do lists, prioritizing tasks, and maintaining a calendar with alarms. Apr 92

** Dynodex, Portfolio Systems, 408/252-0240, $89.95. Raw speed is the trade-off for an unequally displayed screen. This field-based address-book software is fast enough in searching, opening, and saving to be a worthwhile investment. Feb 92

** EasyAlarms 2.0.3, Essential Software, 914/889-8365, $99. Complex, flexible calendar, reminder, and to-do-list program includes scripting and sound recording among many other features. Nov 92

** First Things First 2.0 (3.0), Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $69.95. The nifty on-screen clock that floats serenely above your windows is the most appealing feature of this good but basic event-reminder utility. Apr 92

** Hello, Atelier Systems, 415/285-1233, $99. Unusual combination of contact management and word-processing in a compact package. This first release is hampered by several notable flaws, such as text documents that must be linked to a contact name. Jan 93

** In Control 1.0 (1.1), Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $129.95. Shrink an immense list down to a bare skeleton and expand it again using this to-do-list manager's clean interface and collapsible row-and-column format. May 92

** Inspiration 4.0, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, $295. Watch your ideas evolve in a dynamic diagram mode and a text-based outline mode with this brainstorming tool. It works best as a vehicle for organizing and developing ideas. Feb 93

** Intouch 2.0.4, Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $99.95. Free-form database is a fast and easy way to manage contact information. Program offers flexible data entry instead of automated formatting. Although this version adds a handy reminder system, it falls short as a calendar planner. Feb 93

** Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper 3.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $34.96. Hierarchically con­figured database organizes your personal affairs, including legal matters, financial records, insurance plans, family history, and more, but it is frustratingly inflexible. Jan 93

** Now Up-to-Date 1.0.1, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $99. The swift performance and logical structure of this network calendar program make it easy to use, but deficiencies, such as the lack of a to-do-list function, are frustrating. Oct 92

** TouchBase 2.0 (2.0.1), After Hours Software, 818/780-2220, $125. Entering data is quick and easy, and there are lots of useful printing options, but this personal information manager displays a few rough edges, such as not allowing you to copy the information in the Record Summary field. Aug 92

** Action 1.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $495. Entry-level multimedia integration program offers, for its price, a rich selection of features, including an excellent variety of transitions as well as gradient and patterned backgrounds. It makes producing presentations with sound and motion surprisingly easy. Feb 93

** Adobe Premiere 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $495. A dream command post for video professionals, this QuickTime movie-editing software produces stunning special effects with little effort. Only the program's appetite for memory, disk space, and computer horsepower prevent it from being the nonprofessional's dream as well. Jan 93

** Aldus Persuasion 2.1 (2.12), Aldus Corp., 206/662-5500, $495. For slide presentations, this product provides an all-in-one studio where each element—outline entries, slides, notes, handouts, and charts—is dynamically linked to the others. It offers layered builds and automated templates, and has a proven track record. Oct 92

** Animation Clips 1.0, Media In Motion, 415/621-0707, $99.50. Spice up a presentation with an animated stapler, a jungle book that's a work of art, or any of 58 other customizable animations from these business-oriented packages. Made only by some chippiness and a few lesser-quality animations. Jan 92

** CameraMan 1.1, (1.1), Vision Software International, 408/748-8411, $149. If you need to record continuous screen operations, this screen recorder is the best deal around. It handles 32-bit QuickDraw, takes advantage of QuickTime's long list of compression and playback capabilities, and even uses custom frame sizes. Sep 92

** Cinemation 1.0, Vividus Corp., 415-494-2111, $495. Easy-to-use program merges animation, interactivity, and presentation features, but the image and text-handling capabilities are less than stellar. Jul 92

** Diva VideoShop 1.0, Diva Corp., 617/491-4147, $599. Instantaneous playback sets this graceful QuickTime editing software apart. Its simple beauty is slightly offset by a few rough edges, a lousy manual, and an occasionally clumsy interface. Jul 92

** HyperCard 2.1, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $199. Ease of use has made this multimedia-authoring software a tool for the masses. Although color is awkwardly implemented, more add-on products have been developed for this than for any other multimedia program. Feb 92

** MacroMind Director 3.1, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195. This minor update to a powerful and versatile multimedia authoring tool adds 23 scripting commands, QuickTime importing and editing, and a utility that compiles movies into a faster playback format—but is slightly offset by a few rough edges, a lousy manual, and an occasionally clumsy interface. Jul 92
After Dark 2.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5536, $495. Turn your screen into an aquarium or a view of a night skyline with this whimsical screen saver that includes more than 30 different modules.

ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0.1 (1.0.2), AlSoft, 713/353-4090, $129.95. Buying this set of seven utilities is more economical than purchasing the included disk optimizer and resource manager (DiskExpress II and MasterLuggery) separately, but the other five utilities are unimpressive. Aug 92

AutoDoobler 1.07 (2.0), Salient Software, 415/321-5375, $79.95. Designed to operate transparently, this automatic file-compression utility is a practical solution for users short on disk space, but it's missing many of the features of dedicated file-compression utilities, and it provides only limited control over the process. Sep 92

BetterWriters 1.0.1 (1.0.3), GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121, $69. Smart drivers teach your ImageWriter, StyleWriter, or DeskWriter laser printer tricks, letting it perform printing gymnastics such as inverting images and adding a variety of options for improving output. Minor incompatibilities with some common applications are inconvenient. Jul 92

Citadel with Shaderer 1.0 (1.1), Microm, 919/490-1277, $149.95. Simple, conventional set of system-security tools covers all the bases, including password protection, encryption, permanent erase, and more. Jun 92

Crash Barrier 1.0.1 (1.1), Casaday & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95. Control panel device is supposed to intervene during system crashes. It's a great idea but only works for certain types of crashes. Apr 92

DiskDoubler 3.7 (3.76), Salient Software, 415/321-5375, $79.95. With its impressive safety features, extremely tight compression, and respectable speed, this file-compression utility is a must-have for anyone who could use more hard drive space.

DiskFit Pro 1.0 (1.1), Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $125. Effective backup utility requires a time- and disk-consuming initial backup, but subsequent incremental backups are simple and speedy. It does not support tape drives. Apr 92

Drive 7 2.3, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $79.95. Universal hard drive updater and formatter has an attractive, uncluttered interface that's so easy to use it makes hard drive maintenance almost relaxing. Jan 93

easyPrint 1.0, SF/O, 402/291-0113, $29.95. Nifty utility lets you switch printers without using the Chooser. It's a bargain for network users and those who frequently change output devices. Oct 92

Exposure Pro 1.0.2 (1.02), Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, $139.95. A floating palette in this screen-capture utility lets you edit your screen shots before you save them. It's a clever idea for those who don't own a paint program, but it creates only 72-dpi bitmaps.

FastBack Plus 2.6 (3.0), Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $189. Even the most hardened shirker should be inspired to back up by the marvelous simple interface of this software. One warning—memory shortcomings can cause it to quit unexpectedly when running in the background. Apr 92

FolderBolt 1.02 (1.02c), Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, $129.95. Three designated levels of folder protection, plus flexible options for password-handling, among other actions, are the assets of this utility. File encryption, however, is not included. Jan 92

Gofer 2.0, Microlytics, 716/248-9150, $79.95. Poky processing time is the trade-off for flexible text-search options without indexing by any file-finding utility. Our reviewer vetoed the trade. Jun 92

HAM 1.0, Microseeds Publishing, 203/435-4995, $79.95. Apple-menu enhancer adds submenus, allows reordering, and includes a folder of recently opened items in your Apple menu. Apr 92

Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition 1.1.2, FWB Software, 415/474-8055, $79. The more arcane features of the heavy-duty Hard Disk Toolkit have been stripped out of this entry-level, non-power-user version, but everything you really need to format, update, partition, and manage your hard drive is still included. Jan 93

Kiwi Power Menus 1.0, Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, $39.95. Simple utility adds flexibility to the Apple menu by adding an unlimited number of submenus and enabling you to change the font and size in the menus. Dec 92

Kiwi Power Windows 1.5 (1.5.2), Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, $79.95. Our skeptical reviewer found this system extension surprisingly handy. Its hierarchical menu lists all the open windows in the Finder and any applications. Jul 92

MacPalette II 2.2, Microspot USA, 408/253-2000, $69. You can print images from 8-bit and 24-bit color programs when you use an ImageWriter II with a four-color ribbon and this new driver that approximates halftones by dithering. While the results are less than state-of-the-art, so is the cost. Sep 92

MacTools 2.0, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, $149. The consistent, 3-D-style interface makes it easy for the inexperienced user to navigate this utility package; the automated hard drive and floppy-disk repair capabilities and antivirus capabilities make it an asset for anyone. Oct 92

Magnet 1.0, No Hands Software, 415/321-7340, $129.95. Automation aids the laborious task of file management with this software. It creates “agents” or “magnets” that trigger in response to user-specified events and automatically look for files and folders to copy, move, or alias. Feb 93

MasterFinder 1.2.1, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $149. Ingenious finder utility provides rapid access to frequently used files and folders, permits operations on several files at once, and saves catalogs of offline volumes, but the many features require some effort to learn. Nov 92

More Disk Space 1.1 (1.2), Alysion Software Corp., 415/566-2263, $39.95. Automatically compress and expand files with this utility. Although it doesn’t identify compressed files, and must run as a start-up application to work automatically, it does offer a measure of control that similar utilities lack. Sep 92

NightWatch II 2.0.1b, Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, $159.95. Although skillful snoops can override the screen-locker feature of this hard drive security utility, continues...
**MAC WORLD**

**Star Ratings**

the password protection provides a flexible and safe method of restricting access to anyone turning on your hard drive.

Nov 92

Nok Nok 1.0.1 (1.0.3), Trik, 617/933-8810, $49.95. Plug the security holes that System 7 file sharing created, with this effective file-sharing monitoring utility that logs people's attempts to connect to your Mac, alerts you when someone does connect, and sets time limits for file share users. Oct 92

Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, $149. Everything-including the kitchen-sink utility package does an excellent job of diagnosing and repairing damaged hard drives and floppy disks, but the interfaces of the various components differ wildly. Oct 92

Now Utilities 3.0.2 (4.0.1), Now Software, 503/274-2800, $149. Despite minor imperfections, this collection of utilities, including ten separate programs and a variety of sample and support files, provides lots of highly polished bang for your buck.

Oct 92

On Location 2.0.1, On Technology, 617/876-0900, $129.95. Fast file-finding utility with improved functionality shows formatted files, and updates index in background. Alas, the initial indexing is time-consuming, and the search functions are incomplete. Jan 93

Retrieve It 1.0, MVP Software, 415/599-2704, $129. It's great that this nonindexed file-finding utility allows you to search by file name as well as by text, but it is definitely slower than indexed searching.

Nov 92

Shredder 1.0.1, DLM Software, 619/453-4984, $69. Permanently blitz your data with this quick and easy trash-management tool that writes over deleted data—an approach in accordance with Department of Defense specifications—so that file-restoration programs can't bring it back. Jul 92

Silverlining 5.4, La Cie, 800/999-3919, $149. Extensive and detailed testing is only one of many advanced functions offered by this hard drive—management utility. The interface is lackluster and apt to confuse beginners. Jan 93

SnapBack 1.0, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100, $129. For regular day-to-day backups, this network backup software is a great choice. Its strength lies in its simplicity and its easy-to-use, one-window interface, but it requires a dedicated hard drive.

Dec 92

SpeedyCD 1.2.2 (1.2.4), ShirtPocket Software, 602/966-7667, $70. Get info gets faster with this CD ROM-access accelerator that creates a database of files from a CD and puts it on your hard drive. If you regularly browse through the same CD ROM folders, this product might save you enough time for it to be worth the $70. Nov 92

SuperDuper 1.7, NeoConcepts, 408/899-4821, $79. If you're sick of duplicating disks with the Finder, this utility is an acceptable alternative, but there are other utilities that are better, cheaper, and do the same thing.

Nov 92

Symantec Antivirus for the Mac (SAM) (3.0.9), Symantec, 408/253-9600, $99. No-holds-barred virus fighter monitors your Mac and alerts you when it sees suspicious activity. Advanced users and network managers will appreciate its customization features and extensive scanning options.

### Vertical Markets

**ConstructionMac 1.2 (2.0), Revelar Software, 801/485-3291, $99.** With a lot of work from you, this software will organize your construction or remodeling project. Oct 92

**The Desktop Lawyer, The Open University, 407/649-8488, $99.95.** The manual included with this collection of more than 300 legal-document templates provides an excellent overview of legal concepts; too many directions for filling out the forms are so unclear. Apr 92

**Diet Balancer 1.0, Nutridata Software Corp., 914/298-1308, $69.95.** Easy-to-use personalized weight-planning tool includes a database of nutritional values and standard serving sizes, and is useful for home diet-planning.

Dec 92

**Expert Landscape Design, Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95.** Bare-bones drawing environment for experimenting with landscape design is inexpensive, but its usefulness is severely limited because of awkward color and pattern tools and because it doesn't identify plant types. Feb 93

**Grade Machine 5.0, Misty City Software, 206/828-3107, $79.** Teachers' lives get easier with this software that quickly sets up a useful electronic grade book. Program includes networking capabilities plus dozens of options for printing reports. Dec 92

**JobTracker 2.0, InfoSolutions, 814/395-2983, $95 to $844.** Designed specifically for publication management, this scheduling and project-management software isn't completely polished, but it manages the job competently. Dec 92

**Legal LetterWorks 1.0, Round Lake Publishing, 203/438-1048, $79.95.** Any word processor can open the 165 legal-document templates included in this collection, and the modular form design is relatively versatile. Apr 92

**Making the Grade 2.0, Jay Klein Productions, 719/591-9815, $99.95.** The Macintosh version of the Apple II program Grade Busters 1/2/3, this grade-book software with dozens of reporting options is easy to learn; but if you're already spreadsheet-literate, the friendly dialog boxes and reminders may get in the way.

Dec 92

**Nolo's Living Trust 1.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $79.95.** Gracefully guiding users through the process of drafting a living trust, this product is carefully thought out and a great value for simple trusts.

Aug 92

**Nutri-Calc Plus 1.2, Camde Corp., 602/926-2632, $225.** Designed for knowledgeable and serious users, this powerful, flexible program manages nutrition information and analyzes diets.

Dec 92

**Stat-Ref 3.2a, Tetra Data Systems, 307/733-9258, $95.** Medical database on CD ROM lets you search by keyword. Because it provides access to limited sets of journal citations, it's not suitable for research, but it could effectively replace a small reference library in an office.

Jan 93

**Correct Grammar 3.0 (3.01), Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, $99.** Magical and inappropriate recommendations are a hallmark of grammar checkers, but this one also violates Mac conventions in irritating ways.

Aug 92

**Correct Letters 1.1 (1.0), Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, $49.** In addition to more than 250 ready-made business letters, this HyperCard-based product boasts an excellent online Guide to Letter Writing. The disabled Find command is mystifying and inconvenient.

Jul 92

**Correct Writing 2.0, Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, $49.** For those who are unsure of the elements of style, this online reference is convenient and comparatively inexpensive, but it is far from complete.

Sep 92

**DocuComp II 1.0 (1.03), Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $179.95.** Document-management utility compares text in two versions of the same file and reports the differences in a comprehensive, easy-to-follow format.

Nov 92

**EndNote Plus 1.2 (1.2.1), Niles and...
Associates, 510/649-8176, $249. Reference database and tool for creating citations and bibliographies is now accessible from within Microsoft Word 5.0, representing a significant enhancement to this excellent product. Sep 92

*** IdeaFisher 2.0, Fisher Idea Systems, 714/474-8111, $595. Inspiration never comes easily, but this creativity tool with a question bank of 6000 questions and an idea bank of 61,000 words and 700,000 links might help get the juices flowing. Jan 93

*** LetterPerfect for Macintosh 2.1, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $149. Stripped-down version of WordPerfect measures up as a serviceable low-end word processor, with clean, accurate documentation and an uncluttered interface. Jan 93

Microsoft Word 5.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $495. New features, including drag-and-drop editing, along with an enhanced set of familiar features, add up to a word processor that is kinder and gentler—as well as bigger and slower. Apr 92

*** Nisus Compact 3.3 (3.31), Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, $150. Inexpensive price and low disk-space requirements don’t compensate for this word processor’s many missing features, including mail merge, macros, and word count. Memory quirks are an additional problem. Aug 92

Plots Unlimited 1.04, Ashleywilde, 310/456-1277, $399. Peter loves Allison but she has a breakdown when he confuses to murder. Or maybe not. This writing tool’s database contains 5600 plot twists, all linked. The interface is imperfect, leaving items in bold when they should be grayed out, and it requires too much mousing. Jul 92

*** Pro-Cite 2.0, Personal Bibliographic Software, 313/996-1580, $395. Valuable bibliographic database program generates large, complex bibliographies. Some features aren’t easy to use, but it does have 20 predefined and 6 user-defined forms, plus flexible sorting options. Jun 92

StoryLine 1.02 (1.4), Truby’s Writers Studio, 310/575-3050, $345. Frustrating and sometimes haphazard HyperCard-based program attempts to offer expert training in the craft of plot development. Aug 92

** Taste 1.02 (1.02c), DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, $149. The page-view, WYSIWYG orientation of this word processor with page-layout features makes it considerably slower than text-oriented word processors. Redraw and translator bugs are other problems. May 92

Thunder 7 1.0.5 (1.5), Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, $99.95. The speed, customizing options, and overall feature-set of this stand-alone spelling checker and thesaurus are admirable, but before you can trust it implicitly, it needs a dictionary with greater integrity. Jul 92

TypeReader 1.0, ExperVision, 408/428-9988, $695. Speed and accuracy combine with a straightforward operating style in this high-end optical character-recognition software that doesn’t do everything its competition does, but is a major contender nonetheless. Feb 93

WordPerfect for Macintosh 2.1 (2.1.2), WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $495. Play QuickTime movies in your text files or publish and subscribe with this upgrade. WordPerfect continues to provide the best desktop publishing and graphics capabilities of any word processor, but it lacks glossary- and table-creation features. Jun 92

** WordScan, WordScan Plus 1.0 (1.01), Calera Recognition Systems, 408/720-8300, $295, $595. The idiosyncratic interface of these two OCR programs is only a minor inconvenience considering their relative accuracy and speed. Jun 92

WriteNow 3.0, T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195, $249. The streamlined approach of this low-end word processor will appeal to many Macintosh users, especially the storage-conscious. A nice mix of features includes impressive implementation of style sheets. Sep 92

** A’Mouse, Mouse Systems Corp., 510/656-1117, $134.95. A smooth ride and tight resolution characterize this optical device with three light-touch keys. Stronger software would have made it a more attractive package, the software’s incompatibilities and limitations are a problem. Jun 92

** Acetect for Macintosh, AceCAD, 408/655-1900, $149. It’s the hands-down winner in the digitizing-tablet price competition, but although this product works well, it lacks some of the amenities of higher-end tablets. Aug 92

** The Bat, Infogrip, 504/766-8082, $495. Right- and left-hand keypads slant the little fingers down and the thumbs up, with built-in wrist rests. Our reviewer considered it the best ergonomic device she’d seen, the downside is learning to type all over again. Oct 92

** DrawingBoard II, Drawing Pad, CalComp, 800/932-1212, $645, $395. Two likable features of these digitizing tablets are the transparent, hinged cover for securing artwork, and a menu strip with buttons for changing drawing modes and accessing macros. Stykus problems and CalComp’s haphazard tech support are drawbacks. Jul 92

** MouseTrak, Itac Systems, 214/494-3073, $179. Well-positioned, easy-to-rotate trackball with a soft wrist-pad is comfortable to use, but must be disassembled to reconfigure the buttons. Nov 92

** MouseMan, Logitech, 510/795-8500, $129. Bear-paw–shape mouse with three programmable buttons is handsome and solidly made. It may be too big for some hands. Jun 92

** TrackMan, Logitech, 510/795-8500, $149. There’s a right-hand bias to this trackball with three programmable buttons and a handy click-lock feature. Jun 92

Turbo Mouse 4.0, Kensington Microwear, 415/572-2700, $169.95. The large buttons on either side of this trackball provide just the right measure of tactile feedback while the removable ball glides freely. The breakthrough feature, though, is the software that lets you customize many of the trackball’s functions. Nov 92

** Voice Express, MacSema, 503/757-1520, $399. Voice-recognition board lets you record words or phrases that trigger simple key sequences, but commands are limited to those with keyboard equivalents, and the system is weighed down by several quirky features. Apr 92

** Voice Navigator II, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656, $699. Stand-alone SCSI device offers an impressive, full-featured set of tools for voice control of your Mac, but mastering them takes time and effort. Apr 92

** Z-Nix Cordless SuperMouse, Z-Nix, 714/629-8050, $99. Sleek and attractive cordless mouse works reliably and is attractively priced, but suffers from the same line-of-sight limitations as other infrared devices (such as TV remote controls). Dec 92

** AC5300 Computer Speaker System, Altec Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296-4434, $400. Clamshell–shape high/midrange speakers come with a freestanding subwoofer and power supply. The sound is rich and smooth, but the cabling is nonstandard, and there is no on/off switch. Nov 92

** Bose RoomMate speakers, Bose Corp., 508/879-7330, $329. Shielded stereo speakers with a rich, bassy sound can double as regular stereo speakers. Unfortunately, they’re heavy, expensive, and the highs are muddy. Jun 92

** MacSpeaker MS-1, Monster Cable, 415/871-6000, $229.95. Crystal-clear highs and a meaty midrange are the best features of these shielded stereo speakers. They’re beautifully designed for close-up listening, but the bass sounds wimpy. Jun 92

** Media Control Station, J/LCooper Electronics, 310/306-4131, $269.95. This versatile tool connects to the Mac through an AOB port and offers an easy and intuitive way to cue and edit QuickTime movies, MIDI files, multimedia playlists, and other dynamic data. Feb 93

** The Mouse Yoke, Colorado Spectrum, 303/225-6929, $34.95. Gadget turns an ordinary mechanical mouse into an aircraft-style steering wheel, or yoke, for use with flight simulators. Simple, elegantly executed concept uses quality materials; device is not appropriate for driving simulations or shooting games. Dec 92

** Organizer Link II (Model OZ-893), Sharp Corp., 800/321-8877, $129.99. If you own a 5000-, 7000-, or 8000-series Sharp Wizard, this program and cable allow you to connect it to a Mac serial port to exchange data. It’s functional, but does have some minor weaknesses. Jan 93

** PhonePro 1.0.3, Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, $950. Application makes it relatively easy to develop a multiple-choice voice-mail system using your Mac, especially for those with programming backgrounds. The product includes a 9600-bps modem and a headset/microphone. Feb 93

** PowerKey 2.0, Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7979, $119. Ingenious, well-designed automated power strip has four surge-protected outlets that are controlled by the keyboard’s on/off switch. The equally clever software can turn on your Mac, unattended, run a Quic...
**Star Ratings**

**MODEM/S NETWORK HARDWARE**

- **Comstar 2**, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, $399. Unusually well designed software accompanies this fax/data modem. The simple, straightforward interface and handy QuickFAX DA are positives; uninformative error messages are minor negatives. Jan 92
- **EtherWrite, Compatible Systems Corp.**, 303/444-5332, $695. Elegant and cost-effective device with excellent network-management software allows up to six LocalTalk products to connect to an Ethernet network. Dec 92
- **PathFinder, Data Communications**, 801/531-0600, $899. For simple networks, this LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router is a great value, as well as a great time-saver for beginning network managers. It uses AppleTalk only. Jan 93
- **PowerModem, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, $299.** Superior fax software distinguishes this fax/data modem for PowerBooks, but it's not the best choice for those who do a lot of online work that requires a high-speed data modem. Jul 92
- **PowerPort/Gold, Global Village Communications, 415/329-0700, $499.** If you need 14,400-bps throughput, this data/fax modem is a champ. Its improved software and packaging raise the standards for PowerBook modems. Dec 92
- **QBlazer, Telebit Corp., 408/734-4333, $599.** If portability is an important issue, this 9600-bps modem's pint size and battery power make it an attractive choice; otherwise, its high price plus the lack of Mac software and send/fax features work against it. May 92
- **QuickTek Xela 9600, Logicode Technology, 805/499-4444, $319.** Sleek, slanty, futuristic-looking fax modem offers all the features you'd expect, including acceptable fax software. Apr 92
- **Sportster 14,400 Fax/Data Modem, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, $599.** Several nice features, including an easily accessible power button and a front-mounted volume-control dial, make this 100 percent Mac-ready. 14,400-bps/fax/data modem better than average Feb 93
- **SupraFAX Modem V.32bis, Supra Corp., 503/967-2400, $399.95.** Send and receive faxes and data at speeds up to 14,400 bps with this attractively priced fax/data modem. The software works well; tech support is adequate. Aug 92
- **Ultima Home Office, Prometheus Products, 503/692-9600, $649.** When it reliably transmits data at high speeds and the voice bugs are fixed, this fax modem with voice mail will be worth a second look. Oct 92
- **Viva 14.4/Fax, Computer Peripherals, 805/499-5751, $469.** In data mode, this 14,400-bps fax/data modem performed well, but the software bundled with it is barely adequate. Jan 93
- **WorldPort 9600 MNP5, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, $475.** Only slightly larger than a deck of cards, this 9600-bps modem is geared toward PC users, with a user guide that never mentions Macs and software that is only for PC compatibles. Jan 93

**PRINTERS**

- **C. Itch ProWriter Printer, C-Tech Electronics, 714/833-1165, $2395.** Not only is this laser printer more expensive than most personal page printers, it also offers less-impressive features and so-so output. Nov 92
- **HP LaserJet 4M, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $2999.** An Intel i860 RISC processor makes printing complex images faster than ever before, while the Canon LPB-EX print engine and microfine toner guarantee smooth curves and crisp characters. An autoswitch feature makes it a flexible option for mixed-platform offices. Feb 93
- **HP PaintJet XL300, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $3495.** The output of this color ink-jet printer won’t satisfy demanding graphic arts professionals, but it's great for business users interested in punch-up their presentations. Oct 92
- **IBM LaserPrinter 10A, IBM Corp., 800/358-5385, $3995.** Beautifully designed text, razor-sharp line art, clear gray tones—the output from this large, awkwardly designed, 600-dpi Postscript printer is dazzling, and all for under $4000. Aug 92
- **LZR 1560, Dataproducts Corp., 818/887-8000, $3395.** Tabloid-size 400-dpi laser printer blazed through our standard printer speed tests and produced output noticeably better than that of 300-dpi printers. It’s a good choice for a mixed network. Sep 92
- **LZR 960, Dataproducts Corp., 818/887-8000, $2195.** This peach of a personal Postscript printer is a compact, fast, and produces excellent output. Our reviewer experienced low-memory error messages, but most memory problems should be solved with the current shippping configuration of 3MB of RAM. Jul 92
- **RasterOps CorrectPrint 300, RasterOps Corp., 408/562-4200, $8999.** The cost of high-quality, photo-realistic color printing takes a nosedive with this 300-dpi, dye-sublimation printer. The relatively small (8.1 by 8.6 inches on letter-size media) print area is the only significant flaw. Oct 92
- **RealTech Laser 400, Hardware That Fits, 409/760-2400, $3195.** Exactly the same tabloid-size, 400-dpi printer as the Dataproduts LZR 1560, but for slightly less money. And it produces output that is perceptibly better than that of 300-dpi printers. Sep 92
- **StyleWriter, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $399.** If money is tight, if you want nice-looking output, and if you have a little extra time to spare, this is a good personal printer with a new driver that makes it even better. Sep 92
- **Ti microLaser Turbo, Texas Instruments, 800/527-3500, $2349.** An enhanced version of TI’s microLaser Plus, this PostScript Level 2 printer is an admirable performer and a dependable machine, but it leaves you wondering whether the extra $500 is worth it. Jul 92
- **WideWriter, GCC Technologies, 617/890-0880, $1699.** Large-format output comes in a reasonably priced package with this ink-jet printer that can automatically feed sheets as large as 54 by 91 inches or manually feed sheets 17 inches wide with an unlimited length. Feb 93

**SCANNERS**

- **HP ScanJet IIP, Hewlett-Packard, 800-752-0900, $1095.** An elegant piece of technology, this desktop gray-scale scanner produces excellent results for a street price of around $750. Muddled online help and a flimsy hinge are minor problems. Aug 92
- **LightningScan Pro 256, Thunderware, 510/254-6581, $649.** A well-executed hand-held gray-scale scanner worth the cost. It creates B-bit scans at up to 400 dpi, images scanned in two passes can be joined flawlessly. The only drawback is slow scrolling in software. Jun 92
- **Mirror 600 Color Scanner, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, $1199.** Three-pass scanner with 600-dpi vertical and 300-dpi horizontal resolution is fast, precise, and an excellent value. The only liability is its somewhat quirky software. Apr 92
- **Nikon LS-3510AF Film Scanner, Nikon, 516/547-4355, 8-bit $9355, 24-bit $11,316.** The bread-box-style design of this 35mm film scanner may be reminiscent of past models, but many changes make it faster and more convenient. Still, advanced users won't be satisfied with the tools for overriding automatic exposure and tone adjustments. Sep 92
- **PageBrush Professional, Mitsubishi International, 415/544-3181, $795.** A brilliant idea with unfortunate rough spots. Gray-scale, hand-held scanner/mouse scans full-page or larger images and produces 300-dpi gray-scale files, but the process and software are agonizingly slow; the buttons are hypersensitive; and the product is expensive. Jun 92
- **RasterOps Expresso Personal Slide Scanner, RasterOps Corp., 408/562-4200, $849.** Essentially a video camera mounted above an illuminated stage, this slide scanner outputs NTSC video. It's fast, convenient, and economical, but falls short for digital images; its best file looks worse than output from a 24-bit flatbed or slide scanner. Apr 92

**SYSTEMS/STORAGE**

- **Duo Dock, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1079.** Immensely clever desktop Mac-size housing for the Duo laptops provides back-panel connectors, a SuperDrive, electrical and physical support for external monitors, and two expansion slots. Although the Duo Dock is easy to like, some details, such as the difficulty of install continues..."
Mac® PC USA
800-392-5838
Main#: (714) 572-5350, 24 Hour
FAX (714) 572-5363
Technical Support (714) 572-5385

This Month's Specials

PowerModem $149
PowerModem IV $379
Internal Powerbook Modem
14.4 Send Receive FAX and Data Transfers!
Comes with FREE Microphone Software

Rocket 33 takes off!
Enhance your Mac II or Quadra Series with another Quadra.
With RocketShare, work with true Dual Processing!!!
VideoVision Now Available!!!
The complete Desktop Video Production System.

For all of your PC needs CALL (800) 972-9712
5761 E. La Palma Ave, Suite 182 • Anaheim, CA 92807
M-F 6:00AM-6:00PM, SAT, 10:00AM-2:00PM

Mac Systems

Model
SyQuest 44mb (includes 1 cartridge) $409
SyQuest 88mb (includes 1 cartridge) $509
SyQuest 88mb C** (includes 1 cartridge) $499
SyQuest Dual 44mb (includes 1 cartridge) $749
SyQuest Dual 88mb (includes 1 cartridge) $919
SyQuest Dual 44/88mb (includes 2 cartridges) $919
SyQuest 44mb Cartridge/10 Pack $63/$620
SyQuest 88mb Cartridge/5 Pack $98/$480

All SyQuest Drives come with F/W, 150mb/44mb Formatting Software.
SyQuest carry a TWO year Warranty on Drives, and ONE year on Cartridges.
**READS AND WRITES 44 AND 88 CARTRIDGES

Quantum

"An Apple Authorized Brand"

Unformatted
Capacity Speed Size Internal External
ELS 42mb 17ms 3.5"TH $199 $249
ELS 85mb 17ms 3.5"TH $239 $299
ELS 172mb 17ms 3.5"TH $319 $379
ELS 170mb 17ms 3.5"TH $349 $409
ELS 240mb 17ms 3.5"TH $519 $579
ELS 525mb 17ms 3.5"TH $1009 $1099
Pro 700mb 10ms 3.5"TH $1239 $1399
Pro 1.0gb 10ms 3.5"TH $1499 $1599
Pro 1.2gb 10ms 3.5"TH $1639 $1699
GO-800mb 16ms 2.5"PB $329 $399
GO-120mb 16ms 2.5"PB $459 $529
GO-160mb 16ms 2.5"PB $519 $599

TWO year Warranty

TOSHIBA

Unformatted
Capacity Speed Size Internal External
830mb 12.5ms 3.5"HH $1139 $1199
1.2gb 12.5ms 3.5"HH $1499 $1599

CD-ROM
600mb 325ms 3.5"HH $479 $519

THREE year Warranty on Drives
ONE year Warranty on CD-ROM

FUJITSU

Unformatted
Capacity Speed Size Internal External
425mb 9ms 3.5"HH $899 $959
520mb 3ms 3.5"HH $909 $1049
1.2gb 15ms 5.25"FH $2199 $2699

FIVE year Warranty

$95 Half Height $165 Full Height
External Fixed or Removable Drive Cases
Deluxe Low Profile Cases and all Metal Power & Drive Activity LED's. Dual SCSI Ports for device chaining. Simple push button connection. Internal LED's for easy to see operation. 40 Watt power supply with 5V spare. Auto Switching from 110V/220V. Clear Window on bottom for easy termination checking & removal.

Maxtor®

Unformatted
Capacity Speed Size Internal External
120mb 15ms 3.5"TH $279 $349
210mb 15ms 3.5"TH $399 $459
330mb 15ms 3.5"TH $659 $719
550 mb 12ms 3.5"TH $979 $1039
1.2gb 13ms 5.25"FH $1449 $1549
1.7gb 13ms 5.25"FH $1749 $1949

ONE year Warranty on 3.5" Drives and TWO Year Warranty on 5.25" Drives

Simms

Macintosh

Model
Quadra 700/950

Price
$115/$545

$32/$61/$115/$545

Sierra

Model

1x8/2x8/4x8/16x8 @ 80ns

Price

$295/$545

$599

3.5"HH

For the latest information call (714) 229-0311

Tape Backup Drives

ARDAT

Model

4.0gB - 8.0gB (Data Compression)
2.0gB
50m / 60m Tape

Price

$1399

$199

$25/$19

TEAC

Model

500mb Tape Backup Drive
150mb Tape Backup Drive

Price

$999

$499

$29/$19

Optical Drives

RICOH

Model

5600u 528mb 5.25"FH $2599
128mb 45ms 3.5"HH $1049

Price

$259

$1249

$29

Insyte Model

3MB Cartridge

Price

$299

$25

*Internal queries welcomed. Foreign Languages Accepted upon credit approval. Fortune 500, Educational & Gov't. P'ests. Welcomed. All unused RMA are subject to restocking fee. MPC does not guarantee product compatibility. Prices, Terms and Availability subject to change without notice. Product names in this advertisement are ™ or ® of their respective companies.
Many of the new Macintosh laptop models are similarly limited in terms of processor speed and memory. This is due to the fact that the new models are designed to be more portable and lightweight, and therefore have lower power requirements.

The most significant difference between the PowerBook 160 and the other models is that the PowerBook 160 is equipped with a faster 33MHz PowerPC processor and 8MB of RAM, whereas the other models are equipped with slower 25MHz processors and less RAM. This makes the PowerBook 160 the fastest of the new models, and it also allows for more intensive applications to be run on the computer.

Another significant difference between the new models is the type of hard drive used. The PowerBook 160 is equipped with a 240MB hard drive, while the other models are equipped with smaller hard drives. This difference will affect how much data can be stored on the computer and how much can be accessed quickly.

The new models also have improved graphics capabilities, with more powerful video accelerators and new displays. The new models also have improved networking capabilities, with faster built-in network adapters and support for new networking technologies.

The new models also have improved security features, with new encryption technologies and improved protection against viruses and other types of malware. The new models also have improved battery life, with new battery technologies and improved power management features.

The new models also have improved utilities, with new system utilities and improved compatibility with existing software. The new models also have improved ease of use, with new user interfaces and improved accessibility features.

The new models also have improved support, with new technical support and training resources available.

In summary, the new models are significant improvements over the previous models, with many new features and improvements. However, they are also more expensive, and it is important to carefully consider the specific needs of the user before making a purchase.
GET THE POWER

COPYING POWER.

PRINTING POWER.

SCANNING POWER.

GET THE POWER TO PUT ON PAPER WHAT YOU CREATE ON THE SCREEN. THE POWER TO SCAN IN 24-BIT COLOR. THE POWER TO PRINT IN 24-BIT COLOR. AT 400 DPI. FOUR COLOR PROCESS WITH 256 GRADATIONS PER COLOR. IN WINDOWS™ AND MACINTOSH!

GET THE POWER TO CREATE HIGH-QUALITY COLOR DOCUMENTS TO GET YOU THE PROMOTION. THE POWER TO WIN THE NEW PIECE OF BUSINESS. THIS IS THE FUNDAMENTAL IDEA BEHIND THE CANON CJ10 WITH OPTIONAL CONNECTIVITY. TO GIVE YOU HIGH-QUALITY COLOR COPIES. TO GIVE AFFORDABLE ENOUGH GET THE POWER. CALL YOU THE POWER OF COLOR.

FOR ANY SIZE BUSINESS.

1-800-OK-CANON.

THE POWER OF COLOR IS YOURS.

Circle 292 on reader service card
SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.

To purchase products advertised i n thi s i ssue cal l the phone
n umbers below or use the reader service number for ou rFastFacts
Product Information Card located on the next page.
Page
No Advertiser

242

Reader
Svc. No.

Advanced Business

227 800/274·7747
- 800/685·3594

Center

36·39
244·245

Aldus
All iance Peripheral

31 800/835·2752
800/325·3841
8DD/795·1DDD
6 617/776·11 1 0

Systems

8
96·97
42

Anthro

-

Apple

-

Attain Corporation

214

Berkeley Systems

255

Bottomline

8

Design

Bottom line
Distribution

233
294
260·261
210
24

Casady & Greene
Canon USA

Club Mac

Compuserve
Contemporary
Cybernetics

18
175

Costar Corporation

16
84
58
208
33
241
243
1 94
254

Dantz Development

14·15
76
296·297
28
201
26·27
29
266
204
238-239
9
165
1 67
1 69
171
54
60

2 3 4

Curtis Manufacturing

-

9DD/42D·3636

292
32
96
1 59

800/652·2666
BDD/359·4920
BDD/258·2650
800·848·8199

188 8D4/873·9DDD
196 800 4 COSTAR
20 603/532·41 23
26 510/849·0293
36 BOD/733·0030
201 919·490·1277
800/DEC·INFO
57 8DD/6CANVAS
286 800/235-9748
53 BDD/235·9748
242 8DD/346·DD9D
177 800/825·6227

Dataviz
DataWatch
DEC

-

Deneba Software
DGR Technologies
DGR Technologies
Digital Vision
Dr. Mac

287
Educational Resources 28
Educorp
1 57
Engineered Software
12
Envisio, Inc.
204
Epson America Inc.

Express Direct

BDD/242·2424
BDD/624·2926
BDD/843·9497
919/299·4843
612/628·6288
800/BUY EPSON
800/BUY EPSON
4 8D0/876·4ETC
1 70 81 BDD/535·3252

Fifth Generation Systems

1 51 800/477-8212

Eastman Kodak

Epson America Inc.

-

ETC Peripherals
Expervision,lnc.

2661267 800-422·7777
259/260 800/422·7777
2121221 800/442·7m
21sm9 soot422-1m
42 BDD/663-6222
46 41 D/461 ·9488

GCC Technologies
GCC Technologies
GCC Technologies
GCC Technologies
GOT Softworks
Graph soft

6·7

Hewlett Packard

212
1 83
12
86
2DD

ICDM Simulations

BC
34

8DD·248·DBOD

- 900/420·3636

Distribution

256·257

Phone

-

Image Club
Insignia Solutions
Inspiration Software

Kent Marsh, Lid.

March

1 993

138 BDD/877·4266
- BDD/U SNOOPY
72 BDD/848·7677
205 BDD/877-4292
-

Image Smith

Kensington

-

- 800/535-4242
225 BOD/325·3587

MACWORLD

Reader
Svc. No.

Page
No. Advertiser

61 -68
215
55
53
231
264·265
160·163
248·251
90
232
258
44·51
259
78·80
205
207
209
252·253
247
70·73
41
158·159
218
1 51
40
149
77
199
213
2D-21
82·83
188
292
22
173
IFC·D1
1 55
IBC
IBC
141

La Cie
Lap is
LaserMasler
Leader Technologies
MAC

& PC USA

Mac Products USA
Mac Zone.The
Mac's Place
MacAcademy
Mac Best
MacCenter
MacConnection
MacDepot
MacDirecl
MacFriends

246
258
43
79
295
175
70
209
106
98
230
144
58
-

283
5
207
34
270
182
290
73
1 99
1 52
139
113
125
122
165

800/456·2587
714/837·6033
714/837-6033
BDD/323·3577
BDD/323·3577
BDD/643·4143
800/643·4142
800/843·2515
BDD/NEC·INFO
800/NEC·INFO
BDD/NEC·INFO
402·488·5086
BDD-638·4784
800/237·3611
800/736·8439

-

MacFriends

-

MacNews
MacWarehouse
Macworld CD Ventures
Macworld CD Ventures
Macworld CD Ventures
Mainstay
Mass M icrosystems
Malhsoft, Inc.
MAXA Corporation
MAXA Corporation

2.0

MAXA Corporation
Maya Computer
Media Vision
MediaMale

800/999·1 1 82
800/43LAPIS
800/950·6868
800·922·1787
800/858·7436
8DD/MAC·USA1
800/367·4222
800/527·1914
8D0/53D·505D
800/950·0950
BDD/800·3333
800/222·2808
800/621 ·8467
800/331-1322
800/331 -1322
800/331-1322
800/888·8779
800/243-9383
800/255·6227
800/631-1700
BDD/821 -1177
800/631-1700
81 8/991 ·6540
800/522·7979
800/628-4223
800/788·MAXA
800/788·MAXA
800/788·MAXA
802/496·7650
800/845·5870
800/765·5669

MacFriends
MacLand

Phone

40
172
1 50
217
-

Micro Security
Systems
MicroNel Technology
MicroNel Technology
Microsoft
Microsoft
Mirror Technologies
Mirror Technologies
Mitsubishi Electronics

2·3
157
184
291
16
220
189

Nordic Software

nView Corp.

68
17
16
168
202
49
117

292

D.C.E.A.N. Microsystems

62 BDD/944·6232

92
202
187

P.S.I. Integration Inc.

NEC Technologies
NEC Technologies
NEC Technologies
Novy Systems
Now Software

Passport Designs Inc.
Personal Training
Systems

147 Pinnacle Micro
186 PU
295 Printer Connection
206 Prometheus Products
13

61 BDD/622· 1722
271 4151726·0280

OMS

44
115
208
55
288

BDD/832·2499
BDD/553·7070
800/288·8754
714/758-8832
BDD/477 ·3473

191 BDD-422·2769

Page
No. Advertiser

1 0·11
219

Reader
Svc. No.

Radius

-

Random House Electronic
Publishing

56
1 53
246

RasterDps

293

Saleware Insurance

Real World Corporation
Relax Technology

210

197
239
Secure-II
185
Seiko Instruments
Sharp Electronics Inc. 1 09
Sigma Designs
176
Sophisticated Circuits 237
Sophisticated Circuits 1 84
148
Spin Peripherals
99
Statsofl
Strata
293
Strategic Mapping
224
SuperMac Technology 88

19
1 92
30
1 95
1 97
1 80
262·263
216
142·143
31

Symantec
Syquest
Systat
Techworks
Teknosys
Tektronix
Teleware
Teleware
Texas Instruments
Thirdwave Computing
Thought I Could
Tiger Software
Trend Micro Devices

75

Wacom

35
88

Xante Corp.

Xante Corp.

-

8001729·2656
229 800/678-6336
291 51 D/471-6112

-

800/848·3469
8001722·6263
800·451-7592
BDD/888·0817
BD0/321 ·8877
800/845·8086
800·827·4669
800·827·4669
800·466·1200
918/583·4149
BDD/869·6855
800/442·8887
800·334-3005
-

-

-

Scan Co

Symantec

800/227-2795
8001733-3000

-

Agency, Inc.

12
292
17
43
177
196
1 98
240
179
74
32
52
94
217
1 90-191
59

Phone

234 look up
29 708/864·5670
131
18
143
232
84
313
1 56
171
114
203

800/945·2216
800/873·3494
BDD/835·6100
800/322-6962
800/322-6962
800/527·3500
800/284·0486
212/673·9724
BDD/666·2562
800/228·5651

-

8001724·4077

2
1

BOD/926·8839
BDD/926·8839

TURN TO THE MACWORLD
SHOPPER ON PAGE 267
TO FIND ADDITIONAL
ADVERTISERS


JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.
There’s no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

FREE MACWORLD Shopper Info

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Co.</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please print or type all information

Expires May 24, 1993 51 March 1993

MACWORLD

FREE MACWORLD Shopper Info

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Co.</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please print or type all information

Expires May 24, 1993 52 March 1993

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT Info

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413-637-4343. Please include your fax number where indicated.

For a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT Info

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413-637-4343. Please include your fax number where indicated.

For a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

MACWORLD
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES
### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Svc. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM</td>
<td>158-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS/DTP</td>
<td>36-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCR</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWERBOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Svc. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Strategic Mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECURITY

| 34 | Kent Marsh, Ltd. |
| 292 | Micro Security Systems |
| 292 | Secure-X |
| 31 | Trend Micro Devices |

### STATISTICAL

| 179 | Statsoft |
| 59 | Systat |

### UTILITIES

| 214 | Berkeley Systems Design |
| 294 | Casady & Greene |
| 16 | Data Development |
| 58 | DataWatch | 209 |
| 9 | Fifth Generation Systems |
| 44 | GD Softworks |
| 212 | COM Systems, Inc. |
| 86 | Insignia Solutions |
| 34 | Kent Marsh, Ltd. |
| 53 | Leader Technologies |
| 199 | MAXA Corporation |
| 213 | MAXA Corporation |
| 77 | MAXA Corporation |
| 220 | Now Software |
| 217 | Sytansci |
| 94 | Symantec |
| 192 | TelnetSys |
| 216 | Thought I Could |
| 31 | Trend Micro Devices |

### HARDWARE

| BOARD | 16 | Navy Systems |
| 92 | P.S.I. Integration Inc. |
| 10-11 | Radius |
| 56 | RasterOps |
| 52 | SuperMac Technology |

| CD ROM | 82-83 | Media Vision |
| 184 | NEC Technologies |

| COMPUTER SYSTEMS | 96-97 | Apple |
| 255 | BottomLine Distribution |
| 256-257 | BottomLine Distribution |
| 239-239 | Express Direct |
| 232 | Macدس |
| 205 | MacFriends |
| 207 | MacFriends |
| 209 | MacFriends |
| 293 | Software Insurance Agency, Inc. |

| DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS | 26-27 | Epson America Inc. |
| 29 | Epson America Inc. |
| 204 | Express, Inc. |
| 78-80 | MatsDirect |
| 18C | Micro Tech Products |
| 75 | Wacom |

| DISPLAY | 239-239 | Express Direct |
| 215 | Lapps |

### EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

| 10 | Textworks |
| 35 | Xante Corp. |
| 80 | Xante Corp. |

### HARD DISKS/STORAGE

| 244-245 | 227 | Alliance Peripheral Systems |
| 260-261 | 225 | Club Mac |
| 24 | Contemporary Cybernetics |
| 241 | DGR Technologies |
| 243 | DGR Technologies |
| 201 | Envision, Inc. |
| 61-68 | La Cie |
| 264-265 | 253 | Mac Products USA |
| 252-253 | 77 | MacArt |
| 40 | GlideMicro Systems |
| 22 | MicroNet Technology |
| 173 | MicroNet Technology, Inc. |
| 292 | O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems |
| 147 | Parasite Micro |
| 186 | Pli |
| 246 | Relax Technology |
| 240 | Spin Peripherals |
| 262-263 | 251 | Thirdwave Computing |

### MAIL ORDER

| 242 | Advanced Business Center |
| 244-245 | Alliance Peripheral Systems |
| 255 | BottomLine Distribution |
| 258-257 | BottomLine Distribution |
| 260-261 | Club Mac |
| 241 | DGR Technologies |
| 243 | DGR Technologies |
| 254 | Dr. Mac |
| 240 | Educational Resources |
| 296-297 | Educorp |
| 266 | ETP Peripherals |
| 264-265 | Mac Products USA |
| 160-163 | Mac Zone, The |
| 245-251 | Mac's Place |
| 232 | MacBest |
| 258 | MacCenter |
| 46-51 | MacConnection |
| 259 | MacDepot |
| 252-253 | MacLand |
| 247 | MacWorks |
| 78-79 | MacBook |
| 20-21 | Maya Computers |
| 18C | Mirror Technologies |
| 185 | Mirror Technologies |
| 235 | Printer Connection |
| 245 | Relax Technology |
| 240 | Spin Peripherals |
| 262-263 | Thirdwave Computing |
| 142-143 | Tiger Software |

### VIDEO

| 82-83 | Media Vision |
| 10-11 | Calcutta |
| 52 | SuperMac Technology |

### SERVICES

| FURNITURE | 18 | Costco Furniture |
| 175 | Curtis Manufacturing |
| 188 | MediaMate |
| 219 | Random House |

### MISCELLANEOUS

| 242 | Advanced Business Center |
| 244-245 | Alliance Peripheral Systems |
| 255 | BottomLine Distribution |
| 258-257 | BottomLine Distribution |
| 260-261 | Club Mac |
| 241 | DGR Technologies |
| 243 | DGR Technologies |
| 254 | Dr. Mac |
| 240 | Educational Resources |
| 296-297 | Educorp |
| 266 | ETP Peripherals |
| 264-265 | Mac Products USA |
| 160-163 | Mac Zone, The |
| 245-251 | Mac's Place |
| 232 | MacBest |
| 258 | MacCenter |
| 46-51 | MacConnection |
| 259 | MacDepot |
| 252-253 | MacLand |
| 247 | MacWorks |
| 78-79 | MacBook |
| 20-21 | Maya Computers |
| 18C | Mirror Technologies |
| 185 | Mirror Technologies |
| 235 | Printer Connection |
| 245 | Relax Technology |
| 240 | Spin Peripherals |
| 262-263 | Thirdwave Computing |
| 142-143 | Tiger Software |
Express Direct is the Mac-
Call us for the Best Price, Comp

NewGen Turbo PS/400p $1,645
Canon engine • 35 Fonts • RISC PostScript
Processing • 3MB RAM, expandable to 16MB
• PC-Mac auto-switching

NewGen Turbo PS/300p
Canon engine • 35 Fonts

300 dpi

$1,225

NewGen Turbo PS/660 B
• Canon engine
• RISC Processor • SCSI ports • Ethernet avail.
• 6MB RAM • 35 fonts • PC-Mac auto-switching

NewGen Turbo PS/880
• Canon engine
• RISC Processor • SCSI & Ethernet ports
• 12MB RAM • 35 fonts • PC-Mac auto-switching

100% Compatibility Guaranteed
All Newgen Printers are guaranteed to be fully compatible with your system. Call for details.

Apple Macs
Mac Iici, 5/0 $1,995
NEW Mac IIvx, 4/80 $2,395
Mac Quadra 700, 4/0 $3,395
Mac Quadra 950, 4/0 CALL
Mac PowerBooks CALL

All Macs aren't created equal. We install PLI internal drives complete with 2-5yr warranties. Plus all our Macs are SNOOPER
Tested for added value and security!

Quadra 700 Super System

4MB Ram, 105 MB PLI HD • E-Machines T16116, 16" display with accelerated 24-bit color card • Apple ext. keyboard
• NewGen 11x17 laser printer • UMax 600dpi color scanner
• PLI 44MB removable Complete System $11,995

Call Express Direct
800-535-3252

Authorized Direct NewGen Reseller

Apple Macs are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns and exchanges are subject to a minimum 15% transaction fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

Authorized Direct PLI Reseller

PLI Infinity 44 Removable
Includes one 44MB cartridge

PLI 88 Removable $639

PLI Infinity Optical 3.5"
128MB on one 3.5" cartridge

PLI Infinity Floptical
21MB on one 3.5" floppy disk

PLI MiniArrays
Lightning fast data transfer • Available in 240MB to 4GB capacities • Includes Free QuickSCSI • Call for best pricing.

We Carry the Full Line of
PLI Storage Devices

Authorized Direct PLI Reseller

CALL EXPRESS DIRECT
800-535-3252
Store that gives you more!
let Support and Expert Advice.

E-MACHINES

1-Page & 2-Page

E-Machines
ColorPage
T16 II

- 16” Sony Trinitron
- Four Resolutions:
  - Presentation (640x480),
  - 1-Page (832x624), and
  - 2-Page (1024x768 & 1152x870)

New PowerLink

E-Machines PowerLink Presenter turns the Duo into a presentation machine with flicker free video output to:

- SVGA & large screen
- LCD panels
- Televisions

E-Machines
T19 II
19” Dual-Mode
Sony Trinitron
- 1024 x 808
- 1152 x 870

$2,295

“Of the larger monitors, the E-Machines T19...was the best.” – MacWorld, Sept ’92

Nobody sells more E-Machines than Express Direct. So nobody can give you better advice, better support or a better price.

Call

Express Hours (central time):
M-F 8:00am-7:00pm; Sat 10am-2pm
24hr FAX, 7 days/week

Nobody Takes Care of You Like Express Direct.

We value our customers and we prove it with the most progressive Service and Support Policy in the business. If you ever have a problem, we take care of it – immediately. Here’s what we offer:

- FREE No Down-Time Guarantee. Free ExpressCare for 30 days. Ask for details.
- Full One-Year Warranties. Manufacturer’s warranties cover most products.
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support. Got a question or problem? Call us!
- Expert Advice from Knowledgeable Sales Professionals. We’re here to help.
- Flexible Payment Options & Leasing Terms. Available for those who qualify.

1801 W. Larchmont Ave,
Chicago, IL 60613 USA 312.549.0030

Circle 81 on reader service card
MEGABYTES AT EASY-TO-SWALLOW PRICES.

Have you heard the one about the peripherals manufacturer who decided to start a price war? Guess who wins. You do.

You get top-quality removable SyQuest hard drives, cartridge included. Or hard drives with industry-acclaimed drive mechanisms. Plus great customer service. And a 30-day, money-back, no-questions-asked guarantee. No joke.

Just call 1-800-466-1200, 9 to 9 Eastern. Kind of makes the idea of buying anywhere else seem laughable, doesn’t it?
PDS Expansion
The MAX gives you three slots instead of one. Now you can use any combination of accelerators, Ethernet cards and large screen video solutions - all at once.

Two Internal Hard Drives
The MAX offers a second internal hard drive bay, to solve all your data storage needs.

Energy for Your LC
A supplemental power supply gives your LC the energy for 24-bit video, acceleration and any number of peripherals.

Plug-and-Play
Best of all, The MAX is a breeze to install - just unpack it and stack it.

Customer Support
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Full One-Year Warranty
Toll-Free Technical Support

Quite simply, the ability to expand your LC.

The MAX transforms your LC into a Powerhouse Macintosh Workstation. Imagine adding greater speed, video power and networking capabilities to a low-cost Mac - and that's just the beginning! Above all else, The MAX is an integrated solution designed to complement the aesthetic of Macintosh computing. Call DGR Technologies, and take your LC to the MAX.

DGR'S MAX SUPPORTS ALL APPLE-COMPATIBLE PDS EXPANSION CARDS, INCLUDING:
- Apple IIE Emulation Card
- Envisio
- Farallon
- Applied Engineering
- Fusion Data
- Alante
- Lapis
- Deyma
- RasterOps
- DaysStar
- Radius
- E-Machines
- Digital
- SuperMac
- Technology Works

$349
DGR MAX INCLUDES:
- 3-slot PDS Expansion
- Second Internal Hard Drive Bay
- Supplemental 40-watt Power Supply

Circle 286 on reader service card

DGR TECHNOLOGIES
1159 West Sixth, Suite 265 Austin, Texas 78703 • 512.416.9835 • Fax 512.416.6399 • Applicable: DGR

© DGR Technologies Inc.
Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

DW33
**Mass Microsystems**

- **MM Datapak 88**
  - BBM's Quickest Removable Cartridge Drive w/2 Year Warranty
  - $649

- **MM Datapak 44**
  - $495

- **MM DiamondDrive 1000**
  - Gigabyte High Performance Drive
  - $1938/273 mo.

- **MM DiamondDrive 1500 (15 Gigabyte)**
  - $2750/104 mo.

- **MM Datapak MG/650**
  - 650MB Removable Optical Cartridge Drive
  - $2990/112 mo.

- **MM Datapak MG/128 (128MB Optical Drive)**
  - $1459/55 mo.

- **All Mass Micro Drives Come Free With 7th Heaven Utility!**

---

**Seiko Instruments**

- **Seiko CM 1445 14'' Trinitron Color Monitor**
  - $450

- **Seiko Personal ColorPoint PSE**
  - Twice as fast as the HP. XL 300 PS, and cost per copy up to 6 Times Cheaper! High Quality Color Printer prints Presentation Quality output on High Quality Plain Paper & Transparency Film Smear-Free.
  - $2995/112 mo.

---

**PSI**

- **P6 Powermodem IV**
  - 14,400 Data/14,000 Fax Speed/Receive Completely Internal Powerbook modem
  - $550

- **P6 Conquest V**
  - 14,400 Data/14,000 Fax in Sleek, Tiny External Modem w/CD ROM Software.
  - $395

---

**Mac Systems**

- **Apple Mac Quadra 700 Super System**
  - $245 mo.*

---

**Maxa New Snooper 2.0**

- **109** Snooper 2.0 w/V丽ex
  - $139

**Comprehensive Desktop Diagnostic Kit**

- Revolutionary new standard for Mac Diagnostic and testing tools • Checks your hardware and identifies any problems • New version bundled with VIREX!

- Available with and without NuBus Board

---

**UMAX Scanners**

- **UMAX UC840 800 DPI Color Scanner**
  - $1295/48 mo.*

- **UMAX UC630 600 DPI Scanner**
  - $1135/43 mo.*

**Please Call About UMAX Transparency Options!**

---

**New!**

- **HP LaserJet 4M**
  - $595

- **HP Color Deskwriter 5550C**
  - $1199

- **SEIKOSHA MAC PRINTER**
  - ImageWriter II Compatible
  - $1245

**Ask About New Wide carriage Model Too!**

---

**Advance Business Center**

- **1 (800) 962-2297**
- **(800) 722-8430**
- **(310) 325-1622 / Fax: (310) 725-4073**
- **8229 Tele Ave., El Segundo, CA 90245**

---

**Returns Policy:** Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returns must be in original condition and packaging, and in the box within 30 days of purchase date. No returns accepted for opened software packages. No returns for freight. Conditions/Prices and Information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse returns. Credit Card purchase does not qualify for return. Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate time of printing.
**DGR TECHNOLOGIES 128REM Turbo & 256REM Unlimited Optical Storage**

- **128REM Turbo Epson**
  - 768 Kbps Transfer Rate
  - 34 ms Average Seek Time
  - < 1 ms Short Seek Time

- **256REM MOST**
  - 1.23 Mb/s Transfer Rate
  - 35 ms Average Seek Time
  - 1.2 ms Short Seek Time
  - Supports 128MB cartridges

- **NEW! Anubis™ driver** from ChriseMac Engineering
  - Increases optical drive performance by up to 35%

- **Ready to Use**
  - All DGR optical drives come complete with a cartridge, cabling and driver software

- **Customer Service**
  - 30-day Money-back Guarantee
  - One-year Warranty
  - Toll-Free Technical Support

Who says there are limits?

Removable, completely portable optical technology puts infinite data storage within every Macintosh user’s grasp. Without compromise. Because optical storage technology means the ultimate in high-capacity performance and reliability. So call DGR Technologies, and break the boundaries.

**ORDER DIRECT 800-235-9748**

To order call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 5pm CST. DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, & COD Orders.

DGR TECHNOLOGIES 129 West Sixth, Ste 205 Austin, TX 78701 • 512-416-9655 • Fax 512-416-8399 • AppleLink: DGR

128REM Turbo
$1199

256REM
$1699

DGR Cartridge
128MB 256MB
$59 $99

Circle 53 on reader service card
Been looking for 200MB to fit in your Mac or out, but the price has been too much? Wait no more. The Maxtor 7213 is the drive for you. Quiet, fast and low-power, the Maxtor 7213 fits in almost every Mac that can accommodate a 3.5" drive. With a seek time of 16ms and transfer rates as high as 1.3MB per second, you can't find a faster 200MB drive at a lower price. Don't wait, order today!

### Quantum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>$589</td>
<td>$659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>1149</td>
<td>1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>1969</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELS Drives

| 42  | $199 | $279 |
| 85  | 259  | 329 |
| 127 | 329  | 399 |
| 170 | 369  | 429 |

### Go Drives

| 80  | $349 | $499 |
| 120 | 469  | 599 |

### Fujitsu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>$1049</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0G</td>
<td>2595</td>
<td>2695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes Fujitsu's 5-Year Warranty

### Micropolis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$2069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0G</td>
<td>2899</td>
<td>2999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes Micropolis' 5-Year Warranty

### Toshiba

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>1669</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask about our $69 extended-life PowerBook Battery

### Maxtor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7G</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes new 5-Year Warranty

---

Ask about our new micro-Tower premium enclosure

Ask about APS software specials

Call for Macintosh SIMMs Pricing!
SyQuest 5110c—$699
The New Standard

You know the SyQuest 44 and 88. Together they are the transportable storage standard in the Macintosh market. True interchangeability has been the only problem in an otherwise idyllic transportable storage world. Now SyQuest’s 5110c solves the problem. With both read and write compatibility with 44MB and 88MB cartridges*, you no longer have to wonder which SyQuest unit to buy.

SyQuest

Model     EXTL
SQ555     $399
SO5110    499
SO5110c*  699
Dual 44   799
Dual 88   959

*Read/writes 44 and 88MB cartridges but does not format 44MB cartridges

DAT

Model     INTL*   EXTL
APSDAT    $1499   $1599
2.6-5GB Compression DAT
APSDAT    1199   1299
Desktop & Portable Units
Archive-based Mechanisms
*Quadra 900 and 950

Digital Audio Tapes
Maxell 60-Meter...........................................$12
Maxell 90-Meter...........................................16

SyQuest

Model     EXTL
SQ555     $399
SO5110    499
SO5110c*  699
Dual 44   799
Dual 88   959

*Read/writes 44 and 88MB cartridges but does not format 44MB cartridges

TEAC

155MB Tape Back-up     $499
600MB Tape Back-up     799

Toshiba

CD-ROM 330IB          $569
Includes five-disc APS CD Library

SOLA

UPS
450 watt       $220
600 watt       330

Epson

Model     INTL     EXTL
MO        $1099   $1199
Magneto Optical Drive

All tapes drives include Retrospect by Dantz Development

I-800 235-2752

Circle 31 on reader service card
**Video Boards, Monitors, and Packages**

**20" Trinitron**

- **$1,799**
  - Complete Packages: 256 Color - $1,799
  - 16 Million Color - $2,549

**20" Sampo Grayscale**

- **$799**

**14 Color Monitor Only**

- **$359**

**14 Color Monitor - 256 Color Package**

- **499**

**20" Grayscale Package - Sampo**

- **599**

**256 Color Package**

- **799**

**20" Gray Monitor Only**

- **1,799**

**14" Color Monitor Only**

- **359**

**20" Trinitron Monitor Only**

- **$999**

**20" Trinitron - 16 Million Color Pkg.**

- **$2,649**

All Packages Include Monitor, Video Board, & Cable.

---

**Call for up-to-date Prices and products on product additions!**

---

**Rewritable Optical Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Gig</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4 Gig</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 Gig</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8 Gig</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Super Modems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56 Kbps</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 Kbps</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 Kbps</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 Kbps</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CoStar Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AddressWriter</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AddressWriter Plus</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LabelWriter II</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LabelWriter II Plus</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Tape Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAT 10mm</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 15mm</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 20mm</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 25mm</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 30mm</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 40mm</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 50mm</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 60mm</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 70mm</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 80mm</td>
<td>$2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 90mm</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 100mm</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Tape Drives include:**

- Medtec software and cables
- 160 Meg. Tape Vista
- 250 Meg. Tape Vista
- 300 Meg. Tape Vista

---

**Contact Information**

- **SyQuest 44 Meg. Cartridge**
  - Each: $499
  - 10-Pack: $419

- **SyQuest 88 Meg. Cartridge**
  - Each: $599
  - 10-Pack: $529

---

**AppleTalk 5-User License**

- $139

---

**CoStar Addresswriter envelope and label printer**

- $479

---

**AppleTalk Network Adapter**

- $179

---

**AppleTalk 5-User Site License**

- $139

---

**Seagate**

- 510 Meg. - ST31111, 11 ms... $1,139 $1,199
- 1,039 $1,099
- 1.2 Gig. - 2624SA, 9 ms... $1,139 $1,199
- 1.7 Gig. - 2652SA, 11.5 ms... $2,639 $2,699

---

**Quantum**

- 42 Meg. - QP30T, 25 ms... $239 $299
- 85 Meg. - QP31T, 17 ms... $329 $389
- 120 Meg. - QP3100, 19 ms... $539 $599

---

**Maxtor**

- 3.5" 120 MB Low Profile/Low Power
  - $399
  - $429

---

**Hewlett Packard**

- 400 MB - HP2325, 12.6 ms... $999
- 800 MB - QP3300, 12.6 ms... $2,099
- 1.2 Gig. - HP2425, 12.6 ms... $2,099
- 1.3 Gig. - HP2435, 12.6 ms... $2,299

---

**AppleTalk 5-User Site License**

- $139

---

**AppleTalk Network Adapter**

- $179

---

**AppleTalk 5-User Site License**

- $139

---

**AppleTalk Network Adapter**

- $179
Our Prices Have the Competition Seeing Red!

Radius PrecisionColor Pivot
15" Portrait/Landscape display

$929

TURBO
9ppm, RISC, 35 Fonts, 2.5MB RAM
TI microLaser PS-17 $1,229

$1,529

Microtek Scanmaker II with Photoshop LE
Fast 1200 dpi. Its 24-bit color for the price of grayscale!

$829

Displays & Cards

radius

Radius MonoPivot 719
New Radius Precision Color 20S 2350
Radius 24xp/240x/6xj 495/795/Call
Radius VideoVision 1899

$749

LAPIS COLOR

Cards

For Mac Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, IIa, II family & Quadra

8-bit for SE/30, Il's & Quadra 399
8/16-bit for SE/30, Il's & Quadra 499
24-bit for SE/30, Il's & Quadra 599
LC-TV less LC work w/any TV 349

Let us help you pick the right card!

Snooper

LETS YOU FIND THE PROBLEM

NEW Snooper 1.0 NuBus Kit with Norton 139
Snooper 2.0 Software with Virex 119
Snooper 2.0 NuBus Kit with Virex 149

$109

FREE 2.0 Upgrade!

Printers

QMS 410/860 1495/1995
Apple LaserWriter IIIf/IIIG 2395/3195
JetFill HP / HP high capacity 15/29
JetFill Apple-Canon/ HP Deskjet 15/64

$1,229

Drives & Storage

PLI Removable 4/88 549/679
PLI Optical 3.5"/5.25" 1395/2895
PLI FloppaQuick SCSI 399/329

SupraFAX Modern Plus 159
SupraFAX Modern V.32 319

$349

$2,995

Scanners

MICROTEK

NEW Microtek ScanMaker Ilxe 1099
For high-end prepress scanning, 24-bit color, 1,200 dpi. w/ full Photoshop 2.01
Microtek ScanMaster 1850S 1395
1850 DPI, 24-bit color 35mm Slide Scanner w/ full Photoshop 2.01
Sharp JX-320 1099
Umax 840/1 2955 Call/2995
HP ScanJet II 995

Snooper

Snooper 1.0 NuBus Kit with Norton 139
Snooper 2.0 Software with Virex 119
Snooper 2.0 NuBus Kit with Virex 149

$109

FREE 2.0 Upgrade!

Modems

LogiLink Xebo 2400 data modem 69
Lioide Xebo 9024 fax/receive 129
LogiLink Xebo/96/603 fax w/ V.42bis 269
Xebo 14400 fax/receive w/ V.42bis 299

$109

NEW Mac Ilvx, 4/80 2395
Mac Quadra 700/950 3395/NEW

Macs

Mac Classic II, 4/40 995
Mac LC II, 4/40 1145
Mac IIf, 5/0 Call
NEW Mac Ilvx, 4/80 2395
Mac Quadra 700/950 3395/NEW

PowerBooks

Call

Ilvx Color System Mac Ilvx, 4MB RAM/80HD, Magnavox 14", Color Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse System & Hypercard

$2,995

Service, Selection, Savings

Call MacNews for all your Mac needs!
No one knows Macs like we know Macs.

**Best Desktop Diversion Product Finalist – Star Trek The Screen Saver**

When your Mac's on, but you're not, your screen might be left with an echo of that page burned in permanently. For Trekkers, enjoy over 15 displays of Tribbles, Captain Kirk, Spock, and more. Star Trek The Screen Saver is a stand alone product and fully compatible with After Dark. After Dark prevents burn-in with over 30 displays including Flying Toasters and Fish!

**Best Special Effects Product Finalist – VideoFusion**

VideoFusion is a complete software solution for QuickTime post-production. Create compelling movies using unlimited layering and alpha channel support to combine video, text, and graphics. Extensive libraries of transitions, DVE moves, warps, and morphs give your movies a professional look. Non-linear editing completes this powerful special effects application.

**Best Compression Product Finalist – TimesTwo**

TimesTwo actually makes your hard disk bigger rather than making your files smaller! A one-time installation converts your hard disk to twice its original size in minutes, leaving your data unchanged. It's completely compatible with all Mac software and works with all SCSI and erasable optical disks.

**Managing Your Money 5.0/TaxCut '92 Headstart**

Buy both and get a $15 rebate direct from Meca! Managing Your Money is a complete personal money management system. It pays bills, tracks investments, and estimates taxes. TaxCut’s easy interview asks you questions, completes the correct forms, and prints an IRS approved return. Get the headstart now and upgrade to the final version available in February, free.

**Act! For The Mac/Competitive Trade-Up**

This unique, integrated contact and calendar management solution handles your hectic schedule. Act! schedules calls, meetings, and to-do’s; generates a variety of written correspondence; and automatically remembers every detail about each contact and activity. If you’re using another planning or contact program, you can switch to Act! for only $89!

**Painter 2.0/ArtZ bundle**

Create original art or apply fantastic effects to other artwork, including scanned images with new Painter 2.0. New features include color separation, spatter air-brush, Cubist effect, and multiple light sources. Used with the ArtZ 6” x 8” tablet, the effects are astonishing. The latest from the premiere tablet maker, ArtZ’s stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure.

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee
There’s no such thing as losing an Eddy.

All the finalists are great products (or they wouldn’t be finalists). The Eddy is the most prestigious award in the Macintosh industry and, to quote a Hollywood cliché, it’s an honor just to be nominated. There may even be some award winners here. But you’re the real winner when you order a finalist from this ad because we’ll ship your order free.* Just look for the Eddy finalist symbol.

You can’t go wrong with any of these products. Or with a purchase from Mac’s Place. We always give you a great deal and service you just can’t get anywhere else. Since we use Macs every day, we know what works in the real world. (We could have told you these products were great before they got honors.) And you’ll get our new catalog filled with more great deals with your order.

Order any of these Eddy award finalists, and the shipping’s free.*

Best Compression Product Finalist – StuffIt Deluxe 3.0
Only StuffIt Deluxe can solve all your compression needs from archiving to transparent compression. It saves you time and money on file transfers over your modem or network and is the standard for all electronic services. Also included is StuffIt SpaceSaver which transparently increases disk space with lightning speed and without effort on your part.

Aladdin Systems  
4971 StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 .............................. $68.

Best Special Effects Program Finalist – Typestry
This exciting new software creates dimensional text from PostScript Type 1 and TrueType fonts. Typestry uses RenderMan to transform simple words into extraordinary pictures. It accurately simulates metals, woods, other types of surfaces which can be used to decorate text. You can also move, rotate, scale, and extrude words.

Pixar  
5123 Typestry .............................. $184.

Best Page-Design Program Finalist – Personal Press 2.0
This is the only page-layout software that intelligently assembles your text and graphics automatically so you look like an expert. It includes full-featured word processing, “Intelligent” templates, Copy Fitting, Auto Low, text wrap, free rotation, and drawing tools. System 7 savvy.

Aldus  
4324 Personal Press 2.0 .............................. $98.

Best Children’s Program Finalist – Millie’s Math House
The Wall Street Journal calls it: “A wonderful new preschool math program...”
Millie’s Math House was designed by early childhood experts and gives children ages 2 to 6 the building blocks for a solid foundation in math. Six engaging activities packed with essential learning concepts are included. Sound effects and colorful characters inspire kids to explore and learn!

Edmark  
5183 Millie’s Math House .............................. $31.


Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090
30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee
Order an Eddy Award Finalist, we'll cover the shipping.*

**SongWorks**
Best Multimedia/Sound Product Finalist
*Ars Nova*  
Vol. I-VI .................. $288 each.

**PhotoDisc Vol. I-VI**
Best Visual Resource Finalist
*PhotoDisc*  
Vol. I-VI .......... $288 each.

**Morph 1.0**
Best Special Effects Program Finalist
*Gryphon Software*  
$513 ....................... $95.

**PowerPort/Gold V.32bis**
Best Communications Product Finalist
*Global Village*  
4813 .......................... $438.

**Fontographer 3.5**
Best Typographic Product Finalist
*Altsys*  
4263 .......................... $258.

**Public Utilities 1.0**
Best Protection Program Finalist
*Fifth Generation*  
5661 .......................... $104.

**Frontier 2.0**
Best Development Tool Finalist
*UserLand Software*  
4211 .......................... $184.

**In Control 1.1**
Best Organizational Tool Finalist
*Attain Corp.*  
5660 .......................... $89.

**Accountant Inc. MultiUser 3.5**
Best Financial Program Finalist
*SoftSync*  
5664 .......................... $849.

**DrawingPad**
Best Input Device Finalist
*CatComp*  
$565 .......................... $248.

**IntelliDraw 1.0**
Best Graphics Program Finalist
*Aldus*  
4771 .......................... $198.

**Turbo Mouse 4.0**
Best Input Device Finalist
*Kensington*  
4692 .......................... $108.

--

MaclnPlace

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

PAYMENT OPTIONS

• VISA, MasterCard, American Express, OPTIMA, and Discover Card gladly accepted
• Most personal and company checks are approved quickly to ensure immediate shipment. For non-standard checks, call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090.

ORDERING INFORMATION

• Mac's Place is open from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday. Order by phone or fax for immediate service. Email us at MacPlace@msn.com for international orders.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

• All in-stock items ship same day, barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just $3 USA via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail. Our $3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.

• When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.

ORDERING HOURS

• Mac's Place is open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m., Monday through Friday, and 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. on weekends. For you East Coasters, this means you can call us until 3 a.m. weekdays and still receive your in-stock item that morning!

PAYMENT OPTIONS

• Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, and Discover Card gladly accepted.

• Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.

• Most personal and company checks are approved quickly to ensure immediate shipment. For non-standard checks and checks over $1,000, allow 10 working days for clearance.

• Government, school, and institutional P.O.'s cleared immediately. Corporate P.O.'s are subject to credit approval for first order.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

• All in-stock items ship same day, barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just $3 USA via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail. Our $3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.

• When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

• Call 1-800-367-4222 for our international sales line.

• We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International.

• International orders will be charged full shipping rates.

• Mail, fax, or electronic orders gladly accepted.

RETURNS

• All products carry a 120-day limited warranty from Mac's Place.

• Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items are repaired or replaced at our discretion.

• Some hardware items carry one-, two-, or five-year warranties.

• Products with the symbol carry a manufacturer's 90- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee.

Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this ad was entirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No lining up. No printing. © 1993 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Ordering Information:

- Mac's Place is open from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday.
- Order by phone or fax for immediate service.
- Email us at MacPlace@msn.com for international orders.

Payment Options:

- VISA, MasterCard, American Express, OPTIMA, and Discover Card gladly accepted.
- Most personal and company checks are approved quickly to ensure immediate shipment.

Ordering Hours:

- Mac's Place is open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m., Monday through Friday, and 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. on weekends.
- For you East Coasters, this means you can call us until 3 a.m. weekdays and still receive your in-stock item that morning.

Shipping Information:

- All in-stock items ship same day, barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just $3 USA via Airborne Express overnight service.
- Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery.
- Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail. Our $3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.
- When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.

International Orders:

- Call 1-800-367-4222 for our international sales line.
- We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates.
- Mail, fax, or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Returns:

- All products carry a 120-day limited warranty from Mac's Place.
- Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items are repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- Some hardware items carry one-, two-, or five-year warranties.
- Products with the symbol carry a manufacturer's 90- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee.

Customer Service:

- Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090.
- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee.

Circle 209 on reader service card.
Quantum

INTERNAL

42MB.............$199
85MB.............$249
105MB.............$299
120MB.............$309
127MB.............$329
170MB.............$359
240MB.............$549
425MB.............$899

EXTERNAL

42MB.............$279
85MB.............$319
105MB.............$339
120MB.............$369
127MB.............$389
170MB.............$409
240MB.............$599
425MB.............$969

NEW!

Quantum

INTERNAL

700 MB.............$1,299
1 GIG.............$1,599
1.2 GIG.............$1,749

EXTERNAL

700 MB.............$1,399
1 GIG.............$1,699
1.2 GIG.............$1,849

All MacLand Drives are pre-tested, pre-formatted, and come complete with our own installation and reference manual, DiskMaster Plus formatting utility software, cables and a two-year warranty. Internal hard drives also include bracket kits to fit your particular Mac.

SyQuest

44 Megabyte Hard Drives $379

88 Megabyte Hard Drives $449

Cartridges:
10 Pak-ea. $62
5 Pak-ea. $63
Singles $64

Cartridges:
10 Pak-ea. $92
5 Pak-ea. $95
Singles $97

All MacLand Removable Hard Drives come with our own installation and reference manual, DiskMaster Plus formatting utility software, cables, and a one-year warranty. Cartridge not included.

MacLan Academy Video Training Tapes

4th Dimension
Accountant Inc.
Canvas 3.0
ClarisWorks
Design & Layout
Dash & Sense
Excel 3.0
Excel 4.0
FileMaker Pro 1.0
FileMaker Pro 2.0
Font Management
Freeware 3.1
Hypercard 2.0
Illustrator 3.2
Lotus 1-2-3
MacDrawPro 1.0
MacDraw 2.5
MacDraw II
Macintosh 6.0
Macintosh 7.0
Macromind Director
Microsoft Works
Networking Small
PageMaker 4.2
Paint & Draw
Persuasion 2.0
PhotoShop 2.0
PowerPoint 2.0
QuarkXPress 3.1
QuickDraw 3.0
MacroMind Director
Microsoft Works
Networking Small
PageMaker 4.2
Paint & Draw
Persuasion 2.0
PhotoShop 2.0
PowerPoint 2.0
QuarkXPress 3.1
QuickDraw 3.0

Rescue
Superpaint 3.0
System 7
Utilities, CDEV'S & Insets
Wings 1.1
Word 5.0
WordPerfect

$39 each

Please call for other upgrades

1MB 70ns $35
2MB 80ns $69
4MB 70ns $129
LC/VC II VRAM upgrade $65
Quadra VRAM upgrade $49

LC/VC II VRAM upgrade $65
Quadra VRAM upgrade $49

Please call for other upgrades

$39 each
**Dataproducts®**

**LZR 1560™**
- 11" x 17"
- 300 or True 400 Dots-Per-Inch Resolution
- Postscript Level 2
- 15 Pages Per Minute
- RISC-Based Controller
- Legal, Letter, Envelopes and Transparencies

**$2,995**

**LZR 965™**
- 8 Megs of Ram!
- Postscript Level 2
- Powerful RISC-Based Processor
- Legal, Letter, Envelopes and Transparencies
- 2-Year Warranty

**$2,395**

**17" MacLand Color Monitor**
- $799
- One-Year Warranty

**Orion MacScan Ultra**
- $349
- One-Year Warranty

**Magnavox**
- $429
- Two-Year Warranty

**MacLand**
- $399
- Two-Year Warranty

**Microtek:**
- ScanMaker II .................. $879
- ScanMaker IIfxe ............... $1,179

**Relisys:**
- 600 DPI Color Scanner ...... $849
- 800 DPI Color Scanner ...... $1,099

**Introducing the MLi Cordless Supermouse!**
- Cordless Design
- Pin Point Accuracy
- 400 Dots Per Inch
- Uses Less Desktop Space

**Just $79**

Call Us Toll-Free For Instant Credit Now!

Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 40 on reader service card
Guaranteed lowest prices!
Over 2,500 items in stock

Dr. Mac is your best mail order source because we offer you the lowest prices, overnight delivery and money back guarantees. We guarantee overnight delivery to your address in the continental U.S.A. If you don't get your in-stock order the next day, we pay the shipping! If you are not 100% satisfied with the products you purchased, return them within 30 days for a full refund. Please ask if the item you wish to purchase carries a money back guarantee when you order (see policies for details). Let Dr. Mac take care of all your Macintosh needs.

Dr. Mac 1-800-825-6227

Special Pricing
P.O.'s Welcome!
Fed. ID. # 95-183196

Corporate Education Government

Umax UC 840
Umax Color Scanners are #1 in performance, reliability and value. This 300 dpi high resolution scanner produces sharp images in a three pass, single lamp configuration with virtually no pixel artifacts. You get only what you pay for. The Umax UC 840 has many additional features, including multiple scanning modes, 48 bit color, and an Ethernet port. A full line of Umax scanners is available call us for details.

PhonePro
PhonePro is a complete development environment to create and run virtually any type of phone application. It runs on Macintosh and Windows. It supports QuickBridge, Wizard and 3Com. 

FaxPro II
FaxPro II is the second generation network fax system that builds upon the award winning original. New features include fax to fax conversion, auto fax printing and fax over the internet.

OFOTO
OFOTO Version 2 now offers a new standard for photo and video editing. When scanning line drawings, photos, and images — colors, gray scale, and black and white. High end scanners with the color of the light. QuickFocus or under and over exposed problems are no longer a problem. OFOTO can even fix photographs that have been tilted with the camera's tilt feature.

Smartcom 2.3
Get 40 back directly from Hayes when you buy Smartcom II and any Hayes modem. Just send in your UPC code and receipt to Hayes. You bought the modem. Now you get the rebate software to get the best from your modem. Whether your software communicates with hardware it's the best range of features or in a program for the modem communications. There is even software that lets you share modems and other devices along AppleTalk network. Offer good on products purchased between 10/1/93 and 3/31/94. Item # HAY10

Snooper 2.0 with Virex Software
Diagnose and fix the problem. Diagnose the problem with your computer. Perform over 30 tests, check all your hardware and find any problems. Run on all Macs. This utility is easy to use and saves time and money. Buy now and you get complete Virex virus protection package FREE. Item # MAXA-16

Snooper 2.0 with Virex Software
Nubis Kit: Item # MAXA $178

Call now for your free catalog!

Let Dr. Mac take care of all your Macintosh needs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PowerBook</strong></th>
<th><strong>PowerBook</strong></th>
<th><strong>PowerBook</strong></th>
<th><strong>PowerBook</strong></th>
<th><strong>PowerBook</strong></th>
<th><strong>Macintosh</strong></th>
<th><strong>Macintosh</strong></th>
<th><strong>Macintosh</strong></th>
<th><strong>Macintosh</strong></th>
<th><strong>Macintosh</strong></th>
<th><strong>Macintosh</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>145 160 180 210 230</td>
<td>4MB RAM 4MB RAM 80MB Drive</td>
<td>4MB RAM 4MB RAM 60MB Drive</td>
<td>4MB RAM 4MB RAM 60MB Drive</td>
<td>4MB RAM 4MB RAM 60MB Drive</td>
<td>4MB RAM 4MB RAM 60MB Drive</td>
<td>5MB RAM 5MB RAM Drive Optional</td>
<td>4MB RAM 4MB RAM 60MB Drive</td>
<td>4MB RAM 4MB RAM 60MB Drive</td>
<td>4MB RAM 4MB RAM 60MB Drive</td>
<td>4MB RAM 4MB RAM 60MB Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1985 $2270 $3480</td>
<td>$2099 $2399 $2439</td>
<td>$2105 $2405 $2439</td>
<td>$2775 $2805 $2839</td>
<td>$2115 $2139 $2159</td>
<td>$1175 $1199 $1219</td>
<td>$1165 $1189 $1209</td>
<td>$1157 $1179 $1199</td>
<td>$1155 $1179 $1199</td>
<td>$1155 $1179 $1199</td>
<td>$1155 $1179 $1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11IS 11XI1 11CX</td>
<td>120MB Drive 120MB Drive 120MB Drive</td>
<td>120MB Drive 120MB Drive 120MB Drive</td>
<td>120MB Drive 120MB Drive 120MB Drive</td>
<td>120MB Drive 120MB Drive 120MB Drive</td>
<td>120MB Drive 120MB Drive 120MB Drive</td>
<td>127MB Drive 240MB Drive 240MB Drive</td>
<td>127MB Drive 240MB Drive 240MB Drive</td>
<td>127MB Drive 240MB Drive 240MB Drive</td>
<td>127MB Drive 240MB Drive 240MB Drive</td>
<td>127MB Drive 240MB Drive 240MB Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2349 $2945 $3840</td>
<td>$2099 $2439 $2839</td>
<td>$2115 $2439 $2839</td>
<td>$2775 $2839 $2939</td>
<td>$2775 $2839 $2939</td>
<td>$2775 $2839 $2939</td>
<td>$2775 $2839 $2939</td>
<td>$2775 $2839 $2939</td>
<td>$2775 $2839 $2939</td>
<td>$2775 $2839 $2939</td>
<td>$2775 $2839 $2939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITH LCD</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>25MHz 68030</th>
<th>25MHz 68030</th>
<th>128MB</th>
<th>128MB</th>
<th>6B030</th>
<th>6B030</th>
<th>6B030</th>
<th>6B030</th>
<th>6B030</th>
<th>6B030</th>
<th>6B030</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-bit 12 or 13&quot; Video Output</td>
<td>16-bit 12 or 13&quot; Video Output</td>
<td>16-bit 12 or 13&quot; Video Output</td>
<td>16-bit 12 or 13&quot; Video Output</td>
<td>16-bit 12 or 13&quot; Video Output</td>
<td>16-bit 12 or 13&quot; Video Output</td>
<td>16-bit 12 or 13&quot; Video Output</td>
<td>16-bit 12 or 13&quot; Video Output</td>
<td>16-bit 12 or 13&quot; Video Output</td>
<td>16-bit 12 or 13&quot; Video Output</td>
<td>16-bit 12 or 13&quot; Video Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bottom Line**

1-900-420-3636

$2 Per Minute

24-Hour International Fax Line 512-476-6399 → 1219 West 6th Street → Austin, Texas, 78703

**Full-time International Sales Representatives Offer**

Language Interpretation in German, French, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Arabic, Russian, Greek and Cantonese.

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS**

Bottom Line understands the special needs of the International Macintosh user and reseller, and we extend the extra level of support international clients require. We have a 24-hour international fax line, and we stock 220-volt versions of most hardware. Bottom Line offers discounted rates with DHL, UPS and Federal Express, and customs brokerage through the courier. Delivery time to most countries is two to three days.

HOW TO ORDER: Call 900-420-3636. $2 minute phone charge. Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Discover and Check. Checks and COD's, $5,000 minimum on COD's. Tax: Texas residents, 8.25%. Shipping is subject to change and availability. **International**: 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In Orders accepted**: Taxes: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. Shipping: FedEx, UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. **Returns**: Must be in original condition and packed and return an RMA#. SEAL must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. For details when ordering. **Bottom Line Distribution** cannot be responsible for errors in typographical or photography. All brands, and product specifications, trade names of their respective owners.

Ad Code: BW33
Added value.

It’s knowing that your phone call puts you directly in touch with a knowledgeable Macintosh consultant—no high-pressure salesperson reading a generic script.

It’s knowing that your consultant can give you objective advice about every product on the market, because Bottom Line boasts the widest range of Macintosh products in the business.

It’s knowing that all in all, this is where you always get the most for your money.

Added value. It’s the Bottom Line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC SilentWriter 95</td>
<td>$1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps CorrectPrint 300</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 860 Hammerhead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ti MicroLaser Turbo</td>
<td>$1474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC PLP II</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TURBO 040 ACCELERATOR**

- Accelerates CPU functions with 68040 supplement
- 25MHz Turbo 040: $1099
- 33MHz Turbo 040: $1339

**FASTCACHE TURBO 25**

- 25MHz cache for 20MHz Fuchsia model
- $245

**FASTCACHE TURBO 33**

- 33MHz cache for 33MHz Turbo 040
- $329

**UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE**

- ALL DAYSTAR power caches include adapter for original DayStar model
- 33MHz PowerCache: $405
- 33MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU: $489
- 400MHz PowerCache: $569
- 500MHz PowerCache: $649
- 500MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU: $859

**FASTCACHE QUADRA 128K**

- 64K static RAM cache for Quadra
- $375

**COLORPAGE T-16 II**

- Two-page, 16-inch Trinitron display
- $1299

**COLORPAGE T-19 II**

- Two-page, 19-inch Trinitron display
- $2295

**FUTURA SX**

- Accelerated 24-bit color NuBus interface for 16" display
- $499

**FUTURA MX**

- Accelerated 24-bit color NuBus interface for 16" display
- $879

**FUTURA LX**

- Accelerated 24-bit color NuBus interface for 21" display
- $979

**DOUBLECOLOR LX**

- 8-bit color interface for 16" display with LC
- $519

**DOUBLECOLOR LC**

- 8-bit color interface for 16" display with LC
- $319

**DOUBLECOLOR SX**

- 8-bit color interface for 16" and 4-bit color for 19" display
- $345

**GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT GOLD**

- 14400bps Send/Receive Fax/Data modem
- $424

**GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT SILVER**

- 9600bps Send/Receive Fax/Data modem
- $346

**GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT BRONZE**

- 2400bps Receive Fax/Data modem
- $192

**PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PM/4400 FXSA**

- $405

**PROMETHEUS ULTIMA HOME OFFICE**

- 10-bit Send/Receive Fax/Data modem
- $459

**PSI® COMPOSITION FOUR**

- 8000/4000 send/receive fax/data modem
- $315

**PSI® COMPOSITION FIVE**

- 8000/4000 send/receive fax/data modem
- $479

**SUPRA V.32s/Mac Package**

- $285/$319

**SUPRA V.32/MAC Package**

- $225/$279

**ARTZ TABLET**

- 6 x 8 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- $299

**6 x 9 STANDARD TABLET**

- 6 x 9 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- $435

**12 x 12 STANDARD TABLET**

- 12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- $659

**12 x 12 ELECTROSTATIC TABLET**

- 12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- $699

**12 x 18 STANDARD TABLET**

- 12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- $999

**12 x 18 ELECTROSTATIC TABLET**

- 12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- $1010

**18 x 28 STANDARD TABLET**

- 18 x 28 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- $2515

**18 x 28 ELECTROSTATIC TABLET**

- 18 x 28 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- $2525

**JOLT**

- Laser printer, full-color, with PSC, 4MB onboard
- $2399

**LZR 960**

- Laser printer with 4MB onboard
- $1999

**LZR 965**

- Laser printer with 600x1200 dpi LED soror, 4MB onboard
- $2399

**LZR 1555**

- Laser printer with 33MHz Processor, 4MB onboard
- $3099

**LZR 1560**

- Laser printer with 33MHz Processor, 4MB onboard
- $3099

**DAYNA SCSILINK EXTERNAL BUS ETHERNET**

- $289

**APPLE POWERBOOK DUO/DUO**

- $999

**APPLE POWERBOOK BATTERY CHARGER**

- $99

**KENSINGTON POWERBOOK NUMERIC KEYPAD**

- $95

**GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT GOLD**

- 16-inch portrait display plugs directly into Power Book
- $999

**GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT SILVER**

- 16-inch portrait display plugs directly into Power Book
- $879

**GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT BRONZE**

- 16-inch portrait display plugs directly into Power Book
- $735

**MONOCHROME TWO·PAGE DISPLAY**

- 19", 10-bit color display
- $1899

**NEW! PRECISION COLOR PIVOT**

- Full-page Multiryc color display portrait & landscape
- $925

**MONOCHROME TWO·PAGE DISPLAY**

- 21", 10-bit color display
- $1115

**OPTIONAL LETTER OR LEGAL TRAY**

- For LZR 1560 and LZR 1555
- $219

**ASTROS**

- Optional letter or legal tray for LZR 1560 and LZR 1555
- $219

**MACINTOSH POWERBOOK**

- Connects PowerBook Duo to large-screen displays
- $469

**E·MACHINES POWERLINK DESKNET**

- Auto EtherTalk capability & connects PowerBook Duo to large-screen displays
- $559

**SIGMA DESIGNS POWER PORTRAIT**

- 16-inch portrait display plugs directly into Power Book
- $599
ACCELERATORS: 68040 & 68030

RIDE A ROCKET FOR ONLY $1199!

NEWER™
fx/overdrive II
Quadra 700/Overdrive
Quadra 900/Overdrive
Image Magic-Quadra/PDS
SCSI-II Dart RAM disk

RADATION
DPS
SPECIAL!
New Lower Prices
"...this is one Mac purchase you'll never regret." MacWEEK 9/17/91

PowerCards
40 MHz PowerCard 030 (Ilx only) $499
50 MHz PowerCard 030 (II, IIx, Icx) $599

PowerCaches (Non-Universal & Universal)
40 MHz PowerCache 030 $599/$629
50 MHz PowerCache 030 $699/$799

NEW!!!
Turbo 040 68040 Accelerator
Charger DSP (for PhotoShop) $Call

ONLINE: MacWEEK 9/17/91

OPTICAL DRIVES
256 MB 3.5"

Puma 128 MB 3.5" $Call
Puma 256 MB 3.5" $1799
128/256 MB 3.5" Cartridge $59/$99
600 Meg 5.25" Cartridge $105
All Puma Optical drives come with a case, a universal power supply, 12 meg of shareware, SCSI & power cables and a one year warranty. Ask about our Five Year Warranty.

MONITORS
NEC
Silentwriter2 Model 95 $1379
Silentwriter2 Model 97 $1799
Silentwriter2 Model 97FX $2199

AIRBORNE 0 Hours:
8:00 am - 8:00 pm CDT M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Saturday
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

MACC ENTER®
4930 South Congress; Suite 303 • Austin, Texas 78745

FAX 512-443-3726
International Orders 512-445-5114

800 950 0950

Circle 230 on reader service card

©MacCenter 1992, 1993
Prices valid 1/28/93 - 2/28/93
### HARDWARE

#### ACCELERATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAYSTAR 30X MONEY BACK GUARANTEE</td>
<td>$430.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERCACHE 33MHz</td>
<td>$596.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERCACHE 40MHz</td>
<td>$770.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### RADIUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROCKET 25i</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCKET 33MHz</td>
<td>$197.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCKETSHARE</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3-2 BOOSTER</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### INPUT DEVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZNIXCOMPUTER INC. (EXCLUSIVE)</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTEBOOK KEYPAD</td>
<td>$97.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURBO MOUSE 4.0</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### WACOM - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW ART TABLET 3X3</td>
<td>$360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6X9 TABLET</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12X12 TABLET (STANDARD)</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12X12 TABLET (ELEC-STATIC)</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MODEMS & FAXES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWERPORT BRONZE</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERPORT SILVER</td>
<td>$365.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERPORT GOLD</td>
<td>$445.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEPORT BRONZE</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GLOBAL VAIL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UC1200S</td>
<td>$1129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC630</td>
<td>$1339.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC1800S (1200 DPI)</td>
<td>$2999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PRINTERS & SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TELEPORT SILVER</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEPORT GOLD</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>$132.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERMODEM</td>
<td>$235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERMODEM IV</td>
<td>$294.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEST 1</td>
<td>$155.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEST 2</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEST 3</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEST 4</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEST 5</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

#### EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO CREATE HHot DESKTOP VIDEO PRESENTATIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUPERMAC</td>
<td>$1999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERPORT SILVER</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERPORT BRONZE</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERPORT GOLD</td>
<td>$445.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MONITOR S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30X MONEY BACK GUARANTEE</td>
<td>$1205.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERPS/660</td>
<td>$2799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERPS/800 (600CPI)</td>
<td>$2999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM1450 14&quot;</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM7000R 17&quot;</td>
<td>$1145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM2070 20&quot;</td>
<td>$2499.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OUR POLICIES

30-Day MBG applies to designated manufacturers only. Call customer service at (310) 214-0000 for details.

### Estabished 1985
## Quantum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Actual MAC Capacity</th>
<th>Internal Capacity</th>
<th>External Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Go Drives 2.5” Low Profile for Notebooks</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>80mb</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120mb</td>
<td>120mb</td>
<td>120mb</td>
<td>$455</td>
<td>$555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELS Drives 3.5” Low Profile &amp; Low Power</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42mb</td>
<td>19ms</td>
<td>40mb</td>
<td>$185</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85mb</td>
<td>19ms</td>
<td>82mb</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>124mb</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>160mb</td>
<td>$345</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LPS Drives 3.5” Low Profile &amp; High Performance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240mb</td>
<td>240mb</td>
<td>234mb</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525mb</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>525mb</td>
<td>$1049</td>
<td>$1109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRO Drives 3.5” High Capacity &amp; Performance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425mb</td>
<td>19ms</td>
<td>406mb</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>700mb</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>$1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0GIG</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>1.03GIG</td>
<td>$1529</td>
<td>$1569</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GIG</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>1.2GIG</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>$1759</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELS, LPS, PRO drives carry a TWO Year Warranty. Go-Drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Maxtor

### Price Point and Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Average Access Time</th>
<th>Actual MAC Capacity</th>
<th>Internal Capacity</th>
<th>External Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>XT Series (3.5” Low Profile)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120mb</td>
<td>7120XT</td>
<td>3.5” Low Profile</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207mb</td>
<td>7213</td>
<td>3.5” Low Profile</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LXT Series (3.5” Half Height)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330mb</td>
<td>LXT-340</td>
<td>3.5” Half height</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>$639</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535mb</td>
<td>LXT-535</td>
<td>3.5” Low Profile</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>XT-8000 and Panther Series (5.25” Full Height)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>645mb</td>
<td>XT-8765</td>
<td>5.25” Full Height</td>
<td>16.5ms</td>
<td>$1179</td>
<td>$1279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GIG</td>
<td>PO-128</td>
<td>5.25” Full Height</td>
<td>13ms</td>
<td>$1485</td>
<td>$1585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7GIG</td>
<td>PO-175</td>
<td>5.25” Full Height</td>
<td>13ms</td>
<td>$1749</td>
<td>$1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 3.5” Drives carry a ONE Year Warranty. Maxtor 5.25” Drives carry a TWO Year Warranty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fujitsu

### Elite Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Average Access Time</th>
<th>Actual MAC Capacity</th>
<th>Internal Capacity</th>
<th>External Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.6GIG</td>
<td>ST4165N</td>
<td>5.25” Full Ht Wren-8</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>$1909</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1GIG</td>
<td>ST42100N</td>
<td>5.25” Full Ht Wren-9</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>$2129</td>
<td>$2229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6GIG</td>
<td>ST4600N</td>
<td>5.25” Full Ht Elite-1</td>
<td>11.5ms</td>
<td>$2069</td>
<td>$2169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GIG</td>
<td>ST42400N</td>
<td>5.25” Full Ht Elite-2</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$2949</td>
<td>$3049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4GIG</td>
<td>ST43400N</td>
<td>5.25” Full Ht Elite-3</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$4129</td>
<td>$4229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 3.5” Drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Seagate

### Tape Backup Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Internal Capacity</th>
<th>External Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155mb</td>
<td>Teac MT25T/M50 Analog</td>
<td>CT600N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500mb</td>
<td>Teac MT25T/F50 Analog</td>
<td>CT600F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0GIG</td>
<td>ARDAT</td>
<td>DAT, DDS 4mm</td>
<td>$1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0GIG</td>
<td>WangDAT</td>
<td>DAT, DDS 4mm</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5GIG</td>
<td>WangDAT</td>
<td>DAT, DDS-DC 4mm</td>
<td>$1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0GIG</td>
<td>HP 35470A</td>
<td>DAT, DDS 4mm</td>
<td>$1329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5GIG</td>
<td>HP 35480A</td>
<td>DAT, DDS-DC 4mm</td>
<td>$1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0GIG</td>
<td>Exabyte EXB-8200 Digital/Helical 8mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0GIG</td>
<td>Exabyte EXB-8500 Digital/Helical 8mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes RetroSpect v.1.3c Backup Software. One Tape and ONE Year Warranty.
We can help you design your entire system. Just give one of our sales consultants a call.

Cache Cards, Accelerators, and CoProcessors

Logica IISI Cache Bundle
ONLY $249
Includes 64K Cache, Dual Slot Adapter, 20MHz FPU Chip

Display Systems

SuperMac

Precision Jet

Logica LC, LC II, or Classic II FPU

Fusion

Logica - 200 to 350% faster!

Daystar

Accelerators - 200 to 350% faster!

Logica Accelerators

1.25 to 200% faster!

Daystar

1.25 to 200% faster!

Daystar PowerCache

33-50 MHz

Radius Rocket and Radius Rocket 26i

Tokemac 040 Accelerators for the LC, LCII, SE 30, IIC, and the Mac II FX

Logica LC, LC II, or Classic II FPU

Video Spigot Complete Line

Radius Pivot, Color Pivot

E Machines Complete Line

SuperMatch 20", Trinitron

ThunderStorm, Spectrum and Thunder cards

CALL

System 7.5 Complete Line

CALL

International Orders call (512) 892-9282 FAX (512) 892-1593 We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover. Corporate, educational, and government purchase orders accepted. Most deliveries via Federal Express.
**Storage Systems**

Removable Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optical 128P</td>
<td>$1189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical 800 (SONY)</td>
<td>$2699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge</td>
<td>$409.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge</td>
<td>$509.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT drive 2GB</td>
<td>$1395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT drive 8GB (five year warranty)</td>
<td>$1595.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAT Drives**

All of our DAT drives include Retrospect 1.3, one DAT cassette, one DAT cleaning cassette, and your choice of SCSI cable.

- SyQuest, Optical, and DAT available
- Internally for the Quadra 950!

**MEDIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 45 or 88 MB cartridge</td>
<td>$80.00 / $115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT cassette 80 or 90 meter</td>
<td>$12.00 / $18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical cartridge (ISO) 512 kb/sector</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical cartridge (ISO) 1024 kb/sector</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical cartridge 128 MB</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL!**

Adobe Photoshop 2.01 - $449.00

**Memory Upgrades**

- 1MB, 2MB, 4MB SIMMs
- 1MB SIMM (Mac, 128 MB 680/350)
- 1MB SIMM (Quadra 700)
- PowerBook 2MB
- PowerBook 4MB
- PowerBook 8 MB
- PowerBook 100 4MB
- PowerBook 100 8MB
- Quadra 700/680 VRAM SIMM
- Quadra 950 VRAM SIMM
- LC 512K VRAM SIMM

SIMM Prices subject to change, reflect cash discount.

**Best Prices!**

**PowerBook Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSI PowerModem</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Bronze FaxModem</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Silver/Gold FaxModem</td>
<td>$399.00 / $499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook FaxModem</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scanners**

- Agfa ARCUS 1200 dpi
- UMAX UC830
- UMAX UC1200

**A SPECIAL OFFER FOR POWERBOOK OWNERS!**

8/120 in Your PowerBook for only $709!

- Quantum 60-120 2.5 inch
- 1Bmb Internal drive with ThirdWave’s 8 megabyte PowerRAM memory module
- — only $709.00!

A total of 120MB storage and 8MB pseudo static RAM! Send us your PowerBook and we’ll install it for you.

*Includes trade-in of Apple 2MB module and drive, Models 140 and 170 only.
Also available—8/80 tor only $589.00.

**Call For Latest Prices!**
RAILGUN 030 PRO System

RAILGUN 030

MAGIC ACCELERATORS

MAGIC MEMORY UPGRADES

Macintosh RAM
1MB SIMMs .................. Starting at $29 2MB SIMMs .................. $69 4MB SIMMs .................. $109 16MB SIMMs ................. $549 4MB Classic Upgrade .......... $99 LC VRAM .................. $59 Quadra VRAM ................. $29

All Magic Memory Upgrades Include a Full Lifetime Warranty

PowerBook RAM

Printer RAM

For latest software updates, free BBS access software with any Magic Purchase. 512-472-1794 VT 00-8-1-None

DIAC OUR First CLASS BBS for LATEST SOFTWARE UPDATES. FREE BBS ACCESS SOFTWARE WITH ANY MAGIC PURCHASE. 512-472-1794 VT 00-8-1-None

MAC Products USA
Hard Working Since 1985
1 800 622 8721

FAX: 512-649-0888
512-672-8801
512-472-8803

FAC: 512-472-8883
512-472-8801
512-472-8883

FA: 608-277-9450
512-472-8801
512-472-8803
512-472-8801
512-472-8803

Terms & Conditions: Customers' educational institutions, non-profit, tax-exempt institutions. Returns subject to 15% re-stocking fee. 10-Day money back guarantee on all Magic products. Excludes Embossing & Shipping Fees. Subject to change. 6/93

Circle 175 on reader service card
It's a Vintage Year For Data Compression

The ETC DataPress offers a robust bouquet of features that includes "real-time" hardware data compression, SCSI bus expansion, and more at a price that is pleasing to the palette.

On average, the ETC DataPress doubles the capacity of your drive. It can even compress some files as high as 15-to-1, making the DataPress less expensive than buying another drive for your system.

The making of fine wine is a complicated and time consuming process that should be left to experts. Data compression on the Macintosh® used to be just as difficult—until the invention of the DataPress™.

The DataPress, which ships with More Disk Space™ by Alysis, offers the fastest and most complete system for squeezing space out of your hard disk drive. And its speed is unparalleled. The DataPress doesn't use slow background software tricks. When it writes a file to your hard disk, the data is compressed—"real-time"—so that there is no chance of lost data or time.

Plus, it's easy to use. Just plug the DataPress into the SCSI port on your Macintosh, and install the software. From there, the DataPress can transparently compress and decompress any file anywhere on your SCSI chain—including those on your internal drive. Just save a file and it's compressed. It's that easy.

Besides data compression, the DataPress enables you to expand the capabilities of your SCSI bus. It is a gateway to another complete SCSI chain of seven additional devices.

And there's more. At the core of the DataPress is ETC's SmartPeripheral™ Engine, an innovation that brings dumb peripherals to life. Empowering them to do things they've never done before. In this engine we've used a Flash EPROM that allows you to add future SPE Options by "double-clicking" on an auto-installing icon.

What are SPE Options? These are programs that run on the DataPress to add features like: disk mirroring, super volumes, RAID, encryption, and continuous off-line storage of removable magnetic media.

So how do you choose the best data compression solution around? It's a lot less intimidating than choosing a good wine. Call 1-800-876-4ETC. 

ETC Peripherals, Inc., 5426 Beaumont Center Blvd. Tampa, Florida 33634 • 813-884-2863 • 813-888-9335 fax
DataPress, SmartPeripheral and the ETC logo are trademarks of ETC Peripherals, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., More Disk Space is a trademark of Alysis Software, Inc. US Patent Pending © 1992 ETC Peripherals, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 4 on reader service card
Billboard Product Index

Hardware

Peripherals
MacOutlet
800.622.6885 ..........268

Monitor
Panelight
800.726.3599 ..........269

Computer Systems
LA Computer
818.719.0007 ..........269

Peripherals
Axion
800.8.AXION.1 ..........269

Software

Games
Amtex
613.967.7900 ..........269

Music
ARS Nova
800.445.4866 ..........269

CD ROM
Metatec
800.657.3472 ..........270

Screen Saver
MIFP
800.697.6437 ..........270

Multimedia
Hatnet
408.725.2810 ..........270

Clip Art
Neoview
800.880.8888 ..........270

Video Encoder
Display Tech
800.578.8546 ..........271

Accessories

Batteries
BTI
800.982.8284 ..........271

Printer Refills
DGR Technologies
800.235.9748 ..........271

Furniture
Agio Designs
800.688.2440 ..........271

Catalog Product Index

Hardware

Bar Code.............................272
Computer Systems .............272
Disk Drives .......................278
Memory Upgrade ................278
The LLB Co........................279
Memory Direct ...................280
Peripheral Outlet ...............281
Peripherals ......................282
Printers ...........................282

Software

Astrology ..........................282
Bar Code ..........................283
BBS ..................................283
Business ...........................283
CAD/CAM .........................283
Clip Art ............................284
Communications ..................285
Cooking ............................285
Cross Assemblers ...............285
Custom Development ............285
Educational .......................285
Entertainment ...................286
Fonts ...............................286
Genealogy .........................286
Graphics Translators ..........286
Home Automation ...............286
Human Resources ...............286
HyperCard Stacks ..............287
Languages .....................287
Lottery .............................287
Mathematics .....................287
Medical ............................287
Music/Midi .......................287
Property Management .......288
Real Estate .....................288
Religion ............................288
Sales/Marketing ................288
Shareware .......................288
Services

Computer Insurance ..........288
Computer Repair ...............289
Data Recovery ..................289
Desktop Publishing ............289

Accessories

Cases .............................290
Cover ..............................290

MW Shopper Advertising Sales Staff

Carol Johnstone, Account Manager, MW Shopper 415.978.3152
Shannon Smith, Account Manager, MW Shopper 415.974.7414
Niki Stranz, Account Manager, MW Shopper 415.978.3105

800.888.8622
## BILLOBOARD

### Putting Power On Your Desktop

#### SPECIALS!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>Dream Come True System</td>
<td>$4499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>21&quot; Color Hitachi Monitor w/24XLI</td>
<td>$1999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer System</td>
<td>24 bit large screen display board with video</td>
<td>$2499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>Spectrum 24 Series III/Trinitron System</td>
<td>$3349.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapis</td>
<td>15&quot; Portrait Display with Card</td>
<td>$549.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax</td>
<td>UC630 800dpi Color Scanner w/Photoshop (full ver.)</td>
<td>$1175.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox</td>
<td>Magnavox Professional 14&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td>$419.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra</td>
<td>Suprafax Modem Plus 2400/9600</td>
<td>$189.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relsys</td>
<td>600 DPI Color Scanner</td>
<td>$1049.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko</td>
<td>CM1445 14&quot; RGB Monitor</td>
<td>NEW LOW PRICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td>Universal PowerCache 33MHz</td>
<td>$579.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS Micro Systems</td>
<td>44 Meg Syquest Removable Drive</td>
<td>$479.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIALS!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suprafax Modem Plus 2400/9600</td>
<td></td>
<td>$189.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suprafax Modem 9600/9600 IN STOCK</td>
<td></td>
<td>$299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suprafax Modem 14.4 x 32 bis IN STOCK</td>
<td></td>
<td>$379.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 DPI Color Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1049.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM1445 14&quot; RGB Monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEW LOW PRICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal PowerCache 33MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>$579.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal PowerCache 40MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>$795.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal PowerCache 50MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1145.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

---

**Specials**

- 20" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor
  - $1799
  - 8 Bit System $2099
  - 24 Bit System $2649

**DayStar Digital**

- Universal PowerCache 33MHz
  - $579.
- Universal PowerCache 40MHz
  - $795.
- Universal PowerCache 50MHz
  - $1145.

**MASS Micro Systems**

- 44 Meg Syquest Removable Drive
  - $479.

**Lapis**

- 15" Portrait Display with Card
  - $549.
- 19" Monochrome with Card
  - $999.
- 19" Grayscale with Card
  - $1199.

**Umax**

- UC630 800dpi Color Scanner w/Photoshop (full ver.)
  - $1175.
- UC800 800dpi Color Scanner w/Photoshop
  - IN STOCK
- UC1200 1200dpi Color Scanner w/Photoshop
  - IN STOCK

**Magnavox**

- Magnavox Professional 14" Color Monitor
  - $419.
- Magnavox 8/24 Bit Color Bundles
  - $699/$839.
- Magnavox 17" Multiscan Display
  - $925.
MAC PROFESSIONAL
Please call for Macintosh New Product Line. One Year Warranty. We only sell new products. 19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364. No tax outside CA. Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-0007

MAC II SI 3/40 $1277
MAC II SI 5/50 $1577
MAC II SI 9/120 $1977
MAC II SI 17/170 $2137
MAC LC 4/00 $1377
MAC LC 10/230 $1637
MAC LC III Call

Power Book 180 6/60 ... $3677
Power Book 180 6/120 ... Call
Power Book 160 All Models Call
Power Book 145 All Models Call
Power Book 230 4/60 ... $2377
Power Book 230 4/80 ... $2777
Duo Dock/Mini ... Call
All Power Book Accessories ... Call
UMAX UC 630 600 Dpi ... $1087
UMAX UC 640 800 Dpi ... $1387
UMAX UC 1200 Color ... $2097
HP Desk Writer 550 Color ... $667
HP 4M 6 MB Postscript ... $1977
GCC DLP IV ... $1477

Sony 1280 ... $377
Sony 1284 Trini ... $617
Sony 1684 Trini ... $1027
Apple 14" Trini ... $527
NEC 4FG 15" ... $667
NEC 5FG 17" ... $1377
NEC 5FG 21" ... $2377

AXION switch is an electronic switchbox that eliminates the hassle and confusion of supporting multiple devices on the modem port:

• Auto-Switch for Comm Toolbox savvy applications
• Electronically controlled through Control Panel or pull-down menu in any application
• Works with variety of devices such as: Modems, Fax Modems, Label Printers, serial printers, graphics tablets, PC data links, etc.
• $159 Suggested Retail - Call for nearest dealer. VISA/MasterCard accepted.

MAC II SI 9/120 $1977
MAC II SI 17/170 $2137
MAC LC 4/00 $1377
MAC LC 10/230 $1637
MAC LC III Call

G35 DLP IV ... $1477

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Nautilus
The Multimedia Magazine

Experience hundreds of megabytes of information including photographs & sound effects, music & MIDI files, games & shareware, publishing tools & multimedia. Call 1 800 637-3472 to order your Introduction to Nautilus CD ROM for only the shipping charge of $4.95. Then, if you like Nautilus, subscribe and receive a new CD ROM mailed to you every month!

1 800 637-3472 (Intl customers: 614 766-3165)
Monday-Friday 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST
VISA/MasterCard accepted.
Available for Macintosh or Windows.

Screen Savor

You need a vacation! Screen Savor is a great addition to After Dark, Intermission, or Star Trek TSS. Instead of toast, Screen Savor displays sharp, full-color photos by renowned photographers. It's no slide show! Customize display effects. Expand your collection with our growing library of add-on images: NASA, space, animals, vistas, trains, planes and much more. Savor your screen today!

Int'l customers: 614 766-3165

Time Code Based / VISCA™

Now QuickTime Movie Capturing and Hi-8 Video Editing Are Well Within Your Reach

Discover QT-Paradise and VideoParadise—new QuickTime capturing and video editing software packages. Used with the Sony Vdeck, they turn your desktop into a powerful multi-media system. Imagine, now you can:

- Create and modify edited video—faster
- Broadcast video off-line—time accurate
- Use and create video database
- Work with storyboard capability
- Enjoy easy, sophisticated, automatic QuickTime capturing

All of this capability at a very affordable price. If you ever considered buying a video editing and production system, but thought it was out of your reach, get ready to discover Paradise. For more information or to order Vdeck, QT-Paradise or VideoParadise contact:

HATNET
Human Art Transfer & Network
20440 Town Center Lane, Suite 4A
Cupertino, CA 95014
Ph: 408-725-2810
Fx: 408-725-0309

Screen Caffeine™

The Ultimate CD-ROM Art Resource!

Don't stay up all night worrying about tomorrow's deadlines. Select from Screen Caffeine's gallery of computer generated images and save time and money. Use the image as is, or use the alpha channels with Photoshop to create millions of professional graphics. Don't lose another night's sleep, order Screen Caffeine today!

30 day return policy, purchase price includes reproduction rights, corporate and educational P.O.'s welcomed. NEOVIS, 8760 Research Blvd, Austin, TX 78739. Fax: 512.346.8911

ScreenSavor

The Next Place To Go After Dark®

Order Now! 1-800-697-6437

Screen Savor Sampler Image Set. Products mentioned are trademarked by the respective manufacturers.

Clip Art

224 different backgrounds and textures,
67 alpha channels included, 40MBs of bonus animation!
The Macintosh Link to Video...$449.

Display Tech introduces the low cost video display alternative to expensive data monitors for Macintosh II and Quadra computers: the new Mac DisplayLink. Simply connect the Mac DisplayLink to your computer and any regular TV monitor, video projector—even a video tape recorder. The result is high-quality display and recording at a price you can live with. NTSC video plus high-resolution S-Video output gives stable pictures and excellent color for all your presentation text and graphics. The Mac DisplayLink: an indispensable presentation too!

Simple & Affordable.

Powerbook Battery
$69.95
Starter Kit
($149.95)

Black Refill Twin Pack
$15.99
plus shipping & handling

Now The Best Mac Desk
Is Tailored For You.

Introducing ergonomically crafted, fully adjustable Macintosh desks from the “Best Mac Desk” people.

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill

Introducing JetInc™ from DGR Technologies. The economical refill for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer.

Colors Available: Black, Brown, Blue, Red, & Green

Black Refill Twin Pack
$15.99
plus shipping & handling

DGR Technologies
1-800-235-9748

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

MACWORLD March 1993 271
Bar Code

**PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS**
- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 2x16 LCD, 32 Key Keyboard
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser - $1734
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand - $799

- For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
- Attachases through ADB as Second Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- Does not affect keyboard or mouse
- Requires no additional program or port

**New Macintosh CPUs** (LC, SE, CF, Fx, Quadra 700, 900 & 950, Powerbook 100, 140, 170)
Used & Demo Macintosh CUs** (SE, SE30, Portable, II, CF, CFx)

**CLEARANCE SPECIALS**
- Apple LaserWriter IIe w/16MB $89
- LaserWriter II 8MB $99
- LaserWriter II 8MB w/8MB Memory $159
- LaserWriter II 8MB w/FAX $229
- Sony 14" Trinitron Monitor $229
- 600X 600 DPI Postscript Laser $299

**Computer Systems**

**ACCESS II**

**Used Mac Equipment**
Don't Buy or Sell Any New or Used Equipment Until You Talk To Us.
We Deal Exclusively in Macintosh Systems and Peripherals
800-662-5606

26 Keewaydin Drive - Salem, NH 03079

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Bar Code**

**WORTHINGTON**
- $1399
- READERS
- Connects on keyboard or ADS
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- BAR CODE
- 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches through ADB as Second Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- Does not affect keyboard or mouse
- Requires no additional program or port

800-345-4220

Call FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE

**Hardware**

**Computer Systems**

**1-800-334-KIWI**

Classic II 4/120mb.......$1199
Mac LC II 4/40mb with 14" color monitor.......$1549
Mac LC II 4/40mb with 14" color monitor.......$71749
Mac Ilxi 5/120mb with 14" color monitor.......$2299
Mac Ilxi 5/120mb with 14" color monitor.......$1599
MacPro keyboard.......$2299
Mac Pro keyboard.......$2299
Mac Llxx.................Call
Mac Powerbooks...........Call

All items new. 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
C.O.D. orders accepted.

**For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622**
### COMPUTER DESIGN & GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

**Specialists in Graphic System Configurations**

#### CPU's
- CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING
  - MAC LC 480...$875
  - 380...$600
  - Mac II...$300
  - Mac IIx...$520
  - PowerBook 100...$950
  - Quadras...$300
  - PowerBook 100...$750
  - New Macs Area In 1-111

#### PRINTERS
- 13” PostScript Color...$398
- 15” PostScript Color...$495
- Escape Protection...$895
- SuperPostScript...$1095
- LaserWriter 100...$259
- LaserWriter 100...$220
- LaserWriter 11...$295
- LaserWriter 6...$120
- LaserWriter 4...$50

#### STORAGE/MISC.
- 12" Optical Media Special...$410
- New Mac Col...$650
- CD-ROM Drive...$475
- CD/CDW 4.3...$1200
- CD/CDW 4...$2200
- CD/CDW 24...$3200
- CD/CDW 128...$4200
- CD/CDW 64...$5200
- CD/CDW 32...$6200

#### DISPLAY CARDS
- SuperSTV 256...$450
- SuperSTV 256...$1050
- SuperSTV 256...$2050
- SuperSTV 256...$3050
- SuperSTV 256...$4050
- SuperSTV 256...$5050

#### SCANNERS
- UNOX 1000...$950
- Microtek Scancolor II...$1395
- UNOX 1200...$1950
- Agra Page Mat...$2050
- UNOX 1300...$2250

#### CALLING...THANKS!

-Free Shipping!...call for details

- Over 2,700 products for the serious Graphic User!

**Specialists in Graphic System Configurations**

1774 Arrowood Park • Suite ES • Ft. Myers, FL 33907

---

**For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622**
# SPECIALS

**AFFORDABLE LASER PRINTERS AT REDUCED PRICES!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QMS-DESKTOP LASER PRINTER</th>
<th>QMS - COLOR LASER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODEL PS-410 - $949.00</td>
<td><strong>Color</strong>Script 100, Mdl 10 - $1,949.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Like New - Factory Refurbished/Manufact.'s Warranty*
PostScript, for both Mac & IBM - Auto Switching

- **QMS - COLOR LASER**
  - ColorScript 100, Mdl 10 - $1,949.00 (Used - Original List - $9,995.00)
  - Color Laser Output - 300 dpi for Macs!

### CPU's

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE 1/20</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II 1/0</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIcx 1/0</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 2/40</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIIs 3/40</td>
<td>$1,249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 170 4/40/modem</td>
<td>$2,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLE COMPUTERS

- **POWER SUPPLY**
  - Mac Plus - $85.00
  - Mac SE + SE/30 - $95.00
  - Mac SE Analog - $115.00
  - Mac Classic - $125.00
  - Mac LC/LC - $125.00
  - Mac II - $250.00
  - Mac IIx - $275.00

- **LOGIC BOARDS**
  - Mac Plus - $899.00
  - Mac SE 16000 - $225.00
  - Mac SE (FDD) - $275.00
  - Mac II - $475.00
  - Mac Portable - $250.00
  - Laser IBM - $275.00
  - Laser IINX - $575.00

### APPLE PRINTERS

- **QMS PRINTERS**
  - PS 810 Postscript Printer - Turbo - $1,595.00
  - PS 815 MB Printer - Demo - $1,699.00
  - PS 820 Printer - Demo - $1,499.00
  - PS 825 Printer - Demo - $2,199.00
  - PS 2220 - Demo - $3,599.00

### FULL PRICE DISCOUNTS

- **APPLE PARTS**
  - 8 bit - $79.00
  - 16 bit - $95.00
  - Portrait Display - $25.00
  - Radius, RasterOps, SuperMac
  - Super Deals on New and Demo Monitors Cards, etc.
  - Call for Super Prices !!!

### OTHER MONITORS

- Radius, RasterOps & SuperMac Super Deals on New and Demo Monitors Cards, etc.
  - Call for Super Prices !!!

### APPLE ACCESSORIES

- Apple Stand, Keyboard - $50.00, used
  - (w/CPU) or, w/o - CPU = $65.00
- Portable Keyboard - $25.00
- Apple 3.5" (SOOK) Ext. FD - $99.00, used
- Hayes 2400B Int. Modem - $25.00
- Apple Personal Modem - $40.00, used

### CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE

- **CPU's**
  - Mac Plus - $359.00
  - Mac SE 1/20 - $549.00
  - Mac II 1/0 - $899.00
  - Mac IIcx 1/0 - $1,199.00
  - Mac Portable - $799.00
  - Mac Classic 2/40 - $775.00
  - Mac IIIs 3/40 - $1,249.00
  - PB 170 4/40/modem - $2,999.00

### USED

- **APPLE COMPUTERS**
  - Mac Plus - $85.00
  - Mac SE + SE/30 - $95.00
  - Mac SE Analog - $115.00
  - Mac Classic - $125.00
  - Mac LC/LC - $125.00
  - Mac II - $250.00
  - Mac IIx - $275.00

- **APPLE PARTS**
  - 8 bit - $79.00
  - 16 bit - $95.00
  - Portrait Display - $25.00
  - Radius, RasterOps, SuperMac
  - Super Deals on New and Demo Monitors Cards, etc.
  - Call for Super Prices !!!

### USED MONITORS

- **APPLE PRINTERS**
  - PS 810 Postscript Printer - Turbo - $1,595.00
  - PS 815 MB Printer - Demo - $1,699.00
  - PS 820 Printer - Demo - $1,499.00
  - PS 825 Printer - Demo - $2,199.00
  - PS 2220 - Demo - $3,599.00

### NEW MONITORS

- **APPLE MONITORS**
  - 12" Mono - $175.00
  - 12" RGB - $225.00
  - 13" Hi-Res RGB - $450.00
  - Portrait Display - $999.00
  - Two Page Mono - $799.00

### USED MONITORS

- **QMS PRINTERS**
  - PS 810 Postscript Printer - Turbo - $1,595.00
  - PS 815 MB Printer - Demo - $1,699.00
  - PS 820 Printer - Demo - $1,499.00
  - PS 825 Printer - Demo - $2,199.00
  - PS 2220 - Demo - $3,599.00

### QMS PRINTERS

- **APPLE ACCESSORIES**
  - Apple Stand, Keyboard - $50.00, used
    - (w/CPU) or, w/o - CPU = $65.00
  - Portable Keyboard - $25.00
  - Apple 3.5" (SOOK) Ext. FD - $99.00, used
  - Hayes 2400B Int. Modem - $25.00
  - Apple Personal Modem - $40.00, used

### USED MONITORS

- **APPLE MONITORS**
  - 12" Mono - $175.00
  - 12" RGB - $225.00
  - 13" Hi-Res RGB - $450.00
  - Portrait Display - $999.00
  - Two Page Mono - $799.00

### QMS PRINTERS

- **NEW MONITORS**
  - 12" Mono - $175.00
  - 12" RGB - $225.00
  - 13" Hi-Res RGB - $450.00
  - Portrait Display - $999.00
  - Two Page Mono - $799.00

### USED MONITORS

- **APPLE MONITORS**
  - 12" Mono - $175.00
  - 12" RGB - $225.00
  - 13" Hi-Res RGB - $450.00
  - Portrait Display - $999.00
  - Two Page Mono - $799.00

---

**WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT**

New and Used Mac's
Bought and Sold

Prices represent "2% Cash Discount" - off Full Price. Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

---

**1-800-729-7031**

Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

---

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
MACMARKET
800.223.4.MAC

- Toll-free technical support
- Free Shipping for all CPU Repairs in U.S.
- Free Shipping in California

We only sell
New Systems
with a full one year warranty

- Visa, MC & Discover accepted
- You are not charged until your order is shipped
- Prices are subject to change without notice

In California call:
TEL: 818.708.6388
FAX: 818.708.6399

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

MACWORLD
March 1993
Let Mac•In•Stock Satisfy It!

Our competitive prices include:

1. Service
   Work with a Mac pro, not an order taker. Expert help ensures the right choices for your needs and budget.

2. Selection
   Classic II or Quadra. Custom or standard. Apple or third party. We'll help you build your system, your way.

3. Safety
   Mac•In•Stock is the only dealer who will bench test your system, and use double boxes for safe shipment.

4. Support
   Tech support is toll free. Repairs or replacements are handled via Federal Express (in and out at our expense).

**WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS**
WE WILL BEAT OR MATCH ANY PRICE

**SYSTEMS**

- Mac II VX 4-80: $2450
- Mac II VX WC/D ROM: $Call
- Mac II QI 8-230: $2410
- Mac II SI 5-80: $1511
- Mac II SI 3-40: $1295
- Quadra 700 4-230: $4175
- Quadra 700 4-400: $4755
- Quadra 950 8-0: $5275
- Powerbook 160 4-40: $2295
- Powerbook 160 4-80: $2615
- Powerbook 180 4-120: $3860
- Powerbook Fax/Modem: $165
- Powerbook Duo 230 4-80: $2450
- Powerbook Duo 210 4-80: $2090

**MONITORS**

- Sony Trinitron 130/41604S: $3095
- Radius Color Monitors: $Call
- Supermac: $1675
- E-Machine T16 MR: $Call
- Rasterops: $2500

24 bit Acc. Card: $849

**PRINTERS**

- Appl/HP/FortGTNR... Call/Best: $1699
- Nec Silenwriter: $1399
- OMS 410: $1675
- OMS 815/815MR: $Call
- NewGen PS-410/840: $Call
- Microtech 600ZS: $Call
- Microtech Scanmaker: $Call

**SCANNERS**

- HP Laserjet 4M: $2099
- Deskwriter 395: $2895
- Deskwriter C: $319
- Deskwriter 5000: $725
- Patience XL 300 PS: $3599
- PJPL II: $859
- HP IIPI/IVC: $899/1399 (17" S-match): $1079
- Umax 630: $1129 (12" Color): $1459
- Umax 1200: $2Call (24" Dual mode): $2399
- Miek II: $929 (64KB): $839
- Miek EKE: $1169 (128KB): $2295

**Computers**

- Macintosh LC II 4/40: $1199
- LC II 4/120: $1299
- LC II 4/60: $1699
- LC III 340: $1399
- 340S: $1699
- LC 5/80: $2699
- LC II 5/80: $2849
- LC II 6/80: $3095
- LC II 8/80: $3250
- LC III 5/80: $3495
- LC 5/20: $3645
- LC II 6/80: $3805
- LC II 8/80: $4305
- LC II 10/80: $4895

**Printers**

- Hewlett Packard: $1679
- Laser Jet: $2299
- LaserJet Pro: $2499
- Laserjet 475: $2729

**Scanners**

- SuperMac: $859
- SuperMac 1200XL: $1600
- SuperMac 2400: $1800
- SuperMac 4400: $2600
- SuperMac 4400S: $2800

**The ultimate Mail-Order source**

1-800-275-9924
Phone 310-224-8500
Fax 310-224-8501

**The ultimate Mail-Order source**

1-800-944-6227

**Macs for Less! Guaranteed!**

All CPU’s! All New! Buy from us, or you’ll pay too Much!

1-800-460-0085

**Mail order can save you time—and money!**

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Macworld

#1 in bringing buyers and sellers together!

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
### Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Storage Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROLine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT PACKARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra VRam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700/900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC FPU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory Upgrade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Storage Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROLine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT PACKARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra VRam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700/900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC FPU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dynamic Engineering

- **PowerBook**
  - RAM: 64MB - $239
  - PB Proc/Coproc-25: $499
  - PB RAM: 64MB - $239

### PowerBook Memory Upgrade

- 1 Meg Simms - $28
- 44 meg Syquest w/cable: $141
- 26 meg Syquest w/cable: $117

### Hardware. Software. Services. Accessories.

Look to The Macworld MW Shopper for all your Macintosh needs.
### SIMPLY THE BEST

**SERVICE • QUALITY • PRICES FROM THE LLB CO.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMMS</th>
<th>$33</th>
<th>$122</th>
<th>$61</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x8x80</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x80</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLIED ENGINEERING

- **Quadra c.ache 128k 7/900**: $269
- **QuickSilver Ilsl/ W-FPU**: $219/259
- **QuadraI.ink**: FastMath
- **FWB Inc.**
  - **PowerCache Adapter**: $41/85
  - **Ulbel Writer II**: $899
  - **Hammer240i**: $899
  - **Quadra Cache 128K 7/900**: $269

### MISCELLANEOUS

- **QuickSilver Ilsl/ W-FPU**: $219/259
- **Transwarp SE (Video)**: $729
- **FastMath LC / Classic II**: $119
- **QuadraLink / DMA**: $182/329
- **QuadraLink DMA/Lan**: $379

### DAYSTAR

- **Universal PowerCache**: 33MHz/W-FPU: $389/469
- **40MHz/W-FPU**: $399/469
- **50MHz/W-FPU**: $799/849
- **PowerCache Adapter**: $41/85
- **FastCache ISA/ W-FPU**: $279/349
- **Equalizer LC / W-FPU**: $169/239
- **RAM Power Card 0 Meg**: $429
- **Combo Cache ISA/ W-FPU**: $209/299

### MODEMS

- **TelePort Bronze 24/96**: $208
- **TelePort Silver 96**: $375
- **TelePort Gold 14/4**: $438
- **Supra 5014FX 14.4 (W/Soft)**: $359
- **Supra 50140 14.4**: $305
- **Supra 5024 (2400 baud)**: $74
- **Supra 5024FX 24/96**: $169
- **QuickSet Xeba 14.4 (W/Soft)**: $325
- **QuickSet Xeba 90**: $299
- **QuickSet Xeba 24/96**: $149

### FWB Hard Drives!

- **HanunerPB120**: $789
- **Hanuner100**: $1139
- **Hanuner240**: $1399
- **Hanuner Disk 44**: $149
- **Hanuner Disk 88**: $185

### MAC PORTABLE SIMMS

- **Mac Portable 3Mb**: $419
- **Mac Portable 4Mb**: $449

### POWERBOOK

- **PB100-2Mb**: $195
- **PB100-4Mb**: $249
- **PB145/170-2Mb**: $195
- **PB145/170-4Mb**: $239
- **PB160/180-6Mb**: $299
- **PB100/180-6Mb**: $379
- **PB160/180-8Mb**: $449

### REMOVABLE MEDIA

- **Syquest**
  - **4x8x80**: $31
  - **8x80**: $51

### COMPARISON LOW SHIPPING PRICES:

- **$6** And up Overnight shipping by Airborne Express
- **$4** And up ground shipping by UPS

### CALL FOR DUO 210/230 MEMORY!

### MEMORY UPGRADE

### EXTRA! EXTRA!

**LLB Now Sells**

**FVW Hard Drives!**

**And CoSTAR Printers!**

- **FVB Inc.**
  - **HammerDisk 13 Opt.**: $1579
  - **Pocket Hammer100**: $705
  - **Pocket Hammer240**: $1139
  - **Hammer240i**: $899

- **CoSTAR**
  - **Label Writer II**: $185
  - **Label Writer II Plus**: $250

### CALL BETWEEN 7AM AND 6PM PACIFIC TIME WEEKDAYS AND 9AM TO 4PM SATURDAYS

**1-800-848-8967**

**The LLB Company, Inc. • 300 – 120th Ave NE, Bldg. 1, Suite 120 Bellevue, WA 98005 • Phone: (206) 454-7258**

### FOR YOUR AD TO APPEAR IN THE MACWORLD SHOPPER, PLEASE CALL 800.888.8622
MEMORY DIRECT

"Don't pay Retail... buy direct"

OUT OF MEMORY?

Call Memory Direct

If you're tired of running out of memory & bombing or want to run two programs at one time, call Memory Direct for less!

HARD DRIVES

CONNER
42 Meg $209
85 Mega $279
120 Mega $369
170 Mega $409
212 Mega $519

SYQUEST
44 Meg Kit W/Trig $414
88 Meg Kit W/Trig $559

AR DAT
425 Meg $375
520 Mega $1075
1.2 Gg $1700
2.2 Gg $2399

FUJITSU
425 Meg $375
1.2 Gg $1700
2.2 Gg $2399

SIMMS

1x8 80 ns Call 8x8 70 ns
1x8 70 ns Call 16x8 70 ci si
2x8 80 ns Call 16x8 70 ns f/x
2x8 70 ns Call 16x8 low profile
4x8 80 ns Call 16 Radius Rocket
4x8 70 ns Call Powerbook

Call 140/170 6 meg

RasterOps

24-bit cards
24 XLi $2059
24 paintboard $649
24 sx $675
8-bit cards
8XLi $999
8XL $499

CLEAR VUE
GSXL $479
XL $329
GS30 $669

MEMORY UPGRADES
NOW AVAILABLE FOR
POWERBOOK 160/180
& DUO 210/230
4*6*8*10 MEG

ASANTE

MC3NB $209
MC+II E64 $189
MC+II ET64 $169
MC3 II $209
MC+LC II $209
MC3 SE $209
ENOC $319

Friendly net Adapters
all types $99
10T HUB/12 $499
10T HUB/8 $259

800-486-2447

FAX (714)847-5043
7911 Professional • Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Prices reflect specials only. Call for complete catalog. American manufacturers upon request. Prices subject to change.

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
## SIMMs
- 1 Megabyte 70 ns CALL
- 1 Megabyte 80 ns CALL
- 1 Megabyte 100 ns CALL
- 2 Megabyte 80 ns CALL
- 4 Megabyte 80 ns CALL
- 8 Megabyte 70 ns CALL
- 16 Megabyte 70 ns CALL

## Video RAM
- 4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade 24.00
  - 256K Quadra URAM 29.00
  - 512K Mac LC URAM 59.00
  - Mac IIx URAM CALL

## Quadra Memory
- 256K URAM Quadra 700/900 29.00
- 256K URAM Quadra 950 35.00
- 16 MB SIMMs Quadra 700 CALL
- 16 MB SIMMs Quadra 900/950 CALL

## Ordering Information
- ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING
- TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY from $0.00

---

**ImagePro 25 Mhz accelerator and 19 inch monitor for SE**

**$995**

---

**68030 Accelerator and Monitor Combo**
- "ImagePro" SE, Classic, Plus, 512Kb.
- Works with your monitor or ours.
- 16, 25, and 33 Mhz speeds available.
- System 7/Virtual compatible.
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM.
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor.
- Optional Display: 15, 19, or 24 inch.

---

**68030 SUPER-FAST Accelerators**
- "Quick30" for Mac SE, Plus, & 512Kb.
- Speeds of up to 33 Mhz.
- System 7/Virtual compatible.
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM.
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor.
- Only $529.00 for 25 Mhz version.

---

**PowerBook Memory**
- PowerBook 100
  - 2 Megabyte Module $69.00
  - 4 Megabyte Module $189.00
  - 6 Megabyte Module $289.00
- PowerBook 140/170
  - 2 Megabyte Module $69.00
  - 4 Megabyte Module $159.00
  - 6 Megabyte Module $249.00
- PowerBook 160/180
  - 2.4, 6, 8, and 10 Meg Modules CALL for latest prices.

**Cache Cards, Etc.**
- II ci 16K Cache Card $139.00
- II ci 64K Cache Card $129.00
- II ci 2 slot Card and 68882 $119.00

**FPUs (chip only)**
- 68882 16 Mhz $55.00
- 68882 20 Mhz $59.00
- 68882 25 Mhz $109.00
- 68882 33 Mhz $135.00
- 68882 50 Mhz $175.00
- 68881 16 Mhz $45.00
- 68881 20 Mhz $49.00

**Miscellaneous**
- S. Micro Laser 1 MB $49.00
- Virtual 3.0 129.00
  - with accelerator $99.00
- Mac Classic 1 MB $55.00
- Mac Classic 3 MB $119.00
- 68851 16 Mhz PMMU $79.00
- Mac Portable RAM/NeXT Memory CALL

---

**For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622**
Epson now makes color scanners.

Call 1-800-BUY-EPSON
ask for representative 76

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

Call The Macworld Catalog
and see why.

800.888.8622

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER SCSI SOURCE

QUANTUM
EL 5425 $185.00
EL 5035 $279.00
EL 5127 $120.00
EL 5170 $179.00
PD 405 $89.00
PD 405 $149.00
PD 505 $164.00
PD 525 $179.00
PD 1225 $199.00

MEMORY
MX 60MB $32.00
MX 80MB $39.00
MX 120MB $49.00
MX 180MB $72.00
MX 240MB $100.00
C ALL FOR MEMORY UPGRADES. COVERED BY WARRANTY

COMPUTERS 4 LESS INC.
1-800-466-5782 OR FAX 1-714-634-0409

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
The Experts' Choice

FOR BAR CODE GENERATION

MacBARCODA

- Generates bar codes in EPSF
- Compatible with all the popular page-making packages
- UPC, Code39, Interleaved 2of5, EAN, ISBN and ISSN
- All the vital features necessary for quality bar code production
- Full control over magnification, truncation and bar width reduction
- Automatic check digit verification
- No mess with fonts or him

Acknowledged as the best by imagerset manufacturers and end users in 35 countries of the world.

The New York Times says - "It's easy to use and versatile."

CompuLab Inc. 29 Green St. Newton MA 02158 Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

Circle 544 on Reader Service Card

Bar Codes

• Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text — Flexible Design
• Complete — Nothing Else to Buy
• Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
• Not HyperCard Dependant
• Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play

• 42 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.
• Generate film masters from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, WriteNow, etc.
• $99 includes Labeling Program and Fonts
• 30 day money back guarantee

800-345-4220 or 408-438-9938

Catalog

Bar Code

The key to building a profitable business.
An hour after receiving our software, you'll be developing a BUSINESS PLAN that sells your business ideal.

Launching or expanding a business can mean exciting profits. Bankers and investors now require a professional Business Plan. PLANmaker takes you step-by-step, page by page, from executive summary through financial forecasts. Have it in hours and an extended selection of narrative make customizing easy. Three complete and diverse business plans in memory; support all or, their edit. All calculations and formatting are automatic with PLANmaker.

"... We just received final bank committee approval on over $115,000 loan... Your PLANmaker setup was exactly what we were looking for." — A Technology Self-suggesting, requires no other software — $129 + h

MAC: System 6.0.7 or later, 2MB RAM in Hard Drive

PLANmaker by Powersoftincites

1000 S Broadway St. Louis, MO 63104
USA/MasterCard/AmEx
Order or Brochure: (800) 955 3337
FAX (314) 431 0165
Worldwide: (314) 421 0670

Circle 446 on Reader Service Card

TeleFinder

The leading Macintosh Bulletin Board System in business and education. First in quality and performance. "The most useful BBS we've seen" MacUser (UK)

- Multi-user, E-mail, MODEM, filetransfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
- Modem/Modem AppleTalk with NetConnect.
- Supports Mac and PC users.
- Compu Toolbox and System 7 savvy.
- TeleFinder is $125.00 for unlimited users.
- Includes host and user communication software. Call for free demo!

Spider Island Software

4780 Home Rd. # 248
Irvine, CA 92715
Tel (714) 669-9260 fax (714) 669-1383 bbs (714) 750-5785

Circle 435 on Reader Service Card

MAC-BARCODE

The software that enables Macintosh Users to Design and Generate Bar Codes for Label Printing or Creating WorkSheets.

Supports: Code 39, UPC, Code 30, and 5 other symbologies. The New York Times says, "Mac-Barcode is both easy to use and versatile."

1-800-733-7592

DATA CAPTURE INSTITUTE

FAX 617-934-6233 PO. BOX 1623, Durham, NC 27703

Circle 562 on Reader Service Card

BBS

CADCAM

Professional CAD Symbol Library

Dr. l. Sjaastad, President/CEO

TROPIC SYSTEMS

The Electronic Symbol Library

In Canvas 2, Claris CAL/D, MacDraw II, or MacDraw Pro format. This library contains over 1500 symbols. Includes symbols for fundamental items: resistors, capacitors, relays, switches, transistors, semiconductor devices and basic logic symbols. All symbols created to conform to the IEEE standards 315 & 315A.

Tropic Osland

1917 28th St. 2nd Flr. Miami, FL 33186
For info call (305) 251-7644 Fax (305) 251-9231

Circle 409 ON Reader Service Card

Call the Bar Code Experts

800 232-7625

4100 Mohele Lode Dr., Ste. 100 - Single Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 - Facsimile 916 672-1103

Keystrcokos to Bar Code ... in seconds!

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." — MacUser review

Special added value... now includes a full featured professional labeling program!


Fonts compatible with virtually any Macintosh® application

"I saw it in the MW Shopper"

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Macworld March 1993 283
Design Workshop
Intuitive 3D CAD
- Sketch in live 3D perspective with 3D constraint
- Dynamic 3D browsing, fast-sharing, colors
- 16 direct manipulation means 75% fewer commands
- Floating-point precision with Mac-style ease of use
- Create, move & erase openings as easily as rectangles
- Import/export Clark CAD, Architectural 3D, DFX, etc.
- 256 colors. QuickTime sun studies, walk throughs
- Jitter direct manipulation means 75% fewer commands
- Floating-point precision with Mac-style ease of use
- Create, move & delete openings as easily as rectangles
- Import/export Claris CAD, Archilrion 3D, DXF, etc.
- 32 bit color, Quick Time sun studies, walk throughs
- The fastest legal way to model your project
- Only $895, with 90 day satisfaction guarantee
- Call 503-345-7421 or fax 503-346-3626
Artifice, Inc. Box 1588 Eugene, OR 97440
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art
Classic Series Clip-Art
Original Images from the "Turn of the Century"
- Jordan, Corners, Bullets, Flourishes. Everything you need to accent your Documents.
- Vol. 1, 2 or $49.00 each. All Three Vols. $125.00 1-800-829-8976
CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LifeART Collections
Professional Medical Clip Art
- Full Color & BW Collections!
- Editing in MacDraw & SuperPaint
- FREE file transmission utility
- Over 2000 Medical and Health images available!
- Collections starting at $89.00 for 150 Images
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software
Because In Your Job, A Picture Is Worth Much More than 1,000 Words.
- The first clip-art library created for networking and computer professionals
- Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANS, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling
- Works with many drawing programs for the MAC including MacDraw, Canvas and SuperPaint
- PICT symbols can be pasted into a variety of word processing, page layout and presentation documents
- Also available for DOS and Windows
- Offered at the low introductory price of $99.95

Perfect Body Parts, 99¢ Each.
- MediClips, the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.
- Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
- 5 volumes of 100 images for only $99 each
1-800-998-8705
CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
College Basketball Pool
'March Madness' made easy. Manage the office pool on your Mac. Saves hours, errors and it's FUN! Automatic update of scores, rankings, best & worst possible finish, and who each player can or cannot defeat. "What if..." look-ahead feature. Point & click entry of predictions. Up to 100 players can participate. Send $19.95 + $3.00 S&H, or call for free brochure. Visa/MC.
Arlington-Boyd 201 W. Genesee Street #211
Eayetteville, NY 13066
800-382-7671 or 518/793-6618

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AMEX.
Quinsept Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930
800/637-ROOT

Family Heritage File™
Forsyth Computer Systems
320 West Park East
West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Some Translators Are A Waste of Your Time
Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®
CADMOVER won't lose your graphic's line weights, crush it's layers, gloss over it's text or complain that your file is too large. Quality results are available via IGES, DXF, HPGL, EFSF, CCM, Gerber®, DDES2® & a variety of Mac based formats.

Easy to use... accurate...effective.
Call 703. 532. 0213
CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Home Automation
... software corporation
Automate Your Home & Office!

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
HyperCard Stacks

Languages

Lottery

MacLotto® ⋆ Its 4th WINNING Year!
• $115.5 Million Dollar Lottery Jackpot was Cracked... Pennsylvania Doctor Wins $8.2 Million!!
The winners keep coming. Hundreds, Thousands, Hundreds of Thousands, Millions. Patented Odds Improvement Engine. All Lottos, Kenos, MiC, MiC, System 7.0 Compatible. $99 = B & H + MC, VISA
US Math Labs 18 Main Street Concord, MA 01742
FAX 508 - 653 - 9193
• In 60 Days.. California Man Wins $195,821.00
800-PLAY-SIX

Mathematics

Real World Math!
Problem-Solving Toolbox for Scientists and Engineers

$995

HiQ

Computerized Problem-Solving Toolbox for Scientists and Engineers.

MacAnatomy™ MacSurgery™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.

Medical

Lottery

TessSystem™: Ins/Billing
Wabash's state-of-the-art software for medical office mgmt. is competitively priced and outperforms any other on the market! Expandable line to grow with your needs. Toll-free customer support. Enhanced features include electronic claims and multi-workstation networking. Aggressive enhancement schedule includes quarterly updates. Have TessSystem™ delivered to your office for as little as $80/mo. Call for Ist. & DEMO!
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 260
Indianapolis, IN 46250
317/579-5900 ph. or 5901 Fax

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Automate Your Sales Force
Market Master solves the problem of incomplete follow-up. Sell more and work less using AUTOMATIC, aggressive sales strategies. Keep up-to-date on the road with two-way remote data transfer. Don't just computerize - AUTOMATE with Market Master - the most persistent, ambitious, relentless sales assistant available. 30-day money-back guarantee. Demo disk $10.
Breakthrough Productions
210 Park Avenue
Nevada City, CA 95959
916/265-0911
916/265-8036 Fax

Church Data Master Plus
now for Macintosh or Windows
CDM+ is the only comprehensive church data management program for either Mac or Windows. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, Contributions and Accounting. Priced from $265. Full featured demo with video $10.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227
614/895-7071

Thompson Chain
HyperBible™
The ONLY Bible study software that uses the Thompson Chain-Reference® system. More than a Bible word-search program, Complete with: • Maps • Outline Studies • Over 100,000 Marginal Notes • Over 7,000 Topical Studies • Character Studies • Exporting Archaeology Supplement • Helps Extensive Concordance Order today $149, Demo $5.00
MCJ VISA • Overnight Available
Kirkbride Technology
335 West 9th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46206-0060
800/428-4385 Ext.A303

COMPUTER INSURANCE
• Replacement with no depreciation
• Covers computer hardware in home or office
• Easy to read policy
• Bonus 20% for software coverage
• Low $50 deductible
• Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and floods
• Policy backed by an A+ company

COMPUTER INSURANCE
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything for your Macintosh, and more!
The MW Shopper
Computer Repair

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456

1-800-MAC-SHOP
CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$19.00!!!
For all repairs plus parts and shipping. Maximum price guaranteed. Super fast turn-around. New and used hardware for sale. School orders welcome. Open 12 noon-5, 6:30-10pm eastern M-Sat. We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs. Arminius Pubs. & Prosds. Inc. 8519 Orchard Ave., Merchantville, NJ 08109 609/662-3420

Data Recovery

CPR has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives. Computer Peripherals Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.

"Data Crash! ... We’re Going In!!!"

7570 S. U.S. Hwy 1, Ste A 800-765-9292 407-586-0011 Fl
Hollywood, FL 33022

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

DUPLICATION FROM $.88
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

Macintosh 3.5" DS/DD duplication starts at just $.88 Prices go even lower as you continue to order!
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Education

B.S. & M.S. in Computer Sci.
The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Amer. Institute for Computer Science
2101 Magnolia Ave. Suite 200
Birmingham, AL 35203
800-767-2427
205-323-6191

Desk Top Publishing

WORLD WIDE SERVICE BUREAU
World Wide Press, Inc. • 801 River Dr. S. • Great Falls, MT 59405-4059
24 Hour BBS 1-800-438-3869 B-S Mountain Voice # 1-800-548-9888
Agfa Scolarset 5000 Imagesetter
Agfa TinoScript CS50 Color Laser
Agfa Focus Systems
AgfaProof System
AGFA Special volumetric rates
Located in Montana’s FedEx hub city. Our shipping deadline is 8 pm. Rushes in by noon, out same day!

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

Toner Laser
Remanufactured cartridges for HP, Apple, etc. Exchange Price
$36.50

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only The Macworld Shopper gives you the results you’ve been dreaming about.

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Laser Recharge

Toner Recharge
New & Remanufactured Toner Cartridges & Other Supplies for Laser Printers!

Tone Refills!
New and Reloaded Ribbon Cartridges for Impact Printers!

Recycle & Save up to 70% on Printer Supplies!
Friendly Service & Great Products for Over 20 Years.

CALL FOR FREE SUPPLIES CATALOG > 800-426-8196

Full-Color Giant Sized Plots
We specialize in printing Mac files on a 200dpi full-color plotter. We can print 34" x 140" on a single page. We print on paper or transparent film. Great for banners, posters, maps, etc. Build your own montage even include scanned images.

We print 50% cheaper than most of the competition!

CompuGraphics Ltd.
505 N. Big Spring, Suite 108
Midland, Texas 79701
Voice (915) 886-7418 FAX (915) 886-0746

Full-Color Giant Sized Plots

Slide Imagers
PostScript™ Imaging

Slide Imagers

Quality So Good--It Should Cost More!

Now Available!
Scanning Services
(Prices based on screen size)

For ultimate product protection!
Buy Reusable A.T.A.* Cases

The Best Case Scenario
Airline Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
Complete Selection from $299.95

1-800-542-4591 1-310-474-7152
TCC 13101 Washington Boulevard, #110, Los Angeles, CA 90066

FOR ULTIMATE PRODUCT PROTECTION!

When transporting anything valuable or fragile, insist on the Ultimate Product Protection:

STAR CASES excel in making cases, sealing, packaging, and shipping. We have been established by the A.T.A. (Airline Association of America)

(800) 822-STAR
(800) 822-7829
CALL FOR PRICING

ALL FABRIC DUST COVERS

Dust Covers

Dust Covers

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call The Macworld Catalog at 800.888.8622 and place your ad today!

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
What you can’t feel, however, is osteoporosis — the bone-thinning disease that affects 25 million Americans, causing bones to weaken and break. When hip, spine or wrist fractures occur, osteoporosis can rob you of your independence by making even the most routine activities impossible.

As many as one out of every two women past menopause — and one out of every five men — will develop fractures because of osteoporosis. While osteoporosis can’t be cured, it can often be prevented. To learn more, speak to your doctor. Or contact us at 1-800-223-9994.

National Osteoporosis Foundation
We Have A Vital Interest In Your Bones.
2100 M. Street, N.W., Suite 602, Washington, D.C. 20037-1297

PRODUCT LAUNCH SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section — your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!
(415) 243-0505

Who would have thought your kids could get scores like this playing video games?

REPORT CARD

Math
Reading
Spelling
A+
A+
A+

Most video games simply teach kids how to blow up spaceships and attack aliens with lasers. MacKids software gives them more than exciting games to play. It sharpens their skills in such areas as reading, spelling and math with programs like the Preschool Pack, Word Quest and Turbo Math Facts.

So if you want to make learning fun for your kids, give them MacKids. It’s the weapon they need to zap low scores.

Nordic Software, Inc.
917 Cartos Drive • Lincoln, NE 68505-2059

Circle 168 on reader service card
**World's First Dual Capacity**

256MB/128MB Rewritable
3.5" Magneto-Optical Drive

Specially Priced – only $1,798

**VISTA V256**

- **Full compatibility** – Vista V256 reads & writes to ISO Standard 128 MB format cartridges, and a true, non-compressed 256MB to GZ format cartridges
- **Reliable** – features the acclaimed M.O.S.T. mechanism as used in the award-winning Vista V128 3.5" MO drive
- **Fast** – transfer rate up to 1.2 MB per second
- **Economical** – additional 256 MB cartridges only $89
- **Versatile** – Mac and IBM compatibility

**Order Direct 800.944.6232**

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
246 Hacienda Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008 USA
telephone 714.898.1340

---

**MACINTOSH SECURITY PRODUCTS**

**COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS.**

**PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!**

**MacKablil™ Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. List price $39.95.

**ACCESS SECURITY**

**Disk Drive Lock™**


Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

**Secure-It, Inc.**

18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592

---

**Put Our List On Your List**

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car... estimate social security... start the diet... check out investments...

Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It’s free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free Consumer Information Catalog. It’s the thing to do.

Just send us your name and address. Write:

**Consumer Information Center**
Department LL
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you’ve probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it’s really worth the investment. If you’ve never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don’t yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages. Or the agonies you could face in trying to recover even the simplest piece of peripheral equipment.

What do you mean it’s not covered?!
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don’t have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you’d been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system, too, had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of micro-systems—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you’re likely to find out the hard way just how limited your standard insurance policy’s protection really is. And no matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it’s not covered can be an expensive lesson.

Now you can be sure
SAFEWARE was developed by an insurance professional who was shocked to learn that his very own personal computer was at risk. Can you imagine? What he discovered was that his homeowners insurance policy excluded coverage as soon as he began operating his first business program. Even his simplest spreadsheet voided coverage. Because most homeowners policies won’t cover any equipment used for business, no matter how infrequently. Out of this need was born SAFEWARE. A simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. Full replacement coverage of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low $50 deductible. With SAFEWARE there’s no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with the “rider” type of policies. So your coverage can grow with your system, providing protection for its full value rather than for each individual item. This will be especially important to you if you’re ever planning to buy additional equipment or software. Even just one peripheral.

What the editors reported
Publication editors have discovered the news about SAFEWARE and have reported to their readers, Computer Decisions: “Your personal computer might not be safe at home. If it is not insured, then you’re running the risk of losing the thousands of dollars you’ve invested . . .”
Wall Street Journal: “SAFEWARE] introduces coverage that insures home computers regardless of use. The usual premium: about $75 a year.”

No risk offer
SAFEWARE is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers all hardware, all purchased software, and all media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire, accidental damage. SAFEWARE even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the protection afforded by SAFEWARE, you may return the contract for a full refund within the first 10 days after you’ve received it.

Thousands have said “yes!”
Since it was first introduced in 1982, thousands of computer owners, like you, have said “yes” to the SAFEWARE offer. Owners of systems from the smallest portable micros to larger sophisticated business systems are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete security. And the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

The cost: pennies a day
As you can see from the table, the annual premium for a typical system consisting of a $2,000 processor, a disk drive and printer worth $200, and $900 in software, is just $69. And you can save even more since the cost of insurance for personal computers used for business may be tax deductible. To determine your rate of coverage, just add up your total system value. Then, find the premium in the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total System Value</th>
<th>Annual Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to $2,000</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,001-$5,000</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,001-$10,000</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,001-$14,000</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,001-$20,000</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverages.

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for full replacement cost.

800-848-3469
Phones open 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. Eastern Time Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Saturday

SAFEWARE: The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

With SAFEWARE you get...
• Full replacement coverage.
• Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accident.
• Ultimate in power surge protection.
• Costs as low as $49 a year.

Easy to order
Choose from three simple ways to pay for your complete SAFEWARE protection: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we’ll charge your premium to your VISA or MasterCard. Or, you can mail us the coupon below along with your check. Or, send us the coupon and charge to your credit card.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value | Annual Premium
---------------------------------------------|----------------|
Up to $2,000                                  | $49            |
$2,001-$5,000                                 | $69            |
$5,001-$10,000                                | $89            |
$10,001-$14,000                               | $109           |
$14,001-$20,000                               | $129           |

Offer differs in Texas and Kansas. Void where prohibited.

Yes if my computer needs immediate protection. Please issue my SAFEWARE insurance policy.

Name ________________________________
Street ______________________________
City __________________________ State ___
Zip ____________ Exp. Date __________
PC the ______ Card ___
Check Enclosed ( ) VISA ( ) MasterCard

Total System Value $ ___-

Mail to SAFEWARE: 2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

---

Circle 197 on reader service card
SOFTWARE FOR BUSINESS AND PLEASURE

120 Top Quality Fonts...
for $100

Never before have you been offered so much for so little. Casady & Greene offers top quality, handcrafted typefaces at an unbeatable price. Choose between either PostScript® Type 1 or TrueType® format, or choose both formats for $179. All three libraries are available for the Macintosh or IBM PC compatible. Contact your favorite software dealer or call 1-800-359-4920.

“If I could buy only one postscript font package, this would be it.”--WordPerfect

Fluent Laser Fonts Library 2
120 typefaces. A wide variety of text, display, script, and headline fonts.

ABILENE
Alexandria Regular
Alexandria Italic
Alexandria Bold
Alexandria Bold Italic
Black Knight
Bodoni Roman
Bodoni Italic
Bodoni Bold
Bodoni Bold Italic
Bodoni Ultra
Bodoni Ultra Italic
Bodoni Ultra Condensed
Bodoni Ultra Condensed Italic
Bodoni Bold

Avant Garde
Calligraphic
CamelOT
Carnegie
Caslon
Cassiopea
Colonna
Coptic
Copperplate
Copperplate Gothic
Crimson
Dakota
Dakota Condensed
Dakota Condensed Italic
Dakota Gothic
Dakota Gothic Condensed
Dakota Gothic Condensed Italic
Dakota Old Style
Dakota Old Style Condensed
Dakota Old Style Condensed Italic
Dakota Script
Dakota Script Condensed
Dakota Script Condensed Italic
Dakota Swiss
Dakota Swiss Condensed
Dakota Swiss Condensed Italic
Dakota Swiss Oblique
Dakota Swiss Bold
Dakota Swiss Bold Condensed
Dakota Swiss Bold Condensed Italic
Dakota Swiss Bold Oblique
Dakota Swiss Condensed
Dakota Swiss Condensed Italic
Dakota Swiss Oblique
Dakota Ultra
Dakota Ultra Italic
Dakota Ultra Condensed
Dakota Ultra Condensed Italic
Dakota Ultra Condensed Oblique
Dakota Ultra Condensed Oblique Italic
Dakota Ultra Bold
Dakota Ultra Bold Italic
Dakota Ultra Condensed Bold
Dakota Ultra Condensed Bold Italic
Dakota Ultra Condensed Oblique
Dakota Ultra Condensed Oblique Italic

Glasnost Cyrillic

17 typefaces supporting Russian, Bulgarian, Byelorussian, Macedonian, Serbian, Ukrainian and English. Includes Keyboard Drivers, Language Module Support, & Keymapping.

Sri. retail price $200

Casady Greene

22734 Portola Drive
Salinas, CA 93908-1119

1-800-359-4920
FAX 408-484-9218

Circle 32 on reader service card

Glasnost Light
Glasnost Demibold
Glasnost Extrabold

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago

Sons Serif

Chicago
### SYSTEMS
- Mac LC II 4/80: 1269
- Mac IIC 5 meg: 2259
- Mac Quadra 700 - 4/120: 2750
- Mac Quadra 700 - 4/210: 1985
- Mac Extended Keyboard: 159
- Mac Quadra 700 - 4 meg: 3550
- Mac Quadra 700 - 4/120: 3895
- Mac Quadra 700 - 4/210: 3965
- Mac Quadra 950 - 8 meg: Call
- Mac Quadra 950 - 9/540: Call
- Mac Powerbook 145 4/80: 2395
- Mac Powerbook 160 4/40: 2289
- Mac Powerbook 160 4/80: 2445
- Mac Powerbook 180: Call
- Macintosh VX Systems: Call
- Powerbook Duo Systems: Call

### MONITORS and CARDS
#### IDEK
- 19" SVGA Color Display: 595
- 17" Autoscan SVGA Color: 975
- 21" Autoscan SVGA Color: 1795
- 21" Autoscan 80 KHz Color: 2495

#### Radius
- 19" Precision Color Display: 1989
- 21" Color Display: 2695

#### Precision Color Pivot
- 15" SVGA Color Pivot Interface: 939
- IL, LC, Ill, SE, SE/30: 515
- Precision Color 20": 2339
- Two Page Display 19*: 959
- Two Page Display 21*: 1290
- Two Page Display Interface: SE, SE/30, II, Ill: 399
- Precision 24x: 1689
- Precision 8x: 779

#### Rocket Accelerator 25 I
- 1195

#### Rocket Accelerator 33 Mhz w/mathco Apple
- 1995

#### Apple
- 14" Color Monitor RGB: 549
- Seiko CM-1445: 569
- Sony
- Sony 14" Trinitron: 589
- SuperMac

#### Platinum 19" Display
- 964
- Platinum Two Page Display: 1175
- Super Match 19" Color: 1929
- Super Match 21" Two Page Color Display: 2639
- Super Match 17" Trinitron: 1069
- Supermac Thunder Storm Pro: 2795
- Shamrock 14" Color Monitor: 399
- Dual Mode Trinitron 19": 2459

#### MoneY and CARDS (cont.)
- Thunder/i: 1139
- Thunder/i4: 2295
- Spectrum 8.24 PDC: 839
- Spectrum 24 PDC+: 1539
- Magnificent: 499
- 14" Color Monitor: Ext.

#### DRIES
- Quantum 127 MB ELS: 445 345
- Quantum Pro Drive 240: 699 549
- Quantum 425 MB: 1229 1099
- Maxtor 120: 489 396
- Maxtor 213: 729 609
- Maxtor 340: 1229 1099
- Seagate 1.2 gigabyte: 2269 2149
- Syquest 44MB: 499
- Syquest 8MB: 859
- Internal Drive Kit: 1
- Syquest 44MB cartridge: 369
- Road Runner 80 meg for Powerbook: 369
- Fujitsu 425 mege 5 year warranty: 1200

#### PRINTERS
- TI Turbo PS2: 1495
- Microtek TrueLaser: 999
- TI Microlaser PS35: 1319
- TI Microlaser PS17: 1189
- GMS PS410: 1475
- NEC Model 97: 1829
- NEC Model 95: 1369
- Apple Laserwriter Ilf: 2499
- Apple Laserwriter IId: 3279
- HP Deskwriter: 389
- HP Deskwriter Color: 639
- HP Ilp for Mac: 1539
- HP Ilp for Mac: 1749
- HP IV for Mac: 1995
- HP Ilis for Mac: 4639
- HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge: 18
- AppleTalk Connectors: 25
- HP Deskwriter 550C: 719
- Newgen Turbo PS 400P (400x400 dpi): 1695
- Newgen Turbo PS 800B (800x800 dpi): 3195
- Newgen Turbo PS 440B (400 dpi 11x17): 3495
- Newgen Turbo PS 660B (600x600 dpi 11x17): 3995
- Color Printers: NEC PS 40 4395

#### SCANNERS
- Logitech ScanMan 32: 279
- Microtek I: 859
- Microtek II XE (1200 dpi) w/Photoshop: 1079
- Microtek 1850a Slide Scanner: 1395
- Unax UC-650 w/Photoshop: 1129
- Caere Typist: 429

#### SOFTWARE
- Microsoft Word: 289
- Microsoft Excel: 309
- Aldus Pagemaker: 497
- Calera Wordscan: 95
- Adobe Photoshop 2.0: 515
- Quark Express 3.0: 574
- Caere OmniPage: 499

#### MODEMS
- Zoom FX824 Plus 2400 BPS: 129
- Modem MX 2400S w/SendFax 9600 BPS: 329
- Super Fax Modem 14.4 v.32bis (ext): 349
- Super Fax Modem 96/96 (ext): 279
- PSI Constellation Four: 310
- PSI Constellation Five: 479
- Global Village Bronze 96/24 for Powerbook: 195
- Global Village Silver 96/96 for Powerbook: 349
- Global Village Gold 14.4/96 for Powerbook: 429

#### ACCELERATORS
- Daystar 40 Mhz Powercache: 789
- 40 Mhz Powercache w/68862: 935
- 50 Mhz Powercache: 1099
- 50 Mhz Powercache w/68862: 1279
- Radius Rockshare: 419

#### MEMORY
- 1 meg for LC/CiSi: 34
- 4 meg for LC/CiSi: 129
- Powerbook 140 & 170 4 meg: 175
- Powerbook 140 & 170 6 meg: 259
- Envisio Powerbook Display: Adapter and memory: Call

#### CD - ROMS
- NEC CDR-74 Gallery: 879
- NEC CDR-74: 679
- NEC CDR-37: 496
- Smart & Friendly w/Cable and Classic CD Collection: 299
- Super CD Collection: 499

THE PRINTER CONNECTION
Overnight and Federal Express Shipping Available
(714) 758-8832
fax (714) 635-1752
1831 W. Lincoln Anaheim, CA

Circle 55 on reader service card
Join the CD-ROM Revolution!

CD-ROM Drives

- NEC CD-R1
  - 400 MB
  - 16x
  - SCSI

- NEC CD-R2
  - 400 MB
  - 16x
  - SCSI

- CD Tech CD T3401
  - 200 MB
  - 250 MB
  - SCSI

- Texel ROM56/64
  - 265 MB
  - 48x

* 2 FREE CDs - America Alive & Multimedia HANDisc

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

New speedy Texel CD-ROM Drive with 8 CDs, speakers, headphones $699

Includes drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and 8 titles: Color It! • Desert Storm • Multimedia Encyclopedia • Orchestra • Publish It! • Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective 1 • World Atlas • EDUCORP CD Sampler. #D1815

Get the new FAST CD Tech T3401 Porta-Drive, 10 CDs, speakers, headphones $749!

Includes drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and 10 titles: Color It! • Desert Storm • Multimedia Encyclopedia • Orchestra • Publish It! • Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective 1 • World Atlas • EDUCORP CD Sampler. Plus coupons for 2 FREE multimedia titles: Multimedia HANDisc & America Alive. Just $749 (retail value $2399) #D15824

NEC Drive Bundles

Bundles include an NEC CD-ROM Drive, external amplified stereo speakers, batteries, driver software, cables and up to 13 CDs for as low as $419!

NEC Multimedia Gallery $799

Includes the NEC CD-R4 CD-ROM drive with 7 CD-ROM titles: Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia • Just Grandma and Me • Great Wonders of the World • Sherlock Holmes Consult. Detective 1 • U.S. Atlas • Color It! • EDUCORP CD Sampler • Headphones You pay $799! (value of $1860) #M1970

NEC CD Express $419

You get the NEC CD-25 CD-ROM drive with 13 CD-ROM titles: • Publish It! • World Atlas • Lucasfilm Favorites • Total Baseball • Interactive Storytime • The Family Doctor • Great Cities of the World v. 2 • Aesop’s Fables • Manhole • Best of the Bureau • EDUCORP CD Sampler • Plus coupons for 2 FREE titles: Multimedia Encyclopedia, and Kodak Photo CD Sampler with Photo CD Access Software. You pay only $419! #C1964

Create Your Own Bundle

You asked for it, you got it!

When you purchase ANY CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you now have the option of creating your own CD-ROM drive bundle!

Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Here's 29 titles on a variety of subjects for you to choose from.

# CD-ROM Title Retail Value
B1. World Atlas $79.95
B2. Multimedia Encyclopedia $395.00
B3. Time Table of History $129.00
B5. Cosmog Ono $59.95
B6. Beethoven's Quartet $39.95
B7. US History $298.00
B8. The Orient $49.95
B9. Sherlock Holmes Consult. Det $69.95
B10. Environmental Data Disc $189.95
B11. Economic Data Disc $799.95
B12. US Atlas $139.95
B14. Lucas Game Pack $66.00
B15. Color It! $29.99
B16. Publish It! $199.95

Choose from 29 CD titles

- Pick any 5 titles listed below for only $89.95 (code CBS)
- 5 for $149.95 (code CBS)
- 8 for $199.95 (code CBS)

B17. SportsROM $69.95
B18. FM Waves Artware $69.95
B19. DTPro $149.00
B20. Manhole $34.95
B21. Scenic & Nature III $69.95
B22. Scenic and Architecture $69.95
B23. 600 Days To Cocos Island $69.95
B24. Boston Expo CD $89.95
B26. The Orchestra $79.95
B27. Sports Illustrated- Almanac $59.95
B28. Word Tales $49.95
B29. The View from Earth $79.95

More CD-ROM drives and optional bundles available, call.

Over 275 CD-ROM titles in stock

Stock Photos Movie Clips

1735 People in Business $129.95
1737 People at Leisure $129.95
1856 Kids $129.95
1858 African Wildlife $129.95
1863 World Travel v. 1 Europe $129.95
1864 World Travel v. 2 E Asia $129.95
1866 Nature's Way $129.95
1871 Illustrator's Library $199.00
1887 Donaldelle Lingevia v. 1 $29.95
1896 Donaldelle Lingevia v. 2 $29.95

1677 ClipTime v.1 $79.95
1919 ClipTime v.2 $199.00

1677 American Media $350 movie clips, photos, sounds, stories.
Purchased by Alpha Technologies, Inc.

1701 Digital Video Library $79.95
Get their attention with over 1653 Wraptures One

1857 BackIMPACT! Pro $79.95
1986 SlickArt Plus $99.95

1819 Funny Business $129.95
Boost readership and increase sales with world class humor created by internationally acclaimed cartoonists.

1659 WraptureReels One $69.95

1990 Wraptures Two $29.95

2078 Animal Alphabet $99.95
Colorfully animated this engaging program is designed to help young children learn letters and words. Each letter is represented by an animal, QuickTime Video, or narrated sentence based on the chosen letter.
Purchased by REMedia

1924 ABC Songbook $29.95
Entertaining from A to Z as you hear a story related to each letter of the alphabet. Rockin' tunes and funny stories.
Purchased by REMedia

Entire background created with Wraptures One CD-ROM #1653 $95

Editable EPS

Burn previous EPS, PICT and TIFF designs restrictions with professional art lettering, images, cartoons, and backgrounds from these 4 CDs. All the graphics are editable, stretchable, rotatable, and infinitely scalable. Most are available in EPS, Illustrator and Freehand formats.

1857 BackIMPACT! Pro $79.95
1986 SlickArt Plus $99.95

1819 Funny Business $129.95
Boost readership and increase sales with world class humor created by internationally acclaimed cartoonists.

1680 GraphicTech Designs $49.95
410 EPS images on a variety of subjects for color & b/w.
Purchased by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

1990 Wraptures Two $29.95
NEW! Over 150 more beautiful seamless tileable PICT textures and backgrounds. You'll also find several animated textures in QuickTime format. Map to 3D objects, or tile to create multimedia and presentation backgrounds.

1653 Wraptures One Over 120 textures $95
CD-ROM Showcase

We’ll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!

2060 MusicBytes........$79.95
The ultimate license-free audio solution for multimedia. Add music and sound effects to presentations, educational training programs, home video, etc. Choose from 27 original tunes and over 100 sound effects. Featuring performances by artists that have toured and recorded with Pink Floyd, Doobie Brothers, Toto and others. Includes CD audio, AIF and MIDI files. Plus 40, 50, 150 and 5 second versions. You’ll also find an easy to use database program, The Media LibrarianTM, which allows you to audition, catalog, copy and find files. Make your presentations spring to life! Published by Prosonus

2069 QuickLaffs v.1....................$79.95
See classic movies in QuickTime starring Charlie Chaplin and the Keystone Cops. Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

2087 Loops: Music for Multimedia $79.95
100 original music tracks. From up-tempo tracks for advertising and presentations to sophisticated "soundscapes" for architectural fly-throughs. Each track is supplied in three formats. Give your presentation the creative edge.

2079 FaceLift Fonts v.1.............$99.95
Why spoil your screen and video presentations with nasty, jaggy screen fonts when you can use FACELIFT anti-aliased screen fonts. They’re smooth and they work just like regular fonts. Published by REMedia

1009 So You Want to be a Rock and Roll Star v.1............$79.95
Perform in 6 Rock and Roll classics (Sitting on the Dock of the Bay, Stand by Me, Twist and Shout, Crazy, Runaway, and In the Midnight Hour). Each song is accompanied by its own full-length animation. You can delete the singer, guitar, or keyboard player from both the animation and the soundtrack, allowing you to sing or play along yourself! Dynamic music sheets let you click on each measure, so you can hear how each instrument should sound. Also included are in-depth analysis lessons, QuickTime Rockumentaries, and on-screen teachers. Published by Interactive Records

2067 A Thousand Fonts .............$39.95
A huge collection of fonts. Everything from Klingon to Hebrew, and from swirly letters to traditional typefaces. Included are TrueType, Type 1, Type 3, and Screen fonts. Published by EDUCORP

2033 Shelley Duvall’s “It’s A Bird’s Life”............$44.95
Join a bunch of zany parrots as they try to avoid the Amazon jungle. This original story is written and narrated by acclaimed actressproducer Shelley Duvall. Fun for children of all ages.

1017 The Vampire’s Coffin .............$44.95
Adventures No. 1 in the Amazing Adventures of Victor Vector and Yonda. Direct Victor & Yonda as they battle evil for possession of Count Dracula’s coffin. Published by Sanctuary Woods

1330 EDUCORP Shareware 7.0..2-CD Set...............$199.00
From artists to zoologists, there’s something for everyone! This 2-disc set is loaded with the best public domain & Shareware software available. Over 1 gigabyte. You’ll find education, business, graphics, disk accessories, utilities, sounds, games and much more! You’ll also get an easy-to-use HyperCard Browser, $9 off with CD-ROM drive purchase from EDUCORP. Published by EDUCORP

1786 Boris Vallejo.............$99.95
200 incredible fantasy art pictures in 24-bit.

1787 La Femme Venus.........$99.95
Featuring samples from the International Salon of Photographic Art "Venus Studies And Portraits".

1327 ExoticaROM 3.0..................$99.95
Olivia is one of the foremost artists of our time. Here’s 260 extraordinary exotic pieces, a 24-bit color browser, and a QuickTime interview with Olivia. Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

1408 Designer Toolkit...........$99.95
A professionally designed library of over 1500 low EPS design elements. Editable in your graphics program. Categories include Type & Tiles, Style Sets, Frames & Labels, and Patterns & Textures.

1334 Professional Photography Collection.......................$99.95
A diverse collection of 100 model-released 24-bit color photos for use in all your advertising, from business and leisure activities to food and travel. Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

Your CD-ROM Specialist
EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

Circle 157 on reader service cord
## Best-Sellers

### Business Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Entertainment Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Utility Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Network/Data Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Add-In Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Exclusive Audits & Surveys research from more than 250 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during November 1992.

### Network/Data Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/2MB/20MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>+$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable/1MB/40MB</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>+$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1350</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td>+$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1450</td>
<td>-$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$825</td>
<td>+$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1300</td>
<td>-$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIc/3MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1175</td>
<td>-$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td>-$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Iic/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1850</td>
<td>-$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$2700</td>
<td>-$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12-inch B&amp;W display/board</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>-$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13-inch RGB display/board</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>-$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Plus</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>-$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter IINT</td>
<td>$1150</td>
<td>-$300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia (800-786-0771). It reflects sales during week of December 21. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.
No matter which Macintosh you use, your work will look better on a Mirror display system. From our stunning ProView Trinitron 24-bit color system, to our ViewPort Full-page Display that works on any Mac, Mirror displays are engineered for top performance and priced for the tightest budget. With over a dozen systems to choose from, you’re bound to find one that’s right for your needs and budget. Whether you’re looking to upgrade a Mac Plus to the convenience of a full-page display, to add a color display to your PowerBook, or need a 24-bit ProView system, Mirror is your one source for value and performance in Macintosh displays. Nobody offers a wider range of systems.

Not sure what display you need? Our expert sales staff can recommend the system that’s just right for your application. All Mirror products are backed by our famous 30-day “love it or return it” guarantee, and lifetime technical support. Call today, and you could be looking into a Mirror tomorrow.

**COLOR SYSTEMS**

14-inch Color Display $399

NEW lower prices on PowerVision 8-bit video adapters for PowerBook from $399

16-inch Mirror Trinitron $1099, 8-bit $1349, 16-bit $1449, 24-bit $1549

20-inch ProView Trinitron 8-bit $2499, 24-bit $2799

20-inch ProView V 8-bit $1799, 24-bit $2099

**MONOCHROME SYSTEMS**

15-inch Grayscale Portrait Display $399, with monochrome card $549

ViewPort" Full-page SCSI Display, perfect for Mac Plus, Classic II or PowerBook $699

19-inch Two-page Display w/ card $799

21-inch Grayscale Display $999, w/ monochrome card $1199

**EXPAND THAT "NON EXPANDABLE" MAC**

Mirror makes the advantages of large screens available to every Macintosh, even those without expansion slots. Our PowerVision video adapter for the PowerBook 140/145/170, gives you 8-bit color on a 13/14-inch display, or 4-bit grayscale on a 15-inch Portrait Display. Completely internal, the PowerVision is absolutely the highest performance video available for PowerBooks. The Mirror ViewPort is a 15-inch Monochrome Display that works on any Mac with a SCSI port, including Pluses, Classics and PowerBook 100s. The ViewPort features built-in QuickDraw acceleration.

**ORDER DIRECT ANYTIME 1-800-643-4142**

Circle 122 on reader service card
Introducing the new, improved Mirror family of color scanners. Starting with what we learned from the original Mirror 600, we designed the new 600 Plus to be the fastest, easiest-to-use color scanner you could buy. Then we priced it so low you might mistake it for an average scanner. Then we did the same thing with an 800 dpi version. But we still weren't satisfied. So we designed the Mirror Pro series, featuring integrated JPEG compression acceleration.

The new Mirror scanners feature hardware gamma correction and a precision single-sensor scan head for rich, vibrant colors, stunning sharpness and superb registration every time.

We also redesigned our scanning software from the ground up. MirrorScan™ combines sophisticated and powerful controls with a clear, easy-to-use interface, for great scans every time.

For serious design and publishing applications, we offer the 600 Pro and 800 Pro Color Scanners. With all the great features of the 600 and 800, plus hardware acceleration for JPEG compression, the Pro models let you scan even full-resolution images faster. And with JPEG, your images can be compressed to 1/50th of normal size, resulting in substantial savings in disk space, time and money.

Don't wait! All Mirror products are backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee; order today, and you could have an enhanced image tomorrow.

**MIRROR**

*The Best Thing Next To Your Mac™*  
MEDIA: 1042

|MIRRORS CAN SOFTWARE FOR TOTAL CONTROL| INTEGRATED JPEG ACCELERATOR*|
---|---|
MirrorScan gives you total control of the scanning process, for professional results every time. Scan from black and white to 24-bit color; save your scans as EPS, TIFF, PICT, or JPEG; zoom in on the full-color preview; set white and black points; adjust image gamma, brightness and contrast; and set cropping, resolution and scale from one easy-to-use window. Whether you use the application, Desk Accessory or Photoshop Plug-in, you get maximum control and optimum results.

The Mirror 600 Pro and 800 Pro include Mirror's exclusive Quick! technology for JPEG compression and decompression. Working with QuickTime, the Pro series can save high-resolution scans faster and saves disk space by compressing images up to 50 to 1. These features are fully integrated into the MirrorScan software; JPEG files can be used in most applications that support PICT. (The Mirror Pro series scanners require an available NuBus slot.)

**ORDER DIRECT ANYTIME 1-800-643-4143**

*Pro models only. *Requires available NuBus slot for the JPEG accelerator.  
Prices are F.O.B. origin. All prices subject to change. Prices are for U.S. orders only; call for international pricing. Technical Support Hotline: 1-612-633-2105 • Telephone: 1-612-633-4450 • FAX: 1-612-633-3136 • Address: 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN USA 55113
MIRROR'S NEW IS GREATLY FORTUNATELY, T

**SCANNERS**

**600 DPI**
- 600 Plus Color Scanner, with MirrorScan" Software $999
- 600 Pro Color Scanner, with JPEG Compression and MirrorScan Software $1,399

**800 DPI**
- 800 Plus Color Scanner, with MirrorScan Software $1,299
- 800 Pro Color Scanner, with JPEG Compression and MirrorScan Software $1,699

Transparency adapter for 600 or 800 models $599
Adobe Photoshop," version 2.01 $200 (requires Scanner purchase)

Tir111spare1101 adapter for 600 or 800 models $599
Adobe Photoshop," version 2.01 $200 (requires Scanner purchase)

600 Plus Color Scanner, with MirrorScan" Software $999

Circle 125 on reader service card

Less monthly payments with your Mirror credit card. Call for an application.
Kensington introduces two new products for PowerBook® computers.

**Kensington NoteBook KeyPad**

Want to add full keyboard performance to your PowerBook? Want to enter numbers fast and accurately? The Kensington NoteBook KeyPad is the answer.

Features include a calculator-style layout, mathematical function keys and an oversized Enter key. All keys are full-size. We even added the “5 Dot Home Key” for touch users.

What's more, 15 additional Function keys help reduce keystrokes and enable VAX/mainframe communication.

The Kensington NoteBook KeyPad has a small footprint, weighs just under 9 oz., plugs into any ADB port and is System 7 compatible.

**Kensington NoteBook Traveler**

Now there's a traveling case designed just for PowerBook computers. It's rugged, yet lightweight. Stylish, yet functional. And it comes in three convenient sizes—the full featured Executive version, the ever popular Deluxe and the streamlined Compact.

All versions include an impact-resistant computer compartment with high density padding, numerous zippered compartments and handy utility pouches.

Our new Executive version features three separate compartments for maximum storage, handy elastic straps for securing accessories, an accordion-style compartment for files and an outside pocket for quick access.

NEW EXECUTIVE CASE

Every case has a durable, water-resistant fabric shell, a removable shoulder strap, reinforced webbing and self-repairing zippers. What's more, our unique easy-carry handle combines the strength of rivet-reinforced nylon with the comfort of foam rubber.

For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call 800-535-4242 and enter 82.